

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**May 21, 2018
6:00 PM**

I. Call to Order

II. Invocation/Pledge of Allegiance

III. Adjustments/Approval of Agenda

IV. Public Comments

V. Approval of Consent Agenda

1. Administration - Lincoln Elementary School Addition Contract and Town Creek Site Work & School Addition Authorization to Proceed

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the contract with Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. for the Lincoln Elementary School Addition in the amount of \$3,507,300, approve the contract change order 1 and 2 with WM Jordan dated May 2, 2017 for the Town Creek early site work and authorize addition work to begin and a budget amendment to advance bond proceeds for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary School Additions .

2. Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the draft minutes from the May 7, 2018 Regular Meeting and the May 10, 2018 Budget Workshop.

3. County Attorney - Deed of Dedication for Towns at St. James and Wyndmere

Request that the Board of Commissioners accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Towns at St. James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80 (formerly MF-2-3).

4. Finance - Fiscal Items

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinance, and Fiscal Items of a routine nature presented on the consent agenda.

-2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension Budget Amendment and Capital Project Ordinance

Close the 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension and transfer \$1,897 to the reserve undesignated funds.

-Carolina Shores North Water Main Budget Amendment and Capital Project Ordinance

Close the Carolina Shores North Water Main project and transfer \$2,990 to the reserve undesignated funds.

-Brunswick Community College Budget Amendment

Appropriate fund balance of \$83,241 for expenditures from July1, 2017 through March 31, 2018 to restore the Brunswick Community College held fund balance to \$200,000.

-Water Revenues Budget Amendment

Appropriate \$400,000 of Water Sales Wholesale to Northwest Water plant for raw water purchase, sludge hauling, overtime, chemicals, electricity, and Water Administration miscellaneous expense \$100,000 is to authorize transfer within the

Water Fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.

- 2016 BJA Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) Grant

Approve the 2016 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant in the amount of \$23.36 administered by the Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) for reimbursement assistance of up to 50% of total cost for body armor vests for law enforcement.

- 2017-2018 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grant

Approve the 2017-2018 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grant in the amount of \$500. The award will cover costs associated with the Research Institute for Public Libraries (RIPL) conference scholarship award. The State Library will cover the cost of registration and lodging for one attendee. The grant portion of the scholarship will reimburse up to \$500 in travel costs for the conference. No match is required. LSTA grant awards are made possible by funding from the federal Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) and administered by the State Library of NC, division of NC Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

-FY13 Adult Drug Court Grant

Reduce FY13 Adult Court Grant - 2013-DC-BX-0028 budget by \$12,105 for the de-obligation of unused grant funds.

- Emergency Services Grants

Reduce Emergency Services budget by \$2,757 to de-obligate unused dollars for completed HSGP Grants. FY15 HSGP Investigation Trailer EMW-2015-SS-00069-S01-1528 reduction of \$2101 (\$1738 Spec Proj, \$363 Cap Outlay) and FY15 HSGP SAR Workshop EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01-1504-20 reduction of \$656 (Spec Proj).

-Register of Deeds and Solid Waste Revenues Budget Amendment

Appropriate \$1,050,000 in Register of Deeds excise tax revenues and anticipated associated expenditures of \$650,000 for the state share, \$875 for vital records automation revenue and corresponding expenditures, \$150,000 of Solids Waste fee revenue and anticipated expenditures for contracted services solid waste \$150,000, and the remaining amount in Non-Departmental miscellaneous expense for projection of actual amounts in Non-Departmental is to authorize transfer within the general fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.

-Southwest Library Budget Amendment

Appropriate investment earnings of \$20,000 for use in repaving the parking lot and installation of an electric door at the new Southwest Library.

-Fire Services Administrator Budget Amendment

Transfer 1 FTE and \$14,526 from Emergency Services to County Administration for Fire Services Administrator position.

-Sheriff's Office Revenue Budget Amendment

Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate Sheriff's Office revenues \$35,000 concealed weapons permit, \$25,100 miscellaneous revenues, \$22,500 DARE Camp Revenues and \$15,000 of animal protected services local fees for estimated Sheriff's Office expenditures through June 30, 2018.

-FY18 Capital Needs Budget Amendments

Appropriate fund balance for capital needs in fiscal year 2018 in the amounts of \$160,000 Smithville Park Project, \$136,100 EMS 2 quick response vehicles with equipment, \$56,000 Calabash equipment, data, and telephone.

-Financial Reports for April 2018 (unaudited)

Included are Summary Information for General and Enterprise Funds, key indicators of Revenues and Expenditures and Cash and Investments. All reports provided at: [//brunswickcountync.gov/finance/reports](http://brunswickcountync.gov/finance/reports)

5. Health and Human Services - Brunswick Senior Resources Inc. Budget Revision #2 to HCCBG Funding
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the attached Revision #2 budget document for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults.
6. Operation Services - 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant
Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into a 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling grant contract with N.C. Department of Environmental Quality (NC DEQ).
7. Operation Services - Resolution Exempting Compaction Testing Services
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a resolution exempting compaction testing services from N.C.G.S. 143-64.31.
8. Parks & Recreation - Purchase Agreement with Musco Lighting for Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2.
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a Purchase Agreement with Musco Sports Lighting at Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2 in the amount of \$895,000.
9. Sheriff's Office - Public Safety Software
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a new software solution for Sheriff's Office operations (Zuercher Software) in the amount of \$1,194,866 and a \$50,000 contingency fund for unexpected changeover expenses.
10. Sheriff's Office - Appropriation of Jail Fees Earned for Detention Center Improvements and Equipment Purchase
Request that the Board of Commissioners Approve appropriation of Miscellaneous Jail Fees in the amount of \$230,000 for equipment purchases and improvements in the Detention Center and Sheriff's Office.
11. Sheriff's Office - Transfer of Supervision of Maintenance Position
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the budget and supervisory transfer of a Maintenance Assistant III currently assigned solely to the Detention Center, Vehicle and All Tools associated with the position from Operation Services to the Detention Center.
12. Tax - May 2018 Releases
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the May 2018 tax releases.
13. Utilities - Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project Final Deductive Change Order No. 1 Carmichael Construction
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Final Deductive Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$22,261.60 with Carmichael Construction Co., Inc., for construction of the Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project.

14. Utilities - Old Mill Road Sewer Force Main Bypass Contract Amendment 1 with Right Angle Engineering
Request that the Board of Commissioners authorize the Chairman and Clerk to the Board to approve the contract amendment with Right Angle Engineering in the amount of \$19,600 for engineering services associated with the design of the Old Mill Road Sewer Force Main Bypass.

VI. Presentation

1. Governing Body - Proclamation National Safe Boating Week
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a Proclamation recognizing May 19 - 25, 2018 as National Safe Boating Week.

VII. Public Hearing

1. Engineering- Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) Final Public Hearing (Wm. L. Pinnix, P.E., Director of Engineering)
Request that the Board of Commissioners, after conducting a Public Hearing, adopt the final roll of benefited parcels for the Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) project.
2. Planning - Rezoning Case Z-761 (Kirstie Dixon, Director of Planning)
Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Second Reading to amend the Official Unified Development Ordinance Zoning Map from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) with an associated CAMA Land Use Plan Map from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential) (Z-18-761).
3. Planning - UDO Text Amendment 18-03 (Kirstie Dixon, Director of Planning)
Request that, after the Public Hearing, the Board of Commissioners approve First and Second Readings to amend the emergency management standards in the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO-18-03).

VIII. Administrative Report

1. Administration - Presentation of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Annual Budget Ordinance, Schedule of Fees and Schedule Public Hearing and Budget Adoption for June 18, 2018 (Ann Hardy, County Manager)
Request that the Board of Commissioners receive the Manager's Recommended Budget and Schedule of Fees for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and schedule the related Public Hearing and consider adoption on June 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.
2. Administration - Naming of a Portion of I-140 in Honor of 10 Young Men from Brunswick County (Ann Hardy, County Manager)
Request that the Board of Commissioner consider the recommendation from Mr. Bob Quinn regarding a request to name the first 5 miles of I-140 "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons Highway".

IX. Other Business/Informal Discussion

X. Adjournment



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

ACTION AGENDA ITEM

May 21, 2018

From:
Ann Hardy, County Manager

Action Item # V. - 1.

Administration - Lincoln Elementary School Addition Contract and Town Creek Site Work & School Addition Authorization to Proceed

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the contract with Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. for the Lincoln Elementary School Addition in the amount of \$3,507,300, approve the contract change order 1 and 2 with WM Jordan dated May 2, 2017 for the Town Creek early site work and authorize addition work to begin and a budget amendment to advance bond proceeds for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary School Additions .

Background/Purpose of Request:

On April 5, 6 firms submitted bids for the construction project. The base bids ranged from \$2,882,900 to 3,223,600. The low responsive bidder was Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. with the base bid of \$2,882,900. Accepted alternates totaled \$624,400. Total base bid plus alternates is \$3,507,300. Selection of any or all of the alternates did not change the relative order of the bidders.

Brunswick County Schools Board approved this contract on 3/24/2018 and staff recommends that the contract with Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. in the amount of \$3,507,300 be executed by the Board of County Commissioners. The contract falls within the previously approved fund allocation for the project. Approval of the contract will allow the procurement process for construction of the new addition to proceed to allow for the addition to be completed by August 2019.

A new middle school and an addition to the existing Town Creek Elementary School were included in the Bond Referendum approved by the voters in November 2016. The Brunswick Board of Education and the County of Brunswick executed a Construction Manager at Risk contract with WM Jordan dated May 2, 2017 for Town Creek work. The total combined Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of the contract was \$23,335,212. with only the Preconstruction Services portion (\$181,686) authorized at the time. Written authorization was required for additional work. Change order #1 authorizes work to begin on early site work and Change order #2 authorizes the Elementary School addition work to begin. The change orders do not change the GMP. Final reconciliation of the contract GMP will occur after receipt of the middle school bids.

Brunswick County Schools staff has prepared change order 1 authorizing early site work and change order 2 authorizing the Town Creek Addition portions of work to proceed. The Board of Education attorney and the County of Brunswick attorney have approved the change orders. Staff recommends change order 1 and 2 be reviewed and executed by the County Commissioners in order to allow the site work and construction of the new addition to proceed expeditiously and allow for the Town Creek addition to be completed by August 2019.

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Capital Project/Grant Ordinance Required, Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Budget amendment and the associated capital project ordinance appropriated \$5,490,200 of advanced funding for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary Addition Projects to be reimbursed from Bond Proceeds.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Attorney's Recommendation:

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Recommended by the Board of Education

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve the contract with Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. for the Lincoln Elementary School Addition in the amount of \$3,507,300, approve the contract change order 1 and 2 with WM Jordan dated May 2, 2017 for the Town Creek early site work and authorize addition work to begin and a budget amendment to advance bond proceeds for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary School Additions .

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Lincoln and TC Additions
- ▣ 20180521 CPO Schools Bond Referendum Projects
- ▣ 20180521 Attach BCS Approved Funding BA
- ▣ 20180521 Attach BCS Lincoln Elementary Addition
- ▣ Contract - Lincoln Elementary School Addition
- ▣ 20180521 Attach BCS Town Creek Elementary Addition
- ▣ Change Order 1 & 2 - New Town Creek Middle School and Elementary School Addition

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Lincoln and TC Additions
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Appropriate \$5,490,200 of advanced funding for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary Addition Projects to be reimbursed from Bond Proceeds. The Board of Education approved a resolution approving bond proceeds advance on 4/24/2018.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
428217	391000	2016 Bond Referendum Projects	Proceeds Frm GO Debt	5490200	Increase	Credit
428217	464002	2016 Bond Referendum Projects	Construction	5490200	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	10980400

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
Bond Referendum Projects
(428217)

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Schools Capital Projects Fund:

Bond Referendum Projects

Revenues:

Proceeds from GO Debt	11,990,200
Transfer from General Fund	<u>2,840,000</u>
Total School Capital Project Fund Revenues	\$ 14,830,200

Expenditures:

Salary & Wages	150,000
Arch/Eng/Legal	2,900,000
Construction	<u>11,780,200</u>
Total School Capital Project Fund Expenditures	\$ 14,830,200

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$ 2,840,000
----------------------------	--------------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$ 2,840,000
--------------------------------------	--------------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

Capital

9

BRUNSWICK COUNTY SCHOOLS BUDGET AMENDMENT

At a meeting held on the 24th day of April, 2018, the Brunswick County Board of Education passed the following resolution:
Be it resolved that the following amendments be made to the Budget Resolution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

Budget Code	Description of Code	Expenditures	Revenues
4.9020.695.529.320.866.10	Lincoln Elementary School - Addition	3,420,200.00	
4.9020.695.529.339.868.10	Town Creek Elementary School - Addition	2,070,000.00	
4.4110.695	County Appropriation - Advance of Bond Proceeds		5,490,200.00
	Total:	5,490,200.00	5,490,200.00

Explanation:

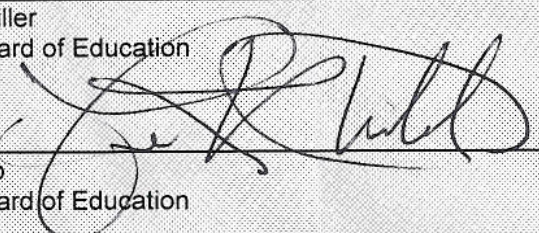
Brunswick County advance of Bond proceeds for Lincoln and Town Creek Elementary projects

Total Appropriation in Current Year Budget
Increase (Decrease) of Amendment
Total Appropriation in Current Amended Budget

40,815,175.38
5,490,200.00
46,305,375.38

Passed by majority vote of the Board of Education of Brunswick County on the 24th day of April, 2018,


Charles W. Miller
Chairman, Board of Education


Leslie K. Tubb
Secretary, Board of Education

We, the Board of Commissioners of Brunswick County, hereby approve the changes to the BCS Capital Outlay funds as presented.

Frank Williams
Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Date



BRUNSWICK COUNTY SCHOOLS

35 Referendum Drive Bolivia, North Carolina 28422 Phone: 910-253-2900 Fax: 910-253-2983

____ Consent Agenda
____ Action Agenda
____ Discussion Agenda
____ Information Item

Date: March 24, 2018

To: Ms. Sue Rutledge, Executive Director of Operations
Ms. Freyja Cahill, Executive Director of Finance
From: Craig C. Eckert, Director of Capital Projects and Planning
Subject: Contract to Bordeaux Construction Company Inc.
Lincoln Elementary School Addition - \$3,507,300

BACKGROUND

A six-classroom addition was included in the Bond Referendum approved by the voters in November 2016

CURRENT STATUS

On April 5, 6 firms submitted bids for the construction project. Base bids ranged from \$2,882,900 to \$3,223,600 (bid tab attached). The low responsive bidder was Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. with the base bid of \$2,882,900. Accepted alternates totaled \$624,400. Total Base bid plus alternates is \$3,507,300. Selection of any or all of the alternates did not change the relative order of the bidders.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the contract with Bordeaux Construction Company Inc. in the amount of Three Million Five Hundred Seven Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$3,507,300) be placed on the consent agenda of the next regularly scheduled Board meeting, for approval to be forwarded to the County Board of Commissioners for execution. The contract amount falls within the fund allocation for the project. Approval of the contract will allow the procurement process for the construction of the new addition to proceed to allow for the addition to be completed by August 2019.



By:

Charles W. Miller

Charles Miller, Chairperson Brunswick County Board of Education

Attest:

Les Tubb

Les Tubb, Superintendent Brunswick County Schools

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the School Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

4.9020.695.529.320.866.10

Code

Freyja Cahill

Freyja Cahill, Executive Finance Director Brunswick County Schools



OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

PROJECT NAME: Lincoln Elementary School Addition

SCHOOL NAME: Lincoln Elementary School

THIS AGREEMENT, in four (4) copies, made this First day of May, Two Thousand and Eighteen by and between the County of Brunswick, North Carolina (herein referred to as the "Owner"), whose mailing address is 30 Government Center Drive, NE Bolivia NC 284225 Referendum Drive NE, Bolivia, NC 28422 and Bordeaux Construction Co., Inc. (herein referred to as the "Contractor"), whose mailing address is 135 E. Martin St., Raleigh, NC 27601. Correspondence, submittals, and notices relating to or required under this Contract shall be sent in writing to the above addresses; unless either party is notified in writing by the other, of a change in address.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Owner to obtain the services of the Contractor in connection with the new construction of Lincoln Elementary School Addition, hereinafter referred to as the "Project" or the "Work"; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform such construction in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises made herein and other good and valuable consideration, the following terms and conditions are hereby mutually agreed to, by and between the Owner and Contractor:

Article 1

DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 All terms in this Agreement which are defined in the Information for Bidders and the General Conditions shall have the meanings designated therein.
- 1.2 The Contract Documents are as defined in the General Conditions. Such documents form the Contract, and all are as fully a part thereof as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein.

Article 2

STATEMENT OF THE WORK

- 2.1 The Project is the Work identified in the plans and specifications prepared by LS3P Associates dated 7 March 2018 for the County of Brunswick, including the following addenda:

Addendum No. 1 with attachments dated 14 March 2018

Addendum No. 2 with attachments dated 27 March 2018

- 2.2 The Parties agree that the Project shall include the following alternates:

Alt. No. 1-Courtyard Amenities	\$ 56,000.
Alt. No. 2-Canopy Extension at Gym	\$ 65,900.
Alt. No. 3-Acoustical Panels Ceilings in Bldg. C	\$ 26,500.
Alt. No. 5A Cylinders & Locksets by Schlage	\$-00-
Alt. No. 5B Exit Devices by Von Duprin	\$-00-
Alt. No. 5C Door Closers by LCN	\$-00-
Alt. No. 6 Chiller Replacement	\$ 133,000.
Alt. No. 7 Alerton BACtalk Bldg Automation System	\$-00-
Alt. No. 8 Notifier Fire Alarm System	\$-00-
Alt. No. 9 Gym HVAC System	\$ 343,000.

- 2.3 The Parties agree to the following modifications to the Project's plans and specifications:

None

- 2.4 The Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the Work, as required by the Contract Documents.

- 2.2 The Contractor shall further provide and pay for all related facilities described in any of the Contract Documents, including all work expressly specified therein and such additional work as may be reasonably inferred therefrom, saving and excepting only such items of work as are

specifically stated in the Contract Documents not to be the obligation of the Contractor. The totality of the obligations imposed upon the contractor by this Article and by all other provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as the structures to be built and the labor to be performed, is herein referred to as the "Work".

Article 3

DESIGN CONSULTANT

- 3.1 The Design Consultant (as defined in the General Conditions) shall be LS3P ASSOCIATES LTD, whose address is 101 N. Third St., Suite 500, Wilmington, NC 28401, however, that the Owner may, without liability to the Contractor, unilaterally amend this Article from time to time by designating a different person or organization to act as its Design Consultant and so advising the Contractor in writing, at which time the person or organization so designated shall be the Design Consultant for purposes of this Contract.

Article 4

TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

- 4.1 The Contractor shall commence the Work promptly upon the date established in the Notice to Proceed. If there is no Notice to Proceed, the date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement or such other date as may be established herein.
- 4.2 Time is of the essence. The Contractor shall achieve Final Completion, as defined in the General Conditions on or before the date established for Final Completion in the Supplementary Conditions.
- 4.3 The Supplementary Conditions contains certain specific dates that shall be adhered to and are the last acceptable dates unless modified in writing by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Owner. All dates indicate midnight unless otherwise stipulated. The only exceptions to this schedule are defined in the General Conditions under 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.
- 4.4 Should the Contractor fail to complete the Work on or before the dates stipulated for Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion, or such later date as may result from an extension of time

granted by the Owner, he shall pay the Owner, as liquidated damages the sums set forth in the General and Supplementary Conditions.

Article 5

CONTRACT SUM

5.1 Provided that the Contractor shall strictly and completely perform all of its obligations under the Contract Documents, and subject only to additions and deductions by Modification or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay to the Contractor, in current funds and at the time and in the installments hereinafter specified, the sum of Three Million Five Hundred Seven Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$3,507,300.00) herein referred to as the "Contract Sum". This amount includes the based bid and the Alternates in Section 2.2

5.2 Unit Prices are established as follows for the Project:

Unit Price No. 1	Unsuitable Soil Removal (Mechanical Excavation) off-site unsuitable soil disposal, land placement and compaction of off-site engineered fill	\$35.00 per cubic yard
Unit Price No. 2	Unsuitable Soil Removal (Mechanical Excavation) off-site unsuitable soil disposal, and placement and compaction of No. 57 stone.	\$110.00 per cubic yard

Article 6

PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- 6.1 The Contractor hereby agrees that on or about the First day of the month for every month during the performance of the Work he will deliver to the Owner's Design Consultant an Application for Payment in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the General Conditions. This date may be changed upon mutual agreement, stated in writing, between the Owner and Contractor. Payment under this Contract shall be made as provided in the General Conditions. Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall not bear interest.

Article 7

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- 7.1 The Contractor shall submit the Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond and Certification of Insurance as required by the Contract Documents.
- 7.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor Five set(s) of drawings and Five set(s) of specifications, at no extra cost, for use in the Construction of the Work. Additional sets of drawings or specifications may be obtained by the Contractor by paying the Owner for the costs of reproduction, handling and mailing.
- 7.3 The Contractor will make a good faith effort to utilize Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) per N.C. Gen. Stat. 143-128 as subcontractors in the performance of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County Of Brunswick, North Carolina (hereinbefore called the "Owner") has caused these presents to be signed and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by its Chairperson and Secretary, and Bordeaux Construction (hereinbefore called "Contractor") has caused these presents to be signed by its President and its Corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, as hereinafter attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

_____(Seal)

County Manager

_____(Seal)

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

This contract was approved by the Board on the ____ day of _____, 2018.

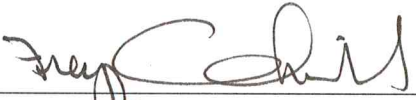
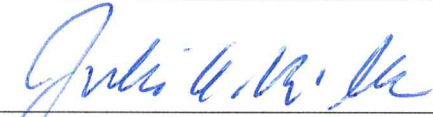
CONTRACTOR

By: _____
J. Blair Bordeaux (Print Name), President

ATTEST:

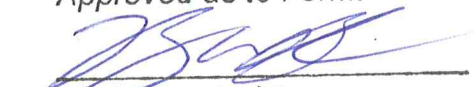
Rachel Sayre
Assistant Corporate Secretary



This Instrument Has Been Preaudited In The Manner Required By The School Budget And Fiscal Control Act	This Instrument Has Been Preaudited In The Manner Required By The Local Government Budget And Fiscal Control Act
	
Freyja Cahill, Finance Officer Brunswick County Schools	Julie A. Miller,, Director Of Fiscal Operations, Brunswick County, North Carolina

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Brunswick County Board of Education (hereinbefore called the "Owner") has caused these presents to be signed and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by its Chairperson and Secretary, and Bordeaux Construction (hereinbefore called "Contractor") has caused these presents to be signed by its President and its Corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, as hereinafter attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

Approved as to Form.


Asst. County Attorney

PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No. 106885055

IT IS HEREBY AGREED that
Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.
135 E. Martin St., #101

(Insert full name and address of Contractor)

Raleigh, NC 27601
as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and,
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

(Insert full name and address of Surety)

One Tower Square
Hartford, CT 06183
as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the
County of Brunswick
30 Government Center Dr., NE
Bolivia, NC 28422

as Obligatee, hereinafter called Owner, in the amount of _____
Three Million Five Hundred Seven Thousand Three Hundred and 00/100 _____ Dollars (\$ 3,507,300.00), for the payment whereof
Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these obligations.

WHEREAS, Contractor has by written agreement dated May 1, 2018, entered into a contract with
Owner for the construction of _____ (Insert the name of the Project)

Lincoln Elementary School

in accordance with Drawings and Specifications prepared by (Insert full name and address of Architect/Engineer)
LS3P Associates Ltd.

101 N. third St., Suite 500
Wilmington, NC 28401

which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and
faithfully perform said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force
and effect. The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the Owner.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and declared by Owner to be in default, under the Contract, the Owner having
performed Owner's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

- 1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, or
- 2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and
upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or, if the Owner elects, upon determination
by the Owner and the Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such
bidder and Owner, and make available as Work progresses (even though there should be a default or a
succession of defaults under the contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph)
sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the contract price; but not exceeding,
including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the
first paragraph hereof. The term "balance of the contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the
total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract and any amendments thereto, less the
amount properly paid by Owner to Contractor.

Any suit under this bond must be instituted before the expiration of any applicable statute of limitations under the
Contract.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Owner
named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Owner.

Signed and sealed this 17th day of April 2018.



PRINCIPAL

Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.

(Name) J. Blair Bordeaux

(Title) President

SURETY

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

(Name) Joshua Sanford

(Title) Attorney-in-Fact

[Affix corporate seal]

(Witness) Tanya Nguyen

R1665114

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH PERFORMANCE BOND IN FAVOR OF THE OWNER CONDITIONED ON THE FULL AND FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT

IT IS HEREBY AGREED that
Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.
135 E. Martin St., #101

(Insert full name and address of Contractor)

Raleigh, NC 27601
as Principal, hereinafter called "Principal," and,
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
One Tower Square

(Insert full name and address of Surety)

Hartford, CT 06183
as Surety, hereinafter called "Surety," are held and firmly bound unto the
County of Brunswick
30 Government Center Dr., NE
Bolivia, NC 28422

as Oblige, hereinafter called Owner, for the use and benefit of claimants as hereinbelow defined, in the amount of
Three Million Five Hundred Seven Thousand Three Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$ 3,507,300.00), for the payment whereof
Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally,
firmly by these obligations.

WHEREAS, Principal has by written agreement dated May 1, 20 18,
entered into a contract with Owner for the construction of (Insert the name of the Project)

Lincoln Elementary School

in accordance with Drawings and Specifications prepared by (Insert full name and address of Architect/Engineer)
LS3P Associates Ltd.
101 N. third St., Suite 500
Wilmington, NC 28401
which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the "Contract."

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

1. A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the principal or with a Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material, or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, labor and material being construed to include that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Contract.
2. The above named Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with the Owner that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant, and have execution thereon. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.
3. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant:
 - a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the Principal, shall have given written notice to any two of the following: the Principal, the Owner, or the Surety above named, within ninety (90) days, after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the

same by registered mail or certified mail; postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal, Owner or Surety, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need not be made by a public officer.

b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which Principal ceased Work on said Contract, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

c) Other than in a state court of competent jurisdiction in and for the county or other political subdivision of the state in which the Project, or any part thereof, is situated, or in the United States District Court for the district in which the Project, or any part thereof, is situated, and not elsewhere.

4. The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against said improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

Signed and sealed this 17th day of April 20 18.

[Affix corporate seal]

(Witness)

PRINCIPAL

Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.

(Name) J. Blair Bordeaux

(Title) President

SURETY

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

(Name) Joshua Sanford

(Title) Attorney-in-Fact

[Affix corporate seal]

(Witness) Tanya Nguyen



Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Joshua Sanford**, of **Hartford, Connecticut**, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **3rd** day of **February**, 2017.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.


By: 
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **3rd** day of **February**, 2017, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, 2021




Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **17th** day of **April**, 2018




Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.



BORDCON-02

MAIRINGTON

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

04/23/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER TriSure Corporation - HS 4325 Lake Boone Trail, Suite 200 Raleigh, NC 27607	CONTACT NAME: Melanie A. Airington	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (919) 469-2473 FAX (A/C, No): (919) 467-4987	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: mairington@trisure.com	
INSURED Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc. #101 135 E Martin St Raleigh, NC 27601	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : Phoenix Insurance Company (The)	25623
	INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Company of America	25674
	INSURER C : Travelers Casualty Insurance Company of Americ	19046
	INSURER D : Selective Ins. Co. of America	12572
	INSURER E : Tokio Marine Specialty	23850
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	X	DTCO2F979366PHX17	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 Employee Bene \$ 1,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comp \$500 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll \$500	X	X	DT8102F979366TIL17	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$ \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	X	X	CUP4K009166	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000 \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	X	UB8J493303	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
D	Builders Risk			S2342704	07/01/2018	07/01/2019	Limit 3,507,300
E	Prof/Pollution			PPK1791615	03/12/2018	03/12/2019	Limit 5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Leased/Rented Equipment QT6607F242185COF17 (The Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co.) NAIC#25615 12/31/17-12/31/18 Leased/Rented Equipment Limit \$150,000

Operations of the Named Insured covered by the above referenced policies.

Project: Lincoln Elementary School Addition-
County of Brunswick, North Carolina and Brunswick County Board of Education are listed as additional insured with respect to General Liability, Auto liability and umbrella liability on a primary and non-contributory basis. Waiver of subrogation also applies to liability policies above in favor of the certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

County of Brunswick, North Carolina, Brunswick County Board of Education
35 Referendum Drive
Bolivia, NC 28422

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Melanie A. Airington

POLICY NUMBER: UB-8J493303-17-26-G

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

DESIGNATED PERSON:

DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION:

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHICH THE INSURED HAS AGREED
BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS TO FURNISH THIS
WAIVER.



THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

CONTRACTORS XTEND ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- | | |
|--|---|
| A. Aircraft Chartered With Pilot | H. Blanket Additional Insured – Lessors Of Leased Equipment |
| B. Damage To Premises Rented To You | I. Blanket Additional Insured – States Or Political Subdivisions – Permits |
| C. Increased Supplementary Payments | J. Knowledge And Notice Of Occurrence Or Offense |
| D. Incidental Medical Malpractice | K. Unintentional Omission |
| E. Who Is An Insured – Newly Acquired Or Formed Organizations | L. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation |
| F. Who Is An Insured – Broadened Named Insured – Unnamed Subsidiaries | M. Amended Bodily Injury Definition |
| G. Blanket Additional Insured – Owners, Managers Or Lessors Of Premises | N. Contractual Liability – Railroads |

PROVISIONS

A. AIRCRAFT CHARTERED WITH PILOT

The following is added to Exclusion **g.**, **Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft**, in Paragraph 2. of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

This exclusion does not apply to an aircraft that is:

- (a) Chartered with a pilot to any insured;
- (b) Not owned by any insured; and
- (c) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge.

B. DAMAGE TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU

1. The first paragraph of the exceptions in Exclusion **j.**, **Damage To Property**, in Paragraph 2. of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY** is deleted.
2. The following replaces the last paragraph of Paragraph 2., **Exclusions**, of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A. BODILY**

INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY:

Exclusions **c.** and **g.** through **n.** do not apply to "premises damage". Exclusion **f.(1)(a)** does not apply to "premises damage" caused by:

- a. Fire;
- b. Explosion;
- c. Lightning;
- d. Smoke resulting from such fire, explosion, or lightning; or
- e. Water;

unless Exclusion **f.** of Section **I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability** is replaced by another endorsement to this Coverage Part that has Exclusion – All Pollution Injury Or Damage or Total Pollution Exclusion in its title.

A separate limit of insurance applies to "premises damage" as described in Paragraph 6. of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**.

3. The following replaces Paragraph 6. of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

Subject to 5. above, the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage A for damages because of "premises damage" to any one premises. The Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit will apply to all "property damage" proximately caused by the same "occurrence", whether such damage results from: fire; explosion; lightning; smoke resulting from such fire, explosion, or lightning; or water; or any combination of any of these causes.

The Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit will be:

- a. The amount shown for the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit on the Declarations of this Coverage Part; or
- b. \$300,000 if no amount is shown for the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit on the Declarations of this Coverage Part.

4. The following replaces Paragraph a. of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

- a. A contract for a lease of premises. However, that portion of the contract for a lease of premises that indemnifies any person or organization for "premises damage" is not an "insured contract";

5. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Premises damage" means "property damage" to:

- a. Any premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or
- b. The contents of any premises while such premises is rented to you, if you rent such premises for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

6. The following replaces Paragraph 4.b.(1)(b) of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

- (b) That is insurance for "premises damage"; or

7. Paragraph 4.b.(1)(c) of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS** is deleted.

C. INCREASED SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS

1. The following replaces Paragraph 1.b. of **SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – COVERAGES A AND B** of **SECTION I – COVERAGES**:

- b. Up to \$2,500 for the cost of bail bonds required because of accidents or traffic law violations arising out of the use of any vehicle to which the Bodily Injury Liability Coverage applies. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph 1.d. of **SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – COVERAGES A AND B** of **SECTION I – COVERAGES**:

- d. All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request to assist us in the investigation or defense of the claim or "suit", including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

D. INCIDENTAL MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

1. The following is added to the definition of "occurrence" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Occurrence" also means an act or omission committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to a person.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Paragraph (1)(d) above does not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide:

- (i) "Incidental medical services" by any of your "employees" who is a nurse practitioner, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, nurse assistant, emergency medical technician or paramedic; or
- (ii) First aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your "employees" or "volunteer workers", other than an employed or volunteer doctor. Any such "employees" or "volunteer workers" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

3. The following is added to Paragraph 5. of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE:**

For the purposes of determining the applicable Each Occurrence Limit, all related acts or omissions committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to any one person will be deemed to be one "occurrence".

4. The following exclusion is added to Paragraph 2., **Exclusions**, of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY:**

Sale Of Pharmaceuticals

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the willful violation of a penal statute or ordinance relating to the sale of pharmaceuticals committed by, or with the knowledge or consent of, the insured.

5. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Incidental medical services" means:

- a. Medical, surgical, dental, laboratory, x-ray or nursing service or treatment, advice or instruction, or the related furnishing of food or beverages; or
- b. The furnishing or dispensing of drugs or medical, dental, or surgical supplies or appliances.

"Good Samaritan services" means any emergency medical services for which no compensation is demanded or received.

6. The following is added to Paragraph 4.b., **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:**

The insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the insured, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to any of your "employees" or "volunteer workers" for "bodily injury" that arises out of providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to any person to the extent not subject to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of Section II – Who Is An Insured.

E. WHO IS AN INSURED – NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED ORGANIZATIONS

The following replaces Paragraph 4. of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:**

4. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company, of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain the majority ownership interest, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other insurance which provides similar coverage to that organization. However:

- a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only:

- (1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or
- (2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 days after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it, and we agree in writing that it will continue to be a Named Insured until the end of the policy period;

- b. Coverage A does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and

- c. Coverage B does not apply to "personal injury" or "advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

F. WHO IS AN INSURED – BROADENED NAMED INSURED – UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:**

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense committed after the date, if any, during the policy period, that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, MANAGERS OR LESSORS OF PREMISES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is a premises owner, manager or lessor and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal injury" or "advertising injury" that:

- a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the execution of that contract or agreement; and
- b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that part of any premises leased to you.

The insurance provided to such premises owner, manager or lessor is subject to the following provisions:

- a. The limits of insurance provided to such premises owner, manager or lessor will be the minimum limits which you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown on the Declarations, whichever are less.
- b. The insurance provided to such premises owner, manager or lessor does not apply to:
 - (1) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or "personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after you cease to be a tenant in that premises; or
 - (2) Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such premises owner, lessor or manager.
- c. The insurance provided to such premises owner, manager or lessor is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to such premises owner, manager or lessor, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, unless you have agreed in the written contract or agreement that this insurance must be primary to, or non-contributory with, such other insurance, in which case this insurance will be primary to, and non-contributory with, such other insurance.

H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – LESSORS OF LEASED EQUIPMENT

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is an equipment lessor and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal injury" or "advertising injury" that:

- a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the execution of that contract or agreement; and
- b. Is caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions in the maintenance, operation or use of equipment leased to you by such equipment lessor.

The insurance provided to such equipment lessor is subject to the following provisions:

- a. The limits of insurance provided to such equipment lessor will be the minimum limits which you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown on the Declarations, whichever are less.
- b. The insurance provided to such equipment lessor does not apply to any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or "personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after the equipment lease expires.
- c. The insurance provided to such equipment lessor is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to such equipment lessor, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, unless you have agreed in the written contract or agreement that this insurance must be primary to, or non-contributory with, such other insurance, in which case this insurance will be primary to, and non-contributory with, such other insurance.

I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – STATES OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS – PERMITS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any state or political subdivision that has issued a permit in connection with operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required

by any ordinance, law or building code to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal injury" or "advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such state or political subdivision does not apply to:

- a. Any "bodily injury," "property damage," "personal injury" or "advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for that state or political subdivision; or
- b. Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

J. KNOWLEDGE AND NOTICE OF OCCURRENCE OR OFFENSE

The following is added to Paragraph 2., **Duties In The Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

- e. The following provisions apply to Paragraph a. above, but only for the purposes of the insurance provided under this Coverage Part to you or any insured listed in Paragraph 1. or 2. of Section II – Who Is An Insured:

(1) Notice to us of such "occurrence" or offense must be given as soon as practicable only after the "occurrence" or offense is known by you (if you are an individual), any of your partners or members who is an individual (if you are a partnership or joint venture), any of your managers who is an individual (if you are a limited liability company), any of your "executive officers" or directors (if you are an organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company) or any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of an "occurrence" or offense.

(2) If you are a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company, and none of your partners, joint venture members or managers are individuals, notice to us of such "occurrence" or offense must be given as soon as practicable only after the "occurrence" or offense is known by:

- (a) Any individual who is:
 - (i) A partner or member of any partnership or joint venture;

- (ii) A manager of any limited liability company; or

- (iii) An executive officer or director of any other organization;

that is your partner, joint venture member or manager; or

- (b) Any "employee" authorized by such partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other organization to give notice of an "occurrence" or offense.

(3) Notice to us of such "occurrence" or of an offense will be deemed to be given as soon as practicable if it is given in good faith as soon as practicable to your workers' compensation insurer. This applies only if you subsequently give notice to us of the "occurrence" or offense as soon as practicable after any of the persons described in Paragraphs e. (1) or (2) above discovers that the "occurrence" or offense may result in sums to which the insurance provided under this Coverage Part may apply.

However, if this Coverage Part includes an endorsement that provides limited coverage for "bodily injury" or "property damage" or pollution costs arising out of a discharge, release or escape of "pollutants" which contains a requirement that the discharge, release or escape of "pollutants" must be reported to us within a specific number of days after its abrupt commencement, this Paragraph e. does not affect that requirement.

K. UNINTENTIONAL OMISSION

The following is added to Paragraph 6., **Representations**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information provided by you which we relied upon in issuing this policy will not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However, this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or to exercise our rights of cancellation or nonrenewal in accordance with applicable insurance laws or regulations.

L. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following is added to Paragraph 8., **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

If the insured has agreed in a contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

- a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or
- b. "Personal injury" or "advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the execution of that contract or agreement.

M. AMENDED BODILY INJURY DEFINITION

The following replaces the definition of "bodily injury" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

3. "Bodily injury" means bodily injury, mental anguish, mental injury, shock, fright, disability, humiliation, sickness or disease sustained by a person, including death resulting from any of these at any time.

N. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **c.** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:
 - c. Any easement or license agreement;
2. Paragraph **f.(1)** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section is deleted.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED (CONTRACTORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

1. WHO IS AN INSURED – (Section II) is amended to include any person or organization that you agree in a "written contract requiring insurance" to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, but:
 - a) Only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury"; and
 - b) If, and only to the extent that, the injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the "written contract requiring insurance" applies. The person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.
2. The insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is limited as follows:
 - a) In the event that the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the limits of liability required by the "written contract requiring insurance", the insurance provided to the additional insured shall be limited to the limits of liability required by that "written contract requiring insurance". This endorsement shall not increase the limits of insurance described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.
 - b) The insurance provided to the additional insured does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
 - i. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders or change orders, or the preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, drawings and specifications; and
 - ii. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.
- c) The insurance provided to the additional insured does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires you to provide such coverage for that additional insured, and then the insurance provided to the additional insured applies only to such "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs before the end of the period of time for which the "written contract requiring insurance" requires you to provide such coverage or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.
3. The insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured for a loss we cover under this endorsement. However, if the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires that this insurance apply on a primary basis or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured for such loss, and we will not share with that "other insurance". But the insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement still is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured when that person or organization is an additional insured under such "other insurance".
4. As a condition of coverage provided to the additional insured by this endorsement:
 - a) The additional insured must give us written notice as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or an offense which may result in a claim. To the extent possible, such notice should include:

- i. How, when and where the "occurrence" or offense took place;
 - ii. The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses; and
 - iii. The nature and location of any injury or damage arising out of the "occurrence" or offense.
- b) If a claim is made or "suit" is brought against the additional insured, the additional insured must:
- i. Immediately record the specifics of the claim or "suit" and the date received; and
 - ii. Notify us as soon as practicable.
- The additional insured must see to it that we receive written notice of the claim or "suit" as soon as practicable.
- c) The additional insured must immediately send us copies of all legal papers received in connection with the claim or "suit", cooperate with us in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise comply with all policy conditions.
- d) The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to

any provider of "other insurance" which would cover the additional insured for a loss we cover under this endorsement. However, this condition does not affect whether the insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured as described in paragraph 3. above.

5. The following definition is added to SECTION V.
– DEFINITIONS:

"Written contract requiring insurance" means that part of any written contract or agreement under which you are required to include a person or organization as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, provided that the "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurs and the "personal injury" is caused by an offense committed:

- a. After the signing and execution of the contract or agreement by you;
- b. While that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- c. Before the end of the policy period.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY WITH OTHER INSURANCE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

PROVISIONS

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1.c., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

This includes any person or organization who you are required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to name as an additional insured for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent of that person's or organization's liability for the conduct of another "insured".

2. The following is added to Paragraph **B.5., Other Insurance** of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Regardless of the provisions of paragraph a. and paragraph d. of this part **5. Other Insurance**, this insurance is primary to and non-contributory with applicable other insurance under which an additional insured person or organization is the first named insured when the written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, requires this insurance to be primary and non-contributory.

10 April 2018

Craig C. Eckert
Director Capital Projects & Planning
Brunswick County Schools
35 Referendum Dr.
Bolivia, NC 28422

Re: **Recommendation of Award**
Lincoln Elementary School Addition / Brunswick County Schools
LS3P ASSOCIATES No. 7201-169950-060

Dear Craig:

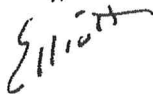
We recommend award to the low bidder as follows:

Bordeaux Construction Co., Inc.	
Raleigh, NC	
Base Bid	\$2,882,900.
Alt. No. 1-Courtyard Amenities	\$ 56,000.
Alt. No. 2-Canopy Extension at Gym	\$ 65,900.
Alt. No. 3-Acoustical Panels Ceilings in Bldg. C	\$ 26,500.
Alt. No. 5A Cylinders & Locksets by Schlage	\$-00-
Alt. No. 5B Exit Devices by Von Duprin	\$-00-
Alt. No. 5C Door Closers by LCN	\$-00-
Alt. No. 6 Chiller Replacement	\$ 133,000.
Alt. No. 7 Alerton BACtalk Bldg Automation System	\$-00-
Alt. No. 8 Notifier Fire Alarm System	\$-00-
Alt. No. 9 Gym HVAC System	<u>\$ 343,000.</u>
Total Recommended Award:	\$3,507,300.

We have had a very satisfactory relationship working with Bordeaux since 1998 and as recent as Porters Neck Elementary School for New Hanover County.

Upon Board Approval, please advise and we will prepare the necessary contract documents.

Sincerely,



W. Elliott O'Neal, Jr.
Director Bidding & Contract Services
Associate Principal

LS3P

cc: Charles H. Boney, Jr., FAIA, Bodhi Knott, AIA

**BID TABULATION
SINGLE PRIME**

Project: Leland Elementary School Addition
1664 Lincoln Rd. NE, Leland, NC
Project #: 7201-169950
Bid Date: April 5, 2018 - 3:00 pm
Bid Location: Brunswick County Schools
35 Referendum Dr., Bolivia, NC

General Contractors		Prime Subcontractors	License #	Bid Security	MBE	Addenda Received	Base Bid
BORDEAUX CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.			9266-U	5%	Y	Y	\$2,882,900.00
	Plumbing	Costa					
	Mechanical	Costa					
	Electrical	Allegiance Industry					
CLANCY & THEYS CONSTRUCTION CO.			2077	5%	Y	Y	\$2,932,000.00
	Plumbing	David Bursic					
	Mechanical	Costa					
	Electrical	Allegiance Industry					
DANIELS & DANIELS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.			23697	5%	Y	Y	\$2,978,500.00
	Plumbing	Banks Channel					
	Mechanical	Costa					
	Electrical	TLS					
GRAKA BUILDERS, INC.			19457	5%	Y	Y	\$3,130,000.00
	Plumbing	T.A. Woods					
	Mechanical	STC					
	Electrical	Allegiance Industry					
MUTER CONSTRUCTION LLC			73095	5%	Y	Y	\$3,223,600.00
	Plumbing	Banks Channel					
	Mechanical	Costa					
	Electrical	Allegiance Industry					
PLAYER, INC.			1487	5%	Y	Y	\$3,074,000.00
	Plumbing	T.A. Woods					
	Mechanical	T.A. Woods					
	Electrical	Allegiance Industry					

BID TABULATION SINGLE PRIME

Project: Leland Elementary School Addition
1664 Lincoln Rd. NE, Leland, NC
Project #: 7201-169950
Bid Date: April 5, 2018 - 3:00 pm
Bid Location: Brunswick County Schools
35 Referendum Dr., Bolivia, NC

General Contractors	Alternate #1 (Courtyard Amenities)	Alternate #2 (Canopy Extension at Gymnasium)	Alternate #3 (Acoustical Panel Ceilings in Building C)	Alternate #4 (Luxury Vinyl Plank in lieu of VCT)	Alternate #5 (Door Hardware)		
					#5A (Cylinders & Locks by Schlage)	#5B (Exit Devices by Von Duprin)	#5C (Door Closers by LCN)
BORDEAUX CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.	\$56,000.00	\$65,900.00	\$26,500.00	\$7,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							
CLANCY & THEYS CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$79,397.00	\$65,016.00	\$26,031.00	\$9,796.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							
DANIELS & DANIELS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.	\$60,000.00	\$72,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							
GRAKA BUILDERS, INC.	\$78,322.00	\$93,194.00	\$39,363.00	\$9,524.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							
MUTER CONSTRUCTION LLC	\$70,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							
PLAYER, INC.	\$65,000.00	\$74,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)							
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)							
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)							

BID TABULATION SINGLE PRIME

Project: Leland Elementary School Addition
1664 Lincoln Rd. NE, Leland, NC
Project #: 7201-169950
Bid Date: April 5, 2018 - 3:00 pm
Bid Location: Brunswick County Schools
35 Referendum Dr., Bolivia, NC

General Contractors	Alternate #6 (Chiller Replacement)	Alternate #7 (Alerton BACTalk Building Automation System)	Alternate #8 (Notifier Fire Alarm System)	Alternate #9 (Gymnasium HVAC System)	TOTAL (Base Bid + Alternates)
BORDEAUX CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.	\$133,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$343,000.00	\$3,515,100.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					
CLANCY & THEYS CONSTRUCTION CO.	\$136,296.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$304,393.00	\$3,552,929.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					
DANIELS & DANIELS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.	\$139,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$338,000.00	\$3,625,500.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					
GRAKA BUILDERS, INC.	\$108,790.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$277,156.00	\$3,736,349.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					
MUTER CONSTRUCTION LLC	\$145,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$4,098,750.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					
PLAYER, INC.	\$135,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$338,000.00	\$3,755,000.00
Plumbing Sub (if different from base bid)					
Mechanical Sub (if different from base bid)					
Electrical Sub (if different from base bid)					

These bid numbers have been checked against the Form of Proposal received from each contractor bidding the job and have been found to be accurate.

W. Elliott O'Neal, Jr., Associate Principal

LINCOLN ELEMENTARY ADDITION BID OPENING
APRIL 5 2018 3:00 PM 35 REFERENDUM DR BOLIVIA NC

BIDDER	LIC #	BID	UNIT PRICE #1 REPLACEMENT WITH ENGINEERED FILL	UNIT PRICE #2 REPLACEMENT WITH 57 STONE	ALT 1 COURTYARD	ALT 2 CANOPY	ALT 3 CEILING	ALT 4 LUXURY VINYL PLANK	ALT 5A SCHLAGE	ALT 5B VON DUPRIN	ALT 5C LCN	ALT 6 CHILLER	ALT 7 ALLERTON CONTROLS	ALT 8 NOTIFIER	ALT 9 GYM HVAC	ENG FILL ALLOW INC BB	#57 STONE ALLOW INC BB	TOTAL ALLOW INC BASE BID
BORDEAUX	9266-U	\$2,882,900	\$35	\$110	\$56,000	\$65,900	\$26,500	\$7,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,000	\$0	\$0	\$343,000	\$10,500	\$5,500	\$16,000
CLANCY THEYS	2077	\$2,932,000	\$20	\$99	\$79,397	\$65,016	\$26,031	\$9,796	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$136,296	\$0	\$0	\$304,393	\$0	\$0	\$10,965
DANIELS DANIELS	23697	\$2,978,500	\$30	\$115	\$60,000	\$72,000	\$28,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,000	\$0	\$0	\$338,000	\$9,000	\$5,750	\$14,750
GRAKA	19457	\$3,130,000	\$22	\$110	\$78,322	\$93,194	\$39,363	\$9,524	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108,790	\$0	\$0	\$277,156	\$0	\$0	\$12,100
MUTER	73095	\$3,223,600	\$50	\$130	\$70,000	\$90,000	\$45,000	\$10,000	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$145,000	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$500,000	\$15,000	\$6,500	\$21,500
PLAYER INC	1487	\$3,074,000	\$20	\$100	\$605,000	\$74,000	\$55,000	\$14,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	\$0	\$0	\$338,000	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$11,000

LOW BIDDER		BOND ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST	BOND MECHANICAL FUNDING	BASE BID	ALT 1 CY	ALT 2 CANOPY	ALT 3 CEILING	ALT 4 LUXURY VINYL PLANK	ALT 5A SCHLAGE	ALT 5B VON DUPRIN	ALT 5C LCN	ALT 6 CHILLER	ALT 7 ALLERTON	ALT 8 NOTIFIER	ALT 9 GYM HVAC	REMAINING BUDGET	
BORDEAUX		\$3,285,498	\$87,100	\$134,702	\$2,882,900	\$56,000	\$65,900	\$26,500	NO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,000	\$0	\$0	\$343,000	\$0

REVISED BID FORM

Project Name: Lincoln Elementary School Addition
Project Location: Leland, North Carolina

1.1 BID INFORMATION

- A. Date: 4/05/2018
- B. Bidder: Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.
- C. Bidder's Contractor License Number: 9266-U
- D. Owner: County of Brunswick North Carolina

1.2 CERTIFICATIONS AND BASE BID

- A. Base Bid, Single-Prime (All Trades) Contract: The undersigned Bidder, having carefully examined the Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Conditions of the Contract, Drawings, Specifications, and all subsequent Addenda, as prepared by LS3P and Architect's consultants, having visited the site, and being familiar with all conditions and requirements of the Work, hereby agrees to furnish all material, labor, equipment and services, including all scheduled/indicated allowances, necessary to complete the construction of the above-named project, according to the requirements of the Procurement and Contracting Documents, for the stipulated sum of:

1. Two million Eight hundred and eighty two
thousand nine hundred dollars Dollars (\$ 2,882,900).
zero dollar

1.3 BID GUARANTEE

- A. The undersigned Bidder agrees to execute a contract for this Work in the above amount and to furnish surety as specified within 10 days after a written Notice of Award, if offered within 90 days after receipt of bids, and on failure to do so agrees to forfeit to Owner the attached cash, cashier's check, certified check, U.S. money order, or bid bond, as liquidated damages for such failure, in the following amount constituting five percent (5%) of the Base Bid amount above:
1. _____ Dollars (\$ _____).
- B. In the event Owner does not offer Notice of Award within the time limits stated above, Owner will return to the undersigned the cash, cashier's check, certified check, U.S. money order, or bid bond.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

- A. The following companies shall execute subcontracts for the portions of the Work indicated:

	Name	License Number
1. Plumbing Work:	<u>Costa & Company</u>	<u>12337</u>
2. HVAC Work:	<u>Costa & Company</u>	<u>12337</u>
3. Electrical Work:	<u>Allegiance Industry</u>	<u>17532-U</u>

- B. The General Contractor shall act as Project Expediter.

1.5 ALLOWANCES

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges that Allowances, as specified in Section 012100 and modifying addenda, are included in their General Construction Work Base Bid.

1.6 UNIT PRICES

- A. Unit prices quoted and accepted shall apply throughout the life of the contract, except as specifically noted. Unit prices shall be applied, as appropriate, to compute the total value of changes in the scope of the work in accordance with the contract documents.

Unit Price No. 1 - Unsuitable Soil - Engineered Fill:

1. Description: Unsuitable Soil Removal (Mechanical Excavation), off-site unsuitable soil disposal, and placement and compaction of off-site engineered fill.
2. Cost per Cubic Yard: \$ 35 per cubic yard

Unit Price No. 2 - Unsuitable Soil - No. 57 Stone:

1. Description: Unsuitable Soil Removal (Mechanical Excavation), off-site unsuitable soil disposal, and placement and compaction of No. 57 stone.
2. Cost per Cubic Yard: \$ 110 per cubic yard

1.7 ALTERNATES

- A. The undersigned proposes to perform alternatives for stated resulting additions to or deductions from the Base Bid. Additions and deductions shall include any modifications of work or additional work that undersigned may be required to perform by reason of the acceptance of any alternative. (Bidder shall write in the amounts for the alternates listed below)

- B. If Subcontractor for Alternate Bid is different from Subcontractor indicated for Base Bid, Contractor shall include name of the Subcontractor and the Alternate affected in the space provided below.

Sub-Contractor name _____ Alternate # _____

Sub-Contractor name _____ Alternate # _____

ALTERNATE NO. 1: Courtyard Amenities

Adjust Base Bid by Adding Add
fifty six thousand dollars Dollars (\$ 56,000)

ALTERNATE NO. 2: Canopy Extension at Gymnasium

Adjust Base Bid by Adding Add
Sixty five thousand nine hundred and zero cents Dollars (\$ 65,900)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Acoustical Panel Ceilings in Building C

Adjust Base Bid by Adding Add
Twenty six thousand five hundred zero cents Dollars (\$ 26,500)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Luxury Vinyl Plank in lieu of VCT

Adjust Base Bid by Adding

Add
seven thousand eight hundred dollars
zero cents Dollars (\$ *7,800*)

ALTERNATE NO. 5: Door Hardware

Alternate No. 5A: Cylinders and Locks by Schlage

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Ø Dollars (\$ *Ø*)

Alternate No. 5B: Exit Devices by Von Duprin

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Ø Dollars (\$ *Ø*)

Alternate No. 5C: Door Closers by LCN

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Ø Dollars (\$ *Ø*)

ALTERNATE NO. 6: Chiller Replacement

Adjust Base Bid by Adding

One hundred and thirty three thousand
and zero cents Dollars (\$ *133,000*)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Alerton BACTalk Building Automation System

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Ø Dollars (\$ *Ø*)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Notifier Fire Alarm System

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Ø Dollars (\$ *Ø*)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Gymnasium HVAC System

Adjust Base Bid by Adding or Deducting

Three hundred and forty three thousand
and zero cents Dollars (\$ *343,000*)

1.8

HUB-M/WBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

(Historically Underutilized Businesses - Minority/Women owned Business Enterprise)

Provide on the bid - Under GS 143-128.2(c) and GS 143-128.2(f) the undersigned bidder shall identify **on its bid** the minority businesses that it will use on the project **and** the total dollar value of the bid that will be performed by the minority businesses **and** list the good faith efforts (Affidavit A) made to solicit participation

Note: A contractor that performs all of the work with its own workforce may submit an Affidavit (B) to that effect in lieu of the affidavit (A) required above.

After the bid opening - The Owner will consider all bids and alternates and determine the lowest responsible, responsive bidder. Upon notification of being the apparent low bidder, the bidder shall then file within 72 hours of the notification of being the apparent lowest bidder, the following:

An Affidavit (C) that includes a description of the portion of work to be executed by minority businesses, expressed as a percentage of the total contract price, which is equal to or more than the 10% goal established. Attach Copies of HUB Certifications for each minority business listed. This affidavit shall give rise to the presumption that the bidder has made the required good faith effort;

Or

Affidavit (D) of its good faith effort to meet the goal. The document must include evidence of all good faith efforts that were implemented, including any advertisements, solicitations and other specific actions demonstrating recruitment and selection of minority businesses for participation in the contract. Attach Copies of HUB Certifications for each minority business listed.

Note: Bidders must submit **with their bid** the *Identification of Minority Business Participation* list **and Affidavit A or Affidavit B**. Bidders must submit, after being notified of being the apparent low bidder, **Affidavit C or Affidavit D** as applicable within 72 hours. Failure to submit the required affidavits and documentation, with the bid or after being notified of being the apparent low bidder, may be grounds for rejection of the bid.

1.9 TIME OF COMPLETION

- A. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees hereby to commence the Work of the Contract Documents on a date specified in a written Notice to Proceed to be issued by Architect, and shall fully complete the Work within and not exceed the time limits set forth in the Contract Document.
- B. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges that 'Liquidated Damages' provisions shall be in effect for this project as stated in the Contract Document.

1.10 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA

- A. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges receipt of and use of the following Addenda in the preparation of this Bid:
 - 1. Addendum No. I, Dated 3/14/2018.
 - 2. Addendum No. II, Dated 3/27/2018.
 - 3. Addendum No. III, Dated _____.
 - 4. Addendum No. IV, Dated _____.
 - 5. Addendum No. V, Dated _____.

1.11 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

- A. The undersigned further states that it is a duly licensed contractor, for the type of work proposed, in the State of North Carolina, and that all fees, permits, etc., pursuant to submitting this proposal have been paid in full.

1.12 SUBMISSION OF BID

- A. Respectfully submitted this 05th day of April, 2018.
- B. Submitted By: Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.
(Name of Bidding Firm or Corporation)
- C. Authorized Signature: _____
(Handwritten Signature)
- D. Signed By: J. Blair Bordeaux
(Type or Print Name)
- E. Title: President
(Owner/Partner/President/Vice President)
- F. Witness/Attest: [Signature]
(Handwritten Signature)
- G. Signed By: Rachel Sayre
(Type or Print Name)
- H. Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary
(Corporate Secretary or Assistant Secretary)
- I. Street Address: 135 E. Martin St., #101
- J. City, State, Zip: Raleigh, NC 27601
- K. Phone: 919.220.1141
- L. E-Mail: estimating@bordeauxconstruction.com
- M. License No.: 9266-U
- N. Federal ID No.: 56-1188790 (Affix Corporate Seal Here)

END OF REVISED BID FORM

Identification of HUB Certified/ Minority Business Participation

I, Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.,
(Name of Bidder)

do hereby certify that on this project, we will use the following HUB Certified/ minority business as construction subcontractors, vendors, suppliers or providers of professional services.

Firm Name, Address and Phone #

Work Type

*Minority
Category

**HUB
Certified
(Y/N)

AOA Sings	Signage	WBE	Yes
Capital City Ceiling	Ceiling	F	Yes
Blankenship Casework	Casework	F	Yes

*Minority categories: Black, African American (B), Hispanic (H), Asian American (A) American Indian (I), Female (F) Socially and Economically Disadvantaged (D)

** HUB Certification with the state HUB Office required to be counted toward state participation goals.

The total value of minority business contracting will be (\$) 85,920.

State of North Carolina AFFIDAVIT A – Listing of Good Faith Efforts

County of Wake

(Name of Bidder)

Affidavit of Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.

I have made a good faith effort to comply under the following areas checked:

Bidders must earn at least 50 points from the good faith efforts listed for their bid to be considered responsive. (1 NC Administrative Code 30 I.0101)

- ☒ **1 – (10 pts)** Contacted minority businesses that reasonably could have been expected to submit a quote and that were known to the contractor, or available on State or local government maintained lists, at least 10 days before the bid date and notified them of the nature and scope of the work to be performed.
- ☒ **2 --(10 pts)** Made the construction plans, specifications and requirements available for review by prospective minority businesses, or providing these documents to them at least 10 days before the bids are due.
- ☒ **3 – (15 pts)** Broken down or combined elements of work into economically feasible units to facilitate minority participation.
- ☒ **4 – (10 pts)** Worked with minority trade, community, or contractor organizations identified by the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses and included in the bid documents that provide assistance in recruitment of minority businesses.
- ☒ **5 – (10 pts)** Attended prebid meetings scheduled by the public owner.
- ☐ **6 – (20 pts)** Provided assistance in getting required bonding or insurance or provided alternatives to bonding or insurance for subcontractors.
- ☒ **7 – (15 pts)** Negotiated in good faith with interested minority businesses and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on their capabilities. Any rejection of a minority business based on lack of qualification should have the reasons documented in writing.
- ☒ **8 – (25 pts)** Provided assistance to an otherwise qualified minority business in need of equipment, loan capital, lines of credit, or joint pay agreements to secure loans, supplies, or letters of credit, including waiving credit that is ordinarily required. Assisted minority businesses in obtaining the same unit pricing with the bidder's suppliers in order to help minority businesses in establishing credit.
- ☐ **9 – (20 pts)** Negotiated joint venture and partnership arrangements with minority businesses in order to increase opportunities for minority business participation on a public construction or repair project when possible.
- ☐ **10 - (20 pts)** Provided quick pay agreements and policies to enable minority contractors and suppliers to meet cash-flow demands.

The undersigned, if apparent low bidder, will enter into a formal agreement with the firms listed in the Identification of Minority Business Participation schedule conditional upon scope of contract to be executed with the Owner. Substitution of contractors must be in accordance with GS143-128.2(d) Failure to abide by this statutory provision will constitute a breach of the contract.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she has read the terms of the minority business commitment and is authorized to bind the bidder to the commitment herein set forth.

Date: 4/05/2018 Name of Authorized Officer: J. Blair Bordeaux
Signature: _____
Title: President



State of North Carolina, County of Wake
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 05th day of April 2018
Notary Public Santita R. Rose
My commission expires 11/11/2018

**State of North Carolina --AFFIDAVIT B-- Intent to Perform Contract
with Own Workforce.**

County of _____

Affidavit of _____

(Name of Bidder)

I hereby certify that it is our intent to perform 100% of the work required for the _____

_____ contract.

(Name of Project)

In making this certification, the Bidder states that the Bidder does not customarily subcontract elements of this type project, and normally performs and has the capability to perform and will perform all elements of the work on this project with his/her own current work forces; and

The Bidder agrees to provide any additional information or documentation requested by the owner in support of the above statement. The Bidder agrees to make a Good Faith Effort to utilize minority suppliers where possible.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she has read this certification and is authorized to bind the Bidder to the commitments herein contained.

Date: _____ Name of Authorized Officer: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____



State of _____, County of _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20____

Notary Public _____

My commission expires _____

FORM OF BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT _____

Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc. as
principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, as surety, who is
duly licensed to act as surety in North Carolina, are held and firmly bound unto
County of Brunswick as obligee,
in the penal sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid 5% DOLLARS, lawful money of
the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind
ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated this 5th day of April, 2018

WHEREAS, the said principal is herewith submitting proposal for

Lincoln Elementary School Addition
and the principal desires to file this bid bond in lieu of making the cash deposit as required
by G.S. 143-129.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION is such, that
if the principal shall be awarded the contract for which the bid is submitted and shall
execute the contract and give bond for the faithful performance thereof within ten days after
the award of same to the principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; but if the
principal fails to so execute such contract and give performance bond as required by G.S.
143-129, the surety shall, upon demand, forthwith pay to the obligee the amount set forth in
the first paragraph hereof. Provided further, that the bid may be withdrawn as provided by
G.S. 143-129.1

Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc. (SEAL)

By: J. Blair Bordeaux (SEAL)

J. Blair Bordeaux, President (SEAL)

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America (SEAL)

By: Catherine Thompson (SEAL)

Catherine Thompson, Attorney-in-Fact





POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Surety Bond No. Bid Bond

Principal: Bordeaux Construction Company, Inc.

OR

Project Description: Lincoln Elementary School Addition

Obligee: County of Brunswick

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc. is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Catherine Thompson** of the City of **Charlotte**, State of **NC**, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge the surety bond(s) referenced above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **24th** day of **June, 2016**.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By:

Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **24th** day of **June, 2016**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June, 2021**.



Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 5th day of April, 2018.

Kevin E. Hughes

Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary



To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-In-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PROJECT: Lincoln Elementary School Addition

LOCATION: Leland, North Carolina

OWNER: Brunswick County Schools

The Owner will receive sealed lump sum bids until the bid time and date at the location given below for Lincoln Elementary School Addition for a General Contract (All trades).

BID SUBMITTAL AND BID SECURITY: The Owner will consider bids pursuant to North Carolina GS 143 prepared in compliance with the Instructions to Bidders issued by the Owner, and delivered as follows:

BID DATE AND TIME: April 5, 2018 at 3:00 p.m., local time.

LOCATION: Brunswick County Schools, 35 Referendum Drive NE, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422

Bids will be thereafter publicly opened and read aloud. Bid security shall be submitted with each bid in the amount of 5 percent of the bid amount. No bids may be withdrawn for a period of 90 days following opening of bids. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive minor informalities and irregularities.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE: A pre-bid conference for all bidders will be held at Lincoln Elementary School, 1664 Lincoln Rd NE, Leland, North Carolina on March 21, 2018 at 3:00 p.m., local time. Prospective prime bidders are requested to attend. Subcontractors and suppliers are invited to attend. A walkthrough of the site and existing building(s) will take place following the conference.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Prime bidders may obtain complete sets only of bidding documents, consisting of drawings, specifications, instructions, and forms for a deposit of \$450.00, made payable to the Owner, by providing the deposit and a UPS street address to: LS3P, 101 N. Third Street, Suite 500, Wilmington, NC 28401; (910) 790-9901 For refund of deposit, return unmarked complete sets in good condition to the reproduction house listed in this advertisement within 10 days following bid opening.

Electronic Documents: Complete plans, specifications, and contract documents can be obtained electronically on March 8, 2018 Go to <http://infoexchange.ls3p.com> and login using your e-mail address and "anonymous" as the password. Click on the [Lincoln Elementary School Addition Bid Documents](#) download link.

Bidding documents will be available for review at the following locations:

AGC

FW Dodge

East Coast Digital Plan Room

Carolinas Plan Room/McGee Cadd

Hispanic Contractors Association of Carolinas

TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Bidders shall begin work upon receipt of 'Notice to Proceed' and to complete the work within the Contract Time indicated in the Contract Documents. Work is subject to Liquidated Damages indicated in the Contract Documents.

BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders must be properly licensed under the state laws governing their respective trades appropriate to the size of the Project. A Performance Bond, separate Labor and Material Payment Bond, and Insurance in a form acceptable to the Owner will be required of the successful Bidder.

Bidders and their subcontractors shall meet qualification requirements indicated in the Contract Documents.

Submission of a bid shall serve as evidence that the Bidder has confirmed that the Bidder is properly qualified to perform the work and is capable of obtaining the required bonds and insurance. Bidders shall, if requested, submit

evidence in affidavit form of applicable experience, licensure, approvals, and certifications, adequate financial resources, work in hand capacity, adequate organization, and acceptable past performance. Submittal will be in the form of AIA Document A305 *Contractor's Qualification Statement*. Bidder's qualification information shall be considered privileged and confidential.

END OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS



ENGAGE DESIGN TRANSFORM

DATE: 13 March 2018
TO: Craig Eckert
FROM: Charles H. Boney, Jr., FAIA
PROJECT: Lincoln Elementary School Addition
RE: Proprietary Alternate Bids

ARCHITECTURE

INTERIORS

PLANNING

Specifications list the following Proprietary Alternate Bids:

Alternate 5A: Cylinders and Locks by Schlage

Alternate 5B: Exit devices by Von Duprin

Alternate 5C: Door closers by LCN

Alternate 7: Alerton BACtalk Building Automation System by Hoffman Building Technologies

Alternate 8: Fire Alarm System by Notifier

CHARLESTON

COLUMBIA

GREENVILLE

MYRTLE BEACH

CHARLOTTE

RALEIGH

WILMINGTON

SAVANNAH

These alternates will be discussed in public at the advertised Pre-Bid Conference at Lincoln Primary School on Wednesday 21 March.

END OF MEMO

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

County of Brunswick North Carolina will receive sealed bids from the following licensed Contractors for Lincoln Elementary School Addition.

Bids will be due no later than 3:00 pm, April 5, 2018. Deliver bids to Mr. Craig Eckert, Program Director, Brunswick County Schools, 35 Referendum Drive NE, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422. Single Prime Lump Sum Bids will be considered.

Description of Project: This project consists of approximately 12,200 sq. ft., six-classroom addition. Exterior wall assembly will be brick veneer on concrete masonry backup. Exterior construction will also consist of metal wall panels, fascia, coping and soffits, single-ply membrane roofing on rigid insulation, aluminum windows and storefront and cast stone trim. Exterior upgrades will include new canopy walkways and exterior chalk board.

Prime bidders may obtain complete sets only of bidding documents, consisting of drawings, specifications, instructions, and forms for a deposit of \$450.00, made payable to the Owner, by providing the deposit and a UPS street address to: LS3P, 101 N. Third Street, Suite 500, Wilmington, NC 28401; (910) 790-9901 For refund of deposit, return unmarked complete sets in good condition to the reproduction house listed in this advertisement within 10 days following bid opening.

Complete plans, specifications, and contract documents can be obtained electronically on March 8, 2018. Go to <http://infoexchange.ls3p.com> and login using your e-mail address and "anonymous" as the password. Click on the Lincoln Elementary School Addition Bid Documents download link.

An open pre-bid conference for all bidders will be held at Lincoln Elementary School, 1664 Lincoln Rd NE, Leland, North Carolina on March 21, 2018 at 4:00 pm, local time. The meeting will address project scope, description, issues, bidding procedures and forms, including MBE forms; and answer specific questions. Prime bidders are strongly encouraged to attend.

In accordance with GS133-3 the following proprietary item will be considered by the Owner for this project:

1. Cylinders and Locks by Schlage
2. Exit Devices by Von Duprin
3. Door Closers by LCN
4. Alerton BACtalk Building Automation System by Hoffman Building Technologies
5. Fire Alarm System by Notifier

Minority Participation: Bidders shall note that compliance with the Owner's Minority Participation Policy is applicable to this project. The bidder shall make good faith efforts, as defined in the bid specifications, to subcontract 10% of the dollar value of the single prime contract to businesses owned and controlled by minorities. Individuals who are minorities include women, Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, and Asian-Indian Americans. Bidders are required to submit, along with the bid, information concerning minority business enterprises which will participate in the contract. The information will include: (1) name and address of each minority firm; (2) description of the work to be performed by each minority firm named; and (3) the dollar value of the work to be performed by each firm named. Bidders are required to submit along with the bid, specific documentation demonstrating that they made good faith efforts to meet established goals. A bid which fails to meet these requirements may be considered non-responsive.

Visit NC Department of Administration at <http://www.doa.nc.gov/hub/searchhub.aspx> and/or NC Department of Transportation at <https://partner.ncdot.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html> to search for Minority/Women Business Enterprises.

Bid security required is (5%) of the bid, in cash, certified check or Bid Bond.

Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of (100%) of contract amount will be required.

Bids may not be withdrawn for (90) days after bid due date.

The Owner reserves the right to reject each and every bid and to waive informalities in bidding.

/s/ Craig Eckert, Program Director
Brunswick County Schools, Bolivia, North Carolina



Cherie Suther <csuther@bcswan.net>

Fwd: Plan Holders & Newspaper Ads-Lincoln Elementary School Addition

1 message

Craig Eckert <ceckert@bcswan.net>
To: "Suther, Cherie" <csuther@bcswan.net>

Thu, Apr 12, 2018 at 11:49 AM

Bidder contacts would have been the newspapers listed, the bidders

BRUNSWICK COUNTY SCHOOLS

Craig Eckert, Director of Capital Projects & Planning
(W) 910-253-1078 (C) 910-398-3815
ceckert@bcswan.net

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Elliott O'Neal** <elliottoneal@ls3p.com>
Date: Tue, Apr 10, 2018 at 5:04 PM
Subject: Plan Holders & Newspaper Ads-Lincoln Elementary School Addition
To: "ceckert@bcswan.net" <ceckert@bcswan.net>
Cc: "Charles Boney, Jr." <charlesboney@ls3p.com>, Bodhi Knott <bodhiknott@ls3p.com>

Craig,

In an age of electronic availability of bid plans and specs from anywhere, our plan holder list consisted of the contractors that requested bid documents from us as follows:

Bordeaux Construction Co., Inc.

Daniels & Daniels Construction Co., Inc.

Graka Builders, Inc.

At your request, Lincoln was advertised in the following newspapers:

Star News

4 March 2018

Greater Diversity News

8 March 2018

You had also requested The Myrtle Beach paper but they wanted a credit card for payment so you and Charles passed that one by.

Elliott

W. Elliott O'Neal, Jr., BA, MRE

Associate Principal | Director Bidding & Contract Services

LS3P

New Wilmington Office Location

101 N. Third St., Suite 500, Wilmington, NC 28401

Same Phone Number: 910.790.9901

910.397.3613 (DIR) 910.790.3111 (FAX)

CHARLESTON | COLUMBIA | GREENVILLE | MYRTLE BEACH | CHARLOTTE | RALEIGH |
WILMINGTON | SAVANNAH

Connect with us: LS3P Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

If you are sending file(s) please use our Info Exchange Site or our Dropbox.

All e-mail correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law, which may result in monitoring and disclosure to third parties, including law enforcement.



Visit the BCS homepage!



BRUNSWICK COUNTY SCHOOLS

35 Referendum Drive Bolivia, North Carolina 28422 Phone: 910-253-2900 Fax: 910-253-2983

<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Action Agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Discussion Agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Information Item

Date: March 24, 2018

To: Ms. Sue Rutledge, Executive Director of Operations
Ms. Freyja Cahill, Executive Director of Finance

From: Craig C. Eckert, Director of Capital Projects and Planning

Subject: Town Creek Early Site Work Authorization to Proceed - Change Order #1
Town Creek Elementary Addition Authorization to Proceed - Change Order #2

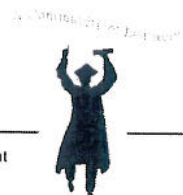
BACKGROUND

A new middle school and an addition to the existing Town Creek Elementary School were included in the Bond Referendum approved by the voters in November 2016

The Board approved and the County Of Brunswick executed a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract with WM Jordan dated May 2, 2017 for the Town Creek work. The total combined Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of the contract was \$23,335,212 with only the Preconstruction Services portion (\$181,686) of the contract authorized at that time. Written authorization was required for additional work. **Change Order #1 authorizes work to begin on early site work and Change Order #2 authorizes the Elementary School addition work to begin.** The Change Orders do not change the GMP. Final reconciliation of the contract GMP will occur after receipt of the middle school bids.

CURRENT STATUS

Staff has prepared Change Order #1 authorizing Early Site Work and Change Order #2 authorizing the Town Creek Addition (both attached) portions of work to proceed. Tharrington and Smith, the Board attorney and the County of Brunswick attorney have approved the attached Change Orders



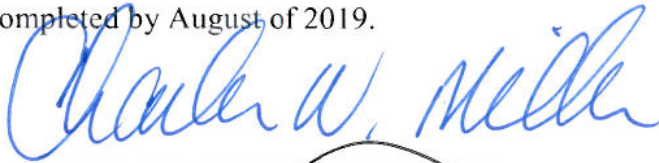
RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval to forward Change Order #1 to the County Commissioners for review and execution at their next meeting be placed on the Board consent agenda.

Staff also recommends approval to forward Change Order #2 to the County Commissioners for review and execution at their June meeting be placed on the Board consent agenda.

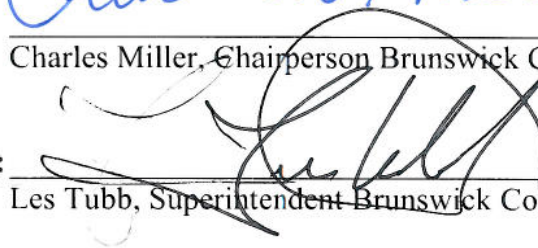
Forwarding the Change Orders to the county for execution will allow the site work and construction of the new addition to proceed expeditiously and allow for the Town Creek addition to be completed by August of 2019.

By:

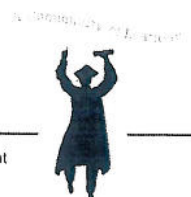


Charles Miller, Chairperson Brunswick County Board of Education

Attest:



Les Tubb, Superintendent Brunswick County Schools



Date: May 1, 2018
Project: New Town Creek Middle School and Elementary School Addition - Early Site Work
Contract: CMAR Document CMAR-1 (2004 Edition Modified) Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager dated the 2nd Day of May 2017
Contractor: WM Jordan Company Inc.

The Owner and CM agree that the CM is authorized to proceed with the early site work identified in the WM Jordan Bid Package - 31A dated March 21, 2018 in an amount that shall not exceed \$2,000,000. The Owner and CM shall agree upon the final GMP for this work and the for the new middle school through a CMAR Change Order after receipt of the contractor bids for the Town Creek Middle School.

STARTING CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION	\$181,686
CHANGES TO CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION PRIOR TO THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	\$0
THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	\$2,000,000
NEW CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION	\$2,181,686


Asst. County Attorney

CMAR CHANGE ORDER #2

Date: May 1, 2018
Project: New Town Creek Middle School and Elementary School Addition - Elementary School Addition
Contract: CMAR Document CMAR-1 (2004 Edition Modified) Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager dated the 2nd Day of May 2017
Contractor: WM Jordan Company Inc.

Description of change:

The Owner and CM agree that the CM is authorized to proceed with the Town Creek Elementary School addition work identified in the WM Jordan Bid Packages - BP-03A Foundations, SOG, SOD, Rebar, BP-04A CMU, Brick, Masonry, Rebar, BP-05A Structural Steel Joist, Decking, Misc. Steel, Erection, BP-06A Casework, Windows, Sills, BP-07A EIFS, BP-07B Caulking and Sealant, BP-07C Spray Foam Insulation, BP-07D Roofing, Insulation, Soffits, Gutters / Down Spouts, BP-08A Wood Doors, HM Doors and Frames, Hardware, BP-08B Aluminum Entrances, Storefront Glass and Glazing, BP-09A Metal Stud Framing, Drywall, Insulation, Blocking, Glass / Glazing, BP-09B Hard Tile, BP-09C Resilient Tile, Rubber Base, BP-09D Painting, Sealed Concrete Floors, BP-10A Visual Display Boards, BP-10 B Building Signage, BP-10C Toilet Accessories, Toilet Partitions, BP-10D Wall Protection, BP-10E Fire Extinguishers, BP-12A Window Coverings / Roller Shades BP-21A Fire Protection / Sprinkler System BP-22A Plumbing, P-23A Mechanical Systems, Controls, TABs, BP-26A Electrical Systems, Fire Alarm, Lightening Protection, Tele/Data, Security, BP-032C Soil Treatment, BP-35A Labor Install, (Toilet Acc. Partitions, Doors / Hardware, CGs, Visual Display, Smart Boards, FEC) all dated March 21, 2018 in an amount that shall not exceed \$2,410,000. The Owner and CM shall agree upon the final GMP for this work and the for the new middle school through a CMAR Change Order after receipt of the contractor bids for the construction of the Town Creek Middle School.

Subtotal of Proposal	<u>\$2,410,000</u>
TOTAL OF CHANGE PROPOSAL	<u>\$2,410,000</u>

Time Extension Requests: 0 day(s) Schedule Activity # Affected: All

STARTING CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION	\$181,686
CHANGES TO CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION PRIOR TO THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	\$2,000,000
THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	\$2,410,000
NEW CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION	\$4,591,686

The Construction Manager agrees to perform the work outlined in this change proposal for the amount specified above and in accordance with all terms and conditions of the CMAR Document CMAR-1 (2004 Edition Modified) Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager dated the 2nd Day of May 2017 if the work is authorized by the Owner.

OWNER:
 COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
 W. M JORDAN COMPANY, INCORPORATED

 Chair - BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

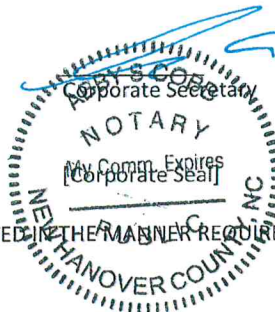

 Robert Beale, Vice President

Attest:

Attest:

 CLERK TO BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

[Corporate Seal]



PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATION: THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE SCHOOL BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

 5/1/18
 FINANCE OFFICER DATE

PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATION: THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

 5/18/18
 FINANCE OFFICER DATE

Approved as to Form.


 Asst. County Attorney



WMJORDA-05

JSCANTWE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

09/25/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Towne Insurance Agency LLC 9317 Warwick Blvd Newport News, VA 23601	CONTACT NAME: Judith S. Cantwell	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (757) 534-9597 FAX (A/C, No): (757) 595-7640	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: jcantwell@towneinsurance.com	
INSURED W.M. Jordan Company, Inc. (P&C) P.O. Box 1337 Newport News, VA 23601-0337	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: Travelers Property Casualty Company of America	25674
	INSURER B: Phoenix Insurance Company	25623
	INSURER C: Liberty Surplus Insurance Corporation	10725
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		CO125D9638	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT \$ 1,000,000
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CAP125D964A	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000			CUP125D497A	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 25,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 25,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	UB125D9884	09/30/2017	09/30/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Pollution Liability			TIEBO100904117	05/19/2017	05/19/2018	Limit \$ 5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Re: Brunswick County of NC

Brunswick County Board of Education County of Brunswick, North Carolina; and its Officers, Employees and Agents are included as Additional Insureds for General Liability if required by written contract in accordance with attached endorsement CGD246.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Brunswick County Board of Education 35 Referendum Drive Bolivia, NC 28422	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED (CONTRACTORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

1. WHO IS AN INSURED – (Section II) is amended to include any person or organization that you agree in a "written contract requiring insurance" to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, but:
 - a) Only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury"; and
 - b) If, and only to the extent that, the injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the "written contract requiring insurance" applies. The person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.
2. The insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is limited as follows:
 - a) In the event that the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the limits of liability required by the "written contract requiring insurance", the insurance provided to the additional insured shall be limited to the limits of liability required by that "written contract requiring insurance". This endorsement shall not increase the limits of insurance described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.
 - b) The insurance provided to the additional insured does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
 - i. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders or change orders, or the preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, drawings and specifications; and
 - ii. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.
- c) The insurance provided to the additional insured does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires you to provide such coverage for that additional insured, and then the insurance provided to the additional insured applies only to such "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs before the end of the period of time for which the "written contract requiring insurance" requires you to provide such coverage or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.
3. The insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured for a loss we cover under this endorsement. However, if the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires that this insurance apply on a primary basis or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured for such loss, and we will not share with that "other insurance". But the insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement still is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured when that person or organization is an additional insured under such "other insurance".
4. As a condition of coverage provided to the additional insured by this endorsement:
 - a) The additional insured must give us written notice as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or an offense which may result in a claim. To the extent possible, such notice should include:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- i. How, when and where the "occurrence" or offense took place;
 - ii. The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses; and
 - iii. The nature and location of any injury or damage arising out of the "occurrence" or offense.
- b) If a claim is made or "suit" is brought against the additional insured, the additional insured must:
 - i. Immediately record the specifics of the claim or "suit" and the date received; and
 - ii. Notify us as soon as practicable.

The additional insured must see to it that we receive written notice of the claim or "suit" as soon as practicable.
- c) The additional insured must immediately send us copies of all legal papers received in connection with the claim or "suit", cooperate with us in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise comply with all policy conditions.
- d) The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to

any provider of "other insurance" which would cover the additional insured for a loss we cover under this endorsement. However, this condition does not affect whether the insurance provided to the additional insured by this endorsement is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured as described in paragraph 3. above.

5. The following definition is added to SECTION V. – DEFINITIONS:

"Written contract requiring insurance" means that part of any written contract or agreement under which you are required to include a person or organization as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, provided that the "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurs and the "personal injury" is caused by an offense committed:

- a. After the signing and execution of the contract or agreement by you;
- b. While that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- c. Before the end of the policy period.



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # V. - 2.

Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes

From:

Andrea White

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the draft minutes from the May 7, 2018 Regular Meeting and the May 10, 2018 Budget Workshop.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Not Applicable

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve the draft minutes from the May 7, 2018 Regular Meeting and the May 10, 2018 Budget Workshop.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Draft Minutes - 2018-05-07 Regular Meeting
- ☐ Draft Minutes - 2018-05-10 Budget Workshop

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
OFFICIAL MINUTES
REGULAR MEETING
MAY 7, 2018
3:00 P.M.**

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners met in Regular Session on the above date at 3:00 p.m., Commissioners' Chambers, David R. Sandifer Administration Building, County Government Center, Bolivia, North Carolina.

PRESENT: Commissioner Frank Williams, Chairman
Commissioner Randy Thompson, Vice-Chairman
Commissioner J. Martin Cooke
Commissioner Pat Sykes
Commissioner Mike Forte

STAFF: Ann Hardy, County Manager
Steve Stone, Deputy County Manager
Bob Shaver, County Attorney
Julie Miller, Finance Director
Andrea White, Clerk to the Board
Amanda Hutcheson, PIO
Capt. Mark Trull, Sheriff's Office

Board Action, containing all items in this set of minutes, is filed within the Clerk's office.

I. CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Williams called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m.

II. INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chairman Williams gave an Invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. ADJUSTMENTS/APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Chairman Williams asked for any adjustments to the agenda. Hearing none, he asked for a motion.

Commissioner Cooke moved to approve the agenda as presented. The vote of approval was unanimous.

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Williams announced that no one signed up to speak.

V. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Commissioner Forte moved to approve the Consent Agenda. The vote of approval was unanimous. The following items were approved:

1. **Administration - Proclamation Supporting National Preservation Month**
Approved a Proclamation supporting May 2018 as National Preservation Month.

**NATIONAL PRESERVATION MONTH
PROCLAMATION**

WHEREAS, historic preservation is an effective tool for managing growth and sustainable development, revitalizing neighborhoods, fostering local pride and maintaining community character while enhancing livability; and

WHEREAS, historic preservation is relevant for communities across the nation, both urban and rural, and for Americans of all ages, all walks of life and all ethnic backgrounds; and

WHEREAS, it is important to celebrate the role of history in our lives and the contributions made by dedicated individuals in helping to preserve the tangible aspects of the heritage that has shaped us as a people; and

WHEREAS, National Preservation Month 2018 is cosponsored by both the Historic Wilmington Foundation and the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it proclaimed May 2018 as

National Preservation Month

and call upon the people of Brunswick County to join their fellow citizens across the United States in recognizing and participating in this special observance.

This 7th day of May 2018.

Frank Williams, Chair
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:
Andrea White, Clerk to the Board

2. **Administration - Resolution Supporting Involuntary Commitment Transport Services with Novant Hospitals**
Adopted a Resolution supporting involuntary commitment transport services with Novant Hospitals.

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT
TRANSPORT SERVICES WITH NOVANT HOSPITALS**

WHEREAS, pursuant to NCGS §122C-251(a), the County has the duty to provide, through its law enforcement officers, transportation under the involuntary commitment proceedings of Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes for (i) citizens of Brunswick County, and (ii) any person taken into custody within Brunswick County limits (“Transportation Services”); and

WHEREAS, Novant operates hospitals including emergency departments within Brunswick County; and

WHEREAS, Novant Hospitals and emergency departments receive mental health patients who are respondents in commitment proceedings pursuant to Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes and who require Transportation Services; and

DRAFT

WHEREAS, the Brunswick County Sheriff, in addition to the law enforcement services provided in the normal course of business, provides the transportation to 24-hour facilities across the State of North Carolina for respondents in commitment proceedings pursuant to Article 5 of Chapter 122C of the North Carolina General Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the frequency, distance and resource requirements for the out of county transportation provided by the Brunswick County Sheriff creates an unpredictable additional load on the limited resources of the Sheriff in his efforts to provide adequate law enforcement services to the citizens; and

WHEREAS, NCGS §122C-251(g) permits the Board of Commissioners to designate private agency personnel to provide all or parts of the Transportation Services required by involuntary commitment proceedings; provided such designated persons are trained and provided the County's plan assures adequate safety and protection of both the public and the person transported; and it further appearing all requirements of section 251(g) are satisfied; and

WHEREAS, Novant Hospitals was approved to contract with G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc., an approved private provider of transportation services in 2011; and

WHEREAS, Novant Hospital desires to enter into agreements with additional or alternative trained and certified private providers for provision of transportation services to and from Novant Hospitals; and

WHEREAS, the agreements between Novant Hospital and private providers contracted to provide transportation of involuntary commitment respondents will be consistent with the terms of the Policy and Plan for Transportation of Brunswick County Involuntary Mental Commitment Respondents as approved by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners; that provider personnel will receive Crisis Intervention Training; that providers will supply vehicles for the transportation of respondents; that providers will provide liability insurance (general liability coverage in the amount of \$2 million per occurrence/\$5 million in the aggregate per annum and excess/umbrella coverage in the amount of \$2 million per occurrence/\$5 million in the aggregate); that providers will comply with applicable law in the custody and transportation of residents; and

WHEREAS, Novant Hospital agrees that any contract with a private provider for transportation of involuntary commitment respondents will include a provision that both Novant Hospitals and the contracted provider indemnifies and holds harmless the County of Brunswick, the Brunswick County Sheriff, all elected officials and all employees or agents of Brunswick County or the Brunswick County Sheriff for any and all claims that arise from transportation services provided by a private provider; and

WHEREAS, the provision of such transportation services from Novant Hospitals by providers will supplement Brunswick County's statutory obligation and will be at no cost to Brunswick County; and

WHEREAS, as provided in §122C-251(g) Brunswick County may adopt a plan for transportation of involuntary mental commitment respondents and Novant Hospitals desires to contract with private providers consistent with that plan.

NOW, THEREFORE IT IS RESOLVED, that, as permitted by G.S. §122C-251(g), the plan for transportation of respondents in involuntary commitment proceedings from Novant Hospitals is hereby adopted. Novant Hospitals may engage the services of private providers for transportation of respondents in involuntary commitment proceedings from Novant Hospitals consistent with Brunswick County's Policy and Plan for Transportation of Brunswick County Involuntary Mental Commitment Respondents and comply with the requirements and follow the procedures of Article 5 of Chapter 122C. Neither the adoption of this plan nor the designation of a private provider is, or shall

DRAFT

be construed as, creating any agency or other relationship between the County, the Sheriff's Office, and a provider. This designation is intended to serve only as the designation required by G.S. §122C-251(g).

Adopted by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners this 7th day of May, 2018.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:
Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board

3. **Board of Education - Request to Delay Budget Submittal**
Approved the Brunswick County Schools' request to submit budget after Statutory Date due to the current funding agreement.
4. **Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes**
Approved the draft minutes from the April 16, 2018 Regular Meeting.
5. **Finance - Fiscal Items**
Approved Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinance, and Fiscal Items of a routine nature presented on the consent agenda.

- **FY19 JCPC Certification & Annual County Plan**

Approved the FY2018-19 JCPC Certification, Annual Plan, Program Agreements and the FY2018-19 Funding Allocation for the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council funded by and to include needed resources from the Department of Public Safety, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Brunswick County Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) needs County Commissioner approval for programs funded annually. Programs recommended for funding for FY2017-18 are: Brunswick County Restitution Program \$49,640, Providence Home \$12,000, Guiding Good Choices (GGC) & Systematic Training for effective Parenting (STEP) by Coastal Horizons \$27,598, Teen Court 13th District by Communities in Schools \$48,573, A.R.T. by Coastal Horizons \$32,426 and JCPC Administration \$6,500. A total annual funding plan of \$176,737.

- **Additional State Revenues Breast Feeding Budget Amendment**
Appropriated additional state revenues of \$2,702 for use in the Breastfeeding Peer Counselor. These funds will be utilized to attend required meetings and support existing contractor in helping clients that wish to breastfeed.
- **Sheriff Deputy Plan Reserve Funds Budget Amendment**
Transferred \$133,730 from the reserve funds for the Sheriff deputy plan and to move forward with the purchase of 5 patrol cars to ensure vehicles are available by July 1.
- **Sheriff's Office Insurance Proceeds Budget Amendment**
Appropriated insurance proceeds of \$12,181 to capital outlay vehicles to replace a total loss vehicle. Any additional funds needed in excess of the insurance revenues will be taken from federal or state drug seizure funds.

- **Communicable Disease Budget Amendment**
Appropriated \$1,049 of state revenues restricted, \$87 of Medicare revenues, and clinic fees of \$2,049 for use in the Communicable Disease Program.
 - **Water Taps and Connections Budget Amendment**
Appropriated Tap and Connections revenue of \$275,000 to ensure enough inventory on hand to meet demands through the end of the fiscal year.
 - **Pea Landing Lightning Strike Budget Amendment**
Appropriated \$5,258 of water insurance proceeds and \$11,883 of wastewater insurance proceeds for repairs associated with the Pea Landing lightning strike.
 - **Housing Preservation Grant Loan Default Budget Amendment**
Appropriated \$8,236 of miscellaneous paid to the county from a client who defaulted on 2012 Housing Preservation Grant promissory note. Funding from Rural Development in the amount of \$8,236 must be returned to the Rural Development Housing Preservation Grant.
 - **Library Additional State Revenues Budget Amendment**
Appropriated \$14,174 of additional state aid to public libraries from the State Library of North Carolina Fund.
 - **Concealed Weapons Fees Budget Amendment**
Appropriated Concealed Weapons Permit revenue of \$18,100 for use in the NC Concealed Weapons fee line in order to process payment to the State of North Carolina for their portion of Brunswick County Concealed Weapons fees.
6. **Health and Human Services - Health Services - 2017 Child Fatality Prevention Team Annual Report**
Reviewed and approved the 2017 Child Fatality Prevention Team Annual Report
 7. **Health and Human Services - Health Services - 2017 State of the County Health Report**
Reviewed and approved the 2017 State of the County Health Report.
 8. **Sheriff's Office - Space Assignment of Former Bolivia Fire Station**
Approved the assignment of the Former Bolivia Fire Station space to the Sheriff and provided funding in the amount of \$27,544 for fencing and rock.
 9. **Utilities - Odor Control Evaluation Agreement with Dewberry Engineers, Inc.**
Approved an Odor Control Evaluation Contract not to exceed \$40,000 for the St. James Main Sewer Pump Station funded by the West Brunswick Regional System Renewal and Replacement Fund.
 10. **Utilities - Resolution to Support State Revolving Fund Loan Application for Northwest WTP Expansion and Advanced Treatment Improvements**
Approved a resolution to support a State Revolving Fund loan application to fund the Northwest Water Treatment Plant expansion and advanced treatment improvements.

RESOLUTION BY GOVERNING BODY OF APPLICANT

DRAFT

WHEREAS, The Federal Clean Water Act Amendments of 1987 and the North Carolina the Water Infrastructure Act of 2005 (NCGS 159G) have authorized the making of loans and grants to aid eligible units of government in financing the cost of construction of drinking water treatment works and wastewater conveyance projects; and

WHEREAS, Brunswick County has need for and intends to construct a water treatment improvements and expansion project, including a wastewater conveyance system project described as Expanding the Northwest Water Treatment Plant capacity and the improving treatment with the addition of advanced treatment processes for removal of emerging contaminants; and

WHEREAS, Brunswick County intends to request state (loan or grant) assistance for the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY:

That Brunswick County, the **Applicant**, will arrange financing for all remaining costs of the project, if approved for a State (loan or grant) award.

That the **Applicant** will adopt and place into effect on or before completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges and other available funds which will provide adequate funds for proper operation, maintenance, and administration of the system and the repayment of all principal and interest on the debt.

That the governing body of the **Applicant** agrees to include in the loan agreement a provision authorizing the State Treasurer, upon failure of Brunswick County to make scheduled repayment of the loan, to withhold from Brunswick County any State funds that would otherwise be distributed to the local government unit in an amount sufficient to pay all sums then due and payable to the State as a repayment of the loan.

That the **Applicant** will provide for efficient operation and maintenance of the project on completion of construction thereof.

That Frank Williams, the **Authorized Official**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the **Applicant** with the State of North Carolina for a (loan or grant) to aid in the construction of the project described above.

That the **Authorized Official**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the appropriate State agency may request in connection with such application or the project: to make the assurances as contained above; and to execute such other documents as may be required in connection with the application.

That the **Applicant** has substantially complied or will substantially comply with all Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the project and to Federal and State grants and loans pertaining thereto.

Adopted this the 7th day of May 2018 at Brunswick County, North Carolina.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Commissioners

CERTIFICATION BY RECORDING OFFICER

DRAFT

The undersigned duly qualified and acting Clerk to the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners does hereby certify: That the above/attached resolution is a true and correct copy of the resolution authorizing the filing of an application with the State of North Carolina, as regularly adopted at a legally convened meeting of Brunswick County duly held on the 7th day of May, 2018; and, further, that such resolution has been fully recorded in the journal of proceedings and records in my office. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 7th day of May, 2018.

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board

VI. PRESENTATION

1. **Governing Body - Proclamation - Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness (Chairman Frank Williams)**

Request that the Board of Commissioners proclaim May 13, 2018 through June 17, 2018 as Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness in Brunswick County.

Chairman Williams read the Proclamation and moved approval. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Mr. Audie Lowrimore accepted the Proclamation and thanked the Commissioners for their approval. The Brunswick County DSS Adult Services Unit joined Mr. Lowrimore for the presentation.

PROCLAMATION

BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ELDER ABUSE PREVENTION AWARENESS

WHEREAS, elder abuse is the broad term used to identify mistreatment of elderly and disabled adults; and

WHEREAS, abuse, neglect and exploitation of elderly and disabled adults is one of the most under-recognized and under-reported social problems in this country; and

WHEREAS, the magnitude of the problem is likely to increase for several reasons, especially with the increasing rise in the number of elderly population; and

WHEREAS, mistreatment can take many forms: physical abuse, emotional abuse, sexual abuse, neglect by a caregiver, self-neglect, exploitation, and financial exploitation; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that approximately five million people age 60+ suffer elder abuse every year; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that approximately one out of every twenty-four cases of elder abuse is reported; and

WHEREAS, abuse of the elderly and disabled is preventable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners that May 13, 2018 through June 17, 2018 be recognized as **“Elder Abuse Prevention**

DRAFT

Awareness” in Brunswick County and that all residents and other jurisdictions are encouraged to become more aware of this problem and join in the prevention of elder abuse.

This the 7th day of May, 2018.

Frank Williams, Chair
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:
Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board

2. **Governing Body - Proclamation - Brunswick County Literacy Month (Chairman Frank Williams)**

Request that the Board of Commissioners present a Proclamation declaring May as Brunswick County Literacy Council Month. The Proclamation was approved at the April 16, 2018 meeting.

Chairman Williams read the Proclamation and presented it to Carolyn and Kim Loucks, representing Brunswick County Literacy Council.

Mr. Loucks announced that the 29th Annual Adult Spelling Bee will be held on May 22nd at the Virginia Williamson Event Center on the campus of Brunswick Community College. A silent auction will be held at 6:00 p.m. followed by the Spelling Bee at 7:00 p.m. Mr. and Mrs. Loucks updated the Board on the activities of the Literacy Council.

No action was taken.

3. **Governing Body - Proclamation - Saint Philip's Church 250th Anniversary Day (Commissioner Mike Forte)**

Request that the Board of Commissioner approve a Proclamation recognizing May 24, 2018 as Saint Philip's Church 250th Anniversary Day.

Commissioner Forte read the Proclamation and moved approval. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Ms. Ruth Smith and Mr. Bill Bittenbender accepted the Proclamation on behalf of Saint Philip's Church.

**PROCLAMATION
RECOGNIZING MAY 24, 2018 AS
SAINT PHILIP'S CHURCH 250TH ANNIVERSARY DAY**

WHEREAS, May 24, 2018 marks the 250th Anniversary of the Consecration of Old Saint Philip's at Brunswick Town State Historic Site; and

WHEREAS, 2018 marks the 175th year since the building of the Chapel of the Cross in Southport which is considered the daughter church of Old Saint Philip's; and

WHEREAS, the Southport church and the Brunswick Town Site are planning a grand celebration of the consecration and of the building of the Chapel of the Cross; and

WHEREAS, the festivities will include exhibits and historic presentations marking these dates; and

DRAFT

WHEREAS, a service will be held in the Brunswick Town church followed by a reception in the on-site visitor's center; and

WHEREAS, an evening prayer service will be held at the Southport church preceded by presentations on the history of the churches; and

WHEREAS, for the past 250 years the mission and activities of Saint Philip's has been maintained by its committed and dedicated members; and

WHEREAS, it is an honor and a privilege to extend this expression of esteem and best wishes to the Priest and members of Saint Philip's Episcopal Church on such a memorable occasion for their dedication and spiritual service to the citizens of Southport, the surrounding towns and Brunswick County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED THAT the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners does hereby recognize May 24, 2018 as Saint Philip's church 250th Anniversary Day in Brunswick County and further a copy of this Proclamation is presented to the Priest and congregation in testimony of the high regard in which this church and its members are held by Brunswick County and wish God's continued blessings on you.

This the 7th day of May, 2018.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:
Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board

VII. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

1. **Administration - Surplus Property Offers (Steve Stone, Deputy County Manager)**
Request that the Board of Commissioners consider offers that have been submitted for surplus parcels.

Mr. Stone presented the following parcels to the Board:

Parcel	Location	Size	Tax Value	Acquired	Cost	Bid
01600037	.3 mi west of Mt. Misery Rd (near Navassa)	2.5 acre	\$5,290.00	7-22-1985	\$625.61	\$800.00
225008802	near Snowdrop Ct., NW (near Carolina Shores)	1 acre	\$17,140.00	10-24-2000	\$1,100.97	\$1,000.00
1880001201	Undeveloped area on west side of Boiling Spring Lakes	10 acres	\$7,790.00	10-5-2001	\$2,035.17	\$500.00
0860002701	NC 133 at Town Creek	3 acres	\$650.00	5-23-2011	\$5,393.76	\$300.00

Following a brief discussion on the properties, Commissioner Sykes moved to accept the bids and offer the properties through the upset bid process. The vote of approval was unanimous.

2. **Engineering - Courthouse Parking Lot Update, Drainage Pipe Repair, and Request to Bid (Wm. L. Pinnix, P.E., Director of Engineering)**

DRAFT

Request that the Board of Commissioners receive an update on a new courthouse parking lot, authorize Operation Services to replace an existing drainage pipe, and authorize staff to advertise the parking lot project for bids.

Mr. Pinnix explained that the staff parking lot on the north side of the building will be unavailable during construction due to the building addition and the need for a secured material lay-down area. A new courthouse parking lot was designed and permitted in 2010 by Criser Troutman Tanner. The design and permitting of the courthouse addition is expected to take approximately one year. If the Board approves the new parking lot as a stand-alone project, the new lot could be built in that same time frame as a parallel project. The original vision was to include the new parking lot in the courthouse addition bid as part of the Base Bid or as a Bid Alternate. The old existing 48-inch corrugated metal pipe would need to be replaced prior to building the new parking lot. Staff requested that the Commissioners authorize Operation Services to change the 48-inch pipe to reinforced concrete pipe and authorize staff to advertise the new parking lot construction for bid.

Vice-Chairman Thompson moved to authorize Operation Services to change the pipe to reinforced concrete pipe and authorize staff to advertise the new parking lot construction for bid.

Following a brief discussion regarding the secure parking area and lighting, Chairman Williams asked for further discussion. Hearing none, he called the question. The vote of approval was unanimous.

VIII. OTHER BUSINESS/INFORMAL DISCUSSION

Chairman Williams asked if any other business or informal discussion needed to come before the Board. There was none.

IX. CLOSED SESSION

1. Closed Session - Consult with Attorney and Approve Closed Session Minutes

Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into Closed Session pursuant to G.S. 143-318.11(a)(1) to approve Closed Session Minutes and G.S. 143-318.11(a)(3) to consult with its attorney.

Mr. Bob Shaver, County Attorney, stated that a Closed Session was needed to approve Closed Session Minutes under G.S. 143-318.11(a)(1) and to consult with the attorney, under the Attorney Client Privilege G.S. 143-318.11(a)(3).

Commissioner Sykes moved to enter Closed Session at 3:33 p.m. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Chairman Williams called the regular meeting to order at 3:45 p.m. and asked the County Attorney if there was anything to report from Closed Session.

Mr. Shaver stated there was nothing to report.

Chairman Williams asked if there were any other matters to come before the Board. There were no further items.

X. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Cooke moved to adjourn at 3:46 p.m. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
OFFICIAL MINUTES
GOALS AND BUDGET WORKSHOP
MAY 10, 2018
9:00 A.M.**

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners held a Workshop on the above date at 9:00 a.m., Commissioners' Chambers, David R. Sandifer Administration Building, County Government Center Bolivia, North Carolina.

PRESENT: Commissioner Frank Williams, Chairman
 Commissioner Randy Thompson, Vice-Chairman
 Commissioner J. Martin Cooke
 Commissioner Pat Sykes
 Commissioner Mike Forte

STAFF: Ann Hardy, County Manager
 Steve Stone, Deputy County Manager
 Bob Shaver, County Attorney
 Andrea White, Clerk to the Board
 Julie Miller, Finance Director
 Amanda Hutcheson, PIO

Board Action, containing all items in this set of minutes, is filed within the Clerk to the Board's Office.

I. CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Williams called the Workshop to order at 9:01 a.m.

II. ORDER OF BUSINESS

Commissioner Cooke gave the Invocation and led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Chairman Williams asked for any adjustments to the agenda. Hearing none, he asked for a motion.

Commissioner Sykes moved to approve the agenda as presented. The vote of approval was unanimous.

County Manager Ann Hardy welcomed everyone and expressed her appreciation of staff and the Board of Commissioners.

• **Administration - Preliminary Budget Review - (Ann Hardy, County Manager)**

Received information on the preliminary budget for FY 2018-2019.

During the Highlights of the Draft Recommended Budget Changes Economic Development, Commissioner Forte moved to approve a request to assist the City of Boiling Spring Lakes with a safety project in the amount of \$288,750.

Chairman Williams asked Boiling Spring Lakes Commissioner, Steve Barger, to give an overview of the project. Mr. Barger provided information regarding the Sanford Dam and the

\$1.7 million grant from FEMA. The City requested that the County partner with them on the local portion in the amount of \$288,750.

Chairman Williams asked for discussion on the motion. Hearing none, he called the question. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Commissioner Forte stepped out of the meeting, unexcused, at 10:10 a.m. and returned at 10:12 a.m.

- **Break**

Chairman Williams called for a 10-minute break at 10:43 a.m.

Chairman Williams called the workshop back to order at 10:54 a.m.

Mrs. Hardy continued the review of the preliminary budget for FY 2018-2019

- **Preliminary General Fund Capital Improvement Plan (Stephanie Lewis, Director of Operation Services, Aaron Perkins, Director of Parks & Recreation, Bill Pinnix, Director of Engineering)**

Received information on the General Fund Capital Improvement Plan.

- **Preliminary Enterprise Fund Capital Improvement Plan - (John Nichols, Director of Public Utilities, Bill Pinnix, Director of Engineering)**

Received information on the Preliminary Enterprise Fund Capital Improvement Plan.

- **Human Resources - Employee Compensation & Benefits (Melanie Turrise, Director of Human Resources)**

Received information on the Recommended Employee Compensation and Benefits.

Vice-Chairman Thompson moved to appoint Nancy Day to serve as the County's primary representative on the NCHIP Board (North Carolina Health Insurance Pool) with Melanie Turrise as the Alternate.

Chairman Williams asked for discussion on the motion. Hearing none, he called the question. The vote of approval was unanimous.

- **Health & Human Services - Update on Opioid Related Initiatives (David Stanley, H&HS Executive Director)**

Received information on opioid related initiatives.

- **Presentation of Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting and Distinguished Budget Presentation Award (Ann Hardy, County Manager)**

Mrs. Hardy presented the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting and Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to Julie Miller and the Finance staff. It was noted that the Finance

office has received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for twelve consecutive years and has received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for nineteen consecutive years.

Chairman Williams recessed the meeting at 11:54 a.m. for lunch.

Chairman Williams called the workshop back to order at 12:54 p.m.

- **Utilities - Advanced Water Treatment (John Nichols, Director of Public Utilities)**

Received information on Advanced Water Treatment.

Following a review of the options and discussion on the recommendation to move forward with Low Pressure Reverse Osmosis, Vice-Chairman Thompson moved that the County proceed with the 45 MGD expansion of the Northwest Water Treatment Plant, the Low Pressure Reverse Osmosis, the O&M (Operation and Maintenance), the 54" raw water line and the treatment capital cost project that staff recommended as outlined in the presentation.

Chairman Williams asked for discussion on the motion. Hearing none, he called the question. The vote of approval was unanimous.

It was the consensus of the Board to move forward with the report on the Methyl Bromide Permits as the meeting was proceeding ahead of schedule.

- **Report – NCDEQ Public Hearings for Two Plants Requesting Methyl Bromide Permits (David Stanley, Executive Director of Health & Human Services, and Brian Watts, Director Emergency Services)**

Received information on two permits regarding Methyl Bromide. Mr. Stanley clarified that Tima Capital Inc. withdrew their request on March 29, 2018. Malec Brothers Transport, LLC is requesting a new air quality permit up to 140 tons to start a fumigation facility in Columbus County.

- **Break**

Chairman Williams called for a break at 1:33 p.m.

Chairman Williams called the workshop back to order at 1:50 p.m.

- **Emergency Services Fire System Funding (Brian Watts, Director of Emergency Services)**

Vice-Chairman Thompson moved to maintain FY 2018 funding fire departments, especially rural departments; that a workgroup be formed comprised of departments, our board, and the municipalities to develop a funding mechanism for the future; that the workgroup review any changes to the contracts or assurances, so a decision could be made as group on how we want to proceed in the future.

Vice-Chairman Thompson asked for a second motion to allow the municipalities, if they agree as a complete municipality, to send the County a letter or resolution requesting that all of their fire fees be incorporated so that they do not have to have ad valorem taken out.

Chairman Williams noted that only the first motion could be considered at this time and asked that the first motion be restated.

Vice-Chairman Thompson restated his first motion.

Following discussion on the motion, Chairman Williams requested that the Board hear the presentation from staff prior to voting.

Vice-Chairman Thompson withdrew his motion, subject to being renewed after the presentation.

The Board received information from staff on the Fire System Funding.

Following discussion on the information presented, Vice-Chairman Thompson moved to allow the opportunity, that if the municipalities choose to raise their fire fees then we allow them to do it, for everyone else we hold tight with the FY 2018 funding; provide the supplemental funding this year; and do a more in-depth study of what is going to be needed across the board.

Chairman Williams asked that Vice-Chairman Thompson restate his motion.

Vice-Chairman Thompson moved to allow the County an opportunity to study how we need to move forward in the future; stay with FY 2018 funding with supplementals; and determine what committee or what group needs to work on identifying these needs; identify the need for what avenue for funding will be there for the future; and identify the needs for addressing future capital improvement needs for these departments.

Mrs. Hardy asked, for clarification purposes, if the motion was to provide the exact same amount of supplemental funding, or if the County would provide enough funding to get to the \$300,000 base support. Vice-Chairman Thompson clarified that the provided funding would be enough to get them to \$300,000.

Mr. Shaver clarified that the motion included forming a study committee for future mechanisms and using the same fire fee structure as the current fiscal year, plus ad valorem supplements to bring any department to \$300,000.

Mrs. Hardy commented that she understood the motion to state that the amount between the fire fees and the \$300,000 for the four departments, Bolivia, Waccamaw, Navassa, and Yaupon, would be funded from ad valorem. For clarification, she asked if the four departments that were receiving the \$45,000 special assistance would continue to receive that assistance.

Vice-Chairman Thompson stated that they needed to receive the \$45,000 special assistance.

Chairman Williams, for clarification, asked if the motion was for the fire fees to remain the same as last year.

Vice-Chairman Thompson confirmed, with the exception of the municipalities.

Following additional discussion on the motion, Chairman Williams asked Mr. Shaver to restate the motion.

DRAFT

Mr. Shaver stated that the motion on the floor as he understood it, was to maintain the same level of fire fees as the current fiscal year; to maintain supplements to the same level that would bring any fire department up to \$300,000; to maintain the \$45,000 special supplements that were being paid to departments; and to form a work committee to develop future funding mechanism recommendations.

Following discussion on the motion presented, and additional discussion on municipal funding, Vice-Chairman Thompson withdrew his motion.

Mrs. Hardy resumed the presentation and provided the following recommendations for the Board's consideration: Approval of fire fee rate setting committee recommendations for all Brunswick County fire fee districts; Approval of contract changes for all non-profit departments (includes incorporation of Standards of Assurances into the Contract); Establishment of a Reserve of \$200,000 to be available upon request for Bolivia VFD or Navassa VFD emergency assistance (departments will sign agreement stipulating repayment within 24 months from future unbudgeted fire fees without interest; funding will be requested through the Fire Oversight Committee with a recommendation for approval or denial to the Board of County Commissioners for final approval).

Following discussion on the Manager's recommendation and suggested changes, Chairman Williams moved to approve fire fee rate setting committee recommendations for all Brunswick County fire fee districts and establish a reserve fund of \$250,000 to be available upon request from volunteer fire departments, with a request to staff to review the amount of the reserve fund to determine if it needs to be increased.

Following discussion on Chairman Williams' motion, he amended his motion to include that the municipal departments' fire fee increases are subject to the recommendation of the municipal council's approval.

Chairman Williams clarified that the portion of the Manager's recommendation that related to contract changes was not included, as feedback is needed from the departments.

Mrs. Hardy clarified that supplemental funding was not included in the motion.

Chairman Williams asked for further discussion on the motion. Hearing none, he called the question. The motion passed by a vote of 4 to 1. (Ayes – Chairman Williams, Vice-Chairman Thompson, Commissioner Forte, Commissioner Cooke; Nays – Commissioner Sykes).

Commissioner Sykes moved to dissolve the Fire Commission and to request that County staff study the needs for funding and capital improvements for the fire departments.

Chairman Williams asked for discussion on the motion.

Following discussion, Chairman Williams called the question. The motion failed by a vote of 1 to 4. (Ayes – Commissioner Sykes; Nays - Chairman Williams, Vice-Chairman Thompson, Commissioner Forte, Commissioner Cooke).

Commissioner Sykes resigned from the Fire Commission effective May 10, 2018.

DRAFT

Following discussion regarding the vacant Commissioner seat on the Fire Commission, Chairman Williams moved to appoint Vice-Chairman Thompson to serve on the Fire Commission.

Chairman Williams asked for discussion on the motion. Hearing none, he called the question. The vote of approval was unanimous.

At the request of the County Manager, Mr. Brian Watts, Emergency Services Director, provided information on the extended cab ambulance remounts and confined space rescue.

- **Departments and Partner Agencies Opportunity to Address the Board Regarding the Draft Recommended Budget**

Chairman Williams recognized Dr. Susanne Adams, Brunswick Community College President.

Chairman Williams recessed the meeting at 3:18 p.m. to allow those leaving the meeting an opportunity to do so.

Chairman Williams called the meeting back to order at 3:19 p.m.

Dr. Adams expressed her appreciation of the County's collaborations and partnerships and provided information on the progress of the new allied health building project. Dr. Adams also gave a brief update on the Brunswick Guarantee Program and introduced Mr. Tommy Harrelson, a recipient of the Brunswick Guarantee. She noted that Mr. Harrelson is a horticulture student, working with Carolina Creations, and serves as an Ambassador for the College.

Mr. Harrelson thanked the Board of Commissioners for entrusting the Foundation with managing the Brunswick County Guarantee and provided information on his experiences and opportunities as a recipient.

- **Other Discussion**

Mrs. Hardy asked for direction with regard to the proposed budget and reviewed the next steps leading up to the adoption of the budget.

There was no other discussion brought before the Board.

IV. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Forte moved to adjourn the Agenda Meeting at 3:34 p.m. The vote of approval was unanimous.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Bryan Batton

Action Item # V. - 3.

County Attorney - Deed of Dedication for Towns at St. James and Wyndmere

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Towns at St. James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80 (formerly MF-2-3).

Background/Purpose of Request:

Reserve Development Co, LLC has submitted a Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure in Towns at St. James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80 (formerly MF-2-3). The lines have been tested and approved and are ready to be incorporated into our utility system.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

\$ 107,320.00 for water

\$ 167,535.00 for sewer

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Attorney's Recommendation:

Accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure from Reserve Development Co., LLC.

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Towns at St. James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80 (formerly MF-2-3).

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Towns at St James and Wyndmere DOD

Deed of Dedication

Description for Index: Water/Sewer Lines in St. James Plantation

MF 2-3 at St. James Plantation, hence forth to be known as the Towns at St James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80

NORTH CAROLINA – BRUNSWICK COUNTY

THIS DEED is made on _____, 2018, by and between **Reserve Development Co., LLC**, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Grantor”), and **Brunswick County**, a county of the State of North Carolina with an address of P.O. Box 249, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422 (“Grantee”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the developer of certain land located in St. James Plantation in Brunswick County, North Carolina, and Grantor has caused to be installed water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, and service connection boxes under and within the following described property:

The private street rights of way of Blair Place and Glen Rose Drive as shown on that plat of **The Towns at St. James Plantation, Lots 1-14**, recorded in Map Cabinet 106 at Pages 59, Brunswick County Registry, and a utility easement extending ~~five~~^{ten} feet (10') beyond the edges of such rights of way.

WHEREAS, Grantor wishes to obtain water and sewer service for such property from Grantee, and to make water and sewer service from Grantee's system available to the individual lot owners of the adjacent subdivision; and

WHEREAS, Grantee has adopted through appropriate resolution stated policy regarding subdivision water distribution systems and sewer collection lines under the terms of which, among other things, in order to obtain water and sewer service for said subdivision Grantor must convey title to the water distribution system and the sewer collection system to Grantee through an instrument of dedication acceptable to Grantee.

NOW THEREFORE, Grantor, in consideration of Grantee accepting said water and sewer systems and making water and sewer service available to said subdivision, does hereby convey and grant to Grantee, its lawful successors and assigns, the following described property:

1. Water and Sewer Lines. All of the water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, service connection boxes, and any other water and sewer equipment located under, along and within the above described private street rights of way and adjacent utility easement.

2. Easement. A nonexclusive easement over, upon and under the above described private street rights of way and adjacent utility easement for purposes of entry into the subdivision for maintenance, repair and upkeep of the water distribution system and sewer collection system, and for connecting the same to the individual lots or parcels developed or to be developed adjacent to said private streets.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, service connection boxes, and nonexclusive easement, together with the privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging, to Grantee forever.

And Grantor does hereby covenant that it is seized of said water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, service connection boxes, and nonexclusive easement, and has the right to convey and grant the same, that the same are free and clear of all encumbrances, and that it will warrant and defend the title to the same against all persons whomsoever.

Grantor warrants to Grantee that the water and sewer systems herein conveyed are of good quality and are free from faults and defects, and confirm to as-built drawings. Grantor warrants said systems for a period of one year from the date this instrument is recorded in the Brunswick County Registry.

The above described private street rights of way have been or will be conveyed to St. James Plantation Property Owners' Association, Inc., a North Carolina nonprofit corporation, and Grantor has or will reserve unto itself, its successors and assigns, a nonexclusive easement for ingress, egress and regress, and for the installation and maintenance of drainage facilities and utilities (including irrigation), over, upon and under said private street rights of way and adjacent utility easement, which nonexclusive easement may be assigned in whole or in part. Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, reserves the right to grant additional nonexclusive easements and to otherwise use the subject property for such purposes as it deems appropriate.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

Reserve Development Co., LLC

By: Robert F. Masters
Robert F. Masters, Authorized Agent

BRUNSWICK COUNTY – NORTH CAROLINA

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document: Robert F. Masters

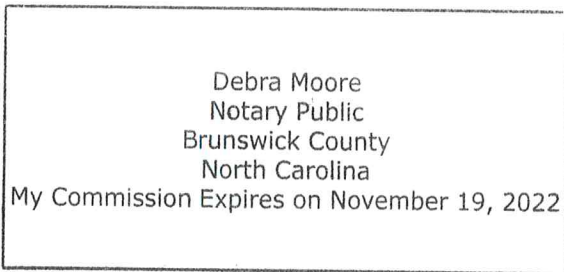
Date: 4-10, 2018

(Official Seal)

Debra Moore
Official Signature of Notary

Debra Moore, Notary Public
Printed or typed name

My commission expires: 11-19-22



ACCEPTANCE OF DEED

This Deed of Dedication and accompanying Affidavit for RESERVE DEVELOPMENT CO., LLC was accepted by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, 2018.

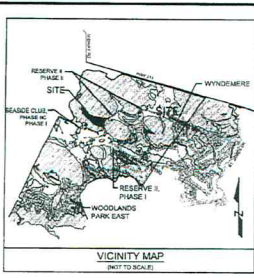
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

_____, Chair

Clerk to the Board

106/59

Map Cabinet 106 page 59 4-6-18



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
C1	140.00	100.18	88.06	N 55°44'10" E	L1	N 55°41'20" W	30.81	L29	S 37°16'00" E	48.40
C2	370.00	271.87	217.75	S 62°39'37" E	L2	N 55°40'30" W	48.40	L30	S 37°16'00" E	33.88
C3	370.00	184.69	182.76	S 43°53'00" E	L3	N 73°32'00" W	32.40	L31	S 62°40'10" E	38.08
C4	430.00	42.44	42.43	S 52°21'37" E	L4	N 54°43'40" W	8.33	L32	S 40°29'20" E	27.47
C5	430.00	226.57	223.98	S 50°17'33" E	L5	N 65°44'10" W	33.36	L33	S 35°01'31" W	13.07
C6	25.00	35.34	32.47	N 75°41'52" W	L6	N 55°15'07" W	93.28	L34	N 65°36'24" E	49.47
C7	119.50	46.07	45.79	S 74°46'50" W	L7	N 71°29'08" W	3.21	L35	N 25°13'19" E	29.46
C8	119.50	79.55	78.08	N 75°03'30" W	L8	N 65°32'40" W	25.51	L36	N 80°15'37" W	46.32
C9	119.50	80.05	78.57	N 36°46'27" W	L9	N 55°52'11" W	41.88	L37	N 67°56'54" E	45.28
C10	119.50	5.88	5.66	N 16°13'33" W	L10	N 74°37'52" W	53.75	L38	N 66°14'20" W	16.06
C11	282.50	78.32	78.07	N 22°48'42" W	L11	N 84°05'30" W	55.24	L39	N 65°36'24" E	63.19
C12	282.50	32.11	32.09	N 34°03'30" W	L12	N 73°38'55" W	56.99	L40	N 55°40'30" W	63.09
C13	87.50	20.39	20.35	N 30°56'52" W	L13	N 68°39'56" E	37.25	L41	N 51°12'10" E	11.51
C14	87.50	60.55	59.83	N 62°36'31" W	L14	N 58°42'10" E	41.01	L42	N 51°12'10" E	57.18
C15	25.00	36.24	33.15	N 25°35'11" W	L15	S 69°27'59" E	64.28	L43	N 54°39'16" W	14.62
C16	430.00	86.55	86.51	S 40°58'15" E	L16	N 03°35'49" E	32.42	L44	N 70°10'55" W	24.22
C17	430.00	130.00	130.30	S 39°03'30" E	L17	N 03°35'37" E	11.40	L45	N 42°45'30" W	7.03
C18	30.00	42.67	35.92	S 80°42'00" W	L18	N 14°13'11" W	56.87	L46	S 38°00'00" W	65.99
C19	52.50	33.77	33.19	S 18°46'27" E	L19	N 35°16'59" W	29.11	L47	N 13°47'14" W	38.39
C20	117.50	124.13	123.92	S 62°46'50" E	L20	N 10°40'55" W	16.16	L48	N 30°35'41" W	60.84
C21	64.50	139.13	123.84	S 62°02'15" E	L21	N 62°27'30" W	72.84	L49	N 30°35'41" W	60.84
C22	45.00	43.80	38.41	N 20°36'17" E	L22	N 48°30'36" W	14.71	L50	N 58°58'17" W	48.53
C23	370.00	191.70	189.17	N 51°25'18" E	L23	N 10°12'10" W	16.16	L51	S 72°26'51" W	38.69
C24	370.00	45.49	45.46	N 33°03'37" W	L24	S 87°08'10" E	68.28	L52	S 14°47'15" E	34.51
C25	430.00	89.14	89.00	N 34°11'28" W	L25	S 87°08'10" E	27.36	L53	S 20°29'50" E	60.51
C26	25.00	43.58	39.77	S 79°11'20" E	L26	S 80°30'15" E	40.80	L54	N 60°15'37" W	27.35
C27	182.50	64.65	64.31	N 40°43'27" E	L27	N 57°08'10" E	27.36	L55	N 30°14'26" E	35.13
C28	33.50	29.16	29.05	N 21°18'19" E	L28	N 14°52'10" W	33.88	L56	N 30°14'26" E	11.40
C29	114.50	54.03	53.19	N 28°03'00" E	L29	N 37°16'00" W	48.40	L57	N 30°14'26" E	9.54
C30	114.50	11.01	11.01	N 47°09'49" E	L30	N 49°55'09" E	7.15	L58	S 43°46'29" W	61.02
C31	164.50	79.13	78.37	N 63°42'07" E	L31	N 49°55'09" E	7.15	L59	S 43°46'29" W	36.52
C32	50.00	31.46	31.04	N 69°13'30" E	L32	N 87°36'35" E	3.25	L60	S 25°57'31" E	27.35
C33	45.00	72.72	65.06	N 87°36'35" E	L33	S 39°20'17" W	3.25	L61	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C34	45.00	31.64	30.39	S 25°57'31" E	L34	S 39°20'17" W	3.25	L62	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C35	45.00	71.19	63.98	S 39°20'17" W	L35	N 87°24'38" W	17.35	L63	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C36	45.00	12.25	12.21	N 87°24'38" W	L36	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L64	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C37	45.00	17.44	17.35	N 87°24'38" W	L37	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L65	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C38	150.00	98.21	94.59	S 69°07'17" W	L38	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L66	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C39	93.50	22.09	22.03	S 37°02'28" W	L39	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L67	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C40	217.50	11.11	11.11	S 37°02'28" W	L40	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L68	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C41	217.50	78.84	78.84	S 37°02'28" W	L41	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L69	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C42	25.00	39.26	35.35	S 08°24'47" E	L42	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L70	S 39°20'17" W	3.25
C43	370.00	13.98	13.98	S 65°10'52" E	L43	S 87°24'38" W	17.35	L71	S 39°20'17" W	3.25

CERTIFICATE OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY REVIEW OFFICER
I, W. L. Parris, Jr. REVIEW OFFICER OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE MAP OR PLAT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION IS AFFIXED MEETS ALL STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDING.
REVIEW OFFICER: W. L. Parris, Jr. DATE: 4/6/18

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION BY REGISTER OF DEEDS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA
FILED FOR REGISTRATION ON THE 4 DAY OF APRIL (A.M./P.M.) AND DULY RECORDED IN MAP BOOK AT PAGE 1

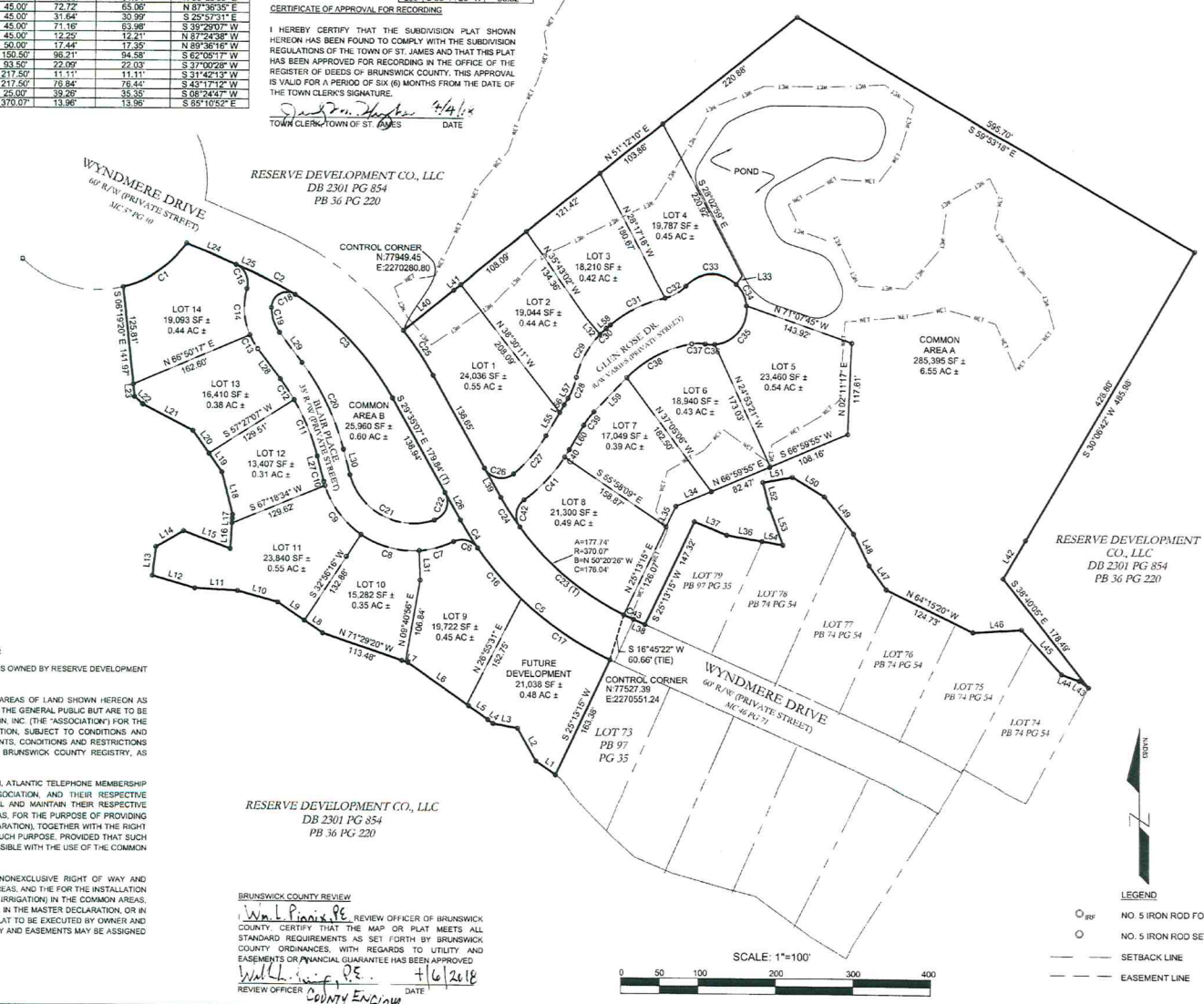
REGISTER OF DEEDS
Brunswick County, NC Register of Deeds, Page 1 of 1

CERTIFICATE OF ACCURACY AND MAPPING
I, Chris Gagne, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED AS SHOWN HEREON, THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE SHOWN AS DASHED LINES AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION NOTED: THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION IS 1:15,000, AND THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 41-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION AND SEAL THIS 4 DAY OF APRIL, A.D. 2018
Chris Gagne, PLS
CHRIS GAGNE, PLS LICENSE NO. L-4700

I, Chris Gagne, CERTIFY THAT THE SURVEY CREATES A SUBDIVISION OF LAND WITHIN THE AREA OF A COUNTY OR MUNICIPALITY THAT HAS AN ORDINANCE THAT REGULATES PARCELS OF LAND.
Chris Gagne, PLS
CHRIS GAGNE, PLS LICENSE NO. L-4700

THIS MAP SUPERCEDES MAP RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 106, PAGE 7. THIS MAPS REVISED LOT AREAS INCORRECTLY LABELED IN SAID MAP.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE TOWN OF ST. JAMES AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF DEEDS OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY. THIS APPROVAL IS VALID FOR A PERIOD OF SIX (6) MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THE TOWN CLERK'S SIGNATURE.
David R. Hughes 4/4/18
TOWN CLERK TOWN OF ST. JAMES DATE



DATE: _____

REVISIONS: _____

CLIENT INFORMATION: RESERVE DEVELOPMENT CO., LLC

PARAMOUNT
122 Crema Drive
Wilmington, North Carolina 28403
(919) 791-5297 (O) (919) 791-6760 (F)
NC License #: C-2846

SURVEY PLAT-SUPERCEDES PB 106, PG 7
THE TOWNS AT ST. JAMES PLANTATION LOTS 1-14

TOWN OF ST. JAMES &
LOCKWOOD FOLLY TOWNSHIP
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NC

SEAL
W. L. PARRIS, JR.
REGISTER OF DEEDS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NC
L-4700
4/6/18

1 of 1
DATE: MARCH 31, 2018 SCALE: 1"=100'
PEI: JCBP 16383 PE

Affidavit

Description for Index: Water/Sewer Lines in St. James Plantation

MF 2-3 at St. James Plantation, hence forth to be known as the Towns at St James Lots 1-14 and Wyndmere Lot 80

NORTH CAROLINA – BRUNSWICK COUNTY

On _____, 2018, **Reserve Development Co., LLC**, a North Carolina limited liability company (“Affiant”), hereby deposes and says as follows:

1. That Affiant is the developer of certain property located in St. James Plantation in Brunswick County, North Carolina, as more particularly described in the Deed of Dedication of water and sewer lines in favor of Brunswick County of even date herewith.

2. That Affiant has caused to be installed water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, and service connection boxes under and within the following described property:

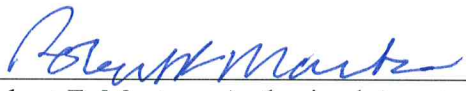
The private street rights of way of Blair Place and Glen Rose Drive as shown on that plat of **The Towns at St. James Plantation, Lots 1-14**, recorded in Map Cabinet 106 at Pages 59, Brunswick County Registry, and a utility easement extending five feet (10’) beyond the edges of such rights of way.

3. That all of the work performed in the construction and installation of said water distribution lines, sewer collection lines and service connection boxes has been fully paid for and there are now no liens of any kind including any lien for labor or materials which would in any way jeopardize title of Affiant to the water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, service connection boxes, and nonexclusive easement being conveyed, nor are there any legal actions pending against Affiant or any contractor arising out of any work performed in said subdivision which would in any way jeopardize title to the water distribution lines, sewer collection lines, service connection boxes, and nonexclusive being conveyed.

Please Return to St. James Plantation, PO Box 10879, Southport, NC 28461
Attention: Bobby Masters

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Affiant has caused this instrument to be duly executed, the
day and year first above written.

Reserve Development Co., LLC

By: 
Robert F. Masters, Authorized Agent


BRUNSWICK COUNTY – NORTH CAROLINA

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day,
acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document: Robert F. Masters

Date: 4/10, 2018

(Official Seal)

Debra Moore
Notary Public
Brunswick County
North Carolina
My Commission Expires on November 19, 2022


Official Signature of Notary

Debra Moore, Notary Public
Printed or typed name

My commission expires: 11-19-22



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # V. - 4.

Finance - Fiscal Items

From:

Julie A. Miller

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinance, and Fiscal Items of a routine nature presented on the consent agenda.

-2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension Budget Amendment and Capital Project Ordinance

Close the 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension and transfer \$1,897 to the reserve undesignated funds.

-Carolina Shores North Water Main Budget Amendment and Capital Project Ordinance

Close the Carolina Shores North Water Main project and transfer \$2,990 to the reserve undesignated funds.

-Brunswick Community College Budget Amendment

Appropriate fund balance of \$83,241 for expenditures from July 1, 2017 through March 31, 2018 to restore the Brunswick Community College held fund balance to \$200,000.

-Water Revenues Budget Amendment

Appropriate \$400,000 of Water Sales Wholesale to Northwest Water plant for raw water purchase, sludge hauling, overtime, chemicals, electricity, and Water Administration miscellaneous expense \$100,000 is to authorize transfer within the Water Fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.

- 2016 BJA Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) Grant

Approve the 2016 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant in the amount of \$23.36 administered by the Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) for reimbursement assistance of up to 50% of total cost for body armor vests for law enforcement.

- 2017-2018 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grant

Approve the 2017-2018 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grant in the amount of \$500. The award will cover costs associated with the Research Institute for Public Libraries (RIPL) conference scholarship award. The State Library will cover the cost of registration and lodging for one attendee. The grant portion of the scholarship will reimburse up to \$500 in travel costs for the conference. No match is required. LSTA grant awards are made possible by funding from the federal Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) and administered by the State Library of NC, division of NC Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

-FY13 Adult Drug Court Grant

Reduce FY13 Adult Court Grant - 2013-DC-BX-0028 budget by \$12,105 for the de-obligation of unused grant funds.

- Emergency Services Grants

Reduce Emergency Services budget by \$2,757 to de-obligate unused dollars for completed HSGP Grants. FY15 HSGP Investigation Trailer EMW-2015-SS-00069-S01-1528 reduction of \$2101 (\$1738 Spec Proj, \$363 Cap Outlay) and FY15 HSGP SAR Workshop EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01-1504-20 reduction of \$656 (Spec Proj).

-Register of Deeds and Solid Waste Revenues Budget Amendment

Appropriate \$1,050,000 in Register of Deeds excise tax revenues and anticipated associated expenditures of \$650,000 for the state share, \$875 or vital records automation revenue and corresponding expenditures, \$150,000 of Solids Waste fee revenue and anticipated expenditures for contracted services solid waste \$150,000, and the remaining amount in Non-Departmental miscellaneous expense for projection of actual amounts in Non-Departmental is to authorize transfer within the general fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.

-Southwest Library Budget Amendment

Appropriate investment earnings of \$20,000 for use in repaving the parking lot and installation of an electric door at the new Southwest Library.

-Fire Services Administrator Budget Amendment

Transfer 1 FTE and \$14,526 from Emergency Services to County Administration for Fire Services Administrator position.

-Sheriff's Office Revenue Budget Amendment

Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate Sheriff's Office revenues \$35,000 concealed weapons permit, \$25,100 miscellaneous revenues, \$22,500 DARE Camp Revenues and \$15,000 of animal protected services local fees for estimated Sheriff's Office expenditures through June 30, 2018.

-FY18 Capital Needs Budget Amendments

Appropriate fund balance for capital needs in fiscal year 2018 in the amounts of \$160,000 Smithville Park Project, \$136,100 EMS 2 quick response vehicles with equipment, \$56,000 Calabash equipment, data, and telephone.

-Financial Reports for April 2018 (unaudited)

Included are Summary Information for General and Enterprise Funds, key indicators of Revenues and Expenditures and Cash and Investments. All reports provided at: [//brunswickcountync.gov/finance/reports](http://brunswickcountync.gov/finance/reports)

Background/Purpose of Request:

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Capital Project/Grant Ordinance Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinance, and Fiscal Items of a routine nature presented on the consent agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 20180521 Budget Amendment 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Reserve

- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment 2016 Enterprise Funded Main
- ▣ 20180521 CPO 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Carolina Shores North Reserve
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Carolina Shores North
- ▣ 20180521 CPO Carolina Shores North Water Main
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment BCC Reserve
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Water Revenues
- ▣ 2016 BVP Application
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment 2016 BVP Grant
- ▣ 2016 BVP Awards by State
- ▣ 2017-2018 LSTA Grant Agreement
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment 2017-2018 LSTA Grant
- ▣ 20180521 CPO FY13 Adult Drug Court
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment FY13 Adult Drug Court Grant
- ▣ FY2015 HSGP SAR Workshop Deobligation
- ▣ FY2015 HSGP Trailer Grant Deobligation
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Emergency Services HSGP Grants
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment ROD and Solid Waste Revenues
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Southwest Library
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Fire Services Administrator
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Sheriff's Office Revenue
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Smithville Park Project GF
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Smithville Park Project
- ▣ 20180521 CPO Smithville Park Improvements
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment EMS quick response vehicles
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Calabash Senior Center GF
- ▣ 20180521 Budget Amendment Calabash Senior Center
- ▣ 20180521 CPO Calabash Senior Center
- ▣ April Monthly Financial Statements

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Close 16 Ent Fnded Main Reserve
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Close 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension and transfer \$1,897 to the reserve undesignated funds.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
449800	398662	Interfund Trans Wstwtr Cap Rsv	Trans Frm Wastewater Fund	1897	Increase	Credit
449800	464299	Interfund Trans Wstwtr Cap Rsv	Undesignated Funds	1897	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	3794

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Close 16 Ent Fnded Main
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Close 2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension and transfer \$1,897 to the reserve undesignated funds.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
448266	398662	2016 Enterprise Fnd Main Ext	Trans Frm Wastewater Fund	-1897	Decrease	Debit
448266	464001	2016 Enterprise Fnd Main Ext	Arch/Engnrg/Legal	-17	Decrease	Credit
448266	464002	2016 Enterprise Fnd Main Ext	Construction	-1880	Decrease	Credit

Total	
Grand Total:	-3794

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE**

**2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension
(448266)**

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Wastewater Capital Projects Fund:

Wastewater Capital Projects Fund:

Revenues:

Transfer from Wastewater Fund	<u>891,288</u>
Total Wastewater Capital Project Revenues	\$ 891,288

Expenditures:

Arch/Eng/Legal	90,292
Construction	<u>800,996</u>
Total Wastewater Capital Project Expenditures	\$ 891,288

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County Wastewater Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$ 891,288
----------------------------	------------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Wastewater Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$ 891,288
--------------------------------------	------------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Close Carolina Shores North Reserve
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Close the Carolina Shores North Water Main project and transfer \$2,990 to the reserve undesignated funds.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
419800	398661	Interfund Trans Water Cap Rsv	Trans Frm Water Fund	2990	Increase	Credit
419800	464299	Interfund Trans Water Cap Rsv	Undesignated Funds	2990	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	5980

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Close Carolina Shores North
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Close the Carolina Shores North Water Main project and transfer \$2,990 to the reserve undesignated funds.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
418285	398661	Carolina Shores North Water Mn	Trans Frm Water Fund	-2990	Decrease	Debit
418285	464001	Carolina Shores North Water Mn	Arch/Engnrg/Legal	-1990	Decrease	Credit
418285	464002	Carolina Shores North Water Mn	Construction	-1000	Decrease	Credit

Total	
Grand Total:	-5980

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
Carolina Shores North Water Main
(418285)

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Water Capital Projects Fund:

Water Capital Projects Fund:

Revenues:

Transfer from Water Fund		<u>61,610</u>
Total Water Capital Project Revenues	\$	61,610

Expenditures:

Arch/Eng/Legal		8,900
Construction		52,710
Total Water Capital Project Expenditures	\$	61,610

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County Water Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$	61,610
----------------------------	----	--------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Water Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$	61,610
--------------------------------------	----	--------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	BCC fund balance reserve
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$83,241 for expenditures from July1, 2017 through March 31, 2018 to restore the Brunswick Community College held fund balance to \$200,000.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	399100	General Revenues	Fund Balance Appropriated	83241	Increase	Credit
105921	465217	Brunswick Community College	BCC Reserve	83241	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	166482

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Water Revenues
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate \$400,000 of Water Sales Wholesale to Northwest Water plant for raw water purchase, sludge hauling, overtime, chemicals, electricity, and Water Administration miscellaneous expense \$100,000 is to authorize transfer within the Water Fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
617110	371317	Water - Administration	Water Sales-Wholesale	500000	Increase	Credit
617110	449900	Water - Administration	Miscellaneous Expense	100000	Increase	Debit
617120	465400	NW Water Treatment Plant	LCFWSA	160000	Increase	Debit
617120	439900	NW Water Treatment Plant	Contract Services	100000	Increase	Debit
617120	412200	NW Water Treatment Plant	Salary and Wages-Overtime	70000	Increase	Debit
617120	421300	NW Water Treatment Plant	Chemicals	50000	Increase	Debit
617120	433100	NW Water Treatment Plant	Electricity	20000	Increase	Debit
Total						
Grand Total:				1000000		

Application Profile Sub Application NIJ Approved Vests Submit Application

The approval process may take several weeks from the application closing date. A confirmation email has been sent to ltmarktrull@gmail.com. An email approval advisory will also be sent to ltmarktrull@gmail.com when the program approvals are completed. Additionally, you may check the status of your application by selecting option , 'Application History', in the Jurisdiction's Handbook. Thank you for your continued patience.

Jurisdiction:	BRUNSWICK COUNTY
Application Id:	16081635
Status/Submission Date:	Sent for BVP Approval : 04/25/16

Quantity	Extended Cost	Tax, S&H	Total Cost
1	10.00	0.00	10.00
2	20.00	0.00	20.00
3	30.00	0.00	30.00
4	40.00	0.00	40.00
5	50.00	0.00	50.00
6	60.00	0.00	60.00
7	70.00	0.00	70.00
8	80.00	0.00	80.00
9	90.00	0.00	90.00
10	100.00	0.00	100.00
11	110.00	0.00	110.00
12	120.00	0.00	120.00
13	130.00	0.00	130.00
14	140.00	0.00	140.00
15	150.00	0.00	150.00
16	160.00	0.00	160.00
17	170.00	0.00	170.00
18	180.00	0.00	180.00
19	190.00	0.00	190.00
20	200.00	0.00	200.00
21	210.00	0.00	210.00
22	220.00	0.00	220.00
23	230.00	0.00	230.00
24	240.00	0.00	240.00
25	250.00	0.00	250.00
26	260.00	0.00	260.00
27	270.00	0.00	270.00
28	280.00	0.00	280.00
29	290.00	0.00	290.00
30	300.00	0.00	300.00
31	310.00	0.00	310.00
32	320.00	0.00	320.00
33	330.00	0.00	330.00
34	340.00	0.00	340.00
35	350.00	0.00	350.00
36	360.00	0.00	360.00
37	370.00	0.00	370.00
38	380.00	0.00	380.00
39	390.00	0.00	390.00
40	400.00	0.00	400.00
41	410.00	0.00	410.00
42	420.00	0.00	420.00
43	430.00	0.00	430.00
44	440.00	0.00	440.00
45	450.00	0.00	450.00
46	460.00	0.00	460.00
47	470.00	0.00	470.00
48	480.00	0.00	480.00
49	490.00	0.00	490.00
50	500.00	0.00	500.00
51	510.00	0.00	510.00
52	520.00	0.00	520.00
53	530.00	0.00	530.00
54	540.00	0.00	540.00
55	550.00	0.00	550.00
56	560.00	0.00	560.00
57	570.00	0.00	570.00
58	580.00	0.00	580.00
59	590.00	0.00	590.00
60	600.00	0.00	600.00
61	610.00	0.00	610.00
62	620.00	0.00	620.00
63	630.00	0.00	630.00
64	640.00	0.00	640.00
65	650.00	0.00	650.00
66	660.00	0.00	660.00
67	670.00	0.00	670.00
68	680.00	0.00	680.00
69	690.00	0.00	690.00
70	700.00	0.00	700.00
71	710.00	0.00	710.00
72	720.00	0.00	720.00
73	730.00	0.00	730.00
74	740.00	0.00	740.00
75	750.00	0.00	750.00
76	760.00	0.00	760.00
77	770.00	0.00	770.00
78	780.00	0.00	780.00
79	790.00	0.00	790.00
80	800.00	0.00	800.00
81	810.00	0.00	810.00
82	820.00	0.00	820.00
83	830.00	0.00	830.00

Quantity	Extended Cost	Tax, S&P	Total Cost
30	\$18,090.00	\$1,948.50	\$20,038.50
Maximum Allowable Funding from BVP:			\$10,019.25

* Important: You can click on the 'Print Screen' button below to keep a copy for your records.

PRINT SCREEN



Mark Trull <ltmarktrull@gmail.com>

Your Application has been forwarded to BVP for approval

1 message

vests@usdoj.gov <vests@usdoj.gov>

Mon, Apr 25, 2016 at 11:16 AM

To: ltmarktrull@gmail.com

Thank you for submitting an online Bulletproof VestPartnership (BVP) application. Your application will be safeguarded until the current application period closes on May 16, 2016.

Funding Decisions and Notification: When this application period closes, the following will occur: Each application is checked against the availability of funds to cover a portion of its total cost, in keeping with established rules and statutory set-asides. Once funding decisions are made, Congress is notified, followed by an electronic (email) message to the primary jurisdiction contact regarding the specific level of funding available. After this notification, DOJ requires additional time to create or update each jurisdiction's financial account. You will then be notified again (via email) that funds are available for drawdown through the payment request process in your online handbook. Assuming there are no changes or significant delays in the above processes, online payment requests for the 2016 applications should be available no later than September 30, 2016.

Formula and Matching Requirements: The program requires that each applicant jurisdiction be responsible for providing at least 50 percent of the cost of each qualifying vest purchased. Tribal governments may use other federally-appropriated funds to provide their portion of the total cost; all other jurisdictions must use non-federal funds. Non-federal fund sources include state and/or local jurisdiction revenues, private or personal funds, and contributions from insurance or workman's compensation consortiums. Asset forfeiture funds may also be used to meet the jurisdiction's financial requirement. By submitting this application, you have already certified that you understand and will abide by the following: "Funding availability, levels, and percentages are uncertain. There is no guaranteed funding level associated with any application submitted to the BVP program. Jurisdictions agree to meet their financial and contractual obligations associated with any purchase transactions, regardless of the level of funding received through this application."

Purchasing NIJ-approved Vests: BVP program funds may only be used to help defray the costs of NIJ-approved vest makes and models. Any ballistic or stab vest meeting applicable NIJ standards is eligible for funding. Vests contained in your application provide a basis for funding decisions. However, you are not obligated to purchase those exact vest makes and models. You may use BVP funds to help defray the costs of any NIJ-approved vest. Simply reflect any changes in the online receipt report(s), when you initiate the online payment process. BVP funds remain in your "account" through the end of the second federal fiscal year following the year of this application. Therefore, you have ample time to make and complete eligible purchases.

Need Assistance? Please call the BVP technical support helpdesk at 877-758-3787 (toll free). Thank you and continued success in providing lifesaving body armor for your eligible officers and employees.

BVP Technical Support Team

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	2016 BJA BVP Grant
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/18- Appropriate \$23.36 of federal revenues for the 2016 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant administered by the Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) for reimbursement assistance of up to 50% of total cost for body armor vests for law enforcement.
Originator	Christina Kennedy

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
104310	331000	Sheriff's Office	Federal Revenues	24	Increase	Credit
104310	426200	Sheriff's Office	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4 999	24	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	48

FY 2016 BVP Awards

State	Agency Name	BVP Funding Amount	Number of Vests
AK	ALASKA	\$99.77	99
AK	ANCHORAGE MUNICIPALITY	\$131.63	129
AK	FAIRBANKS CITY	\$5,500.00	10
AK	JUNEAU CITY AND BOROUGH	\$7,153.00	23
AK	KENAI CITY	\$1,172.50	3
AK	KETCHIKAN CITY	\$3,482.95	9
AK	NORTH SLOPE BOROUGH	\$7,575.00	18
AK	PETERSBURG CITY	\$2,040.00	4
AK	SAND POINT CITY	\$1,410.00	4
AK	SEWARD CITY	\$1,262.89	3
AK	SITKA CITY AND BOROUGH	\$1,962.50	5
	Totals for AK(11 Jurisdictions):	\$31,790.24	307
AL	ABBEVILLE CITY	\$2,640.00	7
AL	ALABAMA	\$581.38	768
AL	ALABASTER CITY	\$5,800.00	20
AL	ALBERTVILLE CITY	\$7,843.00	22
AL	ANNISTON CITY	\$3,771.68	15
AL	ARAB CITY	\$2,668.00	8
AL	ASHLAND CITY	\$259.95	1
AL	ATHENS CITY	\$2,353.75	7
AL	AUTAUGA COUNTY	\$4,510.00	17
AL	BAY MINETTE CITY	\$3,119.34	12
AL	BOAZ CITY	\$6,972.50	24
AL	BRUNDIDGE CITY	\$3,797.81	8
AL	CHEROKEE COUNTY	\$4,647.50	16
AL	CHOCTAW COUNTY	\$1,065.00	4
AL	CLANTON CITY	\$2,276.00	7
AL	CLAY COUNTY	\$4,674.00	12
AL	COTTONWOOD TOWN	\$825.00	3
AL	CULLMAN CITY	\$7,798.35	30
AL	DADEVILLE CITY	\$4,023.50	13
AL	DALE COUNTY	\$6,625.00	25
AL	DAPHNE CITY	\$1,185.00	3
AL	DECATUR CITY	\$8,354.50	31
AL	DEMOPOLIS CITY	\$1,965.71	6
AL	DOTHAN CITY	\$24,173.75	85
AL	ENTERPRISE CITY	\$3,119.94	12
AL	EUFAULA CITY	\$12,782.53	28
AL	FLORENCE CITY	\$10,695.00	32
AL	FORT PAYNE CITY	\$6,985.00	22
AL	FULTONDALE CITY	\$1,796.98	6
AL	GARDENDALE CITY	\$2,339.51	9
AL	GENEVA CITY	\$3,240.00	12
AL	GUIN CITY	\$1,422.50	5
AL	HARTSELLE CITY	\$1,487.50	5
AL	HELENA CITY	\$1,792.50	5
AL	HENRY COUNTY	\$5,198.90	20
AL	HOOVER CITY	\$17,345.00	44
AL	JASPER CITY	\$3,497.50	10
AL	LIMESTONE COUNTY	\$2,201.50	7
AL	LOWNDES COUNTY	\$3,200.00	10
AL	MADISON CITY	\$11,275.00	25
AL	MADISON COUNTY	\$12.12	20
AL	MIDFIELD CITY	\$3,200.00	8
AL	MILLBROOK CITY	\$2,599.45	10
AL	MOBILE CITY	\$58.86	102
AL	MONTGOMERY CITY	\$32.64	50
AL	MONTGOMERY COUNTY	\$46.91	65
AL	MORGAN COUNTY	\$7.33	10

MS	MISSISSIPPI	\$54.48	78
MS	NEWTON CITY	\$2,824.80	11
MS	OLIVE BRANCH CITY	\$5,649.60	22
MS	PASCAGOULA CITY	\$1,869.60	6
MS	PASS CHRISTIAN CITY	\$1,876.80	6
MS	PEARL CITY	\$12,642.00	43
MS	PHILADELPHIA CITY	\$1,284.00	5
MS	PICAYUNE CITY	\$1,915.20	7
MS	PIKE COUNTY	\$6,048.00	18
MS	POPLARVILLE CITY	\$1,892.50	5
MS	PRENTISS COUNTY	\$9,000.00	25
MS	RICHLAND CITY	\$3,596.60	14
MS	RIDGELAND CITY	\$4,720.00	16
MS	STONE COUNTY	\$5,138.00	20
MS	TUPELO CITY	\$600.00	2
MS	WALNUT GROVE TOWN	\$1,027.20	4
MS	WALLS TOWN	\$3,429.75	10
	Totals for MS(47 Jurisdictions):	\$235,736.03	798
MT	BELGRADE CITY	\$960.00	2
MT	BLAINE COUNTY	\$3,334.47	7
MT	BUTTE-SILVER BOW CITY AND COUNTY	\$4,570.00	12
MT	BOZEMAN CITY	\$4,027.50	9
MT	CUT BANK CITY	\$1,117.71	3
MT	FERGUS COUNTY	\$1,210.50	3
MT	FLATHEAD COUNTY	\$5,936.00	14
MT	GALLATIN COUNTY	\$4,042.50	11
MT	GREAT FALLS CITY	\$7,998.04	20
MT	HELENA CITY	\$6,150.00	15
MT	HILL COUNTY	\$3,800.00	10
MT	LEWISTOWN CITY	\$3,220.00	7
MT	LINCOLN COUNTY	\$1,651.26	3
MT	LIVINGSTON CITY	\$4,263.00	10
MT	MISSOULA CITY	\$10,100.00	27
MT	MONTANA	\$53.11	57
MT	POLSON CITY	\$3,050.00	8
MT	RAVALLI COUNTY	\$3,940.00	10
MT	RONAN CITY	\$2,000.00	5
MT	SHERIDAN COUNTY	\$1,222.50	3
MT	SWEET GRASS COUNTY	\$2,400.00	6
MT	TETON COUNTY	\$2,262.50	5
MT	VALLEY COUNTY	\$1,815.00	3
	Totals for MT(23 Jurisdictions):	\$79,124.09	250
NC	ABERDEEN TOWN	\$1,995.00	7
NC	ALBEMARLE CITY	\$2,963.28	8
NC	ANGIER TOWN	\$1,715.00	7
NC	APEX TOWN	\$15,014.76	40
NC	ARCHDALE CITY	\$2,500.00	8
NC	ASHEBORO CITY	\$5,286.38	15
NC	ASHEVILLE CITY	\$21,022.00	56
NC	ATLANTIC BEACH TOWN	\$1,523.00	5
NC	BANNER ELK TOWN	\$335.50	1
NC	BEAUFORT TOWN	\$1,380.25	4
NC	BELHAVEN TOWN	\$1,673.00	4
NC	BELMONT CITY	\$3,159.50	10
NC	BETHEL TOWN	\$3,400.00	10
NC	BLACK MOUNTAIN TOWN	\$1,504.96	4
NC	BLADEN COUNTY	\$6,025.00	20
NC	BOILING SPRING LAKES CITY	\$755.00	3
NC	BOILING SPRINGS TOWN	\$1,045.52	3
NC	BOONE TOWN	\$2,925.00	9
NC	BRUNSWICK COUNTY	\$23.36	30
NC	BUNCOMBE COUNTY	\$35.93	47

GRANT AGREEMENT
LSTA 2017-2018 RIPL Scholarship
6100

This is an agreement by and between **Brunswick County Library**, hereinafter referred to as "the Library," and the State Library of North Carolina, Department of Natural and Cultural Resources, hereinafter referred to as the "State Library."

Institution and/or Library Name: Brunswick County Library

Mailing address: 8200 E. Oak Island Drive

City, State, ZIP: Oak Island, NC 28465

Project manager name/title: Maurice Tate

Project manager telephone: 910-278-4283

Project manager email: maurice.tate@brunswickcountync.gov

DUNS number: 091571349

Federal Employer Identification Number: 56-6000278-G

Indirect cost rate for this award: N/A

Library fiscal year ending date: June 30

Federal Award Identification Information required by 2 CFR 200.331

Federal Award ID number: LS-00-17-0034-17

Federal Award Date: January 18, 2017

Grant Award Period Start and End Date: July 1, 2017-June 30, 2018

Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action: **\$500.00**

Federal Award Project Description as required by FFATA: LSTA State Grants

Contact information for awarding official: Catherine Prince, Federal Programs Consultant, State Library of North Carolina, 4640 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC, 27699-4600, 919-807-7423,

catherine.prince@ncdcr.gov.

CFDA Name / Number: LSTA State Grants / 45.310

This award is not R&D.

The State Library has agreed to fund this grant with federal Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) funds to be disbursed through North Carolina Accounting System accounting fund 46011495410145.

**IN CONSIDERATION OF RECEIVING THE ABOVE REFERENCED GRANT FUNDING,
THE LIBRARY HEREBY AGREES TO:**

1. Accept and administer an LSTA grant from the State Library in the amount of **\$500.00** for costs associated with the project represented in the Library's grant application, grant award letter, and any amendments thereto.
2. Abide by all Grant Provisions as certified in this document and the grant application; including any certifications submitted with this grant agreement such as Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) Compliance and Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension; Lobbying; Federal Debt Status; Nondiscrimination.

3. Regularly inform the State Library on the progress of project activities as defined in the grant application.
4. Encumber and expend project funds (grant and matching)
 - only upon or after the effective date of this grant agreement and before its termination;
 - in accordance with the project budget as submitted with the project application, or as modified in the grant award letter, or as amended and approved by the State Library; and
 - in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations.
5. Expend project funds in a manner that ensures free and open competition.
6. Submit grant reimbursement requests with appropriate documentation of eligible project expenditures (grant and matching) as defined in the grant application, on or before **August 15, 2018**.
7. Complete all project expenditures (grant and matching) by **August 2, 2018**, or by the termination date of this agreement as amended by mutual consent.
8. On or before **August 15, 2018**, submit a single request for reimbursement.
9. If eligible, the Library and all subgrantees shall: (a) ask the North Carolina Department of Revenue for a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of this Contract, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 105-164.14; and (b) exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports.
10. Acknowledge the Institute of Museum and Library Services in all related publications and activities in conjunction with the use of grant funds as follows: "This publication/activity/program/etc. was supported by grant funds from the Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the federal Library Services and Technology Act as administered by the State Library of North Carolina, a division of the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources." Submit a copy of any publications or materials produced under the grant to the State Library.
11. Provide library services resulting from the grant to all members of the community served, in compliance with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicap, or age.
12. Request prior written approval from the State Library for any subcontracting or assignment to any subgrantee or assignee. Neither the Library nor any subgrantee or assignee is relieved of the duties and responsibilities of this agreement. Subgrantees and assignees agree to abide by the terms of this agreement and must provide all information necessary for the Library to comply with the terms of this agreement.
13. Only approved, awarded expenditures are allowable; any funds not expended as defined in the grant application will be repurposed by the State Library upon termination of this agreement.
14. Submit a final report to the State Library by **August 15, 2018**, providing a description of project expenditures, a narrative of project activities, and other elements required by the funder.
15. Certify upon completion of the grant that grant funds were received, used, and expended for the purposes for which they were granted.
16. Maintain adequate financial records to ensure complete reporting, and retain programmatic, financial, and audit records relating to the grant for a minimum of three years from the due date of the final grant report at the end of the Five Year Plan, or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. Provide access upon request to the Department of Natural and Cultural

Resources, Office of the State Auditor, Institute of Museum and Library Services and the Comptroller General or their designees, to all records and documents related to the award, including audit work papers in possession of any auditor of the Library.

17. Ensure that grant funds are audited in compliance with state and federal audit requirements for local governments and public authorities, institutions of higher education, and non-profit organizations, and, as applicable, according to the standards of 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, as supplied by the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC.
18. Comply with the requirements of North Carolina General Statute 143C-6-23: "State grant funds: administration; oversight and reporting requirements" and the corresponding rules of North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 9, Subchapter 03M, "Uniform Administration of State Grants," including submission of required financial reports within six months (or nine months for \$500,000 threshold) of the end of the Library's fiscal year(s) in which grant funds are received.
19. The State Auditor and the using agency's internal auditors shall have access to persons and records as a result of all contracts or grants entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with General Statute 147-64.7 and Session Law 2010-194, Section 21 (i.e., the State Auditors and internal auditors may audit the records of the contractor during and after the term of the contract to verify accounts and data affecting fees or performance).
20. File with the State Library a copy of the Library's **policy addressing conflicts of interest** that may arise involving the Library's management employees and members of its board of directors, commissions, or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the Library's employees or members of its board, commissions, or other governing body, from the Library's disbursing of grant funds and local matching funds and shall include actions to be taken by the Library or the individual, or both, to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. (N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(b)). The policy shall be filed before the State Library may disburse the grant funds, unless the Library is covered by the provisions of N.C.G.S. 160A-479.11 and 14-234.
21. File with the State Library the Library's sworn written statement completed by the Library's board of directors or other governing body stating that, pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(c), the Library does not have any **overdue tax debts**, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the federal, State, or local level. The policy shall be filed before the State Library may disburse the grant funds, unless the Library is covered by the provisions of G.S. 160A-479.11 and 14-234.

THE STATE LIBRARY AGREES TO:

1. Award LSTA grant funds to the Library in the amount and under the terms and conditions stated above, subject to the availability of funds.
2. Pay LSTA grant funds upon receipt of reimbursement requests for approved, awarded expenditures submitted by the Library. Pay by September 15, 2018, all approved requests received on or before August 15, 2018.
3. Assist the Library as appropriate and necessary with the implementation of this project. Provide monitoring and oversight through a combination of periodic emails, calls, visits, and review of reimbursement requests and reports.

4. Report on this project to the federal funding agency, the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management in accordance with all applicable federal and state requirements.

THIS AGREEMENT is in effect upon signing by all parties. It may be amended, if necessary, upon the mutual acceptance of a written amendment to this agreement signed and dated by the Library and the State Library. Such amendment(s) shall state any and/or all change(s) to be made. This agreement may be terminated by mutual consent with 60 days' prior written notice or as otherwise provided by law.

Returning signed agreements signifies accepting the grant award; awards not accepted by May 31, 2018 may be withdrawn.

[Please sign in blue ink.]

x Maurice Tate
Signature, Library Director

May 4, 2018
Date

Maurice Tate
Printed Name

x _____
Signature, Local Government or Institutional Representative

Date

Printed Name

Title

x _____
Signature, Cal Shepard, State Librarian

Date

Return **two complete sets** of this agreement with **original signatures in blue ink.**

To assure prompt receipt of your documents by the State Library, a commercial service is strongly recommended. Mail sent via US Postal Service to the Mail Service Center (MSC) address cannot be tracked beyond receipt at the MSC and may encounter delays; the US Postal Service will not deliver to the Jones Street address.

**Commercial Service Address
(e.g. FedEx, UPS, or physical delivery)**

LSTA Grant Agreements
Library Development Section, Suite 310
State Library of North Carolina
Archives & State Library Building
109 E. Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27601

Attn: Jackie Haske

US Postal Service Address

LSTA Grant Agreements
Library Development Section
State Library of North Carolina
4640 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4600

Attn: Jackie Haske

GRANT PROVISIONS

The following state and federal provisions apply to the LSTA grant program. Libraries awarded grants must agree to comply with these provisions.

1. Grant Agreement and Timing of Expenditures

Official notification of the grant award must be received from the State Library and a grant agreement (formal agreement between the grantee and the State Library) signed by both the representatives of the library and the State Librarian *before* any funds may be encumbered or expended for the project.

2. Allowable and Unallowable Costs

Grantees must carry out the grant project according to the approved grant application, and all federal funds must be expended solely for the purpose for which a grant was awarded.

The following costs are unallowable and may not be proposed as grant project costs: bad debts, contingencies, contributions and donations, entertainment, fines and penalties, under recovery of costs under grant agreements (excess costs from one grant agreement are not chargeable to another grant agreement).

3. Legal and Regulatory Compliance

Grantees must expend grant funds in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

4. Budget Revisions and Programmatic Changes

Grantees must not deviate from the approved budget and plan for carrying out the grant project as contained in the approved grant application unless prior approval is obtained from the State Library.

5. Records Retention

Grantees must maintain adequate records to ensure complete reporting, and retain programmatic and financial records relating to the grant for a minimum of three years from the due date of the final grant report at the end of the Five Year Plan, or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer.

6. Free and Open Competition

Purchases made from grant funds must be carried out to ensure free and open competition to the extent possible. Libraries eligible to purchase under state contract may use this option for grant purchases.

7. Debarment & Suspension

Transactions for the purposes of this grant will not knowingly be made with parties who have been debarred or suspended from receiving Federal financial assistance under Federal programs and activities (Debarment and Suspension Certification). See Excluded Parties List System at <https://www.sam.gov>.

8. Equipment Purchases and Inventory

Equipment with a per unit price above \$5,000 requires advance written approval from the State Library. If fair market value at the time of surplus or disposal exceeds \$5,000, disposal must be cleared with the State Library.

9. Publicizing & Acknowledging Funds

Grantees are required to credit IMLS/LSTA in all related publications and activities in conjunction with the use of grant funds. Grantees should publicize grant-supported activities in available and appropriate media. The following statement must be used when meeting these requirements: "This publication/activity/program was supported by grant funds from the Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the federal Library Services and Technology Act as administered by the State Library of North Carolina, a division of the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources." Copies of any publications or materials produced under the grant must be submitted to the State Library.

IMLS logos are available at http://www.imls.gov/recipients/imls_acknowledgement.aspx

10. Lobbying

Grantees are prohibited by federal law from using grant funds to pay costs associated with lobbying Congress or the public for purposes of influencing elections, legislation, or the award of any federal funds. Grantees receiving an award of over \$100,000 must file a certification regarding lobbying.

11. Non-discrimination

All library services provided as a result of federal grant funds must be available without discrimination to all members of the community served. Participation may not be denied on the basis of race, color, national origin, handicap, age, or sex. Relevant legislation includes but is not limited to the following: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d through 2000d-4); Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794); The Age Discrimination Act (42 U.S.C. 6101 *et. seq.*); 45 CFR 1110 - Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs; 45 CFR 1170 - Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in federally assisted programs and activities; 45 CFR 1181 - Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Institute of Museum and Library Services.

12. Trafficking in Persons

Grantees must comply with 22 U.S.C. § 7104(g) which prohibits engaging in trafficking in persons, procuring a commercial sex act, or using forced labor.

13. Audit and Financial Reporting Requirements

LSTA grants must be audited in compliance with federal and state audit requirements for local governments and public authorities, institutions of higher education, and non-profit organizations. The following source documents outline the standards and requirements:

- United States Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements
- North Carolina General Statute 143C-6-23 "State grant funds: administration; oversight and reporting requirements," and the corresponding rules of North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 09, Chapter 03M, "Uniform Administration of State Grants."

LEGAL REFERENCES:

- 2 CFR 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards [address grants and cooperative agreements pertaining to institutions of higher education, states, local governments, Indian tribes, and nonprofit organizations]
- 2 CFR Part 3185 - Nonprocurement debarment and suspension
- 2 CFR 3186 - Requirements for drug-free workplace

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	2017-2018 LSTA Grant
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018 – Appropriate federal revenues restricted in the amount of \$500 for the 2017-2018 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grant. LSTA grant awards are made possible by funding from the federal Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) and administered by the State Library of NC, division of NC Department of Natural and Cultural Resources. The award will cover costs associated with the Research Institute for Public Libraries (RIPL) conference scholarship award. The State Library will cover the cost of registration and lodging for one attendee. The grant portion of the scholarship will reimburse up to \$500 in travel costs for the conference. No match is required.
Originator	Christina Kennedy

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
106110	331000	Library	Federal Revenues	500	Increase	Credit
106110	465500	Library	Grant Subsidy	500	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	1000

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
GRANT PROJECT ORDINANCE**

**Other Public Safety Grants
AMENDED (238190)**

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Grant Fund:

Grant Fund:

Revenues:

Federal Revenues Restricted	187,895
State Revenues	\$ 89,999
Total Grant Fund Revenues	\$ 277,894

Expenditures:

SOAR GCC Grant	89,999
2013-DC-BX-0028 FY13 Adult Drug Court Expansion	<u>187,895</u>
Total Grant Fund Expenditures	\$ 277,894

Section 2. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	FY13 Adult Drug Court Grant
Justification	Board Meeting 5/28/2018 - Reduce DOJ FY13 Adult Court Grant budget by \$12,105 for the de-obligation of unused grant funds.
Originator	Christina Kennedy

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
238190	331000	Other Public Safety Grants	Federal Revenues	-12105	Decrease	Dedit
238190	449820	Other Public Safety Grants	2013-DC-BX-0028 FY13 Adult Dru	-12105	Decrease	Crebit

Total	
Grand Total:	-24210



Homeland Security Grant Adjustment Notice De-Obligation Form



Subgrantee: Brunswick County
Vendor/Fed ID #: 566000278
Account Number: 1901-53690200015-1502-7 A12-35H1
Grant Period: 9/1/2015- 8/31/2018
MOA #: 1504-20
County: Brunswick County
Grant Award Adjustment: 656.44

FUNDING	AWARD AMOUNT	GRANT ADJUSTMENT	NEW GRANT AMT
FEDERAL	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 656.44	\$ 1,843.56
TOTAL			

SIGNATURE: BAW
County of Brunswick County

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____
Christopher Call
Training & Exercise Branch Manager
NC Emergency Management

DATE: _____

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

EM-HOMELAND SECURITY
4105 Reedy Creek Rd
Raleigh, NC 27607-6410

COST REPORT HOMELAND SECURITY

Vendor: BRUNSWICK COUNTY EM
Contact: Heather Griffin
Address: PO Box 9
Bolivia, NC 28422-0009
Vendor Nbr/Fed ID Nbr: 566000278A
Co/Acct/Ctr: 1901-53640200015-1502-7A12-35H1
OSA Contract Number:
Grant Period: 9/1/2015 - 8/31/2017
MOA Nbr: EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01-1504-20

CFDA: 97.067

Request # _____

Fund Code: 1502
RCC: 7A12
FRC: 35H1

Remarks:

Budget Worksheet	OTHER						Total
Budget Amounts:	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
Prior Expenditures:	-1,843.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,843.56
Current Balance:	656.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	656.44
Expended this period:							
Balance Remaining:							

Funding Worksheet	Amount	Pmts to Date	Balance	% Funding	Reimbursement	New Balance
Federal	2,500.00	-1,843.56	656.44	100.00%		
State	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Match	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Subtotal	2,500.00	-1,843.56	656.44	100.00%		
Fed Admin	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Total	2,500.00	-1,843.56	656.44			

Certification

I certify the above are correct, based on subgrantees official accounting system and records, consistently applied and maintained, and that expenditures shown have been made for the purpose of and in accordance with, applicable grant terms and conditions, and that appropriate documentation to support these costs and expenditures is available or attached.



BRUNSWICK COUNTY EM Authorized Signature

Date

EM-HOMELAND SECURITY Approval Signature

Date

Controller's Office Approval

Date

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

BRIAN WATTS
DIRECTOR
brian.watts@brunswickcountync.gov



TELEPHONE
(910) 253-5383
(800) 522-2366

SCOTT GARNER
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
scott.garner@brunswickcountync.gov

FAX
(910) 253-4451

March, 22, 2018

To Whom it May Concern,

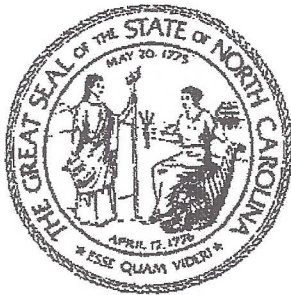
Brunswick County wishes to de-obligate the remaining funds in the amount of \$2,101.78 from grant 1528 which was for the Fire Investigation Trailer and Equipment.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding this matter.

R/S

A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "B. A. Watts".

Brian Watts, CEM
Emergency Services Director



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

EM-HOMELAND SECURITY
4105 Reedy Creek Rd
Raleigh, NC 27607-6410

**COST REPORT
HOMELAND SECURITY**

Vendor: BRUNSWICK COUNTY EM
Contact: Brian Watts
Address: PO Box 249
Bolivia, NC 28428-0249
Vendor Nbr/Fed ID Nbr: 566000278A
Co/Acct/Ctr: 1901-53690200015-15027A38-35H1
OSA Contract Number:
Grant Period: 9/1/2015 - 2/28/2018
MOA Nbr: EMW-2015-SS-00069-S01-1528

CFDA: 97.067

Request # 1

Remarks:

Budget Worksheet	EQUIPMENT						Total
Budget Amounts:	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00
Expended this period:	13,898.22						13,898.22
Balance Remaining:							2101.78

Funding Worksheet	Amount	Pmts to Date	Balance	% Funding	Reimbursement	New Balance
Federal	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00	100.00%		
State	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Match	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Subtotal	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00	100.00%		
Fed Admin	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%		
Total	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00			

Certification

I certify the above are correct, based on subgrantees official accounting system and records, consistently applied and maintained, and that expenditures shown have been made for the purpose of and in accordance with, applicable grant terms and conditions, and that appropriate documentation to support these costs and expenditures is available or attached.

B. Watts

BRUNSWICK COUNTY EM Authorized Signature

2/27/2018

Date

EM-HOMELAND SECURITY Approval Signature

Date

Controller's Office Approval

Date

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Emergency Services Grants
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018 - Reduce Emergency Services budget by \$2,757 to de-obligate unused dollars for completed HSGP Grants. FY15 HSGP Investigation Trailer EMW-2015-SS-00069-S01-1528 reduction of \$2101 (\$1738 Spec Proj, \$363 Cap Outlay) and FY15 HSGP SAR Workshop EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01-1504-20 reduction of \$656 (Spec Proj).
Originator	Christina Kennedy

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
104330	331000	Emergency Services	Federal Revenues	-2757	Decrease	Dedit
104330	423104	Emergency Services	Special Projects	-2394	Decrease	Crebit
104330	455000	Emergency Services	Cap Outlay-Equipment	-363	Decrease	Credit

Total	
Grand Total:	-5514

Budget Amendment Request							
Type		Budget Amendment					
Description		ROD and Solid Waste Revenues					
Justification		Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate \$1,050,000 in Register of Deeds excise tax revenues and anticipated associated expenditures of \$650,000 for the state share, \$875 or vital records automation revenue and corresponding expenditures, \$150,000 of Solids Waste fee revenue and anticipated expenditures for contracted services solid waste \$150,000, and the remaining amount in Non-Departmental miscellaneous expense for projection of actual amounts in Non-Departmental is to authorize transfer within the general fund by the Fiscal Operations Director as needed to prevent a statutory exception of expenditures in excess of amounts budgeted at year end.					
Originator		Tiffany Rogers					
Items							
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr	
104180	324000	Register Of Deeds	ROD-Excise Tax	650000	Increase	Credit	
104180	466001	Register Of Deeds	ROD-Excise Tax-St NC	650000	Increase	Debit	
104180	324000	Register Of Deeds	ROD-Excise Tax	400000	Increase	Credit	
104290	449900	Non-Departmental	Miscellaneous Expense	400000	Increase	Debit	
104180	334103	Register Of Deeds	ROD- Vital Records Automation	875	Increase	Credit	
104290	466006	Non-Departmental	ROD - Vital Records Automation	875	Increase	Debit	
104720	334600	Solid Waste	Solid Waste Fee	150000	Increase	Credit	
104720	439904	Solid Waste	Contract Service-Solid Waste	150000	Increase	Debit	
Total							
Grand Total:				2366750			

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Southwest Library
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Appropriate investment earnings of \$20,000 to repave parking and to add electric door opener at the Southwest Library.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	383100	General Revenues	Investment Earnings	20000	Increase	Credit
104280	435100	Operation Services	Repair and Maint - Building	20000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	40000

Request Info							
Type		Budget Amendment					
Description		Fire Services Administrator					
Justification		Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Transfer 1 FTE for position Fire Services Administrator and associated salary from Emergency Services to the County Administration budget.					
Originator		Tiffany Rogers					
Items							
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr	
104330	412100	Emergency Services	Salary and Wages-Regular	-10769	Decrease	Credit	
104330	418100	Emergency Services	FICA	-824	Decrease	Credit	
104330	418200	Emergency Services	Retirement	-1353	Decrease	Credit	
104330	418300	Emergency Services	Health Insurance	-1527	Decrease	Credit	
104330	418306	Emergency Services	Life Insurance	-17	Decrease	Credit	
104330	418400	Emergency Services	Disability and Long-Term Ins	-36	Decrease	Credit	
104120	418400	County Administration	Disability and Long-Term Ins	36	Increase	Debit	
104120	418306	County Administration	Life Insurance	17	Increase	Debit	
104120	418300	County Administration	Health Insurance	1527	Increase	Debit	
104120	418200	County Administration	Retirement	1353	Increase	Debit	
104120	418100	County Administration	FICA	824	Increase	Debit	
104120	412100	County Administration	Salary and Wages-Regular	10769	Increase	Debit	

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Sheriff's Office Revenues
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate Sheriff's Office revenues \$35,000 concealed weapons permit, \$25,100 miscellaneous revenues, \$22,500 DARE Camp Revenue and \$15,000 of animal protected services local fees for estimated Sheriff's Office expenditures through June 30, 2018.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
104310	334810	Sheriff's Office	Concealed Weapons Permit	35000	Increase	Credit
104310	466500	Sheriff's Office	NC Concealed Weapons	35000	Increase	Debit
104310	383900	Sheriff's Office	Miscellaneous Revenues	25100	Increase	Credit
104310	412200	Sheriff's Office	Salary and Wages-Overtime	23001	Increase	Debit
104310	383306	Sheriff's Office	Misc Rev-DARE Camp	22500	Increase	Credit
104310	423109	Sheriff's Office	Special Prog Mat - DARE	22500	Increase	Debit
104310	412990	Sheriff's Office	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	-58000	Decrease	Credit
104310	412200	Sheriff's Office	Salary and Wages-Overtime	58000	Increase	Debit
104310	435710	Sheriff's Office	Firing Range Operations	2099	Increase	Debit
104380	335005	Sheriff Animal Protective Svc	Local Fees	15000	Increase	Credit

104380	412100	Sheriff Animal Protective Svc	Salary and Wages-Regular	15000	Increase	Debit	
--------	--------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------	----------	-------	--

Total							
Grand Total:				195200			

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Smithville Park Project
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$160,000 and transfer to the Smithville Park project.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	399100	General Revenues	Fund Balance Appropriated	160000	Increase	Credit
100000	498043	General Revenues	Trans To County Cap Project	160000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	320000

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Smithville Park Project
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$160,000 and transfer to the Smithville Park project.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
438202	398110	Smithville Park Improvements	Trans Frm General Fund	160000	Increase	Credit
438202	464002	Smithville Park Improvements	Construction	160000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	320000

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE
Smithville Park Improvements
(438202)**

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Capital Projects Fund:

County Capital Projects Fund:

Revenues:

Miscellaneous Revenues	350,000
Transfer from General Fund	<u>5,723,666</u>
Total County Capital Project Revenues	\$ 6,073,666

Expenditures:

Arch/Eng/Legal	407,232
Construction	<u>5,666,434</u>
Total County Capital Project Expenditures	\$ 6,073,666

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$ 5,723,666
----------------------------	--------------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$ 5,723,666
--------------------------------------	--------------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	EMS quick response vehicles
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate \$136,100 of fund balance for the purchase of 2 quick response vehicles for emergency medical services.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	399100	General Revenues	Fund Balance Appropriated	136100	Increase	Credit
104332	454000	Emergency Medical Services	Cap Outlay-Vehicle on Road	74000	Increase	Debit
104332	426200	Emergency Medical Services	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4 999	19100	Increase	Debit
104332	455000	Emergency Medical Services	Cap Outlay-Equipment	43000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	272200

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Calabash Senior Center GF
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$56,000 for the Calabash Senior Center equipment, data and telephone FY18 capital needs.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	399100	General Revenues	Fund Balance Appropriated	56000	Increase	Credit
109800	498043	Interfund Trans General Fund	Trans To County Cap Project	56000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	112000

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Calabash Senior Center
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$56,000 for the Calabash Senior Center equipment, data and telephone FY18 capital needs.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
438203	398110	Calabash Senior Center	Trans Frm General Fund	56000	Increase	Credit
438203	464002	Calabash Senior Center	Construction	56000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	112000

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE**

**Calabash Senior Center
(438203)**

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Capital Projects Fund:

County Capital Projects Fund:

Revenues:

Miscellaneous Revenues	20,000
Transfer from General Fund	<u>2,439,714</u>
Total County Capital Project Revenues	\$ 2,459,714

Expenditures:

Capital Outlay Buildings	114,113
Arch/Eng/Legal	149,531
Construction	1,608,000
Land	<u>588,070</u>
Total County Capital Project Expenditures	\$ 2,459,714

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$ 2,439,714
----------------------------	--------------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$ 2,439,714
--------------------------------------	--------------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK NORTH CAROLINA

***MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)***

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Monthly Financial Statements

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Pages</u>
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
	Summary Information for General and Enterprise Funds	1
	Financial Statements:	
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	2
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	3
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	4
<u>Schedule</u>		
	MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
A-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance -General Fund	5-13
A-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - County Capital Projects Fund	14
A-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Education Capital Project Fund	15
	NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
B-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	16
B-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	17
B-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Emergency Telephone System Fund	18
B-4	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Grant Project Fund	19
B-5	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Register of Deeds Technology Enhancement Fund	20

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Monthly Financial Statements

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Pages</u>
MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:		
C-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Water Fund (Non-GAAP)	21
C-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water System Operating Fund (Non-GAAP)	22
C-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	23
D-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	24
D-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	25
D-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Wastewater Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	26
NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:		
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND		
E-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance- Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	27
E-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance- Health Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	28
OTHER INFORMATIONAL REPORTS:		
	Summary of Cash and Investments	29-30
	Summary Information of Revenues and Expenditures	31
	Ad Valorem and Motor Vehicle Tax Revenues	32
	Local Option Sales Tax Revenues	33
	Water Fund Revenues	34-36
	Wastewater Fund Revenues	37-38
	Water and Wastewater Number of Customers	39

Summary Information for General and Enterprise Funds as of April 30, 2018:

General Fund:

- Total revenues for the General Fund are \$170.9 million for an increase of \$4.5 million or 2.7% over the same period in the prior year. Ad Valorem taxes have increased \$4.6 million or 4.0%, Deed Stamp excise taxes have increased \$0.7 million or 29.3% while sales tax has increased 8.9% or \$1.3 million. This increase is offset by daycare state revenues that have decreased 2.6 million or 86.7% under the same period in the prior year. This is a result of the state moving to direct paying the daycare providers. Total revenues collected are 93.9% of the amended budget for the fiscal year.
- Total expenditures for the General Fund are \$143.6 million and are 77.8% of the current budget. Total expenditures are more than the expenditures of the same period in the prior year by \$3.1 million or 2.2%. This is a result of a \$0.5 million onetime capital outlay purchase in environmental protection, \$2.0 million or 6.4% increase in public safety, and \$1.9 million or 5.6% increase in education which is driven by the increase in property tax. These increases are partially offset with an 86.7% day care expenditure decrease of \$2.6 million relating to the revenue decrease noted above. Debt service has also increased due to the early redemption of the 2018 maturity of the 2007B GO Bonds saving the county \$38.8 thousand.
- Net transfers to other funds are \$3.2 million compared to \$10.4 million transfers out for the same period of the prior year. The transfers were to fund various county capital projects.
- Revenues are more than expenditures and net transfers by \$24.6 million for the current period end compared to more than by \$15.5 million at the end of the same period of the prior year.

Water Fund:

- Total revenues for the Water Fund increased 7.8% over the same period in the prior year to \$20.9 million. Wholesale water sales increased 11.7% or 0.5 million and industrial water sales increased \$0.4 million or 22.5% over the same period in the prior year mainly due to PPI rate change. Total revenues are 93.1% of the amended budget for the fiscal year.
- Total expenditures for the Water Fund are \$15.8 million and are 77.5% of current budget. Total expenditures as compared to the expenditures of the same period in the prior year increased \$0.8 million or 5.4%.
- Net transfers to water capital projects of \$0.6 million decreased compared to transfers of \$5.7 million in the same period of the prior year. The transfers were to fund various water capital projects.
- Revenues are greater than expenditures and net transfers by \$4.4 million compared to less than by \$1.4 million in the same period of the prior year.

Wastewater Fund:

- Total revenues for the Wastewater Fund increased 8.3% over the same period in the prior year to \$23.7 million. Retail wastewater sales slightly increased to \$8.2 million in comparison with the prior year of \$7.7 million while capital recovery revenue increased by \$0.9 million or 43.1%. Total revenues are 105.5% of the amended budget for the fiscal year.
- Total expenditures for the Wastewater Fund increased over the same period in the prior year to \$22.8 million. Total expenditures are 80.2% of the budget for the fiscal year.
- Net transfers from wastewater capital projects of \$0.8 million increased compared to net transfers out of \$0.4 million in the same period of the prior year. The transfers were to fund various wastewater capital projects.
- Revenues are more than expenditures and net transfers by \$1.7 million compared to under expenditures by \$0.5 million in the same period of the prior year.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

APRIL 30, 2018

	Major Funds				
	General	County Capital Project	Education Capital Project	Non Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 100,730,157	\$ 18,914,048	\$ 9,335,764	\$ 1,927,931	\$ 130,907,900
Restricted cash and investments	1,672,074	-	169,119	-	1,841,193
Interest receivable	6,954	1,195	620	126	8,895
Taxes receivable - net	2,625,964	-	-	-	2,625,964
Receivables - net	922,801	-	-	4,532	927,333
Other governmental agencies	469,254	56,802	-	-	526,056
Due from other funds	23,701	-	-	-	23,701
Prepaid expenditures	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 106,514,905</u>	<u>\$ 18,972,045</u>	<u>\$ 9,505,503</u>	<u>\$ 1,932,589</u>	<u>\$ 136,925,042</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 4,222,275	\$ 470	\$ -	\$ 31,114	\$ 4,253,859
Due to other funds	-	-	-	23,701	23,701
Total liabilities	<u>4,222,275</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,815</u>	<u>4,277,560</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	<u>4,076,515</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,076,515</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State Statute	8,264,637	-	-	4,658	8,269,295
Restricted - other	4,062,946	-	169,119	1,896,817	6,128,882
Committed	214,566	18,971,575	9,336,384	-	28,522,525
Assigned	1,704,369	-	-	-	1,704,369
Unassigned	83,905,597	-	-	(23,701)	83,881,896
Total fund balances	<u>98,216,115</u>	<u>18,971,575</u>	<u>9,505,503</u>	<u>1,877,774</u>	<u>128,570,967</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 106,514,905</u>	<u>\$ 18,972,045</u>	<u>\$ 9,505,503</u>	<u>\$ 1,932,589</u>	<u>\$ 136,925,042</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

	Major Funds			Non Major	Total
	General	County Capital Project	Education Capital Project	Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 120,759,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,759,414
Local option sales taxes	16,327,160	-	-	-	16,327,160
Other taxes and licenses	4,530,253	-	-	-	4,530,253
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	2,846,571	-	-	-	2,846,571
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	12,195,351	619,195	-	799,322	13,613,868
Permits and fees	3,765,416	-	-	132,035	3,897,451
Sales and services	8,400,191	-	-	-	8,400,191
Investment earnings	363,459	82,171	42,098	7,434	495,162
Other	1,667,693	-	-	-	1,667,693
Total revenues	<u>170,855,508</u>	<u>701,366</u>	<u>42,098</u>	<u>938,791</u>	<u>172,537,763</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	9,379,421	5,580	-	321,119	9,706,120
Public safety	33,300,149	500	-	636,278	33,936,927
Central services	11,463,082	-	-	-	11,463,082
Human services	20,065,952	-	-	-	20,065,952
Transportation	385,617	1,083,396	-	-	1,469,013
Environmental protection	13,209,117	-	-	-	13,209,117
Culture and recreation	3,521,572	4,589,164	-	-	8,110,736
Economic and physical development	4,760,151	9,379	-	-	4,769,530
Education	35,237,308	-	5,767,728	-	41,005,036
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	9,923,292	-	-	-	9,923,292
Interest and fiscal charges	2,314,656	-	-	-	2,314,656
Total expenditures	<u>143,560,317</u>	<u>5,688,019</u>	<u>5,767,728</u>	<u>957,397</u>	<u>155,973,461</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>27,295,191</u>	<u>(4,986,653)</u>	<u>(5,725,630)</u>	<u>(18,606)</u>	<u>16,564,302</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from other funds	10,510	1,731,388	1,463,301	9,642	3,214,841
Transfers to other funds	(3,204,331)	(10,510)	-	-	(3,214,841)
Issuance of long-term debt	505,057	-	-	-	505,057
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,688,764)</u>	<u>1,720,878</u>	<u>1,463,301</u>	<u>9,642</u>	<u>505,057</u>
Net change in fund balance	24,606,427	(3,265,775)	(4,262,329)	(8,964)	17,069,359
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>73,609,688</u>	<u>22,237,350</u>	<u>13,767,832</u>	<u>1,886,738</u>	<u>111,501,608</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 98,216,115</u>	<u>\$ 18,971,575</u>	<u>\$ 9,505,503</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,774</u>	<u>\$ 128,570,967</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 117,785,618	\$ 117,785,618	\$ 120,759,414	\$ 2,973,796
Local option sales taxes	22,948,324	22,948,324	16,327,160	(6,621,164)
Other taxes and licenses	4,448,000	4,448,000	4,530,253	82,253
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,813,000	1,813,000	2,846,571	1,033,571
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	18,831,896	19,373,150	12,195,351	(7,177,799)
Permits and fees	3,727,654	3,865,798	3,765,416	(100,382)
Sales and services	10,022,889	10,167,636	8,400,191	(1,767,445)
Investment earnings	100,000	100,000	363,459	263,459
Other	1,171,265	1,440,441	1,667,693	227,252
Total revenues	<u>180,848,646</u>	<u>181,941,967</u>	<u>170,855,508</u>	<u>(11,086,459)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	12,252,362	11,866,020	9,379,421	2,486,599
Central services	14,792,753	15,754,829	11,463,082	4,291,747
Public safety	40,287,133	41,655,901	33,300,149	8,355,752
Transportation	154,730	386,068	385,617	451
Environmental protection	15,391,281	15,938,790	13,209,117	2,729,673
Economic and physical development	7,542,060	7,925,180	4,760,151	3,165,029
Human services	29,356,850	29,989,249	20,065,952	9,923,297
Education	42,273,921	42,488,921	35,237,308	7,251,613
Culture and recreation	4,434,525	4,473,108	3,521,572	951,536
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	11,210,001	11,384,001	9,923,292	1,460,709
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>2,608,448</u>	<u>2,608,448</u>	<u>2,314,656</u>	<u>293,792</u>
Total expenditures	<u>180,304,064</u>	<u>184,470,515</u>	<u>143,560,317</u>	<u>40,910,198</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>544,582</u>	<u>(2,528,548)</u>	<u>27,295,191</u>	<u>29,823,739</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	-	505,057	505,057	-
Transfers from other funds	-	10,510	10,510	-
Transfers to other funds	(5,424,415)	(6,572,695)	(3,204,331)	3,368,364
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,879,833</u>	<u>8,585,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,585,676)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(544,582)</u>	<u>2,528,548</u>	<u>(2,688,764)</u>	<u>(5,217,312)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>24,606,427</u>	<u>\$ 24,606,427</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>73,609,688</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 98,216,115</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:							
Ad Valorem Taxes:							
Current year taxes	\$ 114,785,618	\$ 114,785,618	\$ 116,688,251	\$ 1,902,633	102%	\$ 115,195,517	\$ 112,520,231
Prior year taxes	2,300,000	2,300,000	3,075,797	775,797	134%	3,504,916	2,754,068
Penalties and interest	700,000	700,000	995,366	295,366	142%	1,119,593	850,191
	<u>117,785,618</u>	<u>117,785,618</u>	<u>120,759,414</u>	<u>2,973,796</u>	103%	<u>119,820,026</u>	<u>116,124,490</u>
Local Option Sales Taxes:							
Article 39 (1%)	9,581,330	9,581,330	6,820,340	(2,760,990)	71%	9,305,399	6,229,623
Article 40 (1/2%)	6,886,082	6,886,082	4,864,773	(2,021,309)	71%	6,791,631	4,513,929
Article 42 (1/2%)	6,480,912	6,480,912	4,642,047	(1,838,865)	72%	6,367,362	4,250,022
	<u>22,948,324</u>	<u>22,948,324</u>	<u>16,327,160</u>	<u>(6,621,164)</u>	71%	<u>22,464,392</u>	<u>14,993,574</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses:							
Scrap tire disposal fee	160,000	160,000	88,713	(71,287)	55%	214,717	132,360
Deed stamp excise tax	2,800,000	2,800,000	3,275,451	475,451	117%	3,263,574	2,534,068
Solid waste tax	48,000	48,000	29,109	(18,891)	61%	65,295	39,902
White goods disposal tax	40,000	40,000	57,877	17,877	145%	71,573	35,853
1% Occupancy Tax	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,079,103	(320,897)	77%	1,472,240	1,021,341
	<u>4,448,000</u>	<u>4,448,000</u>	<u>4,530,253</u>	<u>82,253</u>	102%	<u>5,087,399</u>	<u>3,763,524</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:							
Medicaid hold harmless	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,684,673	1,184,673	179%	3,034,559	2,699,403
Beer and wine tax	248,000	248,000	-	(248,000)	0%	288,854	-
Jail fees	65,000	65,000	161,898	96,898	249%	175,518	129,302
	<u>1,813,000</u>	<u>1,813,000</u>	<u>2,846,571</u>	<u>1,033,571</u>	157%	<u>3,498,931</u>	<u>2,828,705</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental:							
State and federal grant	18,685,358	19,226,612	12,047,751	(7,178,861)	63%	20,789,689	15,038,844
ARRA federal grant	4,538	4,538	4,565	27	101%	6,080	6,080
Court facility fees	130,000	130,000	102,419	(27,581)	79%	158,607	117,866
ABC education requirement	-	-	10,205	10,205	na	6,746	6,746
ABC law enforcement services	2,000	2,000	7,289	5,289	364%	4,885	4,885
State drug tax	10,000	10,000	23,122	13,122	231%	48,345	42,604
	<u>18,831,896</u>	<u>19,373,150</u>	<u>12,195,351</u>	<u>(7,177,799)</u>	63%	<u>21,014,352</u>	<u>15,217,025</u>
Permits and Fees:							
Blding inspections and permits	1,950,000	2,068,418	2,050,805	(17,613)	99%	2,219,578	1,819,905
Recording fees	750,000	750,000	671,433	(78,567)	90%	785,011	638,754
Fire inspection fees	50,000	50,000	79,433	29,433	159%	941	650
Concealed handgun permit	130,000	148,100	152,495	4,395	103%	203,675	177,960
Other permit and fees	847,654	849,280	811,250	(38,030)	96%	884,133	691,291
	<u>3,727,654</u>	<u>3,865,798</u>	<u>3,765,416</u>	<u>(100,382)</u>	97%	<u>4,093,338</u>	<u>3,328,560</u>
Sales and Services:							
Solid waste fees	2,100,000	2,215,000	1,965,316	(249,684)	89%	2,582,625	1,940,084
School resource officer reimb.	1,262,709	1,290,407	646,387	(644,020)	50%	1,237,950	633,713
Rents	13,930	13,930	13,260	(670)	95%	15,582	12,649
EMS Charges	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,212,683	(587,317)	85%	3,691,722	2,978,248
Public health user fees	779,500	781,549	720,964	(60,585)	92%	984,154	783,240
Sheriff animal prot. serv. fees	130,000	130,000	72,387	(57,613)	56%	91,241	73,837
Social services fees	65,400	65,400	55,978	(9,422)	86%	64,753	57,006
Public housing fees	43,800	43,800	3,341	(40,459)	8%	6,787	6,312
Tax collection fees	228,000	228,000	240,793	12,793	106%	239,938	227,000
Other sales and services	953,450	953,450	894,675	(58,775)	94%	1,168,941	1,029,904
Register of deeds	314,500	314,500	278,869	(35,631)	89%	324,631	261,657

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Sales and Services (continued):							
Marriage licenses	55,000	55,000	41,638	(13,362)	76%	50,218	40,659
Recreation services	276,600	276,600	253,900	(22,700)	92%	264,574	231,531
	<u>10,022,889</u>	<u>10,167,636</u>	<u>8,400,191</u>	<u>(1,767,445)</u>	83%	<u>10,723,116</u>	<u>8,275,840</u>
Investment earnings	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>363,459</u>	<u>263,459</u>	363%	<u>181,510</u>	<u>134,999</u>
Other:							
Tax refunds - sales and gas tax	1,100	1,100	752	(348)	68%	2,232	1,645
ABC bottles taxes	45,000	45,000	46,188	1,188	103%	59,338	41,455
Cnty Brd of Alcohol Control	24,000	24,000	18,000	(6,000)	75%	24,000	12,000
Contributions	8,500	16,320	47,461	31,141	291%	58,429	54,498
Other revenues	1,092,665	1,354,021	1,555,292	201,271	115%	1,956,401	1,556,416
	<u>1,171,265</u>	<u>1,440,441</u>	<u>1,667,693</u>	<u>227,252</u>	116%	<u>2,100,400</u>	<u>1,666,014</u>
Total revenues	<u>180,848,646</u>	<u>181,941,967</u>	<u>170,855,508</u>	<u>(11,086,459)</u>	94%	<u>188,983,464</u>	<u>166,332,731</u>
Expenditures:							
General Government:							
Governing Body:							
Salaries	190,893	183,748	154,232	29,516	84%	178,984	149,065
Fringe benefits	32,493	29,914	21,962	7,952	73%	30,241	22,904
Operating costs	61,850	61,850	48,128	13,722	78%	63,352	56,333
	<u>285,236</u>	<u>275,512</u>	<u>224,322</u>	<u>51,190</u>	81%	<u>272,577</u>	<u>228,302</u>
County Administration:							
Salaries	574,332	574,332	492,842	81,490	86%	529,553	442,695
Fringe benefits	173,479	173,479	142,223	31,256	82%	156,224	122,404
Operating costs	24,984	24,984	13,773	11,211	55%	16,920	13,360
	<u>772,795</u>	<u>772,795</u>	<u>648,838</u>	<u>123,957</u>	84%	<u>702,697</u>	<u>578,459</u>
Human Resources:							
Salaries	343,443	343,443	270,653	72,790	79%	308,965	263,277
Fringe benefits	126,106	126,106	92,570	33,536	73%	115,775	86,511
Operating costs	10,935	10,935	4,090	6,845	37%	5,743	5,212
	<u>480,484</u>	<u>480,484</u>	<u>367,313</u>	<u>113,171</u>	76%	<u>430,483</u>	<u>355,000</u>
Finance:							
Salaries	769,712	769,712	644,957	124,755	84%	748,812	629,510
Fringe benefits	259,942	259,942	212,998	46,944	82%	248,694	207,190
Operating costs	420,150	432,093	346,291	85,802	80%	367,763	343,071
	<u>1,449,804</u>	<u>1,461,747</u>	<u>1,204,246</u>	<u>257,501</u>	82%	<u>1,365,269</u>	<u>1,179,771</u>
Tax Administration:							
Salaries	2,299,162	2,299,162	1,893,872	405,290	82%	2,087,379	1,746,112
Fringe benefits	898,147	898,147	738,014	160,133	82%	840,057	675,413
Operating costs	1,298,487	1,298,487	566,368	732,119	44%	728,601	615,089
	<u>4,495,796</u>	<u>4,495,796</u>	<u>3,198,254</u>	<u>1,297,542</u>	71%	<u>3,656,037</u>	<u>3,036,614</u>
County Attorney:							
Salaries	302,476	302,476	268,721	33,755	89%	296,842	249,963
Fringe benefits	89,899	89,899	77,054	12,845	86%	86,830	72,454
Operating costs	188,700	188,700	150,063	38,637	80%	87,135	67,057
	<u>581,075</u>	<u>581,075</u>	<u>495,838</u>	<u>85,237</u>	85%	<u>470,807</u>	<u>389,474</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Court Facilities:							
Operating costs	256,955	256,955	181,872	75,083	71%	264,787	207,681
	256,955	256,955	181,872	75,083	71%	264,787	207,681
Board of Elections:							
Salaries	454,324	454,324	317,647	136,677	70%	496,073	454,059
Fringe benefits	127,791	133,543	102,085	31,458	76%	117,061	92,982
Operating costs	178,187	178,187	120,488	57,699	68%	241,255	234,905
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	23,160	23,160
	760,302	766,054	540,220	225,834	71%	877,549	805,106
Register of Deeds:							
Salaries	686,570	686,570	544,888	141,682	79%	629,385	530,926
Fringe benefits	305,319	306,740	242,433	64,307	79%	288,869	229,653
Operating costs	1,778,026	1,778,026	1,731,197	46,829	97%	1,977,531	1,412,594
	2,769,915	2,771,336	2,518,518	252,818	91%	2,895,785	2,173,173
Contingency:							
Operating Costs	400,000	4,266	-	4,266	0%	-	-
Total general government	12,252,362	11,866,020	9,379,421	2,486,599	79%	10,935,991	8,953,580
Central Services:							
Management Information Systems:							
Salaries	1,053,266	1,056,266	896,586	159,680	85%	1,002,954	843,431
Fringe benefits	354,052	354,052	297,052	57,000	84%	335,781	275,373
Operating costs	1,129,125	1,293,231	550,946	742,285	43%	1,066,021	502,032
Capital outlay	95,000	381,180	249,032	132,148	65%	200,172	200,172
	2,631,443	3,084,729	1,993,616	1,091,113	65%	2,604,928	1,821,008
Service Center:							
Salaries	619,638	619,638	492,712	126,926	80%	572,397	478,519
Fringe benefits	247,560	247,820	193,000	54,820	78%	231,737	184,163
Operating costs	336,700	341,137	22,597	318,540	7%	247,747	(129,130)
Capital outlay	45,500	46,300	46,145	155	100%	143,060	143,060
	1,249,398	1,254,895	754,454	500,441	60%	1,194,941	676,612
Engineering:							
Salaries	370,682	370,682	305,005	65,677	82%	344,187	288,127
Fringe benefits	122,431	122,431	102,136	20,295	83%	114,010	92,190
Operating costs	74,330	74,330	21,434	52,896	29%	56,321	54,382
Capital outlay	31,000	31,000	30,589	411	99%	26,224	26,224
	598,443	598,443	459,164	139,279	77%	540,742	460,923
Operation Services:							
Salaries	2,215,541	2,215,541	1,761,254	454,287	79%	2,032,231	1,717,147
Fringe benefits	951,902	957,198	742,178	215,020	78%	886,150	707,830
Operating costs	3,121,506	3,612,275	2,414,297	1,197,978	67%	3,532,135	2,800,354
Capital outlay	323,500	299,982	298,492	1,490	100%	368,050	368,050
	6,612,449	7,084,996	5,216,221	1,868,775	74%	6,818,566	5,593,381
Non-departmental:							
Fringe benefits	2,986,897	2,951,130	2,576,017	375,113	87%	2,877,082	2,315,778
Operating costs	714,123	780,636	463,610	317,026	59%	735,390	690,034
	3,701,020	3,731,766	3,039,627	692,139	81%	3,612,472	3,005,812
Total central services	14,792,753	15,754,829	11,463,082	4,291,747	73%	14,771,649	11,557,736

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Public Safety:							
District Attorney:							
Operating costs	53,000	53,000	14,294	38,706	27%	35,397	8,636
	<u>53,000</u>	<u>53,000</u>	<u>14,294</u>	<u>38,706</u>	<u>27%</u>	<u>35,397</u>	<u>8,636</u>
Sheriff:							
Salaries	9,352,779	9,381,281	7,894,781	1,486,500	84%	8,513,308	7,167,566
Fringe benefits	3,550,469	3,578,389	2,991,729	586,660	84%	3,179,479	2,586,638
Operating costs	2,007,646	2,390,182	1,926,064	464,118	81%	2,274,778	1,937,639
Capital outlay	590,731	1,148,105	926,736	221,369	81%	771,445	642,661
	<u>15,501,625</u>	<u>16,497,957</u>	<u>13,739,310</u>	<u>2,758,647</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>14,739,010</u>	<u>12,334,504</u>
Detention Center:							
Salaries	4,132,113	4,132,113	3,423,772	708,341	83%	4,007,924	3,405,109
Fringe benefits	1,625,753	1,626,211	1,264,697	361,514	78%	1,524,686	1,259,303
Operating costs	2,360,397	2,376,142	1,741,502	634,640	73%	2,209,408	1,687,098
Capital outlay	226,290	347,359	31,809	315,550	9%	24,342	17,618
	<u>8,344,553</u>	<u>8,481,825</u>	<u>6,461,780</u>	<u>2,020,045</u>	<u>76%</u>	<u>7,766,360</u>	<u>6,369,128</u>
Emergency Medical:							
Salaries	5,051,285	5,051,285	4,165,841	885,444	82%	4,826,140	4,089,027
Fringe benefits	1,767,635	1,767,635	1,400,787	366,848	79%	1,643,511	1,339,281
Operating costs	1,409,448	1,426,290	1,175,744	250,546	82%	1,255,782	1,024,265
Capital outlay	589,000	675,182	236,378	438,804	35%	213,959	213,959
	<u>8,817,368</u>	<u>8,920,392</u>	<u>6,978,750</u>	<u>1,941,642</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>7,939,392</u>	<u>6,666,532</u>
Emergency Management:							
Salaries	257,893	257,893	236,595	21,298	92%	312,106	289,715
Fringe benefits	80,734	81,264	73,958	7,306	91%	104,100	87,643
Operating costs	290,025	314,632	190,974	123,658	61%	321,750	228,060
Capital outlay	96,100	219,912	44,461	175,451	20%	23,915	-
	<u>724,752</u>	<u>873,701</u>	<u>545,988</u>	<u>327,713</u>	<u>62%</u>	<u>761,871</u>	<u>605,418</u>
Other Agencies:							
Fire districts	640,990	640,990	425,007	215,983	66%	783,663	671,459
Rescue Squads	318,500	330,000	241,375	88,625	73%	472,530	331,410
	<u>959,490</u>	<u>970,990</u>	<u>666,382</u>	<u>304,608</u>	<u>69%</u>	<u>1,256,193</u>	<u>1,002,869</u>
Building/Fire Inspections and Central Permitting							
Salaries	1,351,504	1,254,895	1,126,378	128,517	90%	1,236,670	1,019,866
Fringe benefits	497,242	458,883	355,971	102,912	78%	425,688	333,363
Operating costs	197,834	184,608	137,338	47,270	74%	114,469	94,010
Capital outlay	146,167	208,467	207,646	821	100%	102,992	74,935
	<u>2,192,747</u>	<u>2,106,853</u>	<u>1,827,333</u>	<u>279,520</u>	<u>87%</u>	<u>1,879,819</u>	<u>1,522,174</u>
Central Communications:							
Salaries	1,472,422	1,474,422	1,200,625	273,797	81%	1,386,432	1,175,510
Fringe benefits	584,734	589,284	464,201	125,083	79%	576,871	444,696
Operating costs	215,521	215,746	137,106	78,640	64%	130,672	102,343
Capital outlay	300,107	297,882	262,865	35,017	88%	48,570	48,570
	<u>2,572,784</u>	<u>2,577,334</u>	<u>2,064,797</u>	<u>512,537</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>2,142,545</u>	<u>1,771,119</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Animal Protective Services:							
Salaries	546,714	546,714	459,112	87,602	84%	560,467	476,385
Fringe benefits	222,618	222,618	187,557	35,061	84%	222,176	184,022
Operating costs	277,190	313,320	264,733	48,587	84%	275,844	228,957
Capital outlay	74,292	91,197	90,113	1,084	99%	112,706	112,706
	<u>1,120,814</u>	<u>1,173,849</u>	<u>1,001,515</u>	<u>172,334</u>	85%	<u>1,171,193</u>	<u>1,002,070</u>
Total public safety	<u>40,287,133</u>	<u>41,655,901</u>	<u>33,300,149</u>	<u>8,355,752</u>	80%	<u>37,691,780</u>	<u>31,282,450</u>
Transportation:							
Cape Fear Regional Jetport	97,000	97,000	97,000	-	100%	97,000	97,000
Odell Williamson Mun. Air.	27,500	27,500	27,500	-	100%	27,500	27,500
Cape Fear Transp. Authority	30,230	30,230	30,230	-	100%	29,350	29,350
Brunswick Transit System	-	231,338	230,887	451	100%	225,953	168,041
Total transportation	<u>154,730</u>	<u>386,068</u>	<u>385,617</u>	<u>451</u>	100%	<u>379,803</u>	<u>321,891</u>
Environmental Protection:							
Solid Waste:							
Salaries	317,162	317,162	262,808	54,354	83%	284,499	244,732
Fringe benefits	129,872	129,872	105,159	24,713	81%	119,897	96,583
Operating costs	14,583,278	14,731,490	12,157,396	2,574,094	83%	14,003,259	11,555,840
Capital outlay	134,000	533,297	533,296	1	100%	74,885	74,885
	<u>15,164,312</u>	<u>15,711,821</u>	<u>13,058,659</u>	<u>2,653,162</u>	83%	<u>14,482,540</u>	<u>11,972,040</u>
Other:							
Forestry services	226,969	226,969	150,458	76,511	66%	188,513	139,843
	<u>226,969</u>	<u>226,969</u>	<u>150,458</u>	<u>76,511</u>	66%	<u>188,513</u>	<u>139,843</u>
Total environmental protection	<u>15,391,281</u>	<u>15,938,790</u>	<u>13,209,117</u>	<u>2,729,673</u>	83%	<u>14,671,053</u>	<u>12,111,883</u>
Economic Development:							
Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement:							
Salaries	-	135,480	105,376	30,104	78%	-	-
Fringe benefits	-	55,606	41,597	14,009	75%	-	-
Operating costs	-	18,225	10,212	8,013	56%	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>209,311</u>	<u>157,185</u>	<u>52,126</u>	75%	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Planning:							
Salaries	399,016	399,016	329,733	69,283	83%	502,386	430,524
Fringe benefits	137,487	137,487	109,252	28,235	79%	171,287	143,689
Operating costs	150,620	256,124	92,265	163,859	36%	167,115	134,633
	<u>687,123</u>	<u>792,627</u>	<u>531,250</u>	<u>261,377</u>	67%	<u>840,788</u>	<u>708,846</u>
Cooperative Extension:							
Salaries	301,981	342,285	231,136	111,149	68%	291,813	225,062
Fringe benefits	141,864	144,947	78,302	66,645	54%	109,042	68,638
Operating costs	113,633	123,422	81,215	42,207	66%	116,061	83,333
Capital outlay	-	4,703	4,243	460	90%	-	-
	<u>557,478</u>	<u>615,357</u>	<u>394,896</u>	<u>220,461</u>	64%	<u>516,916</u>	<u>377,033</u>
Soil and Water Conservation:							
Salaries	153,141	153,141	130,262	22,879	85%	149,222	126,426
Fringe benefits	59,228	59,228	49,612	9,616	84%	57,091	47,076
Operating costs	17,500	20,250	11,732	8,518	58%	16,071	13,400
	<u>229,869</u>	<u>232,619</u>	<u>191,606</u>	<u>41,013</u>	82%	<u>222,384</u>	<u>186,902</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Public Housing Section 8:							
Salaries	147,863	147,863	110,147	37,716	74%	136,979	118,485
Fringe benefits	58,147	58,147	45,745	12,402	79%	52,900	45,241
Operating costs	2,170,980	2,178,656	1,651,009	527,647	76%	1,916,791	1,603,224
	<u>2,376,990</u>	<u>2,384,666</u>	<u>1,806,901</u>	<u>577,765</u>	<u>76%</u>	<u>2,106,670</u>	<u>1,766,950</u>
Economic Development:							
Salaries	-	27,539	27,539	-	100%	-	-
Fringe benefits	-	2,107	2,107	-	100%	-	-
Operating costs	425,000	395,354	395,354	-	100%	-	-
	<u>425,000</u>	<u>425,000</u>	<u>425,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1% Occupancy Tax:							
Operating costs	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,079,103	320,897	77%	1,472,240	1,021,341
Other Economic Development:							
Oak Island Beach Abatement & Renourishment	-	-	-	-	na	166,666	166,666
Holden Beach Special Obligation Bond	1,461,600	1,461,600	-	1,461,600	0%	-	-
Lockwood Folly & Shallotte Dredging	-	177,875	6,210	171,665	3%	140,000	-
Reserve for shoreline	404,000	226,125	168,000	58,125	74%	76,000	76,000
	<u>1,865,600</u>	<u>1,865,600</u>	<u>174,210</u>	<u>1,691,390</u>	<u>9%</u>	<u>382,666</u>	<u>242,666</u>
Total economic development	<u>7,542,060</u>	<u>7,925,180</u>	<u>4,760,151</u>	<u>3,165,029</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>5,541,664</u>	<u>4,303,738</u>
Human Services:							
Health:							
Administration:							
Salaries	2,430,361	2,430,361	1,721,935	708,426	71%	2,341,582	1,977,386
Fringe benefits	1,262,670	1,262,670	943,904	318,766	75%	1,132,253	915,232
Operating costs	261,800	484,802	366,325	118,477	76%	197,874	181,561
Capital outlay	85,000	85,000	84,387	613	99%	-	-
	<u>4,039,831</u>	<u>4,262,833</u>	<u>3,116,551</u>	<u>1,146,282</u>	<u>73%</u>	<u>3,671,709</u>	<u>3,074,179</u>
Communicable Diseases:							
Operating costs	413,700	416,885	290,675	126,210	70%	336,799	305,378
Adult Health Maintenance:							
Operating costs	303,855	253,855	114,673	139,182	45%	134,493	98,172
	<u>303,855</u>	<u>253,855</u>	<u>114,673</u>	<u>139,182</u>	<u>45%</u>	<u>134,493</u>	<u>98,172</u>
Senior Health							
Salaries	50,736	50,736	44,102	6,634	87%	49,462	42,373
Fringe benefits	21,117	21,117	17,762	3,355	84%	20,400	17,070
Operating costs	3,835	3,835	2,932	903	76%	3,515	2,972
	<u>75,688</u>	<u>75,688</u>	<u>64,796</u>	<u>10,892</u>	<u>86%</u>	<u>73,377</u>	<u>62,415</u>
Maternal and Child Health:							
Salaries	362,805	362,805	297,636	65,169	82%	353,136	297,389
Fringe benefits	157,858	157,858	126,230	31,628	80%	151,671	126,529
Operating costs	605,940	614,812	372,261	242,551	61%	565,663	431,618
	<u>1,126,603</u>	<u>1,135,475</u>	<u>796,127</u>	<u>339,348</u>	<u>70%</u>	<u>1,070,470</u>	<u>855,536</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Environmental Health:							
Salaries	998,696	998,696	842,028	156,668	84%	907,276	759,807
Fringe benefits	353,248	353,248	289,475	63,773	82%	317,092	257,959
Operating costs	219,971	201,836	123,918	77,918	61%	187,867	121,072
Capital outlay	-	18,135	-	18,135	0%	66,080	66,080
	<u>1,571,915</u>	<u>1,571,915</u>	<u>1,255,421</u>	<u>316,494</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>1,478,315</u>	<u>1,204,918</u>
Total health	<u>7,531,592</u>	<u>7,716,651</u>	<u>5,638,243</u>	<u>2,078,408</u>	<u>73%</u>	<u>6,765,163</u>	<u>5,600,598</u>
Veterans' Services:							
Salaries	141,180	141,180	110,048	31,132	78%	128,024	107,051
Fringe benefits	59,093	59,093	45,468	13,625	77%	52,601	43,730
Operating costs	14,985	17,985	8,937	9,048	50%	14,041	9,680
Total veterans' services	<u>215,258</u>	<u>218,258</u>	<u>164,453</u>	<u>53,805</u>	<u>75%</u>	<u>194,666</u>	<u>160,461</u>
Social Services:							
Administration:							
Salaries	6,976,135	6,976,135	5,552,008	1,424,127	80%	6,420,809	5,432,201
Fringe benefits	3,571,351	3,571,351	2,802,267	769,084	78%	3,330,892	2,632,253
Operating costs	2,901,602	3,019,189	2,189,418	829,771	73%	3,168,650	2,663,702
Capital outlay	225,000	225,000	172,127	52,873	77%	164,968	156,884
	<u>13,674,088</u>	<u>13,791,675</u>	<u>10,715,820</u>	<u>3,075,855</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>13,085,319</u>	<u>10,885,040</u>
Other Operating Costs:							
Medical assistance	20,000	20,000	956	19,044	5%	7,455	7,535
Aid to the blind	5,910	5,910	5,361	549	91%	5,043	5,043
Adoption assistance	280,000	280,000	199,137	80,863	71%	238,273	196,923
Special assistance	470,000	470,000	327,222	142,778	70%	427,626	360,220
Foster care	950,000	950,000	314,704	635,296	33%	606,233	498,845
State foster home	335,000	335,000	197,955	137,045	59%	272,178	192,320
Special assistance	1,800	26,921	15,214	11,707	57%	-	-
Day care	3,546,054	3,546,054	397,021	3,149,033	11%	4,062,307	2,993,104
Special child adopt. assistance	-	173,745	64,811	108,934	37%	34,205	30,453
	<u>5,608,764</u>	<u>5,807,630</u>	<u>1,522,381</u>	<u>4,285,249</u>	<u>26%</u>	<u>5,653,320</u>	<u>4,284,443</u>
Total social services	<u>19,282,852</u>	<u>19,599,305</u>	<u>12,238,201</u>	<u>7,361,104</u>	<u>62%</u>	<u>18,738,639</u>	<u>15,169,483</u>
Other Human Services:							
Trillium Health Resources	250,443	250,443	187,825	62,618	75%	250,443	-
Brunswick Senior Resources	2,076,705	2,076,705	1,730,588	346,117	83%	1,650,000	1,375,000
Other human services	-	127,887	106,642	21,245	83%	130,089	107,688
	<u>2,327,148</u>	<u>2,455,035</u>	<u>2,025,055</u>	<u>429,980</u>	<u>82%</u>	<u>2,030,532</u>	<u>1,482,688</u>
Total human services	<u>29,356,850</u>	<u>29,989,249</u>	<u>20,065,952</u>	<u>9,923,297</u>	<u>67%</u>	<u>27,729,000</u>	<u>22,413,230</u>
Education:							
Public schools	37,298,995	37,298,995	31,082,500	6,216,495	83%	35,410,920	29,509,100
Public schools - capital outlay	782,496	782,496	652,080	130,416	83%	742,886	619,072
Community college	4,124,430	4,124,430	3,446,061	678,369	84%	3,868,761	3,231,468
Community college - cap. out.	68,000	283,000	56,667	226,333	20%	-	-
Total education	<u>42,273,921</u>	<u>42,488,921</u>	<u>35,237,308</u>	<u>7,251,613</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>40,022,567</u>	<u>33,359,640</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Culture and Recreation:							
Parks and Recreation:							
Administration:							
Salaries	642,136	642,136	533,108	109,028	83%	587,275	498,587
Fringe benefits	191,792	191,792	158,506	33,286	83%	181,643	151,155
Operating costs	627,326	636,166	433,958	202,208	68%	520,625	429,101
Capital outlay	40,000	36,160	36,160	-	100%	706,301	244,801
	<u>1,501,254</u>	<u>1,506,254</u>	<u>1,161,732</u>	<u>344,522</u>	<u>77%</u>	<u>1,995,844</u>	<u>1,323,644</u>
Maintenance:							
Salaries	767,402	767,402	621,786	145,616	81%	715,644	612,392
Fringe benefits	305,925	305,925	250,618	55,307	82%	289,076	233,597
Operating costs	424,320	445,979	356,001	89,978	80%	451,780	328,807
Capital outlay	99,000	96,750	83,541	13,209	86%	72,085	72,085
	<u>1,596,647</u>	<u>1,616,056</u>	<u>1,311,946</u>	<u>304,110</u>	<u>81%</u>	<u>1,528,585</u>	<u>1,246,881</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>3,097,901</u>	<u>3,122,310</u>	<u>2,473,678</u>	<u>648,632</u>	<u>79%</u>	<u>3,524,429</u>	<u>2,570,525</u>
Brunswick County Library:							
Salaries	743,196	743,196	614,750	128,446	83%	696,608	586,963
Fringe benefits	308,328	308,328	249,868	58,460	81%	291,509	238,118
Operating costs	285,100	299,274	183,276	115,998	61%	260,037	201,052
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	19,513	19,513
	<u>1,336,624</u>	<u>1,350,798</u>	<u>1,047,894</u>	<u>302,904</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>1,267,667</u>	<u>1,045,646</u>
Total culture and recreation	<u>4,434,525</u>	<u>4,473,108</u>	<u>3,521,572</u>	<u>951,536</u>	<u>79%</u>	<u>4,792,096</u>	<u>3,616,171</u>
Debt Service:							
Principal retirement	11,210,001	11,384,001	9,923,292	1,460,709	87%	11,295,000	9,810,000
Interest and fees	2,608,448	2,608,448	2,314,656	293,792	89%	3,024,355	2,750,673
Total debt service	<u>13,818,449</u>	<u>13,992,449</u>	<u>12,237,948</u>	<u>1,754,501</u>	<u>87%</u>	<u>14,319,355</u>	<u>12,560,673</u>
Total expenditures	<u>180,304,064</u>	<u>184,470,515</u>	<u>143,560,317</u>	<u>40,910,198</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>170,854,958</u>	<u>140,480,992</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>544,582</u>	<u>(2,528,548)</u>	<u>27,295,191</u>	<u>29,823,739</u>	<u>-1079%</u>	<u>18,128,506</u>	<u>25,851,739</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	505,057	505,057	-	100%	-	-
Transfers From Other Funds:							
Transfer from county capital project fund	-	10,510	10,510	-	100%	-	-
Transfers To Other Funds:							
Transfer to county capital projects fund	(1,592,750)	(2,731,388)	(1,731,388)	1,000,000	63%	(10,925,406)	(9,020,245)
Transfer to grant projects funds	-	(9,642)	(9,642)	-	100%	-	-
Transfer to school capital projects fund	(3,831,665)	(3,831,665)	(1,463,301)	2,368,364	38%	(5,958,284)	(1,336,448)
	<u>(5,424,415)</u>	<u>(6,572,695)</u>	<u>(3,204,331)</u>	<u>3,368,364</u>	<u>49%</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>	<u>(10,356,693)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR PRIOR YEAR

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Budget	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):							
Appropriated fund balance	4,879,833	8,585,676	-	(8,585,676)	0%	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(544,582)	2,528,548	(2,688,764)	(5,217,312)	-106%	(16,883,690)	(10,356,693)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	24,606,427	\$ 24,606,427		1,244,816	15,495,046
Fund balance, beginning of year			73,609,688			72,364,872	72,364,872
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 98,216,115</u>			<u>\$ 73,609,688</u>	<u>\$ 87,859,918</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
 BUDGET TO ACTUAL - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental-NC Dept. of Transportation	\$ 23,094,058	\$ 16,500,651	\$ 619,195	\$ 17,119,846
Restricted intergovernmental-NC Parks & Rec. Trust Fund	1,609,854	859,354	-	859,354
Investment earnings	144,268	222,925	82,171	305,096
Performance bonds	4,213,721	4,213,721	-	4,213,721
Other	694,962	639,049	-	639,049
Total revenues	<u>29,756,863</u>	<u>22,435,700</u>	<u>701,366</u>	<u>23,137,066</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Court House Renovation	1,000,800	-	5,580	5,580
Court House Parking Lot	150,000	-	-	-
Future Capital Projects	850,000	-	-	-
	<u>2,000,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,580</u>	<u>5,580</u>
Public Safety:				
Sheriff's Firing Range	2,551,865	2,551,365	500	2,551,865
Environmental protection:				
Future Capital Projects	8,767,000	-	-	-
Economic Development:				
Avalon	3,922,845	3,902,956	9,379	3,912,335
Springlake at Maritime Shores	274,585	-	-	-
	<u>4,197,430</u>	<u>3,902,956</u>	<u>9,379</u>	<u>3,912,335</u>
Cultural and recreation:				
OIB Park Improvements	5,209,712	159,085	161,367	320,452
Town Creek Park Improvements	5,194,682	5,194,682	-	5,194,682
Waccamaw Park Improvements	3,700,717	3,676,495	15,106	3,691,601
Smithville Park Improvements	5,913,666	1,519,825	3,260,204	4,780,029
Holden Beach Park Improvements	525,583	-	30,775	30,775
Leland Senior Center	2,839,996	2,839,995	-	2,839,995
District 1 Senior Center	2,403,714	832,331	1,121,712	1,954,043
Future Capital Projects	702,741	-	-	-
	<u>26,490,811</u>	<u>14,222,413</u>	<u>4,589,164</u>	<u>18,811,577</u>
Transportation:				
Airport Improvements	24,464,108	18,542,383	1,083,396	19,625,779
Education:				
Future Capital Projects	2,051,905	-	-	-
Other:				
Future Capital Projects	966,233	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>71,490,152</u>	<u>39,219,117</u>	<u>5,688,019</u>	<u>44,907,136</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(41,733,289)	(16,783,417)	(4,986,653)	(21,770,070)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	8,470,593	-	-	-
Transfer from general fund	35,252,135	32,520,750	1,731,388	34,252,138
Transfer to general fund	(1,989,439)	(1,989,439)	(10,510)	(1,999,949)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>41,733,289</u>	<u>30,531,311</u>	<u>1,720,878</u>	<u>32,252,189</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,747,894</u>	<u>(3,265,775)</u>	<u>\$ 10,482,119</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			22,237,350	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 18,971,575</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
NC Public Education Lottery	\$ 7,082,039	\$ 7,092,797	\$ -	\$ 7,092,797
Investment earnings	1,199,342	1,352,633	41,558	1,394,191
Investment earnings-debt proceeds	-	2,506	540	3,046
Total revenues	<u>8,281,381</u>	<u>8,447,936</u>	<u>42,098</u>	<u>8,490,034</u>
Expenditures:				
Brunswick County Schools	68,789,919	45,849,954	5,766,578	51,616,532
Brunswick Community College	31,665,911	31,522,340	1,150	31,523,490
Total expenditures	<u>100,455,830</u>	<u>77,372,294</u>	<u>5,767,728</u>	<u>83,140,022</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(92,174,449)	(68,924,358)	(5,725,630)	(74,649,988)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer from general fund	48,969,480	45,977,314	1,463,301	47,440,615
Transfer to general fund	(314,013)	(314,013)	-	(314,013)
Premium on bonds issued	476,476	476,476	-	476,476
Debt financing issued	36,500,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
Appropriated fund balance	6,542,506	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>92,174,449</u>	<u>76,139,777</u>	<u>1,463,301</u>	<u>77,603,078</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,215,419</u>	(4,262,329)	<u>\$ 2,953,090</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>13,767,832</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 9,505,503</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	1,034,705	-	893,226	1,927,931
Interest receivable	71	-	55	126
Receivables, net	4,532	-	-	4,532
Total assets	<u>1,039,308</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>893,281</u>	<u>1,932,589</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	26,910	-	4,204	31,114
Due to other funds	-	23,701	-	23,701
Total liabilities	<u>26,910</u>	<u>23,701</u>	<u>4,204</u>	<u>54,815</u>
Fund Balance:				
Stabilization by State Statute	4,603	-	55	4,658
Restricted - other	1,007,795	-	889,022	1,896,817
Unassigned	-	(23,701)	-	(23,701)
Total fund balances	<u>1,012,398</u>	<u>(23,701)</u>	<u>889,077</u>	<u>1,877,774</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,039,308</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 893,281</u>	<u>\$ 1,932,589</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 586,818	\$ 212,504	\$ -	\$ 799,322
Permits and fees	-	-	132,035	132,035
Investment earnings	4,103	-	3,331	7,434
Total revenues	<u>590,921</u>	<u>212,504</u>	<u>135,366</u>	<u>938,791</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	-	236,205	84,914	321,119
Public safety	<u>636,278</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>636,278</u>
Total expenditures	<u>636,278</u>	<u>236,205</u>	<u>84,914</u>	<u>957,397</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(45,357)	(23,701)	50,452	(18,606)
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers from general fund	<u>-</u>	<u>9,642</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,642</u>
Net change in fund balances	(45,357)	(14,059)	50,452	(8,964)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,057,755</u>	<u>(9,642)</u>	<u>838,625</u>	<u>1,886,738</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,012,398</u>	<u>\$ (23,701)</u>	<u>\$ 889,077</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,774</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 782,423	\$ 586,818	\$ (195,605)	\$ 710,611	\$ 532,958
Investment earnings	-	4,103	4,103	1,695	1,196
Total revenues	<u>782,423</u>	<u>590,921</u>	<u>(191,502)</u>	<u>712,306</u>	<u>534,154</u>
Expenditures:					
Operating costs	730,673	379,480	351,193	440,611	413,739
Capital outlay	<u>601,750</u>	<u>256,798</u>	<u>344,952</u>	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,332,423</u>	<u>636,278</u>	<u>696,145</u>	<u>440,611</u>	<u>413,739</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(550,000)	(45,357)	504,643	271,695	120,415
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Appropriated fund balance	<u>550,000</u>	-	<u>(550,000)</u>	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	(45,357)	<u>\$ (45,357)</u>	271,695	120,415
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>1,057,755</u>		<u>786,060</u>	<u>786,060</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 1,012,398</u>		<u>\$ 1,057,755</u>	<u>\$ 906,475</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET TO
ACTUAL - GRANT PROJECT FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018**

		Actual		
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 1,196,753	\$ 703,956	\$ 212,504	\$ 916,460
Total revenues	<u>1,196,753</u>	<u>703,956</u>	<u>212,504</u>	<u>916,460</u>
Expenditures:				
Courts Adult Drug Court	231,395	219,289	-	219,289
SAMHSA	<u>975,000</u>	<u>484,667</u>	<u>236,205</u>	<u>720,872</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,206,395</u>	<u>703,956</u>	<u>236,205</u>	<u>940,161</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,642)	-	(23,701)	(23,701)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from general fund	<u>9,642</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,642</u>	<u>9,642</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(14,059)	<u>\$ (14,059)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>(9,642)</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ (23,701)</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	June 30, 2017	April 30, 2017
Revenues:					
Permits and fees	\$ 159,000	\$ 132,035	\$ (26,965)	\$ 156,779	\$ 127,392
Investment earnings	1,300	3,331	2,031	1,756	1,296
Total revenues	<u>160,300</u>	<u>135,366</u>	<u>(24,934)</u>	<u>158,535</u>	<u>128,688</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	<u>209,791</u>	<u>84,914</u>	<u>124,877</u>	<u>131,310</u>	<u>84,126</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(49,491)</u>	<u>50,452</u>	<u>99,943</u>	<u>27,225</u>	<u>44,562</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Appropriated fund balance	<u>49,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(49,491)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>50,452</u>	<u>\$ 50,452</u>	<u>27,225</u>	<u>44,562</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>838,625</u>		<u>811,400</u>	<u>811,400</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 889,077</u>		<u>\$ 838,625</u>	<u>\$ 855,962</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
APRIL 30, 2018

	Water Fund	Water Capital Projects	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 27,521,243	\$ 5,180,100	\$ 32,701,343
Restricted cash	2,023,497	-	2,023,497
Interest receivable	1,822	340	2,162
Receivables and special assessments, net	2,314,200	-	2,314,200
Due from other governmental agencies	255,140	8,090	263,230
Inventories	1,405,964	-	1,405,964
Total current assets	<u>33,521,866</u>	<u>5,188,530</u>	<u>38,710,396</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	402,563	37,354	439,917
Customer deposits	1,874,471	-	1,874,471
Interest payable	275,467	-	275,467
Current portion of debt	1,324,810	-	1,324,810
Total current liabilities	<u>3,877,311</u>	<u>37,354</u>	<u>3,914,665</u>
Expendable net position	29,644,555	5,151,176	34,795,731
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	6,511,944	-	6,511,944
Depreciable capital assets, net	150,038,000	-	150,038,000
Deferred outflow	1,086,412	-	1,086,412
Pension liability	(1,165,767)	-	(1,165,767)
Compensated absences	(362,090)	-	(362,090)
Other post-employment benefits	(4,351,734)	-	(4,351,734)
Non-current portion of debt	(22,407,979)	-	(22,407,979)
Deferred inflow	(206,701)	-	(206,701)
Total net position	<u>\$ 158,786,640</u>	<u>\$ 5,151,176</u>	<u>\$ 163,937,816</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WATER SYSTEM
 OPERATING FUND (NON-GAAP)
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:							
User charges	\$ 21,244,250	\$ 21,663,600	\$ 20,047,088	\$ (1,616,512)	93%	\$ 22,676,369	\$ 18,554,827
Restricted intergovernmental	-	216,000	216,000	-	100%	52,684	-
Investment earnings	30,000	30,000	110,049	80,049	367%	48,375	35,825
Other	<u>475,669</u>	<u>480,927</u>	<u>477,700</u>	<u>(3,227)</u>	99%	<u>903,742</u>	<u>749,889</u>
Total revenues	<u>21,749,919</u>	<u>22,390,527</u>	<u>20,850,837</u>	<u>(1,539,690)</u>	93%	<u>23,681,170</u>	<u>19,340,541</u>
Expenditures:							
Salaries	4,619,624	4,673,778	3,817,980	855,798	82%	4,377,828	3,717,153
Fringe benefits	2,045,360	2,049,202	1,647,418	401,784	80%	1,839,538	1,493,601
Operating expenditures	6,814,283	7,202,155	5,368,559	1,833,596	75%	6,507,737	5,083,640
Repairs and maintenance	1,547,706	1,888,414	1,526,310	362,104	81%	1,514,528	1,313,302
Capital outlay	1,855,500	2,300,326	1,210,522	1,089,804	53%	1,542,206	1,152,381
Debt Service:							
Principal	1,179,150	1,179,150	1,156,046	23,104	98%	1,146,444	1,124,304
Interest	<u>1,072,793</u>	<u>1,072,793</u>	<u>1,062,337</u>	<u>10,456</u>	99%	<u>1,106,861</u>	<u>1,096,869</u>
Total expenditures	<u>19,134,416</u>	<u>20,365,818</u>	<u>15,789,172</u>	<u>4,576,646</u>	78%	<u>18,035,142</u>	<u>14,981,250</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	2,615,503	2,024,709	5,061,665	3,036,956	250%	5,646,028	4,359,291
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfer to water capital project fund	(2,615,503)	(2,542,507)	(635,000)	1,907,507	25%	(5,715,725)	(5,715,725)
Appropriated net positon	-	517,798	-	(517,798)	0%	-	-
Total other fin. sources (uses)	<u>(2,615,503)</u>	<u>(2,024,709)</u>	<u>(635,000)</u>	<u>1,389,709</u>	31%	<u>(5,715,725)</u>	<u>(5,715,725)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,665</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,665</u>		<u>\$ (69,697)</u>	<u>\$ (1,356,434)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL -
WATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018**

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Year	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 381,655	\$ 381,655	\$ -	\$ 381,655
Investment earnings	-	92,376	25,124	117,500
Assessments	-	39,495	-	39,495
Penalties and interest assessments		13,229	-	13,229
Other	500,000	-	65,000	65,000
Total revenues	881,655	526,755	90,124	616,879
Expenditures:				
Southeast Water Tank	65,000	50,550	-	50,550
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	391,155	383,055	(3,045)	380,010
Aquifer storage recovery project	495,079	483,853	11,223	495,076
FY16 Water Mains Top 7 and Apollo	1,905,000	342,093	534,974	877,067
211 Water Plant Expansion	3,718,867	3,384,421	334,445	3,718,866
Middleton Road Water Main	1,132,700	943,920	-	943,920
US 74/76 Fire Protection	600,000	86,373	24,624	110,997
Gilbert Road Water Main	1,045,000	61,885	537,331	599,216
Bailey Road Project	9,600	7,200	1,440	8,640
Carolina Shores North	64,600	8,455	53,154	61,609
Raw Water Mains Project	850,000	-	279,457	279,457
Sunset Harbor Water Main	70,000	-	54,935	54,935
NW Plant Treatment Expansion 12MGD	599,600	-	-	-
Total expenditures	10,946,601	5,751,805	1,828,538	7,580,343
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,064,946)	(5,225,050)	(1,738,414)	(6,963,464)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from water fund	11,139,926	10,504,933	634,999	11,139,932
Transfers to water fund	(812,770)	(812,770)	-	(812,770)
Future capital projects	(2,045,707)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	1,783,497	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	10,064,946	9,692,163	634,999	10,327,162
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 4,467,113	\$ (1,103,415)	\$ 3,363,698

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
APRIL 30, 2018

	Wastewater Fund	Wastewater Capital Projects	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 20,707,348	\$ 2,721,782	\$ 23,429,130
Restricted cash	919,550	-	919,550
Interest receivable	1,398	176	1,574
Receivables and special assessments, net	6,166,728	-	6,166,728
Due from other governmental agencies	238,183	8,146	246,329
Inventories	343,912	-	343,912
Total current assets	<u>28,377,119</u>	<u>2,730,104</u>	<u>31,107,223</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	366,011	-	366,011
Interest payable	957,545	-	957,545
Prepaid fees	932,275	-	932,275
Current portion of debt	10,265,373	-	10,265,373
Total current liabilities	<u>12,521,204</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,521,204</u>
Expendable net position	15,855,915	2,730,104	18,586,019
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	3,933,974	-	3,933,974
Depreciable capital assets, net	220,838,534	-	220,838,534
Deferred outflow	1,927,951	-	1,927,951
Pension liability	(628,441)	-	(628,441)
Compensated absences	(184,107)	-	(184,107)
Other post-employment benefits	(2,091,915)	-	(2,091,915)
Non-current portion of debt	(88,889,592)	-	(88,889,592)
Deferred inflow	(145,131)	-	(145,131)
Total net position	<u>\$ 150,617,188</u>	<u>\$ 2,730,104</u>	<u>\$ 153,347,292</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:							
User charges	\$ 21,747,828	\$ 22,167,828	\$ 23,161,490	\$ 993,662	104%	\$ 24,403,102	\$ 21,162,974
ARRA interest subsidy	119,378	119,378	120,086	708	101%	146,215	146,215
Special assessments	20,000	20,000	89,241	69,241	446%	498,079	302,222
Investment earnings	25,000	25,000	103,150	78,150	413%	41,918	33,770
Restricted intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	na	117,264	-
Other	61,900	97,833	188,296	90,463	192%	131,309	112,188
Total revenues	<u>21,974,106</u>	<u>22,430,039</u>	<u>23,662,263</u>	<u>1,232,224</u>	105%	<u>25,337,887</u>	<u>21,757,369</u>
Expenditures:							
Salaries	2,583,419	2,601,419	2,085,453	515,966	80%	2,394,170	2,003,898
Fringe benefits	1,108,072	1,115,730	832,694	283,036	75%	978,834	792,501
Operating expenditures	3,938,302	4,676,124	3,148,575	1,527,549	67%	3,902,121	2,637,512
Repairs and maintenance	1,683,880	2,044,200	1,535,644	508,556	75%	1,960,702	1,462,499
Capital outlay	3,046,600	4,062,687	1,349,506	2,713,181	33%	1,792,245	1,171,741
Debt Service:							
Principal	9,840,550	9,840,550	9,786,641	53,909	99%	9,564,223	9,512,564
Interest	4,045,972	4,045,972	4,023,632	22,340	99%	4,348,595	4,325,191
Total expenditures	<u>26,246,795</u>	<u>28,386,682</u>	<u>22,762,145</u>	<u>5,624,537</u>	80%	<u>24,940,890</u>	<u>21,905,906</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,272,689)	(5,956,643)	900,118	6,856,761	-15%	396,997	(148,537)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfer to wastewater capital project	-	(634,012)	(634,012)	-	100%	(1,104,946)	(1,104,946)
Transfer from wastewater capital project	1,380,000	1,638,171	1,445,452	(192,719)	88%	922,405	674,350
Appropriated net position	2,892,689	4,952,484	-	(4,952,484)	0%	-	-
Total other fin. sources (uses)	<u>4,272,689</u>	<u>5,956,643</u>	<u>811,440</u>	<u>(5,145,203)</u>	14%	<u>(182,541)</u>	<u>(430,596)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,558</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,558</u>		<u>\$ 214,456</u>	<u>\$ (579,133)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018**

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 63,951	\$ -	\$ 6,150	\$ 6,150
Assessments	557,053	557,052	-	557,052
SAD interest and penalties	99,017	102,512	-	102,512
Investment earnings	90,716	99,209	21,522	120,731
West Brunswick Regional WWTP Southport Contribution	2,654,400	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>3,465,137</u>	<u>758,773</u>	<u>27,672</u>	<u>786,445</u>
Expenditures:				
Carolina Shores N. Sewer SAD	2,051,000	1,197,530	699,635	1,897,165
2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension	893,185	594,268	295,790	890,058
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	88,351	-	75,581	75,581
WBRWWTF Expansion Southport	2,630,000	-	321,712	321,712
NEBRWWTP Expansion	2,392,000	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>8,054,536</u>	<u>1,791,798</u>	<u>1,392,718</u>	<u>3,184,516</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,589,399)	(1,033,025)	(1,365,046)	(2,398,071)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long term debt issued	2,392,000	-	-	-
Transfer from wastewater fund	5,958,360	5,324,351	634,012	5,958,363
Transfer to wastewater fund	(5,549,234)	(3,911,063)	(1,445,452)	(5,356,515)
Future capital projects	(2,392,323)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	4,180,596	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,589,399</u>	<u>1,413,288</u>	<u>(811,440)</u>	<u>601,848</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 380,263</u>	<u>\$ (2,176,486)</u>	<u>\$ (1,796,223)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ -	\$ 958,893	\$ 870,089
Investment earnings	-	10,155	10,155	5,354	3,926
Total revenues	<u>980,000</u>	<u>990,155</u>	<u>10,155</u>	<u>964,247</u>	<u>874,015</u>
Expenditures:					
Premiums	<u>980,000</u>	<u>995,197</u>	<u>(15,197)</u>	<u>1,215,042</u>	<u>786,403</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(5,042)</u>	<u>\$ (5,042)</u>	<u>(250,795)</u>	<u>87,612</u>
Net positon, beginning of year		<u>1,858,611</u>		<u>2,109,406</u>	<u>2,109,406</u>
Net positon, end of year		<u>\$ 1,853,569</u>		<u>\$ 1,858,611</u>	<u>\$ 2,197,018</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED APRIL 30, 2018 AND THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE PRIOR YEAR**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>
Revenues:					
Charges for services-health premiums	\$ 12,204,568	\$ 10,350,509	\$ (1,854,059)	\$ 12,220,775	\$ 9,465,001
Investment earnings	-	14,701	14,701	4,670	3,395
Total revenues	<u>12,204,568</u>	<u>10,365,210</u>	<u>(1,839,358)</u>	<u>12,225,445</u>	<u>9,468,396</u>
Expenditures:					
Administration fees	1,379,056	1,310,217	68,839	1,347,021	1,223,422
Premiums	<u>10,825,512</u>	<u>7,465,006</u>	<u>3,360,506</u>	<u>9,286,430</u>	<u>6,992,275</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,204,568</u>	<u>8,775,223</u>	<u>3,429,345</u>	<u>10,633,451</u>	<u>8,215,697</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,589,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,589,987</u>	<u>1,591,994</u>	<u>1,252,699</u>
Net positon, beginning of year		<u>2,722,073</u>		<u>1,130,079</u>	<u>1,130,079</u>
Net positon, end of year		<u>\$ 4,312,060</u>		<u>\$ 2,722,073</u>	<u>\$ 2,382,778</u>

Cash and Investments

A Summary of Cash and Investments is presented on the Brunswick County Government website as of April 30, 2018. It reports that the County had \$199.7 million of unrestricted cash and investments in all funds including those accruing for outside agencies that the county performs collections plus \$1.8 million of capital project restricted cash from debt proceeds. All cash and investments are earning an average yield of 0.63%.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY
SUMMARY OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS
AS OF APRIL 30, 2018

	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Book Value	Total Book Value	% of Portfolio	Yield
Unrestricted Cash and Investments						
Checking & Petty Cash						
Petty Cash			\$ 6,200			0.00%
BB&T			48,074,264			0.00%
Finistar			4,350,789			0.95%
Total Checking & Petty Cash				\$ 52,431,253	26%	
Money Markets / Savings						
BB&T Money Rate Savings			66,473,327			0.30%
First Bank Preferred Savings			10,380,453			0.05%
SunTrust Money Market			5,017,720			0.04%
Total Money Markets / Savings				\$ 81,871,500	41%	
Certificates of Deposit / CDARS						
First Bank	3/28/18	6/28/18	10,043,697			1.45%
Total Certificates of Deposit / CDARS				\$ 10,043,697	5%	
NC Capital Management Trust - Government Portfolio				\$ 51,995,029	26%	1.55%
NC Capital Management Trust - Term Portfolio				\$ 3,325,804	2%	1.87%
Total Unrestricted Cash and Investments				\$ 199,667,284		
Restricted Cash and Investments						
Bond Proceeds & Debt Reserve Fund						
NC Capital Management Trust-Term Portfolio			\$ -		0%	1.87%
PNC Bank Money Market			116,119		0%	0.36%
BB&T General Fund Restricted						
Restricted for Revaluation			214,566		0%	0.00%
Restricted for Holden Beach Debt			1,448,520		1%	0.00%
Total Restricted Cash and Investments				\$ 1,779,205		
Grand Total All Cash and Investments				\$ 201,446,490	100%	0.63%

Cash Balances:

General Fund	\$ 100,753,850
County Capital Reserve Fund	12,666,379
School Capital Projects Fund	8,777,738
Water Fund	29,395,714
Water Capital Reserve Fund	1,649,271
Wastewater Fund	20,707,347
Wastewater Capital Reserve Fund	2,964,109

Key Indicators of Revenues and Expenditures

Presented on the Brunswick County Government website are charts with actual history, current month actual and annual budget information for major revenues and expenditures in both the enterprise and general funds.

County of Brunswick
Ad Valorem and Motor Vehicle Tax Revenues

PRIOR YEARS AD VALOREM TAX REVENUE									
Month	ACTUAL 2012-13	ACTUAL 2013-14	ACTUAL 2014-15	ACTUAL 2015-16	ACTUAL 2016-17	ANNUAL BUDGET 2017-18	ACTUAL 2017-18	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
July	457,840	1,256,406	758,897	546,345	305,329		377,089	24%	
Aug	399,728	501,329	471,098	438,769	324,296		420,293	30%	
Sept	266,185	502,872	399,058	870,663	262,164		419,816	60%	
Oct	292,645	421,702	410,936	267,307	208,607		207,830	0%	
Nov	248,011	316,382	213,082	204,432	207,774		235,025	13%	
Dec	1,904,275	338,695	300,926	391,210	46,595		203,220	336%	
Jan	230,649	312,188	376,046	381,705	305,760		189,817	-38%	
Feb	167,225	355,871	347,468	301,199	427,181		337,199	-21%	
Mar	275,890	570,368	324,430	362,693	370,146		378,028	2%	
Apr	242,239	283,020	247,162	278,448	296,216		307,480	4%	
May	165,586	83,586	322,131	248,619	260,659				
June	149,701	241,223	235,646	207,251	490,189				
Total	4,799,974	5,183,642	4,406,880	4,406,880	3,504,916	2,300,000	3,075,797		134%

CURRENT YEAR AD VALOREM TAX REVENUE									
Month	ACTUAL 2012-13	ACTUAL 2013-14	ACTUAL 2014-15	ACTUAL 2015-16	ACTUAL 2016-17	ANNUAL BUDGET 2017-18	ACTUAL 2017-18	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
July	-	799	91,495	102,981	141,121		5,141,356	3543%	
Aug	5,865,472	8,707,554	12,444,754	12,440,150	15,853,299		14,003,220	-12%	
Sept	6,580,323	5,541,480	7,147,245	7,799,492	6,433,818		6,763,894	5%	
Oct	4,914,568	11,630,956	9,419,597	9,641,217	9,896,672		17,631,294	78%	
Nov	25,044,634	18,349,557	19,462,971	21,420,290	23,944,507		17,678,530	-26%	
Dec	23,101,828	31,604,019	26,197,571	33,684,730	24,416,021		20,728,131	-15%	
Jan	29,003,518	19,539,928	23,411,002	15,517,607	23,377,586		26,045,100	11%	
Feb	2,198,917	1,983,679	1,880,768	1,937,509	2,086,134		2,100,604	1%	
Mar	1,077,504	1,484,285	931,336	811,691	957,399		928,997	-3%	
Apr	709,455	707,868	633,707	496,119	466,309		553,520	19%	
May	413,072	634,497	363,995	326,905	341,102				
June	349,907	378,750	502,170	278,132	560,206				
Total	99,259,199	100,563,372	102,486,610	104,456,823	108,474,174	108,723,118	111,574,646		103%

CURRENT YEAR MOTOR VEHICLE TAX REVENUE									
Month	ACTUAL 2012-13	ACTUAL 2013-14	ACTUAL 2014-15	ACTUAL 2015-16	ACTUAL 2016-17	ANNUAL BUDGET 2017-18	ACTUAL 2017-18	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
July	223,725	250,462	1,329	327	506		-	-100%	
Aug	285,109	335,146	443,434	504,052	603,352		611,857	1%	
Sept	256,375	363,619	448,554	486,317	657,269		652,753	-1%	
Oct	323,507	539,012	438,527	464,133	579,331		542,846	-6%	
Nov	346,899	631,605	427,930	543,146	507,568		544,226	7%	
Dec	346,089	675,575	369,797	383,693	471,246		499,198	6%	
Jan	353,080	438,622	390,589	452,656	464,226		501,030	8%	
Feb	303,272	419,377	387,576	477,267	523,460		557,142	6%	
Mar	304,625	445,421	348,382	465,452	485,610		572,728	18%	
Apr	354,820	428,462	476,849	560,194	654,797		631,825	-4%	
May	346,020	440,145	472,594	575,935	550,623				
June	289,770	964,880	912,555	1,117,769	1,223,355				
Total	3,733,289	5,932,325	5,118,117	6,030,941	6,721,343	6,062,500	5,113,605		84%

**County of Brunswick
Local Option Sales Tax Revenues**

ARTICLE 39 SALES TAX REVENUE 1% (POINT OF DELIVERY) (100000-323100)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	803,743	864,797	927,776	969,548	986,394		1,049,718		6%
Aug	912,847	978,703	1,090,562	1,093,465	1,224,865		1,289,737		5%
Sept	754,001	845,474	877,367	938,050	952,042		978,445		3%
Oct	663,615	634,429	654,852	596,241	752,088		864,937		15%
Nov	432,817	489,457	628,065	604,948	635,873		767,798		21%
Dec	504,025	493,127	549,081	561,448	626,293		698,356		12%
Jan	348,981	282,246	527,514	585,079	436,031		558,342		28%
Feb	422,989	455,363	484,029	497,550	613,865		613,581		0%
Mar	533,035	478,740	377,571	603,870	588,222				
Apr	612,526	650,547	668,922	742,268	815,552				
May	559,487	667,921	708,546	756,471	837,814				
June	588,366	701,324	759,421	778,076	833,600				
Total	7,136,430	7,542,128	8,253,706	8,727,014	9,302,639	9,581,330	6,820,914		71%
ARTICLE 40 SALES TAX REVENUE 1/2% (PER CAPITA) 30% RESTRICTED FOR SCHOOL CAPITAL OUTLAY OR DEBT SERVICE (100000-323201,323202)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	468,237	481,169	539,117	564,929	594,375		631,075		6%
Aug	422,864	441,069	481,408	541,745	517,985		596,047		15%
Sept	418,782	433,388	496,279	502,456	577,305		597,606		4%
Oct	393,726	437,655	469,753	514,691	551,928		614,008		11%
Nov	379,858	371,215	494,179	481,606	544,444		562,350		3%
Dec	422,206	450,740	479,879	509,491	583,254		636,108		9%
Jan	444,135	503,442	583,174	619,735	667,322		699,734		5%
Feb	359,348	373,047	447,406	444,943	477,316		527,845		11%
Mar	421,635	414,833	434,593	466,949	512,277				
Apr	438,597	454,513	457,599	564,837	625,842				
May	419,110	424,744	488,986	560,378	588,735				
June	445,822	488,672	526,413	547,458	550,848				
Total	5,034,320	5,274,487	5,898,786	6,319,219	6,791,631	6,886,082	4,864,773		71%
ARTICLE 42 SALES TAX REVENUE 1/2% (POINT OF DELIVERY) (APPROXIMATELY 60% RESTRICTED FOR SCHOOL CAPITAL OUTLAY OR DEBT SERVICE) (100000-323301, 323302)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	502,448	537,381	581,833	609,693	631,292		673,530		7%
Aug	535,526	571,290	634,883	657,139	711,398		766,949		8%
Sept	464,542	513,379	547,394	576,690	610,962		631,968		3%
Oct	415,766	419,073	441,243	430,066	514,766		588,455		14%
Nov	310,259	333,777	436,317	423,295	464,016		527,365		14%
Dec	355,269	361,268	397,148	412,136	471,285		522,056		11%
Jan	294,265	285,268	420,617	459,158	415,344		482,885		16%
Feb	299,134	319,156	356,907	363,409	430,959		448,839		4%
Mar	368,542	342,823	305,250	417,515	430,745				
Apr	408,598	431,872	442,236	512,728	569,042				
May	379,092	430,202	469,765	515,232	566,462				
June	399,234	464,929	504,945	519,548	551,091				
Total	4,732,676	5,010,418	5,538,538	5,896,609	6,367,362	6,480,912	4,642,047		72%

Note: Sales Taxes are 2 months behind in reporting.

**County of Brunswick
Water Fund Revenues**

WATER RETAIL SALES REVENUE (617110-371316)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	418,130	433,653	472,746	467,682	474,405		469,373	-1%	
Aug	577,604	481,540	504,895	533,018	585,205		598,346	2%	
Sept	503,003	477,751	412,334	506,507	552,130		509,091	-8%	
Oct	409,503	407,578	384,997	419,248	455,542		436,731	-4%	
Nov	366,357	357,419	346,005	353,122	356,558		400,272	12%	
Dec	344,872	291,933	315,884	357,715	358,875		401,470	12%	
Jan	288,985	280,966	287,734	289,804	326,617		330,727	1%	
Feb	271,325	305,950	295,333	318,297	322,884		424,539	31%	
Mar	305,555	297,023	280,290	307,249	318,405		338,275	6%	
Apr	233,898	269,782	293,877	302,211	317,943		323,228	2%	
May	312,834	337,877	341,737	379,472	407,205				
June	399,474	446,465	396,615	448,286	481,962				
Total	4,431,540	4,387,937	4,332,447	4,682,610	4,957,731	5,000,000	4,232,052		85%

IRRIGATION REVENUE (617110-371319)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	200,399	197,151	266,584	242,180	274,655		303,891	11%	
Aug	270,576	196,228	297,464	328,242	391,161		364,814	-7%	
Sept	320,100	224,623	203,919	378,978	402,057		341,474	-15%	
Oct	195,873	250,146	195,247	281,554	312,823		245,944	-21%	
Nov	171,975	186,010	160,249	159,040	170,875		230,786	35%	
Dec	95,241	91,803	111,853	92,834	79,215		194,433	145%	
Jan	31,610	29,503	31,659	30,866	53,423		75,964	42%	
Feb	18,136	19,242	10,667	17,443	17,281		42,193	144%	
Mar	12,015	13,548	8,336	10,977	23,304		26,984	16%	
Apr	13,193	10,547	12,325	20,209	33,613		25,042	-25%	
May	42,880	43,131	47,160	91,362	111,147				
June	113,021	239,965	99,971	255,276	294,456				
Total	1,485,016	1,501,897	1,445,433	1,908,962	2,164,010	1,700,000	1,851,525		109%

WATER WHOLESALE REVENUE (617110-371317)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	502,222	531,159	645,432	571,447	549,891		502,369	-9%	
Aug	736,692	566,561	610,893	726,527	662,991		739,238	12%	
Sept	483,513	511,239	597,231	571,125	593,390		580,350	-2%	
Oct	394,070	455,344	369,057	419,668	467,518		439,291	-6%	
Nov	375,118	391,254	382,248	372,683	315,869		468,542	48%	
Dec	281,076	260,217	298,588	278,846	329,525		415,210	26%	
Jan	262,906	242,557	308,352	271,780	271,848		461,637	70%	
Feb	278,801	297,924	240,348	243,372	293,671		254,055	-13%	
Mar	265,305	256,865	291,032	258,696	257,119		297,083	16%	
Apr	227,953	264,528	253,284	298,786	315,449		374,571	19%	
May	282,064	303,736	330,963	347,571	381,741				
June	410,953	567,502	373,695	423,069	723,529				
Total	4,500,673	4,648,887	4,701,123	4,783,570	5,162,541	4,740,000	4,532,346		96%

**County of Brunswick
Water Fund Revenues**

WATER INDUSTRIAL REVENUE (617110-371318)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	235,758	252,870	245,698	206,044	193,363		171,810	-11%	
Aug	291,644	230,404	241,408	198,496	176,628		242,014	37%	
Sept	251,772	235,556	287,677	223,590	177,912		227,218	28%	
Oct	230,252	231,204	226,273	183,414	141,672		208,907	47%	
Nov	234,277	233,080	225,491	153,158	153,071		213,605	40%	
Dec	203,477	188,651	220,541	126,460	140,427		181,314	29%	
Jan	223,740	200,044	221,210	199,431	156,917		209,780	34%	
Feb	221,223	232,927	148,278	177,624	144,230		145,744	1%	
Mar	261,605	193,946	192,828	194,456	163,680		162,151	-1%	
Apr	211,697	206,743	169,595	179,557	153,967		200,376	30%	
May	196,254	216,485	172,665	173,827	125,676				
June	239,597	211,501	141,691	173,052	126,581				
Total	2,801,296	2,633,410	2,493,355	2,189,109	1,854,124	1,994,000	1,962,919		98%

WATER BASE SERVICE CHARGE REVENUE (617110-371308)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	381,461	391,615	403,355	451,901	470,153		487,562	4%	
Aug	383,403	393,144	440,343	451,462	475,932		489,608	3%	
Sept	381,503	391,943	440,074	453,419	476,892		490,840	3%	
Oct	382,386	394,427	442,108	454,580	476,516		493,066	3%	
Nov	385,726	396,791	442,353	455,559	475,832		494,282	4%	
Dec	385,373	395,498	443,726	464,316	477,375		495,252	4%	
Jan	386,229	395,498	445,019	463,597	480,043		496,679	3%	
Feb	386,997	399,527	445,701	465,506	481,021		498,450	4%	
Mar	387,056	398,697	446,642	468,084	483,538		501,888	4%	
Apr	387,607	399,271	448,227	469,366	482,955		500,982	4%	
May	389,914	401,832	449,771	469,402	485,236				
June	399,806	413,286	498,348	490,097	506,112				
Total	4,637,462	4,771,529	5,345,667	5,557,289	5,771,605	5,861,000	4,948,609		84%

WATER TAPS AND CONNECTION REVENUE (617180-371305)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	20,552	32,072	70,982	88,015	79,919		83,631	5%	
Aug	15,150	38,414	54,383	63,122	73,809		104,621	42%	
Sept	30,974	40,036	55,302	79,297	69,412		81,193	17%	
Oct	27,034	42,683	53,756	60,271	60,061		91,599	53%	
Nov	22,145	29,320	42,257	57,337	77,525		99,482	28%	
Dec	19,234	28,621	56,457	50,315	59,843		54,196	-9%	
Jan	33,630	25,201	53,973	68,391	63,308		74,470	18%	
Feb	53,149	34,179	55,395	58,684	88,268		65,659	-26%	
Mar	41,370	38,347	62,467	61,178	89,333		143,953	61%	
Apr	39,756	39,113	66,169	88,286	76,900		79,001	3%	
May	29,745	41,012	87,408	62,668	86,057				
June	155,376	42,744	57,354	89,289	88,308				
Total	488,116	431,742	715,903	826,853	912,743	1,103,100	877,805		80%

**County of Brunswick
Water Fund Revenues**

WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUE (619100-371404)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	36,494	69,729	75,945	175,282	82,430		82,749	0%	
Aug	36,803	68,885	61,056	107,350	87,643		120,522	38%	
Sept	55,673	74,043	56,609	80,372	137,586		114,051	-17%	
Oct	62,911	92,640	35,619	100,031	53,152		83,126	56%	
Nov	60,584	35,813	90,854	80,907	89,642		128,155	43%	
Dec	53,463	59,986	71,145	67,996	49,323		40,491	-18%	
Jan	76,170	46,944	77,802	68,194	53,168		70,156	32%	
Feb	132,565	61,353	78,674	83,303	80,368		43,033	-46%	
Mar	60,294	83,280	75,081	55,590	83,957		142,979	70%	
Apr	84,220	56,385	86,006	103,546	191,678		78,156	-59%	
May	47,460	116,924	106,117	72,757	110,980				
June	232,116	71,878	65,310	131,407	89,349				
Total	938,752	837,859	880,218	1,126,735	1,109,276	688,000	903,418		131%

WATER TRANSMISSION LINE REVENUE (619800-371309)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	12,295	23,386	27,391	42,850	29,279		34,402	17%	
Aug	10,666	20,169	26,404	35,126	24,946		42,390	70%	
Sept	18,697	25,030	23,378	27,267	31,882		42,063	32%	
Oct	21,484	22,223	20,420	24,152	26,858		33,713	26%	
Nov	20,505	14,943	36,383	26,653	37,187		52,512	41%	
Dec	17,955	19,097	28,184	22,399	25,429		23,427	-8%	
Jan	18,736	19,156	28,812	28,002	25,978		28,493	10%	
Feb	29,327	20,860	30,550	25,571	35,550		24,480	-31%	
Mar	22,098	26,789	23,460	21,952	36,122		53,897	49%	
Apr	28,057	24,074	24,169	34,849	28,496		33,669	18%	
May	16,164	31,109	35,214	21,459	30,911				
June	79,793	28,029	27,254	48,349	29,625				
Total	295,776	274,866	331,619	358,629	362,263	232,000	369,046		159%

**County of Brunswick
Wastewater Fund Revenues**

WASTEWATER RETAIL SALES REVENUE (627210-371405)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	539,086	612,855	707,249	735,074	791,640		805,054	2%	
Aug	580,699	651,146	733,867	779,627	874,819		933,343	7%	
Sept	559,178	644,679	693,713	772,094	837,178		835,710	0%	
Oct	531,074	633,320	673,713	706,281	773,191		813,375	5%	
Nov	521,592	620,631	662,220	686,159	735,391		792,739	8%	
Dec	515,480	605,584	649,668	724,587	753,597		801,946	6%	
Jan	513,818	600,756	648,827	700,776	739,484		778,549	5%	
Feb	511,834	617,577	651,892	705,035	740,280		835,392	13%	
Mar	528,669	623,293	640,679	712,260	747,301		776,766	4%	
Apr	527,052	612,980	652,947	708,854	744,239		786,370	6%	
May	557,639	642,475	678,940	737,235	765,249				
June	652,400	762,420	709,781	868,150	834,436				
Total	6,538,521	7,627,716	8,103,496	8,836,132	9,336,805	9,300,000	8,159,244		88%

WASTEWATER TAPS & CONNECTIONS REVENUE (627220-371402)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	67,500	126,160	88,000	114,000	76,350		108,000	41%	
Aug	89,000	90,600	93,000	97,000	152,000		133,000	-13%	
Sept	76,760	60,000	100,000	73,000	84,450		95,750	13%	
Oct	32,005	113,949	84,000	57,000	95,775		185,275	93%	
Nov	60,000	100,000	101,550	104,000	136,000		210,480	55%	
Dec	60,000	60,166	69,000	80,000	109,000		84,000	-23%	
Jan	76,000	96,000	84,000	108,400	117,775		113,840	-3%	
Feb	96,000	157,000	172,000	119,375	164,450		97,250	-41%	
Mar	88,000	84,000	80,000	100,000	103,050		276,486	168%	
Apr	71,970	112,000	88,000	134,320	104,000		168,614	62%	
May	93,000	132,000	126,990	69,000	110,545				
June	76,000	77,000	132,700	82,625	189,500				
Total	886,235	1,208,875	1,219,240	1,138,720	1,442,895	1,520,000	1,472,695		97%

WASTEWATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUE (629100-371404)									
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
Month	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	71,201	153,583	94,139	454,950	185,127		219,750	19%	
Aug	80,333	75,250	153,639	240,374	131,836		402,208	205%	
Sept	41,766	94,337	130,597	132,623	183,719		337,302	84%	
Oct	99,441	100,250	157,250	156,607	205,927		268,123	30%	
Nov	103,889	48,306	162,973	125,525	270,061		392,249	45%	
Dec	76,222	55,555	122,639	94,524	154,451		186,084	20%	
Jan	90,085	105,889	153,833	172,304	196,396		218,124	11%	
Feb	339,167	67,805	168,764	150,635	214,802		134,813	-37%	
Mar	64,306	112,512	115,639	139,552	233,802		411,900	76%	
Apr	141,306	128,139	105,250	218,469	210,136		271,541	29%	
May	76,373	134,384	201,306	246,595	205,427				
June	142,945	113,439	93,309	337,635	214,635				
Total	1,327,033	1,189,449	1,659,338	2,469,793	2,406,319	600,000	2,842,094		474%

**County of Brunswick
Wastewater Fund Revenues**

WASTEWATER TRANSMISSION LINE FEES (629800-371309)									
Month	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	YTD actual % change of prior YTD actual	% of ANNUAL BUDGET
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18		
July	21,742	47,864	24,714	106,434	60,709		69,520	15%	
Aug	20,639	24,084	47,884	74,794	44,611		104,289	134%	
Sept	13,922	31,444	42,534	50,210	59,236		107,773	82%	
Oct	28,957	32,421	51,087	50,872	66,644		75,363	13%	
Nov	34,632	17,104	79,326	44,845	83,049		122,632	48%	
Dec	25,409	17,855	38,881	31,511	47,819		52,692	10%	
Jan	27,030	25,410	51,281	54,659	67,463		68,707	2%	
Feb	35,095	19,601	56,259	44,213	68,932		49,027	-29%	
Mar	15,437	36,729	33,217	44,521	77,931		133,296	71%	
Apr	43,759	36,827	30,753	70,828	61,376		83,511	36%	
May	23,460	41,109	63,105	49,882	61,474				
June	23,315	31,815	35,773	109,443	68,211				
Total	313,396	362,264	554,814	732,212	767,455	200,000	866,810		433%

County of Brunswick
Water and Wastewater Number of Customers

NUMBER OF WATER RETAIL CUSTOMERS							
Month	ACTUAL 2012-13	ACTUAL 2013-14	ACTUAL 2014-15	ACTUAL 2015-16	ACTUAL 2016-17	ACTUAL 2017-18	Change
July	34,488	34,990	36,146	37,165	38,912	40,199	98
Aug	34,521	35,107	36,272	37,303	39,036	40,345	146
Sept	34,362	35,219	36,379	37,398	39,155	40,518	173
Oct	34,328	35,400	36,431	37,418	39,238	40,581	63
Nov	34,377	35,455	36,524	38,133	39,338	40,758	177
Dec	34,485	35,500	36,607	38,209	39,466	40,908	150
Jan	34,512	35,545	36,679	38,318	39,573	40,982	74
Feb	34,652	35,615	36,737	38,415	39,690	41,094	112
Mar	34,719	35,663	36,828	38,448	39,736	41,248	154
Apr	34,823	35,819	36,910	38,587	39,894		
May	34,913	35,902	37,046	38,704	39,998		
June	34,984	36,028	37,112	38,760	40,101		
Average	34,597	35,520	36,639	38,072	39,511	40,737	1,147

NUMBER OF WASTEWATER RETAIL CUSTOMERS							
Month	ACTUAL 2012-13	ACTUAL 2013-14	ACTUAL 2014-15	ACTUAL 2015-16	ACTUAL 2016-17	ACTUAL 2017-18	Change
July	10,667	12,415	13,855	14,556	15,862	16,695	116
Aug	10,756	12,467	14,009	14,632	15,878	16,758	63
Sept	10,663	12,677	14,036	14,682	15,940	16,908	150
Oct	10,712	12,859	14,092	14,708	16,014	17,017	109
Nov	10,738	13,108	14,143	15,269	16,070	17,026	9
Dec	11,081	13,234	14,192	15,357	16,157	17,193	167
Jan	11,156	13,364	14,237	15,382	16,235	17,241	48
Feb	11,310	13,470	14,325	15,460	16,295	17,300	59
Mar	11,516	13,544	14,378	15,498	16,371	17,471	171
Apr	11,685	13,608	14,450	15,593	16,506		
May	11,965	13,743	14,468	15,651	16,537		
June	12,142	13,841	14,514	15,847	16,579		
Average	11,199	13,194	14,225	15,220	16,204	17,068	892



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
David Stanley

Action Item # V. - 5.

Health and Human Services - Brunswick Senior Resources Inc.
Budget Revision #2 to HCCBG Funding

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the attached Revision #2 budget document for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Attached, please find the Home and Community Care Block Grant Budget Revision # 2 as well as the associated budget documents cumulative to "County Funding Plan" for Fiscal Year 2017 - 2018.

Budget Revision #2 consists of a request to move unused funds (based on projections) from Level 3, to Levels 1 and 2, where usage has been higher than anticipated.

There are no changes to the local match provided through funds previously committed, and paid to BSRI, through Brunswick County's Current Fiscal Year 2018 Budget. No additional County funding is required.

This revision requires approval and execution by the Chairman of the Brunswick County Commissioners and County Finance Officer. Staff recommends approval of the Budget Revision # 2.

Fiscal Impact:

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve the attached Revision #2 budget document for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ▣ Revision #2- HCCBG

Hand delivered 4/26/2018

Addressee:

David Stanley, Executive Director Health & Human Services.

Re:

1. 2017-2018 Home and Community Care Block Grant Budget Revision #2, requiring County Officials signatures - 3 copies. This Revision #2 incorporates only a reallocation of funds amongst the 3 levels of In-Home-Aid care. No additional funding or match is required for this amendment.

This is the Sub-Contractor's Revision 1. Sub-contractor is requesting to move unused funds (based on projections) from Level 3 to Levels 1 and 2, where usage has been higher than was anticipated when the original budget was created prior to start of budget year.

Message:

Please review and forward as appropriate. Budget Revision #2 requires the signature of the County Finance Officer and the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners. There are three originals, please have all sets signed.

Please forward 2 executed sets of items 2 and 3 to Judith Benson at BSRI in the enclosed envelope.

Thank you for your assistance with this 2017/2018 HCCBG Budget Revision execution.

Judith Benson, CPA
Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.
Financial Consultant
jbenson.bsri@gmail.com



Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.
Making a Difference

(910) 754-2300 x 1009
(910) 754-9269 (fax)
(910) 512-1301 (mobile)

J. BENSON

Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults

County Brunswick

County Funding Plan

July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

County Services Summary

	A				B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Services	Block Grant Funding				Required	Net	NSIP	Total	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
	Access	In-Home	Other	Total	Local Match	Service Cost	Subsidy	Funding	HCCBG Units	Reimbursement Rate	HCCBG Clients	Total Units
General Transport	80000			////////	8889	88889		88889	5566	15.9686	28	9300
Senior Ctr Operations			214905	////////	23878	238783		238783				
Congregate Meals			215000	////////	23889	238889		238889	22025	10.8459	1135	53000
Homebound Meals		215000		////////	23889	238889		238889	26032	9.1767	525	60000
In-Home Aide Level 1		39550		////////	4394	43944		43944	2024	17.0178	20	2024
In-Home Aide Level 2		142636		////////	15848	158484		158484	7910	17.2546	35	7910
In-Home Aide Level 3		37814		////////	4202	42016		42016	4200	17.5038	15	4200
EBHP			9836	////////	1093	10929		10929				
General Purpose			32817	////////	10938	43755		43755				
				////////	0	0		0				
				////////	0	0		0				
				////////	0	0		0				
				////////	0	0		0				
				////////	0	0		0				
Total	80000	435000	472558	987558	109729	1104578	0	1104578	67757	////////	1758	136434

Signature, Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Date

Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults													
NAME AND ADDRESS						DAAS-732 (Rev. 2/16)							
COMMUNITY SERVICE PROVIDER						County <u>Brunswick</u>							
Interim Healthcare of the						July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018							
Eastern Carolinas, Inc.						REVISION # 1 , DATE : 02/26/2018							
PO Box 2249													
Whiteville, NC 28472													
County Funding Plan						Provider Services Summary							

Services	A						B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	Block Grant Funding						Required Local Match	Net* Serv Cost	NSIP Subsidy	Total Funding	Projected HCCBG Units	Projected Reimburse Rate	Projected HCCBG Clients	Projected Total Units
	Ser. Delivery (Check One)		Access	In-Home	Other	Total								
	Direct	Purch.												
In-Home Aide Level 1				39550		//////////	4394	43944		43944	2582	17.0178	20	2582
In-Home Aide Level 2				142636		//////////	15848	158484		158484	9185	17.2546	35	9185
In-Home Aide Level 3				37814		//////////	4202	42016		42016	2400	17.5038	15	2400
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
						//////////	0	0		0				
Total	////////	////////	0	220000	0	220000	24444	244444	0	244444	14167	//////////	70	14167

*Adult Day Care & Adult Day Health Care Net Service Cost

	ADC	ADHC
Daily Care		
Transportation		
Administrative		
Net Ser. Cost Total		

Certification of required minimum local match availability.
 Required local match will be expended simultaneously
 with Block Grant Funding.

Donna Lou Byrd
 Authorized Signature, Title
 Community Service Provider

02/26/2018
 Date

 Signature, County Finance Officer

 Date

 Signature, Chairman, Board of Commissioners

 Date

Supplement to Provider Services Summary

Interim Healthcare of the Eastern Carolinas, Inc.

In-Home Services Detail

Name of Community Service Provider

DAAS-732 Supplement (Effective: 7/08)

July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

Revision # 1 Dated: 02/26/2018

	A	B	C	F	G	H
In-Home Services	HCCBG In-Home Funding	Required Local Match	Net Service Cost	Projected HCCBG Units	Projected Reimbursement Rate	Projected HCCBG Clients
Level I - 235 Respite		0	0			
Level I - 041 H Mgmt	39550	4394	43944	2582		20
Subtotal Level I	39550	4394	43944	2582		20
Level II - 236 Respite		0	0			
Level II - 042 PC	142636	15848	158484	9185		35
Level II - 043 H Mgmt		0	0			
Subtotal Level II	142636	15848	158484	9185		35
Level III - 237 Respite		0	0			
Level III - 044 H Mgmt		0	0			
Level III - 045 PC	37814	4202	42016	2400		15
Subtotal Level III	37814	4202	42016	2400		15
Level IV - 238 Respite		0	0			
Level IV - 046 H Mgmt		0	0			
Subtotal Level IV	0	0	0	0		0
Total	220000	24444	244444	14167		



Authorized Signature
Community Service Provider



Title



Date

North Carolina Division of Aging and Adult Services
Service Cost Computation Worksheet C:732A.xls

DAAS-732A

3/99

Provider: Interim Healthcare

County: Brunswick

Budget Period: July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

 Revision X_yes, __no, revision date 02/26/2018

	Grand Total	Service IHA Level 1	Service IHA Level 2	Service IHA Level 3	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service
I. Projected Revenues									
A. Fed/State Funding From the Division of Aging	220,000	////////	39,550	142,636	37,814				
Required Minimum Match - Cash	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////
1)	0	////////							
2)	0	////////							
3)	0	////////							
Total Required Minimum Match - Cash	24,444	////////	4394	15848	4202	0	0	0	0
Required Minimum Match - In-Kind	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////
1)	0	////////							
2)	0	////////							
3)	0	////////							
Total Required Minimum Match - In-Kind	0	////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B. Total Required Minimum Match (cash + in-kind)	24,444	////////	4,394	15,848	4,202	0	0	0	0
C. Subtotal, Fed/State/Required Match Revenues	244,444	////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0
D. NSIP Cash Subsidy/Commodity Valuation	0	////////							
E. OAA Title V Worker Wages, Fringe Benefits and Costs	0	////////							
Local Cash, Non-Match	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////
1)	0	////////							
2)	0	////////							
3)	0	////////							
4)	0	////////							
F. Subtotal, Local Cash, Non-Match	0	////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenues, Non-Match	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////
1)	0	////////							
2)	0	////////							
3)	0	////////							
G. Subtotal, Other Revenues, Non-Match	0	////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local In-Kind Resources (Includes Volunteer Resources)	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////	////////
1)	0	////////							
2)	0	////////							
3)	0	////////							
H. Subtotal, Local In-kind Resources, Non-Match	0	////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
I. Client Cost Sharing	0	////////							
J. Total Projected Revenues (Sum I C,D,E,F,G,H, & I)	244,444	////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0

Division of Aging
Service Cost Computation Worksheet

	Grand Total	Admin. Cost	Service IHA Level 1	Service IHA Level 2	Service IHA Level 3	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service
II. Line Item Expense										
Staff Salary From Labor Distribution Schedule	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1) Full-time Staff	66,987	51,748	3,671	7,794	3,774					
2) Part-time staff (do not include Title V workers)	133,878		19,308	74,250	40,320					
A. Subtotal, Staff Salary	200,865	51,748	22,979	82,044	44,094	0	0	0	0	0
Fringe Benefits	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1) FICA @ 7.65 %	15,366	3,959	1,758	6,276	3,373					
2) Health Ins. @	0									
3) Retirement @	0									
4) Unemployment Insurance - SUTA @ .720%	1,446	373	165	591	317					
5) Worker's Compensation @ 7%	14,061	3,622	1,609	5,743	3,087					
6) Other - FUTA @ 0.8%	1,607	414	184	656	353					
B. Subtotal, Fringe Benefits	32,480	8,368	3,716	13,267	7,130	0	0	0	0	0
Local In-Kind Resources, Non-Match	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1)	0									
2)	0									
3)	0									
C. Subtotal, Local In-Kind Resources Non-Match	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. OAA Title V Worker Wages, Fringe Benefits and Costs	0									
Travel	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1) Per Diem	0									
2) Mileage Reimbursement	0									
3) Other Travel Cost:	0									
E. Subtotal, Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Operating Expenses	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1) Management Information System	103		26	60	17					
2) rent/lease	1,959		185	1,362	412					
3) insurances	5,801		223	3,231	2,347					
4) consumable supplies	2,156		369	1,148	639					
5) utilities- phones, computers	1,080		104	657	319					
6)	0									
7)	0									
8)	0									
F. Subtotal, General Operating Expenses	11,099	0	907	6,458	3,734	0	0	0	0	0
G. Subtotal, Other Administrative Cost Not Allocated in Lines II.A through F	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
H. Total Proj. Expenses Prior to Admin. Distribution	244,444	60,116	27,602	101,769	54,958	0	0	0	0	0
I. Distribution of Administrative Cost	//////////	-60,116	16,342	56,715	-12,942	0	0	0	0	0
J. Total Proj. Expenses After Admin. Distribution	244,444	//////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0	0

Division of Aging and Adult Services
Service Cost Computation Worksheet

	Grand Total	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service	Service
III. Computation of Rates									
A. Computation of Unit Cost Rate:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1. Total Expenses (equals line II.J)	244,444	//////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0
2. Total Projected Units	//////////	//////////	2,585	9,185	2,400				
3. Total Unit Cost Rate	//////////	//////////	17.0178	17.2546	17.5038	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
B. Computation of Reimbursement Rate:	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////	//////////
1. Total Revenues (equals line I.J)	244,444	//////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0
2. Less: NSIP (equals line I.D)	0	//////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Title V (equals line I.E and II.D)	0	//////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non Match In-Kind (equals line I.H and II.C)	0	//////////	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Revenues Subject to Unit Reimbursement	244,444	//////////	43,944	158,484	42,016	0	0	0	0
4. Total Projected Units (equals line III.A.2)	//////////	//////////	2,585	9,185	2,400	0	0	0	0
5. Total Reimbursement Rate	//////////	//////////	17.0178	17.2546	17.5038	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
C. Units Reimbursed Through HCCBG	//////////	//////////	2,585	9,185	2,400	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
D. Units Reimbursed Through Program Income*	//////////	//////////	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
E. Units Reimbursed Through Remaining Revenues	//////////	//////////	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
F. Total Units Reimbursed/Total Projected Units	//////////	//////////	2,585	9,185	2,400	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

* The Division of Aging ARMS deducts reported program income from reimbursement paid to providers. Line III.D indicates the number of units that will have to be produced in addition to those stated on line III.C in order to earn the net revenues stated on line I.C.

Information on this form (DAAS-732A) corresponds with information stated on the Provider Services Summary (DAAS-732) as follows:

	DAAS-732A	DAAS-732
Block Grant Funding	Line I.A	Col. A
Required Local Match-Cash & In-Kind	Line I.B	Col. B
Net Service Cost	Line I.C	Col. C
NSIP Subsidy	Line I.D	Col. D
Total Funding	L. I.C+I.D	Col. E
Projected HCCBG Reimbursed Units	Line III.C	Col. F
Total Reimbursement Rate	Line III.B.5	Col. G
Projected Total Service Units	Line III.F	Col. I

NC DIVISION OF AGING AND ADULT SERVICES COST OF SERVICES - ATTACHMENT A LABOR DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE DAAS-732A1 2/16				
---	--	--	--	--

[illegible][illegible]



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Stephanie Lewis, Operation Services
Director

Action Item # V. - 6.

Operation Services - 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into a 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling grant contract with N.C. Department of Environmental Quality (NC DEQ).

Background/Purpose of Request:

The NC DEQ Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant is a recurring annual grant program that provides funding to public recycling programs that help communities build lasting capacity to divert materials from the waste stream and/or increase public awareness or recycling.

Brunswick County Solid Waste plans to add a permanent household hazardous waste program to the landfill facility and eliminate the two annual events. The county currently operates two household hazardous waste events each year for three hours per event. Quantities collected at these events have reduced significantly over the past few years due to the recycling programs already in place at the landfill. This program will consolidate these recycling programs as well as add materials that currently are not accepted under the landfill's permitting. NC DEQ is offering a special grant with awards up to \$70,000 with a 20% county match. Brunswick County has been awarded Grant Contract 7559 that includes \$53,476 of state funds with a 20% county cash match of \$13,369.00. The grant period is from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. Grant revenue will be included in FY19 104720-33200 and expenditures will be budgeted in FY19 104720-423100.

Fiscal Impact:

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations
Funds available upon Board approval of the FY 2018-2019 recommended budget.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners enter into a 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling grant contract with N.C. Department of Environmental Quality (NC DEQ).

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

☐ NC DEQ Grant Contract

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF WAKE

GRANTEE'S FEDERAL
IDENTIFICATION
NUMBER: **0278

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Financial Assistance Agreement

This financial assistance agreement is hereby made and entered into this **1st day of July, 2018**, by and between the **NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** (the "Department") and **BRUNSWICK COUNTY SOLID WASTE & RECYCLING** (the "Grantee"¹).

1. **Audit and Other Reporting Requirements of the Local Government Commission.** If subject to the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government Commission pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 159 of the North Carolina General Statutes (Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act), the Grantee understands and agrees that the terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements hereinafter set forth shall only apply to the extent not inconsistent with, or superseded by, the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government Commission.
2. **Contract Documents.** The agreement between the parties consists of this document (the "Contract Cover") and its attachments, which are identified by name as follows:
 - a. State's General Terms and Conditions (Attachment A)
 - b. Department's Request for Proposal ("RFP") (Attachment B)
 - c. Grantee's Response to RFP, including scope of work, line item budget, budget narrative and, *if applicable*, indirect cost documentation (hereinafter referred to generally as the "Award Proposal") (Attachment C)
 - d. Notice of Certain Reporting and Audit Requirements (Attachment D)

Together, these documents (the "Contract Documents") constitute the entire agreement between the parties (the "Agreement"), superseding all prior oral or written statements or agreements. Modifications to this Contract Cover or to any other Contract Document may only be made through written amendments processed by the Department's Financial Services Division. Any such written amendment must be duly executed by an authorized representative of each party.
3. **Precedence Among Contract Documents.** In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between or among the Contract Documents, the document with the highest relative precedence shall prevail. This Contract Cover shall have the highest precedence. The order of precedence thereafter shall be determined by the order of documents listed in § 1 above, with the first-listed document having the second-highest precedence and the last-listed document having the lowest precedence. If there are multiple contract amendments, the most recent amendment has the highest precedence and the oldest amendment has the lowest precedence.
4. **Contract Period.** This Agreement shall be effective from **July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019**, inclusive of those dates.
5. **Grantee's Duties.** As a condition of the grant award, the Grantee agrees to:
 - a. Undertake and deliver the grant award project, plan or services as described in the Award Proposal (Attachment C), adhering to all budgetary provisions set out therein throughout the course of performance.
 - b. Ensure that all award funds are expended in a manner consistent with the purposes for which they were awarded, as described more fully in the attached Contract Documents.

¹ The contract documents attached hereto may at times use alternative terms to describe the Grantee. Such terms might include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following (in common or proper form): "recipient," "applicant," or "participant."

- c. Comply with the requirements of 09 NCAC 03M .0101, *et seq.* (Uniform Administration of State Awards of Financial Assistance), including, but not limited to, those provisions relating to audit oversight, access to records, and availability of audit work papers in the possession of any auditor of any recipient of State funding.
 - d. Comply with the applicable provisions of Attachment D, Notice of Certain Reporting and Audit Requirements.
 - e. Maintain all records related to this Agreement (i) for a period of six (6) years following the date on which this Agreement expires or terminates, or (ii) until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer.
 - f. Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements applicable to its performance hereunder and/or the conduct of its business generally, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority.
 - g. Obtain written approval from the Department's Contract Administrator (see § 13 below) prior to making any subaward or subgrant not already described in the Award Proposal.
 - h. Ensure that the terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements of this Contract Cover, including those incorporated by reference to other Contract Documents and/or applicable law, are made applicable to, and binding upon, any subgrantee who receives as a subaward or subgrant any portion of the award funds made available to the Grantee hereunder.
 - i. Take reasonable measures to ensure that any subgrantee (i) complies with the terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements set forth in this Contract Cover, including those incorporated by reference to other Contract Documents and/or applicable law, and (ii) provides such information in its possession as may be necessary for the Grantee to comply with such terms, conditions, restrictions and requirements.
6. **Department's Duties.** The Department shall pay the Grantee in the manner and amounts specified below and in accordance with the approved budget set forth in the Award Proposal.
7. **Total Award Amount.** The total amount of award funds paid by the Department to the Grantee under this Agreement shall not exceed **FIFTY-THREE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX DOLLARS (\$53,476.00)** (the "Total Award Amount"). This amount consists of:

Funding:

Type of Funds	Funding Source	CFDA No.
Appropriations	State Funds	N/A

Account Coding Information:

Dollars	GL Company	GL Account	GL Center
\$53,476.00	1602	536961	6760

Grantee Matching Information:

- ☐ a. There are no matching requirements from the Grantee.
- ☐ b. There are no matching requirements from the Grantee; however, the Grantee has committed the following match to this project:

	In-Kind	\$
	Cash	\$
	Cash and In-Kind	\$

	Other / Specify:	\$
--	------------------	----

[x] c. The Grantee's matching requirement is **\$13,369.00 in Cash**, which shall consist of:

	In-Kind	\$
x	Cash	\$13,369.00
	Cash and In-Kind	\$
	Other / Specify:	\$

[] d. The Grantee is committing to an additional \$ to complete the project or services described in the Award Proposal.

Based on the figures above, the total contract amount is **\$66,845.00**.

8. Invoice and Payment. The award funds shall be disbursed to the Grantee in accordance with the following provisions:

- a. The Grantee shall submit invoices to the Department's Contract Administrator at least quarterly. The final invoice must be received by the Department within forty-five (45) days following the date on which termination or expiration of this Agreement becomes effective. Amended or corrected invoices must be received by the Department's Financial Services Division within six (6) months of such date. Any invoice received thereafter shall be returned without action.
- b. The Department shall reimburse the Grantee for actual allowable expenditures, with the Department retaining a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the Total Award Amount until all grant-related activities are completed and all reports/deliverables are received and accepted by the Department. As used herein, "allowable expenditures" are expenditures associated with work conducted to meet performance obligations under this Agreement, provided such work is carried out in a manner consistent with the Award Proposal. The Department may withhold payment on invoices when performance goals and expectations have not been met or when the manner of performance is inconsistent with Attachment C.

9. Grantee's Fiscal Year. The Grantee represents that its fiscal year is from July 1 to June 30.

10. Availability of Funds. The Grantee understands and agrees that payment of the sums specified herein shall be subject to, and contingent upon, the allocation and appropriation of funds to the Department for the purposes described in this Agreement.

11. Reversion of Unexpended Funds. The Grantee understands and agrees that any unexpended grant funds shall revert to the Department upon termination of this Agreement.

12. Supplantation of Expenditure of Public Funds. The Grantee understands and agrees that funds received pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only to supplement, not to supplant, the total amount of Federal, State and local public funding that the Grantee would otherwise expend to carry out the project or services described in the Award Proposal.

- 13. Contract Administrators.** Each party shall submit notices, questions and correspondence related to this Agreement to the other party's Contract Administrator. The contact information for each party's Contract Administrator is set out below. Either party may change its Contract Administrator and/or the associated contact information by giving timely written notice to the other party.

Grantee Contract Administrator	Department's Contract Administrator
Micki Bozeman Brunswick County Solid Waste & Recycling PO Box 249 Bolivia, NC 28422 Telephone: 919-253-2524 Email: micki.bozeman@brunswickcountync.gov	Mike Greene DEACS 1639 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1639 Telephone: 919-707-8137 Email: mike.greene@ncdenr.gov

- 14. Assignment.** The Grantee may not assign its obligations or its rights to receive payment hereunder.
- 15. Procurement.** The Grantee understands and agrees that all procurement activities undertaken in connection with this Agreement shall be subject to the following provisions:
- None of the work or services to be performed under this Agreement involving the specialized skill or expertise of the Grantee shall be contracted without prior written approval from the Department.
 - In the event the Grantee or any subrecipient of the Grantee contracts for any of the work to be performed hereunder, the Grantee shall not be relieved of any duties or responsibilities herein set forth.
 - The Grantee shall not contract with any vendor who is restricted from contracting with the State of North Carolina pursuant to N.C.G.S. §§ 143-133.3, 143-59.1, 143-59.2 or 147.86.60.
- 16. Subawards.** The Grantee understands and agrees that any subaward or subgrant of any portion of the financial assistance provided hereunder shall not relieve the Grantee of any duties or responsibilities herein set forth.
- 17. Title VI and Other Nondiscrimination Requirements.** Throughout the course of its performance hereunder, the Grantee shall comply with all applicable State and Federal laws, regulations, executive orders and policies relating to nondiscrimination, including, but not limited to:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended;

Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, as amended;

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended;

Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended;

Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended;

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended;

Part III of Executive Order No. 11246 (September 24, 1965), as amended; and

Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972.

In accordance with the above laws and their implementing regulations, the Grantee agrees to ensure that no person in the United States is, on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability, excluded from participation in, denied

the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Grantee receives Federal assistance. For purposes of this provision, "program or activity" shall have the meaning ascribed to that term under Federal law (see 42 U.S.C.S. § 2000d-4a).

The Grantee understands and acknowledges that, in addition to itself, any lower-tier recipient of the financial assistance provided hereunder must also comply with the requirements of this section. Accordingly, the Grantee agrees to include a similar provision in any financial assistance agreement made with any lower-tier recipient of such assistance.

18. **E-Verify.** To the extent applicable, the Grantee represents that it and each of its subgrantees, contractors and/or subcontractors performing work pursuant to, or in association with, this Agreement are in compliance with Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes, including, in particular, the requirement that certain employers verify the work authorization of newly hired employees using the Federal E-Verify system.
19. **Termination by Mutual Consent.** This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of the parties, provided the consent is documented in writing and duly executed by an authorized representative of each party.
20. **Survival.** Any provision contained in this or any other Contract Document that contemplates performance or observance subsequent to the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration hereof and continue in full force and effect.
21. **Signature Warranty.** The undersigned represent and warrant that they are authorized to bind their principals to the terms and conditions of this Contract Cover and the Agreement generally, including those incorporated by reference to applicable law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantee and the Department execute this Agreement in two (2) originals, one (1) to be retained by the Grantee and one (1) to be retained by the Department, the day and year first above written.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY SOLID WASTE RECYCLING

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

By _____
Grantee's Signature

By _____
Signature of Department Head or Authorized Agent

Printed Name and Title

Tommy Kirby, Purchasing Director
Printed Name and Title

Organization

Financial Services Division, Purchasing and Contracts Section
Division/Section

ORIGINAL

**General Terms and Conditions
Governmental Entities**

DEFINITIONS

Unless indicated otherwise from the context, the following terms shall have the following meanings in this Contract. All definitions are from 9 NCAC 3M.0102 unless otherwise noted. If the rule or statute that is the source of the definition is changed by the adopting authority, the change shall be incorporated herein.

- (1) "Agency" (as used in the context of the definitions below) means and includes every public office, public officer or official (State or local, elected or appointed), institution, board, commission, bureau, council, department, authority or other unit of government of the State or of any county, unit, special district or other political sub-agency of government. For other purposes in this Contract, "Agency" means the entity identified as one of the parties hereto.
- (2) "Audit" means an examination of records or financial accounts to verify their accuracy.
- (3) "Certification of Compliance" means a report provided by the Agency to the Office of the State Auditor that states that the Grantee has met the reporting requirements established by this Subchapter and included a statement of certification by the Agency and copies of the submitted grantee reporting package.
- (4) "Compliance Supplement" refers to the North Carolina State Compliance Supplement, maintained by the State and Local Government Finance Agency within the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer that has been developed in cooperation with agencies to assist the local auditor in identifying program compliance requirements and audit procedures for testing those requirements.
- (5) "Contract" means a legal instrument that is used to reflect a relationship between the agency, grantee, and sub-grantee.
- (6) "Fiscal Year" means the annual operating year of the non-State entity.
- (7) "Financial Assistance" means assistance that non-State entities receive or administer in the form of grants, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other assistance. Financial assistance does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals for Medicare and Medicaid patient services.
- (8) "Financial Statement" means a report providing financial statistics relative to a given part of an organization's operations or status.
- (9) "Grant" means financial assistance provided by an agency, grantee, or sub-grantee to carry out activities whereby the grantor anticipates no programmatic involvement with the grantee or sub-grantee during the performance of the grant.
- (10) "Grantee" has the meaning in G.S. 143C-6-23(a)(2): a non-State entity that receives a grant of State funds from a State agency, department, or institution but does not include any non-State entity subject to the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government Commission. For other purposes in this Contract, "Grantee" shall mean the entity identified as one of the parties hereto. For purposes of this contract, Grantee also includes other State agencies such as universities.
- (11) "Grantor" means an entity that provides resources, generally financial, to another entity in order to achieve a specified goal or objective.
- (12) "Non-State Entity" has the meaning in N.C.G.S. 143C-1-(d)(18): A firm, corporation, partnership, association, county, unit of local government, public authority, or any other person, organization, group, or governmental entity that is not a State agency, department, or institution.
- (13) "Public Authority" has the meaning in N.C.G.S. 159-7(10): A municipal corporation that is not a unit of local government or a local governmental authority, board, commission, council, or agency that (i) is not a municipal corporation, (ii) is not subject of the State Budget Act, and (iii) operates on an area, regional, or multiunit basis, and the budgeting and accounting systems of which are not fully a part of the budgeting and accounting systems of a unit of local government.
- (14) "Single Audit" means an audit that includes an examination of an organization's financial statements, internal controls, and compliance with the requirements of Federal or State awards.
- (15) "Special Appropriation" means a legislative act authorizing the expenditure of a designated amount of public funds for a specific purpose.
- (16) "State Funds" means any funds appropriated by the North Carolina General Assembly or collected by the State of North Carolina. State funds include federal financial assistance received by the State and transferred or disbursed to non-State entities. Both Federal and State funds maintain their identity as they are sub-granted to other organizations. Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(a)(1), the terms "State grant funds" and "State grants" do not include any payment made by the Medicaid program, the Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan, or other similar medical programs.
- (17) "Sub-grantee" has the meaning in G.S. 143C-6-23(a)(4): a non-State entity that receives a grant of State funds from a grantee or from another sub-grantee but does not include any non-State entity subject to the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government Commission.

- (18) "Unit of Local Government has the meaning in G.S. 159-7(b)(15): A municipal corporation that has the power to levy taxes, including a consolidated city-county as defined by G.S. 160B-2(1), and all boards, agencies, commissions, authorities, and institutions thereof that are not municipal corporations.

Relationships of the Parties

Independent Contractor: The Grantee is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor in the performance of this Contract and as such shall be wholly responsible for the work to be performed and for the supervision of its employees. The Grantee represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this agreement. Such employees shall not be employees of, or have any individual contractual relationship with, the Agency.

Subcontracting: To subcontract work to be performed under this contract which involves the specialized skill or expertise of the Grantee or his employees, the Grantee first obtains prior approval of the Agency Contract Administrator. In the event the Grantee subcontracts for any or all of the services or activities covered by this contract: (a) the Grantee is not relieved of any of the duties and responsibilities provided in this contract; (b) the subcontractor agrees to abide by the standards contained herein or to provide such information as to allow the Grantee to comply with these standards, and; (c) the subcontractor agrees to allow state and federal authorized representatives access to any records pertinent to its role as a subcontractor.

Sub-grantees: The Grantee has the responsibility to ensure that all sub-grantees, if any, provide all information necessary to permit the Grantee to comply with the standards set forth in this Contract.

Assignment: The Grantee may not assign the Grantee's obligations or the Grantee's right to receive payment hereunder. However, upon Grantee's written request approved by the issuing purchasing authority, the Agency may:

- (a) Forward the Grantee's payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Grantee, or
- (b) Include any person or entity designated by Grantee as a joint payee on the Grantee's payment check(s).

Such approval and action does not obligate the State to anyone other than the Grantee and the Grantee remains responsible for fulfillment of all contract obligations.

Beneficiaries: Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, this Contract inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Contract, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, are strictly reserved to the Agency and the named Grantee. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of the Agency and Grantee that any

third person receiving services or benefits under this Contract is an incidental beneficiary only.

Indemnity

Indemnification: In the event of a claim against either party by a third party arising out of this contract, the party whose actions gave rise to the claim is responsible for the defense of the claim and any resulting liability, provided that a party may not waive the other party's sovereign immunity or similar defenses. The parties agree to consult with each other over the appropriate handling of a claim and, in the event they cannot agree, to consult with the Office of the Attorney General.

Insurance: During the term of the contract, the Grantee at its sole cost and expense provides commercial insurance of such type and with such terms and limits as may be reasonably associated with the contract. As a minimum, the Grantee provides and maintains the following coverage and limits:

- (a) **Worker's Compensation:** The Grantee provides and maintains Worker's Compensation insurance as required by the laws of North Carolina, as well as employer's liability coverage with minimum limits of \$500,000.00, covering all of Grantee's employees who are engaged in any work under this contract. If any work is sublet, the Grantee requires the subgrantee to provide the same coverage for any of his employees engaged in any work under this contract.
- (b) **Commercial General Liability:** General Liability Coverage on a Comprehensive Broad Form on an occurrence basis in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 Combined Single Limit. (Defense cost shall be in excess of the limit of liability.)
- (c) **Automobile:** Automobile Liability Insurance, to include liability coverage, covering all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles used in performance of the contract. The minimum combined single limit is \$500,000.00 bodily injury and property damage; \$500,000.00 uninsured/under insured motorist; and \$25,000.00 medical payment.

Providing and maintaining adequate insurance coverage is a material obligation of the Grantee and is of the essence of this contract. The Grantee may meet its requirements of maintaining specified coverage and limits by demonstrating to the Agency that there is in force insurance with equivalent coverage and limits that will offer at least the same protection to the Agency. Grantee obtains insurance that meets all laws of the State of North Carolina. Grantee obtains coverage from companies that are authorized to provide such coverage and that are authorized by the Commissioner of Insurance to do business in North Carolina. The Grantee complies at

all times with the terms of such insurance policies, and all requirements of the insurer under any such insurance policies, except as they may conflict with existing North Carolina laws or this contract. The limits of coverage under each insurance policy maintained by the Grantee do not limit the Grantee's liability and obligations under the contract.

Default and Termination

Termination by Mutual Consent: Either party may terminate this agreement upon sixty (60) days notice in writing from the other party. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials, at the option of the Agency, be submitted to the Agency. If the contract is terminated as provided herein, the Grantee is paid in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bear to the total services of the Grantee covered by this agreement; for costs of work performed by subcontractors for the Grantee provided that such subcontracts have been approved as provided herein; or for each full day of services performed where compensation is based on each full day of services performed, less payment of compensation previously made. The Grantee repays to the Agency any compensation the Grantee has received which is in excess of the payment to which he is entitled herein.

Termination for Cause: If, through any cause, the Grantee fails to fulfill in timely and proper manner the obligations under this agreement, the Agency thereupon has the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Grantee of such termination and specifying the reason thereof and the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by the Grantee, at the option of the Agency, be submitted to the Agency, and the Grantee is entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials. The Grantee is not relieved of liability to the Agency for damages sustained by the Agency by virtue of any breach of this agreement, and the Agency may withhold payment to the Grantee for the purpose of set off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Agency from such breach can be determined.

Waiver of Default: Waiver by the Agency of any default or breach in compliance with the terms of this Contract by the Grantee is not a waiver of any subsequent default or breach and is not a modification of the terms of this Contract unless stated to be such in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Agency and the Grantee and attached to the contract.

Availability of Funds: The parties to this Contract agree and understand that the payment of the sums specified in this Contract is dependent and contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds for this purpose to the Agency.

Force Majeure: Neither party is in default of its obligations hereunder if it is prevented from performing such obligations by any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes, civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God.

Survival of Promises: All promises, requirements, terms, conditions, provisions, representations, guarantees, and warranties contained herein shall survive the contract expiration or termination date unless specifically provided otherwise herein, or unless superseded by applicable Federal or State statutes of limitation.

Intellectual Property Rights

Copyrights and Ownership of Deliverables: Any and all copyrights resulting from work under this agreement shall belong to the Grantee. The Grantee hereby grants to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality a royalty-free, non-exclusive, paid-up license to use, publish and distribute results of work under this agreement for North Carolina State Government purposes only.

Compliance with Applicable Laws

Compliance with Laws: The Grantee understands and agrees that it is subject to compliance with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business, including those of federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority.

Equal Employment Opportunity: The Grantee understands and agrees that it is subject to compliance with all Federal and State laws relating to equal employment opportunity.

Confidentiality

Confidentiality: As authorized by law, the Grantee keeps confidential any information, data, instruments, documents, studies or reports given to or prepared or assembled by the Grantee under this agreement and does not divulge or make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the Agency. The Grantee acknowledges that in receiving, storing, processing or otherwise dealing with any confidential information it will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as otherwise provided in this Contract or without the prior written approval of the Agency.

Oversight

Access to Persons and Records: The State Auditor and the using agency's internal auditors shall have access to persons and records as a result of all contracts or grants entered into by State agencies or political subdivisions in accordance with General Statute 147-64.7 and Session Law 2010-194, Section 21 (i.e., the State Auditors and internal auditors may audit the records of the contractor during the term of the contract to verify accounts and data affecting fees or performance). The Contractor shall retain all records for a period of six (6) years

following completion of the contract or until any audits begun during this period are completed and findings resolved, whichever is later.

Record Retention: The Grantee may not destroy, purge or dispose of records without the express written consent of the Agency. State basic records retention policy requires all grant records to be retained for a minimum of six (6) years or until all audit exceptions have been resolved, whichever is longer. If the contract is subject to Federal policy and regulations, record retention may be longer than six (6) years since records must be retained for a period of three years following submission of the final Federal Financial Status Report, if applicable, or three years following the submission of a revised final Federal Financial Status Report. Also, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving this Contract has started before expiration of the six (6) year retention period described above, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular six (6) year period described above, whichever is later.

Time Records: The GRANTEE will maintain records of the time and effort of each employee receiving compensation from this contract, in accordance with the appropriate OMB circular.

Miscellaneous

Choice of Law: The validity of this Contract and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties to this Contract, are governed by the laws of North Carolina. The Grantee, by signing this Contract, agrees and submits, solely for matters concerning this Contract, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of North Carolina and agrees, solely for such purpose, that the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, North Carolina. The place of this Contract and all transactions and agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in contract or tort, relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement shall be determined.

Amendment: This Contract may not be amended orally or by performance. Any amendment must be made in written form and executed by duly authorized representatives of the Agency and the Grantee.

Severability: In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction holds that a provision or requirement of this Contract violates any applicable law, each such provision or requirement shall continue to be enforced to the extent it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions and requirements of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

Headings: The Section and Paragraph headings in these General Terms and Conditions are not material parts of the agreement and should not be used to construe the meaning thereof.

Time of the Essence: Time is of the essence in the performance of this Contract.

Care of Property: The Grantee agrees that it is responsible for the proper custody and care of any State owned property furnished him for use in connection with the performance of his contract and will reimburse the State for its loss or damage.

Ownership of equipment purchased under this contract rests with the Grantee. Upon approval of the Agency Contract Administrator, such equipment may be retained by the Grantee for the time the Grantee continues to provide services begun under this contract.

Travel Expenses: All travel, lodging, and subsistence costs are included in the contract total and no additional payments will be made in excess of the contract amount indicated in above. Contractor must adhere to the travel, lodging and subsistence rates established in the Budget Manual for the State of North Carolina.

Sales/Use Tax Refunds: If eligible, the Grantee and all sub-grantees shall: (a) ask the North Carolina Department of Revenue for a refund of all sales and use taxes paid by them in the performance of this Contract, pursuant to G.S. 105-164.14; and (b) exclude all refundable sales and use taxes from all reportable expenditures before the expenses are entered in their reimbursement reports.

Advertising: The Grantee may not use the award of this Contract as a part of any news release or commercial advertising.

Recycled Paper: The Grantee ensures that all publications produced as a result of this contract are printed double-sided on recycled paper.

Sovereign Immunity: The Agency does not waive its sovereign immunity by entering into this contract and fully retains all immunities and defenses provided by law with respect to any action based on this contract.

Gratuities, Kickbacks or Contingency Fee(s): The parties certify and warrant that no gratuities, kickbacks or contingency fee(s) are paid in connection with this contract, nor are any fees, commissions, gifts or other considerations made contingent upon the award of this contract.

Lobbying: The Grantee certifies that it (a) has neither used nor will use any appropriated funds for payments to lobbyist; (b) will disclose the name, address, payment details, and purpose of any agreement with lobbyists whom the Grantee or its sub-tier contractor(s) or sub-grantee(s) will pay with profits or non-appropriated funds on or after December 22, 1989; and (c) will file quarterly updates about the use of lobbyists if material changes occur in their use.

By Executive Order 24, issued by Governor Perdue, and N.C.

G.S. § 133-32: It is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e. architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e., Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Natural and Cultural Resources, Environmental Quality, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor). This prohibition covers those vendors and contractors who:

- (1) have a contract with a governmental agency; or
- (2) have performed under such a contract within the past year; or
- (3) anticipate bidding on such a contract in the future.

For additional information regarding the specific requirements and exemptions, vendors and contractors are encouraged to review Executive Order 24 and G.S. Sec. 133-32.

Executive Order 24 also encouraged and invited other State Agencies to implement the requirements and prohibitions of the Executive Order to their agencies. Vendors and contractors should contact other State Agencies to determine if those agencies have adopted Executive Order 24."

2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant Program

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

N.C. Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service

The purpose of this grant program is to assist local governments with the implementation, expansion, and improvement of waste reduction and recycling programs in North Carolina. The Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) administers the Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant program through the Solid Waste Management Outreach Program.

With the release of this Request for Proposals (RFP), DEACS is seeking proposals that request grant funding to help initiate or expand public waste reduction programs within the state. **Applicants should carefully read this entire RFP prior to submitting a proposal. Proposals must be received by DEACS by 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2018.** Please address any questions about this grant program to Joseph Fitzpatrick at (919) 707-8121, joseph.fitzpatrick@ncdenr.gov.

Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant Program Parameters:

The 2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling (CWRAR) Grant Program seeks to fund projects that help communities build lasting capacity to divert materials from the waste stream and / or that increase public awareness of waste reduction and recycling. There are three categories of CWRAR Grants for 2018: Standard Project Grants, Priority Project Grants, and Special Large Priority Project Grants. Different levels of grant funding are available for each project category. See the Available Funding section of this document for more information.

Standard Project Grants:

Standard Project Grants support a wide range of projects that increase and / or enhance public waste reduction and recycling. The following list provides examples of Standard Projects:

- Projects that demonstrate the potential to significantly increase a community's overall diversion of materials from the solid waste stream;
- Projects that improve recycling program efficiency and / or cost effectiveness while supporting increased waste reduction;
- Projects that increase the diversion of materials that are banned from disposal in North Carolina;
- Projects that implement education and outreach efforts that will grow public awareness about waste reduction and recycling services and / or that work to decrease contamination;
- Projects that implement new curbside recycling programs or that help transition an existing curbside recycling program from collection using bins or blue-bags to a cart-based collection system;
- Projects that implement or expand public school recycling programs. If seeking funding for public school recycling, please see additional provisions for public school recycling projects in the Special Requirements section of this document;
- Projects that increase the efficiency or effectiveness of public electronics recycling programs. If seeking funding for electronics recycling, please see additional provisions for electronics recycling projects in the Special Requirements section of this document.

Priority Project Grants:

Priority Project Grants support investments in public recycling program areas that have been determined by the state recycling program to be of particular importance to growing and expanding efficient and effective waste reduction and recycling services throughout North Carolina.

~ continued on next page ~

Proposals that seek funding for the following Priority Projects are strongly encouraged:

- Projects that create or expand away-from-home recycling opportunities such as recycling infrastructure for parks, sports fields, streetscape / pedestrian recycling, and / or recycling at public venues. If seeking funding for away-from-home recycling, please see additional provisions for away-from-home recycling projects in the Special Requirements section of this document;
- Projects that implement or expand public curbside recycling service in unincorporated areas;
- Projects that implement or support Hub and Spoke Recycling Systems that consolidate commingled recyclable materials for bulk transfer to a Materials Recovery Facility (MRF);
- Projects that implement or expand recycling programs to collect and manage food waste from residential or commercial sources.

Special Large Priority Project Grant for Household Hazardous Waste Programs:

With funding assistance from the Division of Waste Management Mercury Switch Program as provided by NCGS 130A-310.54 and as amended by Session Law 2017-57, DEACS is offering a limited number of Special Large Priority Project Grants to support the implementation or expansion of permanent Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Collection Programs. The number of Special Large Priority Project Grants that are funded will depend on the final availability of funds from the Mercury Switch Program and the number of fundable applications received.

The goal of the Special Large Priority Project Grant is to increase citizen access to HHW services through the implementation of new permanent HHW Programs or through the expansion of the operating hours of existing permanent HHW Programs. To qualify for a Special Large Priority Project grant, a newly established permanent HHW program must be open to collect HHW from the public at least four (4) separate days during any given Fiscal Year. For communities operating an existing HHW program to qualify, the HHW program must add a new location or it must significantly increase the number of days or hours of operation at the existing facility.

Available Funding:

Grant Award Amounts:

- **Standard Project:** Applicants are eligible for a Standard Project grant award of up to **\$20,000**.
- **Priority Project:** Applicants are eligible for a Priority Project grant award of up to **\$30,000**.
- **Special Large Priority Project:** Applicants are eligible for a Special Large Priority Project grant award of up to **\$70,000**.

Communities preparing proposals for a 2018 CWRAR Grant are strongly encouraged to contact a DEACS Local Government Assistance Team staff member to discuss potential grant projects prior to submitting a grant proposal. Local Government Team members are available to provide technical assistance and advice on grant projects. A listing of team member contact information and areas of individual expertise is available on this web site <https://deq.nc.gov/conservation/recycling/nc-recycling-contacts>.

Please see the section of this document titled "Use of Grant Funds" for specific information about allowable uses of grant funds.

Cash Match Requirement:

Required Cash Match: CWRAR grant winners must provide a cash match equal to or exceeding 20 percent of the requested grant funding. For example, a grantee under this program requesting \$20,000 in grant funding from DEACS must show a minimum expenditure of \$4,000 of local funds on the project. To meet the cash match requirement, a minimum of one (1) local dollar must be spent for every five (5) dollars of grant funding awarded.

Calculating Cash Match: To determine the necessary cash match for any grant project, first determine the total budget associated with the project and then use the following equation: $\text{total project budget} \div 6 = \text{required cash match}$. The difference between the total project budget and the required cash match equals the maximum possible grant award.

Distributions from the \$2 per ton Solid Waste Disposal Tax may be used to cover cash match requirements. In-kind contributions will not be accepted in lieu of cash match.

Grant Project Planning:

Available funding is limited and it is anticipated that the 2018 CWRAR Grant Round will be highly competitive. For this reason, it is important that project seeking grant funding be well thought out and well planned, and that applicants follow the instructions in this RFP when preparing proposals by providing all information as outlined in the section addressing Required Proposal Format. Proposals that seek grant funds for the replacement of existing equipment will be scored substantially lower than projects that implement new recycling services or projects that expand existing recycling services.

Use of Grant Funds:

Examples of **approved uses** of CWRAR Grant funds include site development costs, construction of facilities to handle recyclable materials, equipment purchases, equipment installation costs, key recycling program components, public awareness programs and materials that support public education such as signs or brochures.

Examples of activities for which CWRAR Grant funds **MAY NOT** be used include employee salaries, land acquisition costs, administrative expenses such as overhead, utility costs, studies or work performed by consultants, contracted collection costs, and / or payment for other contracted recycling services such as payment to a vendor for operating a household hazardous waste collection event.

If you have questions about eligible uses of grant funds, please contact Joseph Fitzpatrick at (919) 707-8121 or joseph.fitzpatrick@ncdenr.gov for more information.

Eligible Entities:

- Counties, municipalities, councils of governments and solid waste authorities in North Carolina are eligible to apply for funding from the CWRAR Grant Program.
- Applicants with an **open CWRAR Grant contract** from an earlier grant cycle must have invoiced for 90% of eligible grant funds by the proposal due-date (February 16, 2018) to be considered for grant funding during this new grant cycle. Applicants that have completed and closed previous CWRAR Grant projects may submit another proposal under this grant round. Proposals **will not** be accepted from applicants with an open CWRAR Grant from cycles prior to 2017.
- Federal and state agencies **are not eligible** for funding through this grant program.
- Public universities, community colleges and private colleges and universities **are not eligible** for funding through this grant program.
- Not-for-profit entities **are not eligible** for funding through this grant program; however, these entities are eligible for funding through the Recycling Business Development Grant Round. For more information about Recycling Business Development Grants, please contact Wendy Worley at (919) 707-8136 or wendy.worley@ncdenr.gov.
- Public school systems and individual public schools **are not eligible** to apply directly for funding through this grant program. **However**, local governments (counties or municipalities) may apply for funding to support public school recycling projects. If a county or municipality seeks funding for a public school recycling project, the local government will be responsible for making purchases associated with the grant project and will receive grant proceeds when seeking reimbursement.

Additional requirements also apply for projects seeking grant support for public school recycling projects - see Special Requirements section below.

Conditions on Submittals:

- **ONLY ONE PROPOSAL PER ELIGIBLE ENTITY WILL BE ACCEPTED.** Grant proposals may combine funding requests for multiple types of projects into one proposal. For example, a grant proposal seeking funding for away-from-home recycling receptacles plus an investment in some other public recycling program element unrelated to away-from-home recycling would be considered. If combining different grant project elements into one proposal, the available funding limits still apply and total request may not exceed the grant award amounts noted in the Available Funding section of this document.
- Multi-party initiatives such as joint projects involving two or more local governments where each local government contributes towards project funding are strongly encouraged. Any group participating in a regional or multi-party project proposal may not submit additional proposals.
- All applicants selected for funding will undergo a compliance review to ensure that they do not have an outstanding Notice of Violation (NOV) related to North Carolina solid waste statutes and rules. Any outstanding NOVs must be corrected to the satisfaction of the N.C. Division of Waste Management (DWM) prior to any grant being awarded. Applicants with outstanding NOVs are responsible for providing DEACS with information from DWM indicating that the community is in compliance and that the NOVs have been corrected before a grant contract can be initiated.
- Applications will not be accepted from local governments that have not submitted the required Solid Waste and Materials Management Annual Report for the most recent fiscal year.
- As a condition of grant award DEACS may work with applicants to revise initially submitted proposals before entering into a grant contract. Initial proposals must be received by the due date. Changes to proposals may include adjustments to project scope, project budget, project timeline and / or other elements of the proposal. Any changes to initial proposals must be approved by DEACS and the applicant and the resultant Final CWRAR Proposal will become an attachment to the grant contract.
- The annual CWRAR Grant cycle typically receives funding requests that exceed available funds. However, it is a priority for DEACS to support as many qualifying projects as possible. After close examination of funding requests and subject to agreement with the applicant, DEACS may award grant amounts lower than the original request. For any amount awarded, grantees must still provide the required cash match as explained in the Cash Match Requirement section.

General Requirements:

General requirements for all applicants:

- **Usage of N.C. Solid Waste Disposal Tax proceeds:** Solid Waste Disposal Tax proceeds are distributed to eligible local governments on a quarterly basis by the Department of Revenue. According to § 105-187.63, these funds must be used by a city or county solely for solid waste management programs and services. CWRAR Grant applicants must certify in writing that all disposal tax proceeds are used only for the purpose of providing solid waste and recycling services. In addition to this written certification, applicants should describe how disposal tax funds are utilized and whether proceeds will be used to supply matching funds.
- **Public Building Recycling Services:** CWRAR Grants will not be awarded to applicants that do not have recycling services for cans, bottles and paper available at their government buildings. As part of the grant proposal, all applicants must indicate that employees in the key government buildings operated by the applicant have reasonable access to recycling services and are able and encouraged to recycle materials generated in the course of government business. Please include a list of the materials collected for recycling at these facilities.
- **Mercury Product Recycling:** § 130A-310.60 requires that any public agency using state funds for the construction or operation of public buildings shall establish a program for the collection and

recycling of all spent fluorescent lights and thermostats that contain mercury generated in public buildings. As part of the grant proposal, all applicants must indicate that they have a program in place for the collection of fluorescent lights and mercury thermostats from their public buildings. If the applicant does not have a program in place for the collection of these materials, then as a precondition of any grant award the applicant must initiate such services. For more information about these requirements and / or for assistance implementing a mercury products recycling program please contact Joseph Fitzpatrick at 919-707-8121, joseph.fitzpatrick@ncdenr.gov.

Special Requirements:

Applicants seeking funding for public school recycling, away-from-home recycling and/or electronics recycling **MUST** address the following Special Requirement(s) in their submitted proposal.

- **Special Requirements for Public School Recycling Projects:** As stated in the section addressing Eligible Entities, only counties, municipalities, councils of governments and solid waste authorities in North Carolina are eligible to apply for CWRAR Grant funding. Proposals seeking funding for public school recycling projects must come from one of these entities. Public school systems and or individual schools **may not** apply directly for CWRAR Grant funding. Applicants seeking funding for public school recycling projects **must** provide the supplemental information outlined below to ensure that all necessary school recycling program elements are addressed and to help demonstrate project planning. This is a competitive grant program and projects that institute or expand a system-wide school recycling program will compete better than projects that only serve an individual school. Eligible grant projects may seek funding for equipment (such as bins and roll carts) and/or education materials. As with other CWRAR projects, administrative expenses, staff salaries and contract collection costs are not eligible for grant funding nor can they be used as matching funds. If a public school system will be contributing funds towards the implementation of a recycling grant project, these funds should be paid to the Eligible Entity that will be the state grantee in order to ensure that the state grantee makes the purchases associated with the grant project. All purchases associated with a grant project must be made by the grantee. Purchases made directly by a public school system shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Please contact Mindy Love at 919-707-8127, mindy.love@ncdenr.gov for information or assistance with public school recycling projects.

School Recycling Supplemental Requirements:

- Describe the existing school recycling program (if any) that is available in the school system associated with the grant project. The description should include the following items:
 - Indicate whether recycling service is available to *all* schools within the district or only to certain schools within the district.
 - If recycling collection presently exists or if this project implements a new school recycling service, then please indicate the recycling service provider (e.g. indicate whether the collection of recyclables is provided by public school system employees, by a specific local government, or through a contracted or third-party service provider).
 - Provide a list of the recyclable materials accepted by the program and indicate how the materials are to be collected (single stream, dual stream, source separated).
 - Indicate where the recyclables are going after they are collected (provide the name of the materials processor).
- List all of the public agencies and/or departments that collaborate to assist with or operate the school recycling program and list the role of each entity. Examples could include the local educational authority (school district), municipal and/or county solid waste management departments. Ideally, a holistic school system recycling program should include cooperation between the community's public recycling program and the public school system.

- If a system-wide school recycling program is in place, explain if and how this grant will expand recycling throughout the school system and note whether this grant project is part of a phased plan.
 - A designated recycling contact should be established for each school facility participating in the recycling program. Examples of designated contacts might include school facility manager, head custodian, the faculty coordinator or leader of a group or club, the principal, or school administrator. Please provide a list of schools to be served by this project and the designated recycling contact for each school including the name and title of the designated contact.
 - Indicate the locations where recycling containers are or will be placed at the school facilities (e.g. classrooms, cafeterias, hallways, athletic fields, administrative offices, library, copy rooms, etc.).
 - Indicate who will be responsible for emptying the recycling containers (e.g. custodian / cleaning staff, teachers, students, student groups, etc.).
 - Provide a plan for promoting recycling within the schools impacted by the grant project as well as a plan for educating staff and students about the program.
- **Electronics Recycling Projects:** Any community seeking grant funds related to an electronics recycling related project must indicate in their proposal whether the local government has ever received funds distributed from the State's Electronics Management Program. For more information on eligibility for Electronics Management Program Funds see this web site: <http://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/waste-management/solid-waste-section/electronics-management/nc-local-governments-info-page>. If the local government has received Electronics Management Fund distributions in the past, then the applicant must include information in its proposal about how those funds have been used and about how the community intends to use the funds that will be distributed in February 2018 and February 2019.

Successful **county** applicants seeking grant funds to support an electronics recycling related project that **have not** previously been eligible for distributions from the State's Electronics Management Program will be required to become eligible for Electronics Management Funds on or before December 31, 2018 as a precondition of receipt of CWRAR Grant funds.

Successful **municipal** applicants seeking grant funds to support an electronics recycling related project that **have not** previously been eligible for distributions from the State's Electronics Management Program must decide whether or not to make themselves eligible for Electronics Management Funds prior to the December 31, 2018 eligibility deadline. This decision should be made in consultation with the county where the municipality is located and should be based on how the distribution of funds can best serve the advancement of electronics recycling within the community. If it is determined that the municipality should seek Electronics Management Funds, the municipality should take action to become eligible for funds on or before December 31, 2018.

- **Away-From-Home Recycling Projects:** Grant funds for away-from-home Recycling projects can only be used for recycling related purchases and cannot be used to pay for the purchase of away-from-home receptacles for the collection of waste (garbage). If a proposal includes the purchase of away-from-home receptacles that collect BOTH waste and recyclables, then the standard cash matching fund requirement will be adjusted so that the applicant (grantee) covers the full cost of the waste portion of the container with their matching funds. For example, if a community seeks to purchase a combo waste / recycling station that has one slot for garbage and one for recyclables and the receptacle costs \$1,000 then the applicant will be expected to provide a cash match equal to one half of the purchase price, or \$500. If seeking funding for an away-from-home recycling project, then please indicate in the Special Requirements section of the proposal whether any of the

equipment to be purchased will be used to collect waste materials that are intended to be disposed of in a landfill.

In addition, applicants for away-from-home related grant projects are strongly encouraged to specify which particular recycling receptacles are being considered for purchase as a part of their proposal. For assistance with and guidance on the selection of recycling receptacles please contact Mindy Love at 919-707-8127 or mindy.love@ncdenr.gov.

Grant Project Period / Funding Period:

Successful grant applicants will be required to enter into a grant contract with the Department of Environmental Quality. The resultant grant contract period is intended to align with the local government fiscal year, and will generally have a one (1) year contract long term. Grantees must expend funds within the year-long contract period unless the grant contract end date is extended by written agreement between the applicant and the N.C. Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Extensions are possible but not guaranteed. It is anticipated that grant contracts resulting from this grant cycle will begin on July 1, 2018 and end on June 30, 2019. **All purchases associated with grant funds must be made within the grant contract period. Any purchased made prior to the start of the grant contract or after the end date of the grant contract will not be eligible for reimbursement.**

Proposal Due Date:

Proposals **MUST** be received by DEACS by **5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2018**. Any proposals received after the deadline will not be considered. Local governments requiring board approval to apply for grant funds should plan to procure that approval before the submittal deadline.

How to Submit Proposals:

One electronic copy of the proposal must be submitted by email to joseph.fitzpatrick@ncdenr.gov. Receipt of all acceptable proposals will be acknowledged by e-mail. Please submit electronic versions of proposals as Microsoft Word (preferred) or Adobe (PDF) files. If submittal of an electronic version of a grant proposal presents a hardship, please contact Joseph Fitzpatrick to discuss submittal options.

Proposals must be received by 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2018. Proposals not received by 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 16, 2018 will not be accepted.

Required Proposal Format:

The following outline indicates what applicants **must** include in their proposal for their application to be considered complete. Proposals that fail to provide all of the required information or that fail to follow the following format may not compete well and may not be considered for funding.

- **Project Title**
- **Applicant Contact Information:** to include the following:
 - ✓ Name and title of main contact
 - ✓ Organization
 - ✓ Address
 - ✓ Phone number
 - ✓ Fax number
 - ✓ E-mail address
- **Date of Proposal Submittal:** this should be the date the proposal is submitted to DEACS
- **General Requirements:** (see section on General Requirements for more information)
 - ✓ Written statement certifying that Solid Waste Disposal Tax Proceeds are used only for solid waste management purposes and a description of how proceeds are used.
 - ✓ Written statement indicating that the applicant has recycling services for cans, bottles and paper available at the key government buildings and a list of the materials collected.

- ✓ Written statement indicating that the applicant has established a program for the collection and recycling of fluorescent lights and mercury containing thermostats from public buildings owned by the applicant.
- **Project Description:** Provide a description of the grant project and please include the following information in the project description:
 - ✓ Description and quantities of items to be purchased with grant funds;
 - ✓ Description of the anticipated life of service for the items or materials to be purchased with grant funds (estimate how long the project will continue to serve the community);
 - ✓ An estimate of the number of households or businesses that will be impacted by or have access to the recycling services associated with the proposed project;
 - ✓ An estimate of the waste reduction impact of the proposed project; and
 - ✓ A description of whether the grant project will create a new service, enhance or expand an existing service, or support an existing recycling service without expanding that service.
- **Special Requirements:** Proposals for school recycling, electronics recycling or away-from-home recycling must include additional information as stipulated in the Special Requirements section.
- **Project Timeline:** Bulleted list showing project milestones and general implementation dates. Timeline must begin on or after July 1, 2018 and project must be complete by June 30, 2019.
- **Project Budget:** to include the following:
 - ✓ Itemized list of intended expenditures and estimated costs;
 - ✓ Amount of funds requested from the state and amount of matching funds to be provided by the applicant (see Cash Match Requirements);
 - ✓ If the grant project is not a Priority Project Grant, the state grant award cannot exceed \$20,000;
 - ✓ Please submit the Project Budget in a table following the example shown below:

Sample Project Budget	State Grant Award	Applicant Cash Match	Project Total
Recycling Carts for Commercial Recycling Program (100 carts @ \$55 each)	\$ 4,583	\$ 917	\$ 5,500
Labels for Carts and Signs for Recycling Sites	\$ 343	\$ 69	\$ 412
Program Brochures (Design and Printing)	\$ 209	\$ 41	\$ 250
Total	\$ 5,135	\$ 1,027	\$ 6,162

* Note about Project Budgets: state and local sales taxes **are not** reimbursable expenditures and should not be included as part of grant budgets.

Grant Selection Process:

Through a blind evaluation process, a selection committee will use the pre-established Award Criteria identified below to rank proposals and make award decisions. The review process is expected to be completed and preliminary award announcements should be made by April 2018.

Award Criteria:

Applicants are encouraged to consider the following Award Criteria as they develop their grant proposals. A total of 100 points is available.

1. **Innovation / Creativity (0-5 points):** Is the project innovative? Does the project address a new waste stream or material, create a new recycling service, or take an approach not seen in North Carolina? Does the project set a strong example for other communities to replicate?
2. **Advancement of Public Recycling Service (0-10 points):** Does the project implement a new recycling service in the applicant community? Does the project bring a new aspect of recycling to an area or region of the state? Does the project implement a new program or service that is proven to be effective in another community or region of the state?

3. **Planning (0-20 points):** Did the Project Description include all necessary elements as outlined in the Required Proposal Format? Is the proposal well thought out, well researched and backed by valid facts and assumptions?
4. **Consistency with Best Management Practices (0-15 points):** Is the project consistent with recycling industry Best Management Practices (BMPs) and / or does the project involve the adoption or expansion of an industry BMP? Recognized BMPs may include the collection of commingled materials, collection using carts, the use of compacting equipment for collection vehicles, and / or the use of equipment and / or practices proven to reduce contamination and maximize diversion in other communities.
5. **Impact on the Waste Stream (0-15 points):** Will the project contribute substantially toward reduction of the local waste stream or will it substantially increase tonnage recovered through recycling services?
6. **Efficiency / Cost-effectiveness (0-10 points):** Will the project improve the efficiency or cost-effectiveness of the local waste reduction program? Does the project increase the efficiency or effectiveness of an existing recycling service? Does the project reduce the operating cost of a current recycling service or does it adopt practices proven to be cost effective in other communities?
7. **Sustainability / Commitment (0-10 points):** Will the project be ongoing and sustained in subsequent annual budgets? Does the project have the support of the governing body? Does the project make investments that will continue to serve the community for years to come?
8. **Joint Effort (0 or 5 points):** One party proposals will receive zero (0) points; multi-party proposals (involving cash match from all participants) will receive five (5) points.
9. **Priority Project★ (0-10 points):** Is the project seeking funding for a Priority Project Grant or a Special Large Priority Project Grant, and to what extent does the project support investments targeted in one of the Priority Project Grant categories?

If A Proposal is Selected for Funding:

DEACS anticipates that applicants selected to receive grant funding will be notified by the end of April 2018. DEACS will notify the applicant with a formal offer by e-mail. The applicant must accept or decline the offer. The following will occur once the offer of grant funding is accepted:

- DEACS will conduct a compliance review with the Division of Waste Management (this may occur before offer is accepted).
- When DEACS requires revisions to the initially submitted proposal as a condition of grant award, DEACS and the applicant must both agree on the revisions to the proposal and the applicant must approve any changes and accept the offered grant in writing. The Final Proposal will become an attachment to the grant contract. Applicants who fail meet this requirement will not be awarded funding.
- Successful applicants will be required to register with the state's e-procurement system using the same address provided in the applicant's proposal. To register in the state's e-procurement system please visit the following link: <http://eprocurement.nc.gov/>.
- DEACS will submit a request through the DEQ contract processing system for a grant contract. Grantees must act to execute the resultant grant contract without excessive delay.

NOTE: Successful applicants that make purchases before a grant contract is signed by both DEQ and the grant recipient will not be reimbursed.

Other General Terms and Conditions:

All grantees are subject to the following terms and conditions. Most of these terms and conditions will be outlined in the grant contract.

- **Publications:** all documents and publications associated with a grant contract should be printed on recycled paper containing at least 30 percent post-consumer content.

- **Final reports:** a draft final report is required to be submitted to DEACS at least 30 days prior to the contract end date and a final report is required to be submitted by the contract end date. Final reports and drafts should be submitted electronically. All applicants are strongly encouraged to visit the following web site to review the final reporting format and guidelines:
<https://deq.nc.gov/conservation/recycling/local-government-recycling-assistance/grant-programs> . Applicants and grantees without internet access should contact Joseph Fitzpatrick at (919) 707-8121 to receive a copy of the Final Report Guidelines.
- **Extensions / Amendments:** no-cost time extensions are possible but not guaranteed for grant contracts. Grantees seeking no-cost time extensions should submit a request for a time extension at least sixty (60) days prior to the contract end date. The request for extension must indicate how long the grantee is seeking to extend the project and the reason that the extension is being requested (i.e., why the project cannot be completed on time). Any request for an extension must include a new timeline with revised project milestones and should also include a revised project budget if budget changes are also being requested. DEACS reserves the right to decline any request for extension or amendment that is not initiated at least sixty (60) days prior to the contract end date.
- **Reimbursement:** distribution of DEACS grant funds is on a reimbursement basis. Requests for reimbursement can only be made after the grantee has completed purchases associated with the grant project. Reimbursement requests must be submitted on letterhead, must include copies of invoices, and must include proof that the grantee has made payment. Proof of payment may include copies of canceled checks or other financial reports showing that funds were spent. **State and local sales taxes are not reimbursable, may not be counted towards expenditure requirements, and should be excluded from reimbursement requests.** The amount of actual grant payments may be prorated for projects and / or project elements that come in under budget.
- **Final 10 Percent of Funds:** DEACS will continue to reimburse grantees until 90 percent of the grant award amount has been expended. The final 10 percent of grant funds will be held until an acceptable final report has been received by DEACS. The final report must be received and approved prior to the end date of the contract. All final requests for reimbursement must be received within 45 days of the contract end-date or all remaining grant funds will be forfeited.

A Final Word on Grant Writing:

Proposals may receive low scores or even be rejected because applicants fail to follow the instructions outlined in this document. Applicants stand a better chance of success if they include all of the required components of a proposal and if they follow the Required Proposal Format. Project Descriptions should be clear, concise, and should demonstrate thoughtful planning. Poorly prepared proposals create uncertainty about the project goals and intended results. Clear details will provide grant proposal reviewers confidence about the viability and feasibility of a proposal. Applicants with questions are encouraged to contact DEACS for more information.

2018 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant Submission

Permanent HHW Collection Facility

Contact Information:

Micki Bozeman, Solid Waste & Recycling Coordinator
Brunswick County Government
P.O. Box 249
179 March 9th, 1764 Drive
Bolivia, N.C. 28422
(910) 253-2524 phone
(910) 253-2539 fax
Micki.bozeman@brunswickcountync.gov

Date of Proposal Submittal: February 15, 2018

Certification on Usage of NC Solid Waste Disposal Tax

This is to certify that Brunswick County Government receives solid waste disposal tax distribution funds quarterly. The funds are solely used for solid waste and recycling operations, including the collection and hauling cost of commingled recycling collected at all Brunswick County schools.

Public Building Recycling Services

The Brunswick County Government Center and all other county sites have commingled recycling services available to all employees and visitors. This service includes weekly pick-ups as well as on-site commingled recycling dumpsters at all facilities. The county also provides scheduled pick-ups upon request for any special projects that may produce large quantities of recyclables. Materials collected in the recycling service are plastic bottles, containers and jugs, aluminum and steel cans, newspapers, mixed paper, paperboard, magazines, junk mail, phone books, and glass jars and bottles.

Mercury Product Recycling

In addition to the commingled recycling collection, fluorescent bulbs and thermostats are also collected from all government buildings and convenient sites. The mercury containing products are stored at the Brunswick County Landfill until they are collected by Southeast Recycling Technologies, Inc. for recycling.

Project Description

Brunswick County Solid Waste and Recycling is requesting funds from the NC Department of Environmental Quality to assist the county in establishing a permanent household hazardous waste collection facility at the county's C & D Landfill located at 172 Landfill Road in Bolivia, North Carolina. Currently, the county hosts two Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) collections each year, one on the third Saturday of April and one on the third Saturday of September. The program has been successful in the past, but with the county's growth, the current events are not meeting the resident's needs. There are approximately 90,000 households in Brunswick County with a full-time population of 126,953. The Solid Waste Department receives several calls a month from residents who would like to dispose of their household hazardous waste properly; the only option we can give them is to hold on to the material until the next collection day. This causes a problem when someone is moving out of the county and needs to dispose of the materials prior to an event.

To prevent hazardous waste materials from being disposed of improperly, we would like to meet the needs of our residents by providing a more permanent way to dispose of their waste. This would involve the purchase of a fire proof building for the storage of hazardous waste. The steel, fire proof building is 24'x 8'x 8'4" and has a built in 7" deep tight secondary containment sump. The building has a dry chemical fire compression system for class A, B and C fires. Other features include exhaust fans, air inlet vents to provide natural ventilation, and 3-tiered shelving

system. The fire proof building will work in conjunction with the existing Swap Shop & Paint Exchange building that will be converted into a working space and storage facility for less hazardous, universal waste materials. The entire working area will be supported by a concrete foundation to prevent any hazardous waste spills on the ground. The area will also be fenced in with a locking gate to secure the entire facility when not in operation. There will be directional signs posted throughout the landfill to reduce any confusion on traffic flow.

This will also include Occupational Safety and Health Administration training for three county employees, with the Solid Waste Coordinator serving as the program supervisor. Additional training on labeling, packaging and storage requirements will also be received by the county's hazardous waste vendor.

The hours of operation for the permanent HHW facility will begin with four hours on a pre-scheduled day each month with options to add days if needed. This will eliminate the need for the two HHW events that the county is currently hosting, giving residents additional opportunities to dispose of their hazardous waste. Materials such as latex paint, used oil, antifreeze, fuel, oil filters, electronics, fluorescent bulbs, smoke detectors, batteries and thermostats are currently being accepted at the landfill year around.

Once the construction of the facility is complete and the county is prepared to start accepting household hazardous waste, we will promote the program by adding a detailed list of acceptable items on the county's website and social media pages. The county will also send a press release out to the media. Brochures will be created specifically for the HHW facility to be distributed at all local events and festivals.

Project Timeline

July 2018 – Begin staff training.

August 2018 – Begin upgrades to existing Swap Shop, pouring concrete pad, fire inspections.

September 2018 – Delivery and installation of Chemloc storage building and electric hook-up.

October 2018 – Fence entire area and install signage.

November/December 2018 – Order all supplies needed for operation of the facility.

Grant Timeline

February 28, 2019 – Begin accepting waste.

June 30, 2019 – Submit Final Report with results of collections to date.

Project Budget

Grant Project Budget	State Grant Award	County Cash Match	Project Total
Facility & Building Costs	\$38,916.00	\$9,729.00	\$48,645.00
Upgrades to Existing Swap Shop	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$2,000.00
Fencing (360 Linear Foot)	\$5,600.00	\$1,400.00	\$7,000.00
Personal Protective Equipment	\$560.00	\$140.00	\$700.00
Fire Extinguishers	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$1,000.00
Supplies (tables, carts, boxes, pallets, absorbent)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Education & Outreach	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$1,500.00
Signage	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$500.00
Training (HAZWOPER for 3 employees)	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$3000.00
Total	\$53,476.00	\$13,369.00	\$66,845.00

Notice of Certain Reporting and Audit Requirements

A recipient or subrecipient shall comply with the all rules and reporting requirements established by statute or administrative rules found in 09 NCAC Subchapter 3M. For convenience, the requirements of 09 NCAC Subchapter 3M.0205 are set forth in this Attachment.

Reporting Thresholds.

There are three reporting thresholds established for recipients and subrecipients receiving State awards of financial assistance. The reporting thresholds are:

- (1) Less than \$25,000 – A recipient or subrecipient that receives, hold, uses, or expends State financial assistance in an amount less than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) within its fiscal year must comply with the reporting requirements established by this Subchapter including:
 - (A) A certification that State financial assistance received or held was used for the purposes for which it was awarded; and
 - (B) An accounting of all State financial assistance received, held, used, or expended.
- (2) \$25,000 up to \$500,000 -A recipient or subrecipient that receives, holds uses, or expends State financial assistance in an amount of at least twenty-five thousand (\$25,000) but less than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) within its fiscal year must comply with the reporting requirements established by this Subchapter including:
 - (A) A certification that State financial assistance received or held was used for the purposes for which it was awarded; and
 - (B) An accounting of all State financial assistance received, held, used, or expended.
 - (C) A description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by the recipient, including reporting on any performance measures established in the contract.
- (3) Greater than \$500,000 – A recipient or subrecipient that receives, holds, uses, or expends State financial assistance in the amount equal to or greater than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) within its fiscal year must comply with the reporting requirements established by this Subchapter including:
 - (A) A certification that State financial assistance received or held was used for the purposes for which it was awarded; and
 - (B) An accounting of all State financial assistance received, held, used, or expended.
 - (C) A description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by the recipient, including reporting on any performance measures established in the contract.
 - (D) A single or program-specific audit prepared and completed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, also known as the Yellow Book.

Other Provisions:

1. All reports shall be filed with the disbursing agency in the format and method specified by the agency no later than three (3) months after the end of the recipient's fiscal year, unless the same information is already required through more frequent reporting. Audits must be provided to the funding agency no later than nine (9) months after the end of the recipient's fiscal year.
2. Unless prohibited by law, the costs of audits made in accordance with the provisions of 09 NCAC 03M .0205 shall be allowable charges to State and Federal awards. The charges may be considered a direct cost or an allocated indirect cost, as determined in accordance with cost principles outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations, 2CFR Part 200. The cost of any audit not conducted in accordance with this Subchapter shall not be charged to State awards.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of 09 NCAC 03M .0205, a recipient may satisfy the reporting requirements of Part (3)(D) of this Rule by submitting a copy of the report required under the federal law with respect to the same funds.
4. Agency-established reporting requirements to meet the standards set forth in this Subchapter shall be specified in each recipient's contract.



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Stephanie Lewis, Operation Services
Director

Action Item # V. - 7.

Operation Services - Resolution Exempting Compaction Testing
Services

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a resolution exempting compaction testing services from N.C.G.S. 143-64.31.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Brunswick County Operation Services is seeking compaction testing services before the installation of the flag pole at the Southwest Brunswick Branch Library. The projected cost of the testing is \$250. N.C.G.S. 143-64.32 authorizes local governments to exempt contract for services from the qualifications-based selection requirements if the estimated fee is less than \$50,000. To reduce the costs of this testing and to be more efficient we are requesting to base this testing on cost rather than qualifications.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve a resolution exempting compaction testing services from N.C.G.S. 143-64.31.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Resolution Exempting Compaction Testing Services

County of Brunswick
Office of the County Commissioners



RESOLUTION EXEMPTING COMPACTION TESTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, G.S. 143-64.31 requires the initial solicitation and evaluation of firms to perform architectural, engineering, surveying, construction management-at-risk services, and design-build services (collectively "design services") to be based on qualifications and without regard to fee; and

WHEREAS, Brunswick County proposes to enter into a contract for compaction testing; and

WHEREAS, G.S. 143-64.32 authorizes units of local government to exempt contracts for design services from the qualifications-based selection requirements of G.S. 143-64.31 if the estimated fee is less than \$50,000; and

WHEREAS, the estimated fee for compaction testing for the above-described project is less than \$50,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners resolves:

Section 1. The above-described project is hereby made exempt from the provisions of G.S. 143-64.31.

Section 2. This resolution shall be effective upon adoption.

This the 21st day of May, 2018.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:

Aaron Perkins, Director of Parks & Recreation

Action Item # V. - 8.

Parks & Recreation - Purchase Agreement with Musco Lighting for Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2.

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a Purchase Agreement with Musco Sports Lighting at Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2 in the amount of \$895,000.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Within the Ocean Isle Beach Park project, sports lighting is very prevalent. Within the scope of agreement, this will provide new poles/lights where needed per the plan. The new lights will be part of the Musco Controllynk system which network lighting operations in all of the parks in the County.

The purchase agreement is for a total cost of \$895,000 which includes new products, the Controllynk system, and installation. The expense equates to the expected quote within the project budget.

Staff recommends approval of the Purchase Agreement with Musco Lighting for Ocean Isle Beach Phase 2 in the amount of \$895,000.

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Capital Project/Grant Ordinance Required, Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Budget amendment and the associated capital project ordinance transfers \$640,288 in reserve funds designated for lighting at the Ocean Isle Beach Park to the project for contract award.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve a Purchase Agreement with Musco Sports Lighting at Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2 in the amount of \$895,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Musco Sports Lighting Purchase Agreement Ocean Isle Beach Phase 2
- ☐ 20180521 Budget Amendment OIB Musco Lighting Reserve
- ☐ 20180521 Budget Amendment OIB Musco Lighting
- ☐ 20180521 CPO OIB Park Improvements

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

1. SELLER NAME AND ADDRESS: Musco Sports Lighting, LLC ("Musco") 100 1 st Avenue West – PO Box 808 Oskaloosa, IA 52577 Attn: Amber Wittmer Email: amber.wittmer@musco.com Telephone: 641-673-0411 800-825-6020 Ext 4136 Fax: 800-374-6402	2. BUYER NAME AND ADDRESS: Brunswick County (the "Buyer") PO Box 249 Bolivia, NC 28422 Attn: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ Email: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ Telephone: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ Fax: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____
3. OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS: Brunswick County Parks PO Box 249 Bolivia, NC 28422 Attn: Aaron Perkins Email: aaron.perkins@brunswickcountync.gov Telephone: 910-253-2676 Fax: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____	4. SHIPPING NAME AND ADDRESS: Ocean Isle Beach Park 6483 Old Georgetown Road Ocean Isle Beach, NC 28469 Attn: Dewayne Holmes Email: dewayne@wholmeselectric.com Telephone: 910-892-7706 Fax: 910-892-1212
5. WARRANTY CONTACT: Brunswick County Parks PO Box 249 Bolivia, NC 28422 Attn: Aaron Perkins Email: aaron.perkins@brunswickcountync.gov Telephone: 910-253-2676 Fax: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____	6. FACILITY NAME AND ADDRESS: Ocean Isle Beach Park 6483 Old Georgetown Road Ocean Isle Beach, NC 28469

- 7. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION** – Musco shall sell, transfer and deliver to Buyer, and Buyer will purchase, accept and pay for the following goods (the "Equipment") in accordance with the "Total Price" paragraph of this Agreement. Musco's lighting system consisting of:

Light-Structure System™ Foundation-to-Poletop Lighting System

- 23 – pre-cast concrete bases
- 2 – 50 ft galvanized steel poles
- 5 – 60 ft galvanized steel poles
- 12 – 70 ft galvanized steel poles
- 4 – 80 ft galvanized steel poles
- 111 – Total Light Control™ TLC-LED-1150 factory-aimed and assembled luminaires
- 4 – Total Light Control™ TLC-LED-400 factory-aimed and assembled luminaires
- 24 – Total Light Control™ TLC-BT-575 factory-aimed and assembled luminaires
- 3 – Control-Link® control & monitoring system cabinets
- Electrical component enclosures
- Pole length wire harnesses

Built to the following specifications:

- Ballast Input Voltage: ☒ _____
- Phase to Pole: ☒ _____ phase
- Structural Integrity: Based upon AASHTO, 2009, 130mph

- 8. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BUYER AND/OR THIRD PARTY** – Buyer/Third Party agrees to:

- Confirm supply voltage required for lighting system.
- Provide confirmation on pole locations.
- Provide electrical design and materials for electrical distribution system.
- Provide labor and equipment for installation of electrical distribution system.



____ Initials

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

9. **MUSCO SERVICES** – Musco agrees to provide design and layout for the lighting system. In addition to the purchase and sale of the Equipment, Musco agrees to provide, itself or through its subcontractors, the following ("Services"):

Control-Link customer support services: commission the system; monitor and report system alarms; provide automated facility management reports; provide on-off schedules via website, email, phone call or fax; and provide technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Scope of Work - Pole in the Air

Owner/Contractor Responsibilities:

1. Complete access to the site for construction utilizing 2 wheel drive rubber tired equipment.
2. Locate existing underground utilities and irrigation systems and mark all pole locations, home plates and field boundary lines.
3. Power Company fees and charges and scheduling
4. Proper electrical service for specified load
5. Musco CMC cabinet will be delivered with poles and fixtures. PIA contractor will deliver to GC and or EC

Musco Responsibilities:

1. Provide required poles, fixtures, controls and foundations.
2. Provide layout of pole locations and aiming diagram.
3. Provide Project Management assistance as needed.

Musco Subcontractor Responsibilities:

1. Provide equipment and materials to off load equipment at jobsite per scheduled delivery.
2. Provide storage containers for equipment as needed and disposal of all packing cardboard and debris.
3. Provide adequate security to protect Musco delivered products from theft, vandalism or damage during the installation.
4. Provide required permitting.
5. Foundations designs per local requirements
6. Confirm the existing underground utilities and irrigation systems have been located and are clearly marked so as to avoid damage from construction equipment. Repair any such damage during construction.
7. Provide materials and equipment to install (23) LSS foundations as specified on Layout.
8. Remove spoils to owner designated location at jobsite.
9. Provide materials and equipment to assemble (139) TLC LED fixtures.
10. Provide equipment and materials to assemble and erect (23) LSS Poles.
11. Keep all heavy equipment off of playing fields when possible. Repair damage to grounds which exceeds that which would be expected. Indentations caused by heavy equipment traveling over dry ground would be an example of expected damage. Ruts and sod damage caused by equipment traveling over wet grounds would be an example of damage requiring repair.
12. Provide startup and aiming as required to provide complete and operating sports lighting system.



____ Initials

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

10. CONSTANT 25™ WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE PROGRAM (the "Warranty") – Musco shall provide parts, labor and services as outlined in the Musco Constant 25 Warranty Agreement to maintain operation of lighting equipment included in the Equipment for a period of up to 25 years on the following terms:

- **Warranty Service Begins:** On the date of product shipment
- **Expiration Date:** 25 years from date of shipment
- **Monitoring, Maintenance & Control Services**
- **Light levels** – shall be guaranteed for 25 years
- **Spill Light Control** – as specified in Musco design documents
- **Energy Consumption:** System Average 143.05 kW

Area of Lighting	Number of Luminaires	Target Light Levels	Estimated Annual / 25 Year Estimated Usage Hours
Softball 1	20	50fc Infield 30fc Outfield	100 / 2,500
Baseball 1	40	50fc Infield 30fc Outfield	100 / 2,500
Softball 2	21	50fc Infield 30fc Outfield	100 / 2,500
Baseball 2	40	50fc Infield 30fc Outfield	100 / 2,500
Basketball 1 & 2	6	30fc	100 / 2,500
Pickleball	8	30fc	100 / 2,500

11. TOTAL PRICE – Buyer will pay for the above-described Equipment and, if applicable, Services the Total Price of \$895,000.00 plus applicable taxes, payable as follows.

- \$895,000.00 within 30 days from invoice date

A copy of the payment and performance bond (if applicable) is required prior to shipment.

Monthly progress invoicing and payments will apply.

Final payment shall not be withheld by Buyer on account of delays beyond the control of Musco.

Price includes delivery, unloading, and installation to the address indicated in item #4 of this Agreement. Price does not include sales tax.

Payments not paid when due are subject to a carrying charge for each month past due or will be pro-rated for the portion of the month there is an unpaid balance. Carrying charges shall accrue in the amount of one and one half percent (1½%) per month of any overdue unpaid balance, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less.

Source of Funds: Buyer agrees that Buyer's payment to Musco is not contingent upon Buyer getting paid by the Owner/End User.

Buyer may not hold back or set off any amounts owed to Musco in satisfaction of any claims asserted by Buyer against Musco. No partial payment by Buyer shall constitute satisfaction of the entire outstanding balance of any invoice of Musco, notwithstanding any notation or statement accompanying that payment.

The Total Price was calculated utilizing parameters outlined in the project specifications. In the event soil conditions vary from those relied upon, or if the soil cannot be readily excavated, Buyer shall be responsible for Musco's additional associated costs, including but not limited to the cost of design, alternate foundations, additional materials, and labor.



____ Initials

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

- 12. TAXES** – Buyer shall pay all applicable state and local sales taxes, use or any similar tax invoiced appropriately by Musco.

☒ Taxable

☐ Non-Taxable

(Copy of resale or exemption certificate must be attached. Note: Just holding a sales tax permit does not, in and of itself, qualify for a non-taxable sale.)

- 13. PAYMENT/PERFORMANCE BONDING** – Is there a bond on this project? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Principal Bond Holder:	
Bonding Company Name:	
Bonding Company Address:	
Bonding Company Address	
Phone Number:	
Bond Number:	

- 14. DELIVERY** – Normal delivery to the shipping address indicated above is 6 to 8 weeks after submittal approval or release of order, if later. If the Equipment is shipped in multiple lots, Musco shall prepare a separate invoice for the price of the Equipment shipped at the time of each shipment. Buyer shall pay the amount of each such invoice upon the same terms as set out in the "Total Price" paragraph of this Agreement.

All deliveries shall be made by means of a common carrier or some other reasonable means chosen by Musco. All risk of loss to Equipment sold shall pass to Buyer upon Musco's substantial completion of the Services.

Delivery is subject to Buyer maintaining credit satisfactory to Musco. Musco may suspend or delay performance or delivery at any time pending receipt of assurances, including full or partial prepayment or payment of any outstanding amounts owed adequate to Musco in its discretion, of Buyer's ability to pay. Failure to provide such assurances shall entitle Musco to cancel this contract without further liability or obligation to Buyer.

- 15. NO RETAINAGE/WARRANTY** – Buyer acknowledges payment in full is required within the agreed terms. Warranty claims and back charges shall not be deducted from contract payments without prior approval of Musco's Warranty Department (800-825-6020). Musco's Equipment and its performance are sold subject to Musco's written warranty. The Warranty provided by Musco shall be in lieu of all other representations, warranties and conditions of any kind, in respect of the Equipment or the Services and Musco disclaims any other representation, warranty or condition whatsoever, whether written or oral, express or implied, statutory or otherwise, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties and conditions of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Buyer acknowledges that any warranty and/or maintenance guarantee contained within payment/performance bonds issued on Musco's behalf pursuant to this Agreement and the corresponding liability on behalf of the issuing surety shall apply only to the first 12 months of any warranty and/or maintenance obligation of Musco specified in the written Warranty to be delivered to Buyer. The balance of any warranty and/or maintenance obligation greater than 12 months shall be the sole responsibility of Musco and shall not be guaranteed by a third party.

- 16. EXCLUSION OF SPECIAL DAMAGES** – In no event shall Musco be liable for incidental, special or consequential damages, including without limitation lost revenues and profits, in respect of this Agreement or the Equipment and, if applicable, Services provided hereunder.

- 17. LIMITATIONS PERIOD** – Unless otherwise specified in the Warranty to be delivered to Buyer, any action or proceeding against Musco arising out of or relating to the Equipment or Services will be forever barred unless commenced within the earlier of: (a) one (1) year after delivery of the Equipment or if applicable, completion of the Services; or (b) the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitation or repose.



____ Initials

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

18. **SECURITY AGREEMENT** – In consideration of the promises contained herein, Buyer hereby grants and conveys to Musco, to secure payment and performance of all obligations in full, a purchase money security interest in the Equipment, including all repairs, replacements and accessions thereto and proceeds thereof (collectively referred to as the "Secured Property"). Buyer hereby irrevocably authorizes Musco at any time to register in any registration office in any province (including personal property registries and if applicable, land titles or real property registries) any initial financing statements, financing change statements, notices of security interest or other documents relating to this security interest or this transaction. Buyer further agrees to promptly furnish any information requested by Musco to effectuate the terms of this Agreement. Buyer further agrees to execute any document reasonably required by Musco to perfect the security interest granted herein and to assure the preservation, priority and enforcement of such security interest. Buyer agrees that value has been given for this security interest and that the parties have not agreed to postpone the time for attachment of the security interest.
19. **INSURANCE** – From and after delivery, regardless of the pending performance of the Services, until such time as Buyer has performed in full all obligations contained herein, Buyer shall maintain adequate insurance covering the Equipment in accordance with generally accepted business practices. Buyer shall name Musco as loss payee until such time as Buyer has performed in full all obligations contained herein.
20. **DEFAULT** – Each of the following shall constitute a default ("Default") under this Agreement: a) failure to pay, in full, any payment when due hereunder; b) Buyer becomes the subject of a bankruptcy, receivership or insolvency proceeding; c) any warranty, representation or statement made or furnished to Musco by or on behalf of the Buyer proved to have been false in any material respect when made or furnished; d) loss, theft, damage, destruction or encumbrance to, or of, the Secured Property or the making of any levee, seizure or attachment thereof or thereon prior to payment in full; or e) the occurrence or non-occurrence of any event or events which causes Musco, in good faith, to deem itself insecure for any reason whatsoever.
21. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT** – In the event of Default, Musco may, at its option, and without notice or demand: a) declare the entire unpaid balance owing hereunder due and payable at once; b) proceed to recover judgment for the entire unpaid balance due; c) exercise all rights provided to Musco under this Agreement, any applicable personal property security act (or similar legislation), at law or in equity including but not limited to entering the Buyer's premises and taking possession of the Secured Property. All the remedies described herein are cumulative, and may be exercised in any order by Musco. Buyer agrees to pay all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs) incurred by Musco in disposing of the Secured Property and collecting any amounts owing hereunder, and such costs shall be part of the obligations secured hereunder.
22. **FORCE MAJEURE** – Musco shall not be liable for delays or failure to perform in respect of the Equipment or the Services due, directly or indirectly, to (i) causes beyond Musco's reasonable control, or (ii) acts of God or nature, acts (including failure to act) of any governmental authority, wars (declared or undeclared), strikes or other labor disputes, fires, and natural calamities (such as floods, earthquakes, storms, epidemics).
23. **EEO COMPLIANCE** – When applicable, Musco and Subcontractor shall comply with the EEO Clause in Section 202 of Executive Order 11246, as amended, which is incorporated herein by specific reference.
- When applicable, Musco and Subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-741.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-300.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability and against qualified protected veterans, and require affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities and qualified protected veterans.
24. **CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT**
- a. **APPLICABLE LAW** – This Agreement shall be governed by the laws, including the Uniform Commercial Code, adopted in the State of ~~Iowa~~ North Carolina as effective and in force on the date of this Agreement.



____ Initials

4/26/18-AKW

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Purchase Agreement

Date: April 10, 2018

Project Name: Ocean Isle Beach Baseball Soccer

Project #: 178946

- b. **EXPENSES/REMEDIES** – Buyer shall pay to Musco the reasonable expenses, including court costs, legal and administrative expenses and reasonable legal fees (on a solicitor and client basis), paid or incurred by Musco in endeavoring to collect amounts due from Buyer to Musco. It is further understood that if Buyer does not make a payment as due, Musco has the right to forward appropriate notices or claims on jobs with owners, bonding companies, general contractors, or the like, as deemed appropriate by Musco.
- c. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT** – This Agreement, the written Warranty to be delivered to Buyer, and any invoice issued by Musco pursuant to this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties and supersede all prior statements of any kind made by the parties or their representatives. No representative or employee of Musco has any authority to bind Musco to any term, representation or warranty other than those specifically included in this written Agreement or the written Warranty to be delivered to Buyer in connection with this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended or supplemented except by written agreement executed by Musco and Buyer.
- d. **ACCEPTANCE** – This Agreement is subject to the approval of Musco's Credit Department and the written acceptance of this Order by Musco.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

Acceptance

this _____ day of _____, 20____

Signature

Name and Title

MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING, LLC

Acceptance

this _____ day of _____, 20____

Signature

Name and Title

Please remember to initial and return all pages of this agreement.



Initials

© 1999, 2018 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC • M-1010-enUS-23

www.musco.com • lighting@musco.com

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	OIB Musco Lighting Reserve
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/18-Transfer \$640,288 of reserve funds designated for lighting at the Ocean Isle Beach Park to the project for contract award to Musco Lighting in the amount of \$895,000.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
439801	398110	Interfund Trans Co Cap Reserve	Trans Frm General Fund	-640288	Decrease	Debit
439801	464218	Interfund Trans Co Cap Reserve	Ocean Isle Beach Park	-640288	Decrease	Credit

Total	
Grand Total:	-1280576

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	OIB Musco Lighting
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/18-Transfer \$640,288 of reserve funds designated for lighting at the Ocean Isle Beach Park to the project for contract award to Musco Lighting in the amount of \$895,000.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
438204	398110	OIB Park Improvements	Trans Frm General Fund	640288	Increase	Credit
438204	464002	OIB Park Improvements	Construction	640288	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	1280576

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE**

**Ocean Isle Beach Park Improvements
(438204)**

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Capital Projects Fund:

County Capital Projects Fund:

Revenues:

State Revenues Restricted	300,000
Transfer from General Fund	<u>5,550,000</u>
Total County Capital Project Revenues	\$ 5,850,000

Expenditures:

Arch/Eng/Legal	432,000
Construction	<u>5,418,000</u>
Total County Capital Project Expenditures	\$ 5,850,000

Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Current Funds Appropriated	\$ 5,550,000
----------------------------	--------------

Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County General Fund:

Contribution to Capital Project Fund	\$ 5,550,000
--------------------------------------	--------------

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the May 21, 2018 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # V. - 9.

Sheriff's Office - Public Safety Software

From:

Mark Trull

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a new software solution for Sheriff's Office operations (Zuercher Software) in the amount of \$1,194,866 and a \$50,000 contingency fund for unexpected changeover expenses.

Background/Purpose of Request:

For more than 15 years the Sheriff's Office has managed records with varying services offered by Southern Software. With the increase in population, call volume, records retention and need for improved efficiency the new solution (Zuercher Software) will provide a unified database for future operations and expansions. Request that the Board of Commissioners approve new software solution (Zuercher Software) in the amount of \$1,194,866 and \$50,000 contingency fund for unexpected changeover expenses.

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations
Budget amendment is to appropriate fund balance \$1,000,000 and appropriate \$250,000 in 911 funds for software contract award.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve a new software solution for Sheriff's Office operations (Zuercher Software) in the amount of \$1,194,866 and a \$50,000 contingency fund for unexpected changeover expenses.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ❑ Zuercher Contract
- ❑ 20180521 Budget Amendment Sheriff's Office Software GF
- ❑ 20180521 Budget Amendment Sheriff's Office Software



Software License and Service Agreement

Brunswick County Sheriff's Office

This Software License and Service Agreement (this "Agreement") entered into as of this ____ day of _____ 20____ by and between Brunswick County Sheriff ("Customer"), having its principal place of business at 70 Stamp Act Drive NE, Bolivia, NC 28422, and Zuercher Technologies LLC ("Zuercher"), having its principal place of business at 4509 West 58th Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57108. Customer and Zuercher may also be referred to herein individually as a "Party" or collectively as the "Parties".

This Agreement details the responsibilities of Zuercher and Customer with regard to the public safety software, hardware, and related services to be provided by Zuercher under this Agreement.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

1.0 Exhibits and Order of Precedence

The following Exhibits are incorporated into this Agreement:

1. Exhibit A: Statement of Work
2. Exhibit B: Pricing Detail
3. Exhibit C: Payment Schedule
4. Exhibit D: Maintenance Agreement
5. Exhibit E: Community Data Platform Membership Agreement

In the event of any inconsistency among the various documents that comprise this Agreement, the order of precedence shall be as follows: (i) the Agreement, followed by (ii) the Exhibits to the Agreement in the order in which they appear in *1.0, Exhibits and Order of Precedence*.

2.0 License

2.1 Grant of the License

In consideration of Customer's payment of the license fees set forth in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Zuercher hereby grants to Customer, and Customer accepts, a perpetual, non-transferable and non-exclusive license to use certain Zuercher software (the "Software") identified in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail* only for Customer's own business purposes in object code format.

2.2 Copies and Modifications

Customer may make a copy of the Software solely for backup or archival purposes. No Zuercher identifying marks, copyright or proprietary right notices may be deleted from any copies of the Software made by Customer. Customer shall not decompile, or create by reverse engineering or otherwise, the source codes from the object code supplied hereunder, or adapt the Software in any way or use it to create a derivative work. Zuercher shall not be responsible in any way for Software performance if the Software has been modified, except as modified by Zuercher.

2.3 Restrictions on Usage

Customer shall not allow any party, other than Zuercher, to add, update, or delete database records or

file system objects directly to or on the server or database except as provided for in the Zuercher Documentation.

Customer shall not access any Server Hardware except as provided in the Zuercher Documentation or cause any software except the Software provided under this Agreement to be installed on or executed on the Server Hardware.

2.4 Infringement

Zuercher will at its expense defend against any claim, action or proceeding by a third party ("Action" herein) for infringement by the Zuercher Software of copyright or trade secrets, provided that Customer immediately notifies Zuercher in writing of such Action and cooperates fully with Zuercher and its legal counsel in the defense thereof. Zuercher may in its discretion (i) contest, (ii) settle, (iii) procure for Customer the right to continue using the Zuercher Software, or (iv) modify or replace the Zuercher Software so that it no longer infringes (as long as the functionality and performance described in the Specifications substantially remains following such modification or replacement.) Customer may participate in the defense of such Action at its own expense. If Zuercher concludes in its sole judgment that none of the foregoing options are commercially reasonable, and Customer's use of the Zuercher Software is permanently enjoined as a result of a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction in such Action, then Zuercher will return to Customer the Zuercher Software license fee(s) paid by Customer under this Agreement less a prorated portion of said fee(s) for Customer's use of the Zuercher Software (calculated by multiplying the ratio of the number of months of actual use in live operations to thirty-six (36) months times the license fees paid) and the licenses granted in this Agreement shall terminate. In addition, in the event such Action results in a money judgment against Customer which does not arise, wholly or in part, from the actions or omissions of Customer, its officers, directors, employees, contractors, agents, or elected officials, or a third party, Zuercher will, subject to Section 5.0 herein, indemnify Customer therefrom.

Notwithstanding the above, Zuercher shall have no duty under this Section 2.4 with respect to any claim, action or proceeding arising from or related to infringements (i) by Third Party Software, including operating system software, or hardware, (ii) arising out of modifications to the Zuercher Software and/or Documentation not made by Zuercher, (iii) resulting from use of the Zuercher Software to practice any method or process which does not occur wholly within the Zuercher Software, or (iv) resulting from modifications to the Zuercher Software or Documentation prepared pursuant to specifications or other material furnished by or on behalf of Customer. This Section 2.4 states the entire obligation of Zuercher regarding infringement of intellectual property rights, and it will survive the termination of this Agreement.

3.0 Delivery, Fees and Payments

3.1 Delivery of Software to Customer

The Software shall be delivered in executable object code form only. Zuercher shall initially deliver and install copies of the Software as set forth in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work*, in the quantities set forth in

Exhibit B: Pricing Detail. Except as stated in *Exhibit D: Maintenance Agreement*, Zuercher shall not be responsible for providing any updates, enhancements, modifications, revisions, additions, replacements, conversions or maintenance to the Software.

3.2 Delivery of Hardware to Customer

Zuercher shall ship Hardware provided under this Agreement as set forth in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail* to Customer's location at a mutually agreeable time in the project timeline. Items shipped via commercial carrier are FOB destination at the fixed price stated in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*. It shall be Customer's responsibility to install all Hardware and to perform proper facility preparation (such as appropriate uninterrupted power, air conditioning, space, electrical drops, security, network equipment, network drops, etc.) not specified in this Agreement as being provided by Zuercher, but necessary to accommodate equipment as specified in the Statement of Work before, during, and/or after installation.

3.3 Delivery of Services to Customer

Zuercher will provide Services as set forth in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work*.

3.4 Fees

Customer will pay Zuercher the fees, without deduction or offset, on the dates set forth in *Exhibit C: Payment Schedule*.

3.5 Late Payment

If Customer fails to pay any amount due within thirty (30) days of invoice date, Customer shall pay late charges of one and one half percent (1.5%) or the highest allowed by law, whichever is lower, per month on such balance, together with all of Zuercher's expenses, collection costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

3.6 System Acceptance

Customer acknowledges that the System shall be deemed accepted on the date of Go Live. In the event that a Customer notifies Zuercher of a material non-conformity in the Software as compared with the Statement of Work, Zuercher shall use commercially reasonable efforts to correct the reported non-conformity in accordance with the support provisions set forth in *Exhibit D: Maintenance Agreement*.

3.7 Additional Components

Other components (hardware and/or software, collectively "Third Party Components") may be desired for use with the System. Zuercher assumes no responsibility under this Agreement for obtaining and/or supporting any Third Party Components except as expressly agreed herein. This includes, but is not limited to, networking equipment, workstations, servers for third-party systems, mobile networking equipment, and mobile workstations, laptops, or tablets.

3.8 Third-Party Costs

Except as expressly agreed herein, Zuercher assumes no responsibility for any third-party costs related to

implementation of the System. This includes, but is not limited to, any third-party costs associated with the implementation of Interfaces as defined in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work*.

4.0 Rights and Obligations

4.1 Proprietary Rights

Zuercher represents that it is the owner of or otherwise has the rights to the Software and that it has the right to grant the License. Zuercher retains title to the Software and its associated Documentation, including, without limitation, all copies and audiovisual aspects thereof and all rights to patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights inherent therein and appurtenant thereto. Customer shall not, by virtue of this Agreement or otherwise, acquire any proprietary rights whatsoever in the Software or its associated Documentation, which shall be confidential information of Zuercher and the sole and exclusive property of Zuercher. Zuercher hereby expressly reserves any right not expressly granted to Customer by this Agreement. No identifying marks, copyright or proprietary right notices may be deleted from any copy of the Software provided to or made by Customer. All right and title to any third party software provided by Zuercher under this Agreement shall remain with the applicable vendor thereof. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as conveying title in the Software, its associated Documentation, or any third party software to Customer.

4.2 Trademarks and Trade Names

Any and all trademarks and trade names, which Zuercher uses in connection with the License granted hereunder, are and shall remain the exclusive property of Zuercher. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to give Customer any right, title or interest in any trademark or trade name of Zuercher.

4.3 Confidentiality

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Customer shall not sell, transfer, publish, disclose or otherwise make available any portion of the Software or its associated Documentation to others. Customer shall use its reasonable best efforts to cooperate with and assist Zuercher in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use, copying or disclosure of the Software or any portion thereof or any of the algorithms or logic contained therein or any other deliverables.

4.3.1 Zuercher agrees to maintain Customer's confidential business information and confidential data, including patient identifying data, to which Zuercher gains access in confidence and to not disclose such information except as required to perform hereunder or as required by law. Customer will use reasonable efforts to identify or designate information or data as confidential at or within five (5) business days of disclosure. Notwithstanding the above, Zuercher shall own the copyrights, trade secrets, patent rights and other proprietary rights in and may use without restriction knowledge, information, ideas, methods, know-how, and copyrightable expression learned or acquired (including without limitation any feedback, suggestions, or other information or materials) as a result of or in connection with this Agreement to make modifications and enhancements to the Zuercher Software or Documentation. Customer shall acquire no intellectual property ownership rights to the Zuercher Software or Documentation as a result of such use, whether as author, joint author, or

otherwise. Confidential information does not include any information which (a) is generally available to the public or becomes generally known to the public through no act or omission of Zuercher or any violation of confidentiality; (b) is disclosed to Zuercher by third parties without breach of confidentiality obligations; (c) is already in the lawful or rightful possession of Zuercher prior to receipt of the confidential information or (d) is developed independently by Zuercher without use of the confidential information.

4.3.1.1 Zuercher maintains a security program for managing access to customer data – particularly HIPAA and CJIS information (“Security Approved Personnel”). This includes 1) a pre-employment background check; 2) security training required by Federal CJIS regulations; and 3) criminal background checks/fingerprints required by Federal or State regulations. Zuercher will work with the Customer to provide reasonably required documentation (such as the CJIS Security Addendum Certification form and VPN documents).

4.3.1.2 If required by the Customer, Zuercher will provide paper fingerprint cards for such Security Approved personnel with the fingerprinting performed in the state of the Zuercher staff's job assignment. If the Customer requires fingerprints submitted in a form other than paper prints (such as Live Scan) or that such fingerprints be performed at the Customer's site, the Customer will reimburse Zuercher for the cost of Zuercher Security Approved Personnel traveling to the Customer's site or for a vendor (such as Live Scan) to travel to the applicable Zuercher office location. This provision will apply during the installation of the Project and for the duration of the Customer's Maintenance Agreement.

4.4 Termination for Breach

Zuercher may immediately terminate this Agreement, including all license rights granted herein, in the event Customer breaches any of its material confidentiality obligations regarding the Software and its associated Documentation.

4.5 Non-Confidential Information

Confidentiality obligations of the Parties shall not extend to information that:

- (a) is, as of the time of its disclosure, or thereafter becomes part of the public domain through a source other than the receiving party;
- (b) was known to the receiving party at the time of its disclosure and such knowledge can be proven by documentation;
- (c) is independently developed by the receiving party;
- (d) is subsequently learned from a third party not under a confidentiality obligation to the providing party; or
- (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to court order, subpoena, or government authority, whereupon the receiving party shall provide notice to the other party prior to such disclosure.

4.6 Limited Warranties

4.6.1 Software Warranties

Zuercher warrants that: (i) it owns or otherwise has the rights in the Software and has the right to license the Software as described in this Agreement. Zuercher further warrants that for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of Go Live (the "Warranty Period"), the Zuercher Software will perform in conformance with the Zuercher Documentation and any applicable specifications set forth in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work*. Zuercher's sole obligation or liability during the Warranty Period shall be to use commercially reasonable efforts to correct the Software upon receipt of written notice of a warranty defect from Customer, in a reasonable time in accordance with the provisions of *Exhibit D: Maintenance Agreement*. In the event Zuercher fails to remedy material defects in the Software under this warranty, Customer's sole remedy and Zuercher's sole liability shall be to receive a refund of any fee paid hereunder for the portion of the Software, if any, which contains an uncorrected material defect.

4.6.1.1 Wireless Service Limitations

Problems in the Zuercher software or transmission of data caused by wireless services, including cell phone carriers, cell phone devices and operating systems, and any personal settings on the devices are not warranted by Zuercher, or covered under the terms of this Agreement. The Customer's use of services provided by wireless service providers or carrier, or transmission of data from cell phone carriers, cell phones and operating systems, and the security, privacy, or accuracy of any data provided via such services is at the Customer's sole risk.

4.6.2 Hardware and Third-Party Software Warranties

Zuercher warrants that, at the time of delivery, the Hardware will be new and unused. In addition, Zuercher warrants that upon payment of the applicable fees, Customer will acquire good and clear title to the Hardware, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

All Hardware and Third-Party Software warranties provided by the manufacturer will be passed through to Customer. Zuercher will be solely responsible for processing and managing of all Hardware and Third-Party Software warranty claims that may be necessary during the term of this Agreement.

ZUERCHER EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES, ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

4.7 Legal Relationship

It is expressly understood by Customer and Zuercher that Zuercher shall not be construed to be, and is not, an employee of Customer. Zuercher shall provide services to Customer as an independent contractor with control over the time, means and methods for accomplishing the services outlined in this Agreement. Zuercher further acknowledges that it is not entitled to such benefits as holiday time, vacation time, sick leave, retirement benefits, health benefits, or other benefits usually associated with employment.

4.8 Insurance Provision

Zuercher, at all times during the term of this Agreement, shall obtain and maintain in force insurance

coverage of the types and with the limits as follows:

- (a) Commercial General Liability Insurance: Commercial general liability insurance with a limit of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence; \$2,000,000 in the aggregate.
- (b) Professional Liability Insurance: Professional liability insurance with a limit of \$5,000,000 each claim; \$5,000,000 in the aggregate.
- (c) Business Automobile Liability Insurance: Business automobile liability insurance or equivalent form with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 for each accident. Such insurance shall include coverage for owned, hired and non-owned vehicles.

At Customer's request, Zuercher shall provide properly executed Certificates of Insurance which shall clearly evidence all insurance required in this Agreement and which provide that such insurance may not be canceled, except on 30 days prior written notice to Customer.

5.0 Indemnification and Limitation of Liability

Zuercher shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Customer from any and all claims, lawsuits or liability, including attorneys' fees and costs, allegedly arising out of, in connection with, or incident to any loss, damage or injury to persons or property or arising from a wrongful or negligent act, error or omission of Zuercher, its employees, agents, contractors, or any subcontractor as a result of Zuercher's or any subcontractor's performance pursuant to this Agreement; however, Zuercher shall not be required to indemnify Customer for any claims or actions caused to the extent of the negligence or wrongful act of Customer, its employees, agents, or contractors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, if a claim, lawsuit or liability results from or is contributed to by the actions or omissions of Customer, or its employees, agents or contractors, Zuercher's obligations under this provision shall be reduced to the extent of such actions or omissions based upon the principle of comparative fault.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total liability of Zuercher for any reason and upon any cause of action of claim, including, without limitation, Zuercher's obligation to indemnify and hold harmless under this agreement, shall be limited to direct damages which shall not exceed (i) the contract price ; or (ii) in the case of bodily injury, personal injury or property damage for which defense and indemnity coverage is provided by Zuercher's insurance carrier, the lesser of the coverage limits of such insurance or the amount actually paid to Zuercher or Client by the applicable insurance carrier for such damage.

IN NO EVENT SHALL ZUERCHER, ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT FOR LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, LOST DATA, LOST OR DAMAGED SOFTWARE, OR ANY OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF, OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER ZUERCHER HAS NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE.

6.0 Termination

6.1 By Zuercher for Cause

In addition to various other express rights of Zuercher to terminate this Agreement set forth herein, Zuercher shall also have the right to terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) day's prior written notice and cancel any unfulfilled portion of it by written notice to Customer due to Customer's failure to comply with any material terms or conditions of this Agreement, or in other cases if: (i) Customer becomes bankrupt or insolvent or enters into any arrangement or composition with its creditors or if a receiver is appointed to direct the business of Customer, or (ii) Customer sells or assigns its rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement to any person or entity, in whole or in part, whether by assignment, merger, transfer or assets, sale of stock, operation of law or otherwise, without the express written permission of Zuercher or (iii) upon Customer's breach of the License or confidentiality and nondisclosure provisions contained herein, or (iv) upon a violation of Zuercher's proprietary rights hereunder. The termination of this Agreement shall automatically terminate and extinguish the License.

Zuercher may exercise any rights available to it under North Carolina State law to terminate for cause upon the failure of Customer to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; provided that Zuercher shall give Customer written notice specifying Customer's failure and a reasonable opportunity for Customer to cure the defect.

6.2 By Customer for Cause

Customer may terminate this Agreement for cause based upon the failure of Zuercher to comply with any material terms and/or conditions of the Agreement, provided that Customer shall give Zuercher thirty (30) days' written notice specifying Zuercher's failure. If within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, Zuercher shall not have either corrected such failure or, in the case of failure which cannot be corrected in thirty (30) days, begun in good faith to correct said failure and thereafter proceeded diligently to complete such correction, then Customer may, at its option, place Zuercher in default and the Agreement shall terminate on the date specified in such notice.

6.3 Termination without Cause

This Agreement and the Software license granted herein may be terminated by either party by providing notice ninety (90) days prior to the date the next annual maintenance payment is due.

6.4 Post-Termination Obligations

All provisions hereof relating to Zuercher's proprietary rights, confidentiality, non-disclosure and non-solicitation shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. Any fees due as per *Exhibit C: Payment Schedule* for work completed prior to termination shall still be paid by Customer. In the event of termination of this Agreement prior to implementation of the Zuercher Software, or termination due to Customer's breach of Zuercher's intellectual property rights, the license to the Zuercher Software granted under this Agreement shall also terminate and Customer shall remove all Zuercher Software from its computer system and at Zuercher's direction, either return or destroy the Software and its associated

Documentation.

7.0 Customer Responsibilities

Customer shall provide one primary Project Manager to be the main point of contact for Zuercher. Duties of the Project Manager are outlined in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work*.

8.0 Miscellaneous

8.1 Force Majeure

Neither party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform any of the services or obligations set forth in this Agreement due to causes beyond its reasonable control. Performance times shall be considered extended for a period of time equivalent to the time lost because of such delay.

8.2 Governing Law

This Agreement and performance hereunder shall be governed by the law of the State of North Carolina, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of law of such state or international treaties.

8.3 Forum Selection

The Parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of North Carolina state, or federal courts with respect to any action between the Parties relating to this Agreement.

8.4 Assignment

This Agreement shall apply to, inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon the Parties hereto and upon their permitted successors in interest and permitted assigns. Customer may not assign, without the prior written consent of Zuercher, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, Customer's rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement to any person or entity, in whole or in part, whether by assignment, merger, transfer of assets, sale of stock, operation of law or otherwise, and any attempt to do so shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

8.5 Notice

Any notice provided pursuant to this Agreement, if specified to be in writing, shall be in writing and shall be deemed given (i) if by hand delivery, upon receipt hereof; (ii) if mailed, 7 days after deposit in the U.S. mails, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested. All notices shall be addressed to the Parties at the addresses set forth on the first page hereof.

8.6 Survival

All provisions of this Agreement relating to proprietary rights, confidentiality, non-disclosure and to payment of fees by Customer shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

8.7 No Waiver

The waiver or failure of either party to exercise any right in any respect provided for herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any further right hereunder.

8.8 Enforceability

If for any reason a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of this Agreement, or portion thereof, to be unenforceable, that provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent permissible so as to affect the intent of the Parties, and the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

8.9 Remedies

Unless otherwise specified herein, the rights and remedies of the Parties set forth in this Agreement are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies available at law or in equity.

8.10 Headings

The headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not constitute a part hereof or affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

8.11 No Third-Party Beneficiaries

The Parties agree that this Agreement is for the benefit of the Parties hereto and is not intended to confer any rights or benefits on any third party, and that there are no third-party beneficiaries as to this Agreement or any part or specific provision of this Agreement.

8.12 Limitation of Actions

No action, regardless of form, arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has initially arisen, with the exception of either Party's breach of its confidentiality or non-disclosure obligations herein or Customer's violation of Zuercher's proprietary rights in the Software or any other software owned or licensed by Zuercher.

8.13 Taxes

Customer shall, in addition to the payments required hereunder, pay all applicable sales, use, transfer or other taxes and all duties, whether international, national, state or local, however designated, which are levied or imposed by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby, excluding, however, income taxes on net profits which may be levied against Zuercher. Customer shall reimburse Zuercher for the amount of any such taxes or duties paid or accrued directly by Zuercher as a result of this transaction. If Customer is a tax-exempt organization, Customer will provide Zuercher with documentation required by the taxing authority to support such exemption at the time of Execution of this Agreement.

8.14 Non-Discrimination

Zuercher agrees to abide by the requirements of the following as applicable: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246 as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Fair Housing Act of 1968 as amended, and Zuercher agrees

to abide by the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Zuercher agrees not to discriminate in its employment practices, and will render services under this Agreement without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation, disabilities, or because of an individual's sexual orientation. Any act of discrimination committed by Zuercher, or failure to comply with these obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

8.15 Change Orders

Change orders and out-of-scope work will be defined by written agreement.

8.16 Entire Agreement

This Agreement, and any Exhibits specifically incorporated therein by reference, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter. These documents supersede and merge all previous proposals of sale, communications, representations, understandings and agreements, whether oral or written, between the Parties with respect to the subject hereof.

This Agreement may not be modified except by a writing subscribed to by authorized representatives of both Parties.

9.0 Definitions

- (a) **Documentation:** All written, electronic, or recorded end user and system administrator documentation and functional descriptions therein that describe the uses, features, and functional capabilities of the System, and that are published or provided to Customer by Zuercher.
- (b) **Executable Object Code:** Software code which has been compiled for use by the computer and is no longer directly readable or modifiable by humans.
- (c) **Execution of Agreement:** Date Agreement is signed by all enumerated Parties.
- (d) **Hardware:** All hardware, equipment, and other tangible non-Software items supplied to Customer by Zuercher under this Agreement.
- (e) **Go Live:** The use of the System as a live, non-test-bed system. This can be exhibited by events such as the completion of the first real-world booking, the taking of the first real-world call for service, the entry of the first real-world case report, or a similar event dealing with real-world use.
- (f) **Software:** Any computer programs in object code form and any updates, enhancements, modifications, revisions, additions, replacements or conversions thereof owned by Zuercher and set forth or identified in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail* or subsequently licensed to Customer. Software specifically excludes any Third-Party Software.
- (g) **Server Hardware:** All hardware, equipment, and other tangible non-Software items supplied to Customer by Zuercher under this Agreement listed as "Server Hardware" in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*.

- (h) **Services:** All project management, training, data conversion, and other services to be provided by Zuercher under this Agreement.
- (i) **SSH:** Secure Shell. A cryptographic protocol for securing data which it transmitted over an insecure network.
- (j) **System:** The collective whole of all Software, Hardware, and Services to be purchased, developed, licensed, supplied, installed, configured, or implemented by Zuercher under this Agreement.
- (k) **Third-Party Software:** Any software to be supplied by Zuercher under this agreement that is purchased or licensed from any source external to Zuercher for use with or integration into the System.

EACH PARTY'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ITS EXHIBITS, AND NO DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL TERMS CONTAINED IN ANY PURCHASE ORDER, CONFIRMATION OR OTHER WRITING SHALL HAVE ANY FORCE OR EFFECT UNLESS EXPRESSLY AGREED TO IN WRITING BY THE PARTIES.

Brunswick County Sheriff

Signer's Name: _____

Signer's Title: _____

Signature

Date

Zuercher Technologies, LLC

Blake Clark

CFO

Signature

Date

Exhibit A: Statement of Work

Zuercher will provide Software, Hardware and Services substantially similar to those outlined below, in the quantities specified in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*.

1.0 Software

The software detailed in the following sections includes, but is not limited to, the listed functionality.

Zuercher Suite Base	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating system software • Database software • Master name index • Master address index • Master vehicle index 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure intra-Customer messaging • Configurable dashboard • Web address links • No duplicate data entry • Authentication
Administration (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment • Fleet Management • Inventory Management • Purchase Requisitions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service Dogs • Policy Manual • Full audit trail • Custom Forms
CAD (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command-line entry • Bulletins • Configurable CAD Windows • Inactivity Alarms • Rip and Run • Full audit trail 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command Log • Triple I • Custom CAD Commands • Unit Alarms • ANI/ALI
CAD (Advanced)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm Billing • Alarm Calls • Nurse Calls • Scheduled and Recurring Scheduled Calls • Tow Calls • Custom Forms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NCIC Automation • Basic Paging • Run Cards and Unit Recommendation • Unit Specialties • Web windows • Caller Location Query (CLQ) Subscription Service

Mapping (Core) – Server Based	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command-line entry • Drag and drop commands • Visual status alerts • User-configurable map layers • GIS functions with map window closed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active calls for service • Call for service click-through • Custom map markers • Address verification • Faster map functions (compared with non-server version) • Required for 15 or more AVL units
Mapping AVL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle locations on map 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call for service integration
Mapping AVL Playback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Displays on the map • View by time, by unit, by CFS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print or export playback data
Civil (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Civil Papers • Configurable paper types 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service attempt log • Full audit trail
Civil (Advanced)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executions, distress warrants, and foreclosures • Civil Cases • Automatic invoice creation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipts and statements • Interest calculations • Deadline calculations • Custom Forms
Financial (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double-entry accounting • Automatic invoice creation • Configurable addition of fees based on Records workflow • Account reconciliation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt generation • Statement printing • Bulk Invoice Payments • Full audit trail

Jail (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Booking, Intake, and Release Wizard • Cell Occupancy Log • Activities • Basic Bank • Issued Property • Medicine • Jail Billing • Bond Payments • Sentence calculation and Good Time 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inmate Property • Victim Notification • Visitor logging • Jail Log • Shift Log • Court Events • Classification • Cell Recommendation • Inmate Classes and Transportation • Full audit trail
Jail (Advanced)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Inmate Bank • Expenses • Expungement Log • Sentence Reductions • Inmate Checks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inmate Work Shifts • Stay Scheduling (Weekenders) • Multiple Facilities • Jail workflow • Custom Forms
Mobile Core	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grants access to the Zuercher Mobile application 	
Mobile AVL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicles shown on map 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call for service integration
Mobile CAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User-configurable layouts • Day/Night mode • Instant messaging 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silent dispatch • Bulletins/BOLOS • NCIC queries
Mobile Civil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service attempts log 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print out papers
Mobile Mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active calls for service • Map Markers • Visual status alerts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User configurable map layers • Route from current location to CFS location
Mobile Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cases • Warrants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master index access (including mug shots and alerts)

Personnel (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personnel Log 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full audit trail
Personnel (Advanced)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commendations • Disciplinary Actions • Positions • Promotions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service History • Training • Citizen Feedback
Portal (Community Involvement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read-only access • Public access to Inmates, Sex Offenders, Warrants, Civil Papers, and Calls for Service • Agency-defined permissions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data sharing with other Customers • Media reports • Extra Patrol requests • Public tip submission
Portal (Remote CFS View)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read-only access • Web access to CFS Data 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agency-defined permissions
Portal (Attorney Case View)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web access to Case Report data for attorneys 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agency-defined permissions
Records (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Reports • NIBRS/UCR Submission • Master Record Notes • Protection Orders • Warrants • Juvenile Referral List 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pawn Property • Pistol Permits • Citations and Warnings • Sex Offenders • Full audit trail
Records (Advanced)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field Identifications • Expungement • Intelligence Cases • Investigative Leads • Form Requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tow Calls • Basic Accident Reports • Bicycle Registrations • Parking Tickets • Custom Forms

Property & Evidence Extend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Barcoding • Audits • Bulk actions • Chain of custody 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital property and evidence • Physical property and evidence • Electronic signatures • Photo attachments • Tablet compatible
Reporting (Core)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-defined reports • Custom reports • Ad-hoc reports • Drag and drop report building • Export to PDF, XLS, XML, TXT 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Custom data filters • Statistical analysis • Scheduled reports • COMSTAT compatible • Emailed reports
Zuercher Field Ops	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CJIS compliant mobile device app • Integrated photo and audio capture tools 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time CFS data access • Uses existing Zuercher Suite user credentials
Community Data Platform (CDP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Search engine for Zuercher Suite CAD and RMS Data • Up to 10 concurrent users supported 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National data sharing with IQ Search
CrimeView Dashboard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-configured and customizable reports for crime analysis • Various chart styles and maps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User-configurable views and filters • Analysis Mode
CrimeView Advanced Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report generator based on CAD and RMS law incidents • Data Export to Excel • Printable Screens and Charts 	

1.1 Interfaces

All costs related to Zuercher's implementation of the following interfaces is represented in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*. Any third-party costs or charges incurred related to the implementation of the following interfaces will be the responsibility of Customer.

Any interfaces that cannot be deployed as part of System go-live due to Customer or a third-party vendor not being ready for deployment shall not delay System Acceptance.

Customer shall not allow any party, other than Zuercher, to add, update, or delete database records or file system objects directly to or on the server or database except as provided for in the Zuercher Documentation.

Customer shall not access any Server Hardware except as provided in the Zuercher Documentation or cause any software except the Software provided under this Agreement to be installed on or executed on the Server Hardware.

Refer to *Exhibit A: Statement of Work: 3.2 Implementation Process* overview for interface implementation information.

1.1.1 CAD – Active 911 Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from Active911 to Zuercher CAD. This interface accesses the Active911 OpenAPI to retrieve response and location information for configured devices. Responses made to Active911 alerts from the Active911 application will update the unit status of corresponding CAD Units in Zuercher CAD. Latitude and longitude received for configured devices will be used to plot the corresponding CAD Unit in Zuercher Mapping.

Customer is responsible for configuring device IDs and unit statuses for use in both systems.

1.1.2 CAD - ASAP Interface (Import and Export)

This is a two-way interface between Zuercher Suite and the state NLETS message switch for the exchange of alarm information with participating Automated Secure Alarm Protocol (ASAP) alarm monitoring stations. Alarm events received with an address that is an exact match to a valid address in the agency's data will create a waiting Call for Service (CFS) in Zuercher CAD. Updates received for an alarm event will be added to the CFS until it is closed. Updates will be sent to the originating alarm monitoring station via the interface when: A unit has been assigned to the CFS; A unit has been logged as on scene on the CFS; The CFS has been completed; A dispatcher manually sends a message to the monitoring station.

Customer is responsible for any required coordination with the participating alarm monitoring stations and configuration including mapping CAD incident codes to Alarm Event Types.

1.1.3 Basic Paging Interface (SMTP/Email) (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher CAD. Pages are sent via email, SMTP, and/or CAP codes from Zuercher CAD. Zuercher enables the paging functionality in CAD.

Customer is responsible for configuring paging groups, templates, and trigger events for this interface.

1.1.4 CAD - Zuercher CAD to Zuercher CAD Interface (CFS Cloning)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher CAD to Zuercher CAD. This interface allows CFS data from a CFS

from one agency running Zuercher CAD to be pushed to another agency running a different installation of Zuercher CAD. Dispatchers from the sending agency will issue a command or manually select a button to initiate the transfer. The fields which are available to transfer via this interface will be configurable within the sending CAD system. A PDF with mapped fields will also be provided via this interface. Drop-down values will be configured within the receiving CAD system to ensure that these values can be populated upon import. Once the data for a CFS is transmitted from the sending CAD system no further information for that CFS will be provided by the sending CAD system to the receiving CAD system.

1.1.5 CAD – West E911 (ANI/ALI) Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from the 911 service provider to Zuercher CAD. It prepopulates calls for service by parsing raw spill data from the 911 service and importing it.

Customer is responsible for ensuring that:

- (a) 911 service provider sets up the serial connection from the 911 controller to Zuercher CAD.*
- (b) 911 spill data can be pushed to Zuercher CAD at a decided upon frequency.*
- (c) ALI data meets NENA standards*

1.1.6 CAD - Emergency Reporting Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher CAD to Emergency Reporting. Upon completion of a Call for Service (CFS) in CAD, an XML file containing CFS details, including applicable unit times, is sent from CAD to a SOAP-based web service managed by Emergency Reporting. Emergency Reporting is responsible for providing the credentials to Zuercher which are necessary to access and submit files to the web service.

1.1.7 CAD - EMS Charts Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface between CAD and emsCharts. Upon the completion of a call for service (CFS), Zuercher calls the emsCharts web service and pushes CFS data to it. The data push is in XML format as provided by emsCharts and contains demographic details about the person(s) referenced in the CFS. emsCharts is responsible for managing the web service.

1.1.8 CAD - ESO Solutions Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher CAD to the ESO medical/EMS system. When triggered, qualifying information from CAD will be automatically exported to the ESO's SOAP-based web service. Exported CAD data includes: address, case number, responding agencies, and applicable agency unit times (alarm, enroute, on scene, and cleared*.)

This interface will support multiple exports during a CFS (e.g. dispatch, enroute, on scene, and available times).

1.1.9 CAD - EvenTide Voice Recorder Interface

This is a two-way interface between the EvenTide voice recorder system and Zuercher CAD. Zuercher Suite sends call for service (CFS) data to the EvenTide system via an API provided by EvenTide. The EvenTide system assigns the CFS data to the recording. Assigned voice recordings may be accessed with a link in the CFS screen which calls the EvenTide API for the recording. Playback is handled in accordance with workstation settings for the audio player.

1.1.10 CAD - MARVLIS CAD and AVL Interface (Import and Export)

This is a two-way interface between Zuercher CAD and the MARVLIS Server. CAD will export call for service (CFS) and unit data via the MARVLIS CAD Integration API to the MARVLIS Server. In addition, the MARVLIS Server will provide unit status and unit location data via the MARVLIS CAD Integration API to CAD. CAD will then use that data to update unit statuses and plot the corresponding units in Zuercher Mapping.

Customer is responsible for providing Bradshaw Consulting Services with unit statuses and other values that are planned to be used.

1.1.11 CAD - ProQA Platinum-Certified Interface (Import and Export)

This is a two-way interface between the voice recorder system and Zuercher CAD. Zuercher Suite sends call for service (CFS) data to the Voice Recorder system via an API provided by EvenTide. The Voice Recorder system assigns the CFS data to the recording. Assigned voice recordings may be accessed with a link in the CFS screen which calls the EvenTide API for the recording. Playback is handled in accordance with workstation settings for the audio player.

1.1.12 CAD - PulsePoint Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher CAD to PulsePoint's Respond incident reporting system. CAD Calls for Service (CFS) records and unit response time information are exported to PulsePoint via two database views hosted by Zuercher on the CAD production server. Zuercher supplies PulsePoint with database user credentials to access these views. PulsePoint will query the database at an approved frequency to retrieve specific CFS and unit information for import into their Respond system. The information retrieved by PulsePoint will be made available via PulsePoint's Respond application. PulsePoint then uses this information to push alerts to citizens running the PulsePoint Respond mobile application, informing them of live EMS incidents within the agency's CAD. The goal of this integration is to create a public alert system for EMS incidents as they happen, empowering citizens to provide aid to a patient prior to the arrival of EMS units on scene.

Customer must ensure that any necessary PulsePoint components or licenses are purchased and correctly configured.

1.1.13 CAD – Rip and Run Interface (Fax/Email)

This is a one-way interface from CAD to fax and email services. Completed Calls for Service (CFS) from CAD are output (printed) to the services. Zuercher provides the connection from Zuercher Suite to the SMTP server.

Customer will provide Zuercher with SMTP information for setup and will manage all user configurations.

1.1.14 Jail - McDaniel Commissary Interface (Import and Export)

This is a two-way interface between Zuercher Suite and McDaniel Supply Company. Zuercher Jail will provide inmate demographic data in XML, CSV, or JSON format to McDaniel Supply Company. Zuercher will deploy a RESTful web service containing the inmate demographic data for McDaniel Supply Company to access and consume. Zuercher will also provide McDaniel Supply Company with credentials to access the RESTful web service. Data exposed in the RESTful web service will be set up by Zuercher. When a grievance or disciplinary restriction is completed in the McDaniel Supply Company kiosk system, McDaniel Supply Company will export a file to an FTP containing the inmate ID and document date/time that will

then be processed and attached to the inmate's record. McDaniel Supply Company will host and maintain the FTP repository.

1.1.15 Jail - Inmate Phone Interface (Export) (Securus)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Jail to export inmate demographic data in XML, CSV, or JSON format. Zuercher will deploy a RESTful web service containing the inmate demographic data for Securus to access and consume. Zuercher will also provide Securus with credentials to access the RESTful web service. Data exposed in the RESTful web service will be set up by Zuercher.

1.1.16 Jail - Livescan/AFIS Interface (Export) (MorphoTrak)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Jail to the AFIS network. When an inmate is booked into Jail, a NIST file is sent to the AFIS Livescan device. Zuercher Technologies creates the web service which sends the NIST file to AFIS.

1.1.17 Jail - N-DEx Adapter (IB IEPD)

This is an adapter that produces XML that is conformant to the N-DEx Incarceration/Booking (IB) IEPD. Zuercher Suite transmits data to the N-DEx web service via Zuercher's existing N-DEx WSDL. Data transmission does not include all fields defined in the IEPD.

1.1.18 Jail - SSA EVS Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Jail to export a text file with specified inmate demographic information to a specified network location on a monthly or yearly basis. Customer can then access the file created through the interface and send it to the SSA via a process completely external to Zuercher Suite.

1.1.19 Jail - Video Visitation Interface (Export) (Veritrax)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Jail to export inmate demographic data in XML, CSV, or JSON format. Zuercher will deploy a RESTful web service containing the inmate demographic data for Veritrax to access and consume. Zuercher will also provide Veritrax with credentials to access the RESTful web service. Data exposed in the RESTful web service will be set up by Zuercher.

1.1.20 Jail - VINE Interface (Export)

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Jail to Appriss. Zuercher will create a read-only database connection for Appriss to access specific data views. Upon the completion of an inmate booking and when an inmate is released, inmate data will be made available through these views for consumption by Appriss. Appriss is responsible for querying these views for booking and release data, as well as daily active inmate population reports. Zuercher will provide Appriss with database user information.

1.1.21 Jail - Guard1 Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from the Guard1 Plus Server Edition TimeKeeping system to Zuercher Jail. Jail connects to the Guard1 database and periodically queries all cell check records. New cell check records with cell, inmate, category and time stamp data are then imported into Jail as inmate activities. Upon successful import of this cell check data from Guard 1, Jail creates an activity on the jail stay record for each inmate associated with a checked cell. In addition to standard cell checks, specialized checks (such as suicide watch) are also imported as inmate activities with the corresponding subtype.

Customer is responsible for providing direct Guard1 Plus database access to Zuercher.

1.1.22 Records - NCAWARE Warrants Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from the NC Courts NCAWARE system to Zuercher Records. Every night, the LE Interface (a web-based application installed by Customer) pulls new and updated warrant data from NCAWARE. LE Interface then organizes, formats and downloads the data as XML files to a network share accessible to Records. Records processes the files from this share and places them into Records. Master name records in Zuercher Suite with an exact match on first name, last name, and date of birth are selected for new warrants. If an exact match is not found, a new master name record is created.

1.1.23 Records - NC Crime Reporting (N-DEx/NIBRS) Interface

This is a one-way interface from Zuercher Records to NC N-DEx/NIBRS. Customer is able to select cases in Zuercher Records and manually export those cases to a text file on the local file system. From there, Customer provides the file to the state system. Zuercher creates functionality to support the text file export from Zuercher Records.

1.1.24 Records - NC eCITATION Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from the NC Courts eCITATION system to Zuercher Records. The NC eCITATION system will periodically export eCitations data to a Customer-hosted repository. Records then imports this data automatically via a process which requires review and approval of each eCitation by a Records user before the eCitations data is saved to the master citations list in Records.

1.1.25 Records - Watch Guard Interface (Link)

This is a two-way interface between Zuercher Suite and the WatchGuard body camera evidence library repository. Zuercher periodically provides CFS officer, date, time, associated case number, and location data to WatchGuard so the case number can be assigned within WatchGuard to evidence files. Once per hour, Records calls the WatchGuard API for video evidence files that have been associated with Records case reports. Qualifying video evidence file URLs are imported and attached within each case report's property and evidence section. Records users can click the imported URLs to launch the default browser and open WatchGuard to the corresponding video evidence files.

1.1.26 Records - N-DEx Adapter (IA IEPD)

This is an adapter that produces XML that is conformant to the N-DEx Incident/Arrest (IA) IEPD. Zuercher Suite transmits data to the N-DEx web service via Zuercher's existing N-DEx WSDL. Data transmission does not include all fields defined in the IEPD.

1.1.27 Records - Permitium Gun Permits Interface (Import)

This is a one-way interface from Permitium's PermitDirector to Zuercher Records. Citizens apply for gun permits through the PermitDirector website. Records periodically calls the Permitium endpoint to identify new gun permits. These new gun permits are then imported into Records to create pistol permit records. Name data from the imports will be compared to the Zuercher Suite master name index. If a match is found, the existing master name record is used. If no match is found, Zuercher Suite creates a new master name record.

1.1.28 Zuercher Suite – NCCJIS/NCIC Interface (Basic Queries)

This is a two-way interface between Zuercher Suite and the Zuercher-provided NCIC server. The following basic queries will be generated by Zuercher Suite and passed to the NCIC server: QA (Article), QBOT (Boat),

QDRV (Driver's License), QG (Gun), QVEH (Vehicle Registration), Data Mining (NC only). The Zuercher-provided NCIC server then sends the queries on to NCIC and collects the results. Those query results are then sent back to Zuercher Suite.

Customer is responsible for providing a network connection and the necessary authentication to the state message switch from the NCIC server. NCIC data mining results will only be returned for the state in which Customer is located.

1.1.29 Zuercher Suite – NCCIS/NCIC Interface (Additional States Data Mining)

This interface will allow users to run NLETS Data Mining queries (data returns) for the following states directly from Zuercher Suite: NJ, NY, VA, TX, LA, FL, GA, TN, SC, WV, OH, MD, and PA. This data mining is provided in addition to the NC data mining which is included in the Statement of Work.

1.1.30 Zuercher Suite – Time Synchronization Interface

This is a one-way interface that uses NTP to keep all Zuercher server's clocks in sync.

1.1.31 CAD - Priority SMS Paging Subscription Core (up to 1,500 messages per full-time dispatch seat per month)

This is a one-way interface from CAD to Priority SMS. This interface allows pages (messages) to be sent to individuals and groups via SMS directly from CAD. The connection to the Priority SMS interface is set up by Zuercher.

Customer will perform all entry and configuration of phone numbers for SMS users.

1.2 Data Conversion

Zuercher will provide data conversion services from one (1) of Customer's current software database sources to one (1) Zuercher database module. For example, Customer's current CAD database will be converted to Zuercher CAD. The contents of the data conversion will be determined by the Data Conversion Specification documents.

Zuercher was not provided a data sample of Customer's current data sources requiring conversion. Therefore, Zuercher is unable to accurately estimate the level and scope of effort associated with the data conversion. Once provided a data sample, Zuercher will discuss with Customer any changes to the scope or price of this implementation.

Customer shall work with its existing vendors to obtain unencrypted data for conversion in one of the following compatible formats:

- (a) MS SQL .bak files with database version and credential information
- (b) MySQL .dump or .sql files with database version and credential information
- (c) PostgreSQL .sql files with database version and credential information
- (d) MS Access 2003 or newer .mdb files
- (e) CSV files with column headers and relationship mapping documentation
- (f) Oracle 10g or newer backup files

1.2.1 Southern Software CAD

Data will be converted into the Zuercher CAD module from the Southern Software database and data will be provided in one of the formats listed above.

1.2.2 Southern Software Records

Data will be converted into the Zuercher Records module from the Southern Software database and data will be provided in one of the formats listed above.

1.2.3 Southern Software Jail

Data will be converted into the Zuercher Jail module from the Southern Software database and data will be provided in one of the formats listed above.

1.2.4 Southern Software Civil

Data will be converted into the Zuercher Civil module from the Southern Software database and data will be provided in one of the formats listed above.

1.2.5 Southern Software Quartermaster

Data will be converted into the Zuercher Personnel module from the Southern Software database and data will be provided in one of the formats listed above.

1.2.6 GIS Data Conversion (One-time Set Up)

In Zuercher's efforts to make sure that Customer-supplied GIS data is working to the best of its abilities, Zuercher will run a series of tests to ensure that the GIS data is ready for first installation. In addition, the data will be set up with the proper configuration and loaded into an ArcGIS map document that is required for the software to operate. Address locator and network dataset files will be created and updated for proper geocoding and routing abilities.

A thorough GIS data review by Customer is imperative for an effective and organized Zuercher software Go Live.

Zuercher cannot make any guarantees for the spatial nor the tabular accuracy of Customer-supplied GIS data as it pertains to geocoding results, routing, and searching. Customer understands that there are several steps involved to make the GIS data sufficiently perform the abovementioned functions. If Customer is unable to make these corrections on its end, a GIS data contract can be set up with Zuercher to ensure the data is built according to the desired specifications.

2.0 Customer Hardware, Network and Power Requirements

Zuercher is not responsible for installation or networking of the computer hardware required for operating Zuercher Software.

Unless otherwise specified, Customer will be responsible for providing the following to meet the hardware, network and power requirements for the System.

2.1 Server Hardware

1. Three (3) rack-mount servers will be purchased by Customer as part of this agreement.
2. Three (3) Zuercher Suite servers will be configured as follows:

- (a) One (1) Production server with Lantronix remote access device
 - (b) One (1) Warm Standby server with Lantronix remote access device
 - (c) One (1) Testing/Training server
- 3. The servers will be installed at Brunswick County Sheriff's Office and a standby location.
- 4. In addition to the standard Zuercher Suite operating environment, the Production and Standby servers will have the capability of running the following on a virtual machine:
 - (a) One (1) virtual NCIC server (message switch)
 - (b) One (1) virtual GIS server
 - (c) One (1) virtual CrimeView server
- 5. Ten (10) inches of rack space is required at the primary server location for one (1) Zuercher Suite Production rack-mounted server (3.5"), one (1) Zuercher Suite Testing/Training rack-mounted server (3.5"), and one (1) Lantronix remote access device (3.0").
- 6. Six and one-half (6.5) inches of rack space is required at the standby server location for one (1) Zuercher Suite Standby rack-mounted server (3.5") and one (1) Lantronix remote access device (3.0").

2.2 Production and Testing/Training Server Network Requirements

- 1. Six (6) open Ethernet cables and ports to be used by one (1) Zuercher Suite Production rack-mounted server, one (1) Zuercher Suite Testing/Training rack-mounted server, and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.
- 2. Static IP addresses that include four (4) for the Zuercher Suite Production rack-mounted server, three (3) for the Zuercher Suite Testing/Training rack-mounted server, and one (1) for the Lantronix remote access device.
- 3. Network access that maintains low-latency and high bandwidth that includes a Virtual Private Network (VPN) to support remote users per the requirements that are set forth in the *Network Requirement Specifications* and *Server Requirement Specification* documents provided by Zuercher.

2.3 Production and Testing/Training Server Power Requirements

- 1. One (1) uninterrupted power supply (UPS) that support 1000 watts.
- 2. Power supply that will handle dual 720 watts for one (1) Zuercher Suite Production rack-mounted server, one (1) Zuercher Suite Testing/Training rack-mounted server, and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.
- 3. Server cooling that will ensure the appropriate temperatures for one (1) Zuercher Suite Production rack-mounted server, one (1) Zuercher Suite Testing/Training rack-mounted server, and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.

2.4 Standby Server Network Requirements

1. Four (4) open Ethernet cables and ports to be used by the one (1) Zuercher Suite Warm Standby rack-mounted server and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.
2. Static IP addresses that includes five (5) for the Zuercher Suite Warm Standby rack-mounted server and one (1) for the Lantronix remote access device.
3. Network access that maintains low-latency and high bandwidth that includes a Virtual Private Network (VPN) to support remote users per the requirements that are set forth in the *Network Requirement Specifications* and *Server Requirement Specification* documents provided by Zuercher.

2.5 Standby Server Power Requirements

1. One (1) uninterrupted power supply (UPS) that support 1000 watts.
2. Power supply that will handle dual 720 watts for one (1) Zuercher Suite Standby rack-mounted server, and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.
3. Server cooling that will ensure the appropriate temperatures for one (1) Zuercher Suite Standby rack-mounted server and one (1) Lantronix remote access device.

2.6 Peripheral Hardware

2.6.1 Jail – Mugshot Camera Package

This contract will provide for three (3) mugshot camera packages that will each include one (1) Canon EOS Rebel Body, one (1) EF-S 38-55mm lens, one (1) strap, one (1) video cable, one (1) USB interface cable, one (1) battery pack, one (1) battery charger, one (1) Canon AC Adapter Kit, and one (1) InPhoto ID SLR license.

2.6.2 Jail – Wristband Printer, Laminator and Scanner Package (Primera, Wasp)

This contract will provide for two (2) wristband printer and laminator packages that will each include one (1) Primera LX400 label printer, four (4) rolls of custom insert labels, one-thousand (1000) clincher V wristbands (Non-RFID), and one (1) wristband laminator. This will also include one (1) wireless Wasp WWS550i barcode scanner.

2.6.3 Jail – Electronic Signature Pad (Topaz)

This contract will provide for six (6) wristband scanner packages that will include one (1) wireless Wasp WWS550i barcode scanner.

2.6.4 Records – Property & Evidence Barcode Scanner and Printer Package (Wasp)

This contract will provide for one (1) property and evidence barcode scanner and printer package that will include one (1) wireless Wasp WWS550i barcode scanner, one (1) Wasp WPL305 label printer, and four (4) rolls of labels.

2.6.5 Extend - iPad mini Package for Property and Evidence (1D scanner)

This contract will provide for one (1) property and evidence iPad and Scanner package that will include one (1) iPad (Wi-Fi only) with 16 GB of memory, one (1) Otterbox case, one (1) utility latch, and one (1)

socket mobile scanner for 1D scanning.

3.0 Services

3.1 Project Management

3.1.1 Customer Project Manager

Customer shall provide one primary Project Manager to be the main point of contact for Zuercher.

A single, dedicated Project Manager will be assigned to manage the project for all Customers included in this installation.

Customer will identify a Zuercher Build Team. With assistance from Zuercher Implementation Analysts, Customer's Build Team is responsible for the configuration of Zuercher software. The Build Team should expect to devote 10-20% of each week of implementation to Zuercher configuration work.

Customer's Project Manager and Build Team will work within standard business hours (7:00 AM CST to 6:00 PM CST, Monday through Friday) to enable mutual availability to work with Zuercher on configuration and project activities.

Customer's Dedicated Project Manager

3.1.1.1 Customer's Dedicated Project Manager Responsibilities

1. Have the authority to speak for Customer from a project perspective.
2. Designate people responsible for specific roles as needed, examples below:
 - (a) Module Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)
 - (b) Hardware Project Manager
 - (c) Zuercher Build Team Members
 - (d) Data Conversion Review Team Members
 - (e) Interface points of contact at Customer (assigned per interface)
3. Involve Customer decision makers when needed
4. Escalate issues to the Zuercher project manager
5. Eliminate roadblocks for completing project on schedule
6. Sign various project documents and ensuring signoff documents and deliverables are provided to Zuercher project manager in a timely manner
7. Organize training schedules, training rooms, and training equipment
8. Provide real world scenarios for testing and review

3.1.2 Zuercher Project Manager and Project Team

From the start of the project, a Zuercher project manager will work with Customer as the single point of contact for implementation of the Zuercher Suite system. The project manager will develop and manage

the implementation schedule and will coordinate with Customer to keep the project on track and on schedule. The project manager will conduct weekly status meetings to provide Customer with project updates.

The Zuercher project team, under the direction of the project manager, will visit pertinent areas of Customer and will meet with key Customer personnel to understand Customer's operational needs and business rules. Team members will observe Customer's daily operations first-hand and use that information to identify how the Zuercher Suite system would best be configured to match and enhance Customer's workflows. The project team will train Customer system administrators on configuration options and code table setup.

3.2 Implementation Process Overview

Zuercher uses a multi-phase approach to ensure a successful implementation for each Customer. Trained and experienced members of the Zuercher implementation team move through the process with Customers to ensure successful outcomes. Timelines will be discussed with Customer's project manager and will be mutually agreed upon as part of the CMD Approval process to ensure a successful Go Live.

3.2.1 Kickoff Meeting

Upon contract signature, a kickoff meeting is scheduled to initiate the implementation process, setting up a statement work, server installations and scheduling the Business Practice Review (BPR).

3.2.2 Business Practice Review

During this meeting, the Zuercher project team works with Customer's build team to determine the contents of the Configuration Management Document (CMD). All product needs and requests are reviewed, and the Zuercher project team documents in the CMD how the software currently meets those needs or how Zuercher plans to develop additional functionality to fulfill them.

3.2.3 CMD Approval

After the CMD is composed, the Zuercher project team reviews it with Customer's project manager and build team and to ensure that all aspects of the initial proposal have been satisfied.

3.2.4 Configuration, Conversion, and Interfaces

After the CMD is approved and signed, work begins on the steps outlined in it, including the necessary configuration, data conversions, and interfaces.

3.2.4.1 Configuration

Customer plays a large part in the configuration and setup of the final system. Configuration of Zuercher software is guided by Implementation Analysts, via in-person or remote online sessions, but is considered a Customer responsibility to complete.

3.2.4.2 Data Conversion and GIS Data Conversion

Data not contained in systems listed in *Exhibit A: Statement of Work: 1.2 Data Conversion* will not be converted. Code tables, data mapping, and other system configuration will be entered by Customer with the assistance of a Zuercher Implementation Analyst. Code tables will not be part of the converted data.

A major part of data conversion is review of data that has been converted to Zuercher software. Customer plays a key role in this data review.

A thorough data conversion review by Customer is imperative for an effective and organized Zuercher software Go Live. Customer should expect to devote 10-20% of each week of the data conversion process to Zuercher configuration work. Each module converted will require participation of SMEs.

See *Exhibit A: Statement of Work: 1.2.6 GIS Data Conversion* for information regarding the GIS data conversion process.

3.2.4.3 Interfaces

See *Exhibit A: Statement of Work: 1.1 Interfaces* for a list of included interfaces.

Customer tasks related to interfaces will start immediately after the initial Zuercher kickoff meeting. Customer will set up conference calls with Zuercher and each interface vendor within two weeks of contract signing or one week of kickoff call. Interfaces to and from Zuercher software are created and tested internally before being available for Customer testing.

Customer is responsible for initiating and facilitating the relationship(s) between Zuercher and the third-party interface vendor(s).

Zuercher software interface specifications must be clearly defined in the CMD and thoroughly tested by Customer before Go Live.

3.2.5 Final System Review

Throughout the project, implementation analysts from Zuercher will schedule sessions with Customer's Build Team and end users to review any questions or concerns.

3.2.6 Train-the-Trainer and/or End User Training

Zuercher offers several options for end user training. All of the training options provide hands-on use of the software with real-world examples. Class sizes are limited to ensure that each individual has sufficient time to practice using the system. When the go live date arrives, users are well-prepared to begin using the new software.

3.2.7 Go Live

Zuercher provides on-site and/or remote support the day that the new system goes live. Any questions that arise are addressed immediately by the team, ensuring that the first day(s) using the new system goes smoothly.

3.3 Training and Go Live Support

3.3.1 Training

Zuercher staff will provide for on-site or remote training.

The number of days specified for 'on-site' services herein may include travel days in addition to actual days on site at Customer's location(s). Zuercher will make a good faith effort to minimize the travel time which is necessary for a project by working with Customer to most efficiently plan and schedule the delivery of on-site services.

3.3.1.1 System Configuration and Training

The first portion of training will be performed by the Zuercher project team. Team members will train and guide Customer's Build Team in configuring the Zuercher Suite system, setting up and maintaining code

tables, managing users and user rights, among other options. Through Zuercher-guided configuration of the system, the Build Team becomes well versed in the Zuercher software system administration.

3.3.1.2 Train-the-Trainer and/or End User Training

Trainers will conduct detailed courses for each of Customer's user groups (such as dispatchers or officers). The content of each course will be tailored to the features and functionality in Zuercher software that each group needs to know and use.

3.3.1.3 Refresher Training

Zuercher will provide follow-up training (after successful implementation) to refresh existing personnel on best practices with regard to using Zuercher Suite.

3.3.2 Training Resources

Training will be scheduled within standard business hours (7:00 AM CST to 6:00 PM CST, Monday through Friday).

The training facilities and equipment will be provided by Customer based on the following:

3.3.2.1 Trainer Resources

1. One (1) computer with a network connection
2. Most recent Zuercher Suite version installed and tested (includes login)
3. Two (2) projectors and two (2) screens set up and tested
4. One (1) podium or desk for trainer

3.3.2.2 Trainee Resources

1. Five (5) to ten (10) computers with network connections two (2) monitors required (three (3) monitors are suggested)
2. One (1) supervisor will attend every class to address policy questions
3. No more than ten (10) trainees in each class
4. Most recent Zuercher Suite version installed and tested (includes login)
5. All third-party devices (i.e., printers, scanners, barcode reader, mugshot camera) connected and tested

3.3.3 Go Live Support

Zuercher staff will assist users with questions that arise during Go Live and will reinforce skills learned during the training sessions. Zuercher staff will be on site or remote for Go Live.

3.3.4 IQ Training and Implementation

Zuercher staff will provide the necessary training and configuration in order to implement the IQ products listed in this contract.

Exhibit B: Pricing Detail

Software and Servers	Comments	Unit	Qty	Price	Total
Zuercher Suite Production Server (Dell Server, OS, DBMS, Installation & Testing)	Includes up to 4TB of disk.		1	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
Zuercher Suite Training/Testing Server (Dell Server, OS, DBMS, Installation & Testing)	Includes up to 4TB of disk.		1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Zuercher Suite Warm Standby Server (Dell Server, OS, DBMS, Installation & Testing)	Includes up to 4TB of disk.		1	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
Zuercher Suite Production CrimeView Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Software, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite Standby CrimeView Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Software, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite Production NCIC Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite Warm Standby NCIC Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite Production GIS Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Software, Analytics, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite Warm Standby GIS Server (Virtualized Server, OS, Software, Analytics, Installation & Testing)			1	Included	Included
Administration Core			1	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Administration Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 9,275	\$ 9,275
CAD Core			1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
CAD Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 28,125	\$ 28,125
CAD Advanced (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 9,375	\$ 9,375
CAD - Active 911 Interface (Import)			1	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500
CAD - ASAP Interface (Import and Export)			1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
CAD - Basic Paging Interface (SMTP/Email)	Includes export of CFS data to Active 911.		1	Included	Included
CAD - Zuercher CAD to Zuercher CAD Interface (CFS Cloning)			1	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
CAD - E911 (ANI/ALI) Interface	West		1	Included	Included
CAD - Emergency Reporting Interface (Export)			1	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
CAD - EMS Charts Interface (Export)			1	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
CAD - ESO Solutions Interface (Export)			1	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
CAD - EvenTide Voice Recorder Interface			1	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500
CAD - MARVLIS CAD and AVL Interface (Import and Export)			1	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
CAD - ProQA Platinum-Certified Interface (Import and Export)			1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
CAD - PulsePoint Interface (Export)			1	Included	Included
CAD - Rip and Run (Fax/Email) Interface			1	Included	Included
Mapping Core			1	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Mapping Core (Agency Site License) for Full-Time CAD Workstations		Per Agency	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Mapping Core (Seat License) for Backup/Supervisor/Part-Time Workstations		Per Seat	21	\$ 750	\$ 15,750
Mapping AVL (Agency Site License) for Full-Time CAD Workstations		Per Agency	1	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
Mapping AVL (Seat License) for Backup/Supervisor/Part-Time Workstations		Per Seat	21	\$ 350	\$ 7,350
Mapping AVL Playback (Agency Site License) for Full-Time CAD Workstations		Per Agency	1	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500

Zuercher Suite Contract

Civil Core			1	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Civil Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 9,540	\$ 9,540
Civil Advanced (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 3,180	\$ 3,180
Financial Core			1	Included	Included
Financial Core (Agency Site License)			1	Included	Included
Jail Core			1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Jail Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 58,275	\$ 58,275
Jail Advanced (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 19,425	\$ 19,425
Jail - McDaniel Commissary Interface (Import and Export)			1	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Jail - Inmate Phone Interface (Export)	Securus		1	\$ 7,220	\$ 7,220
Jail - Livescan/AFIS Interface (Export)	MorphoTrak		1	\$ 10,440	\$ 10,440
Jail - N-DEx Adapter (IB IEPD)			1	Included	Included
Jail - SSA EVS Interface (Export)			1	Included	Included
Jail - Video Visitation Interface (Export)	Veritrax		1	\$ 7,220	\$ 7,220
Jail - VINE Interface (Export)			1	\$ 7,220	\$ 7,220
Jail - Guard1 Interface (Import)			1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Mobile Core			1	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Mobile AVL		Per Unit	125	\$ 200	\$ 25,000
Mobile CAD		Per Unit	125	\$ 450	\$ 56,250
Mobile Civil		Per Unit	125	Included	Included
Mobile Mapping		Per Unit	125	\$ 550	\$ 68,750
Mobile NCIC		Per Unit	125	Included	Included
Mobile Records		Per Unit	125	\$ 950	\$ 118,750
Personnel Core			1	Included	Included
Personnel Core (Agency Site License)			1	Included	Included
Personnel Advanced (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 2,895	\$ 2,895
Portal - Community Involvement Pack			1	\$ 5,988	\$ 5,988
Portal - Remote CFS View Pack			1	\$ 5,988	\$ 5,988
Portal - Attorney Case View			1	\$ 5,988	\$ 5,988
Records Core			1	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Records Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 61,500	\$ 61,500
Records Advanced (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 20,500	\$ 20,500
Records Property and Evidence Extend		Per Unit	1	\$ 950	\$ 950
Records - NCAWARE Warrants Interface (Import)			1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Records - NC Crime Reporting (N-DEx/NIBRS) Interface			1	Included	Included
Records - NC eCITATION Interface (Import)			1	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500
Records - Watch Guard Interface (Link)			1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Records - N-DEx Adapter (IA IEPD)			1	Included	Included
Records - Permitium Gun Permits Interface (Import)			1	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Reporting Core			1	Included	Included
Reporting Universal Interface Engine			1	Included	Included
Zuercher Suite - NCCJIS/NCIC Interface (Basic Queries)	QA (Article), QBOT (Boat), QDRV (Drivers License), QG (Gun), QVEH (Vehicle Registration), Data Mining (NC only)		1	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Zuercher Suite - NCCJIS/NCIC Interface (Additional States Data Mining)	NJ, NY, VA, TX, LA, FL, GA, TN, SC, WV, OH, MD, and PA		1	\$ 16,250	\$ 16,250
Zuercher Suite - Time Synchronization Interface			1	Included	Included
Software and Servers Pre-Discount Subtotal					\$ 964,203
Software and Servers Discount					\$ (100,614)
Software and Servers Total					\$ 863,588

Subscriptions	Comments	Unit	Qty	Price	Total
CAD - CLQ Location and Image Retrieval Subscription Core (up to 1,000 messages per month)			1	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
CAD - CLQ Location and Image Retrieval Subscription Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
CAD - Priority SMS Paging Subscription Core (up to 1,500 messages per full-time dispatch seat per month)			1	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
CAD - Priority SMS Paging Subscription Core (Agency Site License)			1	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Field Ops Subscription (for Zuercher Mobile users)		Per User	125	\$ 120	\$ 15,000
Field Ops Subscription		Per User	60	\$ 360	\$ 21,600
Community Data Platform Subscription			1	Included	Included
IQ CrimeView Dashboard Subscription			1	\$ 8,775	\$ 8,775
IQ CrimeView Advanced Reports Subscription (up to 15 users)			1	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Subscriptions Total					\$ 62,875
Peripheral Hardware	Comments	Unit	Qty	Price	Total
Jail - Mugshot Camera Package (Canon EOS Rebel)			3	\$ 1,396	\$ 4,187
Jail - Wristband Printer, Laminator & Scanner Package (Primera, Wasp)			2	\$ 2,731	\$ 5,463
Jail - Electronic Signature Pad (Topaz)			6	\$ 403	\$ 2,418
Records - Property & Evidence Barcode Scanner and Printer Package (Wasp)			1	\$ 949	\$ 949
Extend - iPad mini Package for Property and Evidence (1D scanner)			1	\$ 829	\$ 829
Peripheral Hardware Total					\$ 13,846
Services	Comments	Unit	Qty	Price	Total
Project Manager <i>2 round-trips anticipated</i>		Per Project	1	\$ 88,952	\$ 88,952
Configuration and Business Process Review (BPR) <i>2 round-trips anticipated</i>		Per Project	1	\$ 13,890	\$ 13,890
Training - Administration - CAD - Civil - Jail (Train the Trainer) - Mobile (Train the Trainer) - Records (Train the Trainer) - Refresher <i>3 round-trips anticipated</i>		Per Project	1	\$ 17,483	\$ 17,483
Go-live Support <i>2 round-trips anticipated</i>		Per Project	1	\$ 9,800	\$ 9,800

Mapping - One-time GIS Data Set Up			1	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
2018 Z1 User Conference Travel & Expenses for Six (6) Personnel			1	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Data Conversion	Southern Software CAD	Per Module	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Data Conversion	Southern Software RMS	Per Module	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Data Conversion	Southern Software JMS	Per Module	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Data Conversion	Southern Software Civil	Per Module	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Data Conversion	Southern Software Quartermaster	Per Module	1	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
IQ CrimeView Dashboard Implementation			1	\$ 27,718	\$ 27,718
IQ CrimeView Dashboard End User Training (remote)			1	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,400
IQ CrimeView Dashboard End User Reporting Training (remote)			1	\$ 700	\$ 700
IQ CrimeView Dashboard Admin Training (remote)			1	\$ 700	\$ 700
IQ CrimeView Advanced Reports Implementation			1	\$ 11,414	\$ 11,414
ASAP Interface Services (Project Management and Consulting)		Per Project	1	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Services Total					\$ 254,557
TOTALS					
Software and Servers Pre-Discount Subtotal					\$ 964,203
Software and Servers Discount					\$ (100,614)
Software and Servers Total					\$ 863,588
Subscriptions Total					\$ 62,875
Peripheral Hardware Total					\$ 13,846
Services Total					\$ 254,557
TOTAL					\$ 1,194,866
Recurring (Subscriptions & Maintenance)					
Subscriptions (Year 1)			1		Prepaid
Subscriptions (Year 2)			1		\$ 64,761
Subscriptions (Year 3)			1		\$ 66,704
Subscriptions (Year 4)			1		\$ 68,705
Subscriptions (Year 5)			1		\$ 70,766
Maintenance & Support (Year 1)			1		Included
Maintenance & Support (Year 2)			1		\$ 161,222
Maintenance & Support (Year 3)			1		\$ 166,058
Maintenance & Support (Year 4)			1		\$ 171,040
Maintenance & Support (Year 5)			1		\$ 176,171
Taxes are not included in the pricing.					

Exhibit C: Payment Schedule

The total amount of this contract is \$1,194,866.

The amounts due under this contract are as follows:

Upon contract execution	50%	\$597,433.00
Completion of BPR	30%	\$358,459.80
Go Live	20%	\$238,973.20

Commencing one year after the System reaches "Go Live," an annual maintenance fee of \$161,222 and an annual subscription fee of \$64,761 will be due. Thereafter, these fees shall increase by an amount not to exceed 3% from the prior year.

These amounts do not include any taxes. See Agreement section [8.13 Taxes](#) for more information.

Exhibit D: Maintenance Agreement

1.0 Term

The initial term of annual Maintenance under this Exhibit D begins on the date of Go Live and ends twelve (12) months thereafter. The fee for the initial term is included as a line item in the pricing set forth in *Exhibit B: Pricing Detail*. Maintenance is renewable on an annual basis upon payment of the applicable maintenance and support fee. Zuercher will invoice Customer prior to the end of each annual maintenance term.

2.0 Software Updates

While this Agreement has not expired, Zuercher will maintain the Software by providing software updates and enhancements to Customer. All software updates provided to Customer by Zuercher pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 2.0 License of this Agreement.

At a time mutually acceptable to both parties, Zuercher will install software updates remotely.

2.1 Included Updates

Updates will be provided on an as-available basis and include the items listed below:

1. Bug fixes;
2. Enhancements to products licensed by Customer under this Agreement;

2.2 Not-Included Updates

Updates do not include:

1. Platform extensions including product extensions to different hardware platforms, different windowing system platforms, or different operating system platforms
2. New functions such as new modules, components, products, or applications.

3.0 Support

3.1 General Support

Zuercher shall provide phone and email support for the Software licensed under this agreement and shall maintain a support center database to track any reported issues. No support will be provided for Software more than two versions back from the most recently released version.

Support does not include custom programming services or training.

Support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week for Zuercher Suite customers.

3.2 Server Hardware Maintenance

Zuercher will maintain the Server Hardware necessary to host the Software. This does not include any Hardware except Server Hardware.

3.3 Customer Responsibilities

3.3.1 Access to Premises

Customer shall provide Zuercher with reasonable and timely access to the sites and personnel necessary for Zuercher to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

3.3.2 Zuercher Server Access

Customer will ensure that all Zuercher Suite servers are directly network accessible to Zuercher at all times via SSH. There shall be no additional authorization or equipment required except as requested by Zuercher.

3.3.3 System Administrator

Customer is responsible for naming one or more System Administrators to serve as a primary point of contact between Customer and Zuercher. At least one System Administrator must be available at all times. Customer will ensure that the System Administrators possesses the appropriate technology and public safety knowledge and skills to perform this role sufficiently.

3.3.4 Security

Customer is responsible for providing all physical security. The customer is responsible for securing their network.

3.3.5 System Updates

Customer shall work in good faith to allow Zuercher to install System updates as requested by Zuercher.

Exhibit E: Community Data Platform Membership Agreement

Client: Brunswick County Sheriff

Membership

- A. TriTech offers qualifying Member Agencies access to IQ Search and CrimeMapping.com limited services (the Software and Services) as defined in this Agreement.
- B. Clients who wish to qualify as a Member Agency must:
- Be a CJIS compliant Law Enforcement Agency
 - Agree to contribute data to the Community Data Platform including:
 - CAD
 - RMS Incidents
 - RMS Arrests
 - RMS Warrants
 - RMS Master Names
 - Agree to allow TriTech to share their data with other Member Agencies and third parties as provided in this Agreement
- C. The Member Agency (also referred to herein as "Client") will receive the following benefits:

Free subscription to IQ Search for up to 10 Concurrent Users, limited to the following:			
	Your Contributed Data	Your State's Participating Agencies	National Participating Agencies
RMS Incidents			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quickview (Date of Occurrence, Location, Incident Type Description, Case Status, RMS Case Number, Agency) 	YES	YES	
CAD Call for Service			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> QuickView 	YES		

Free subscription to CrimeMapping.com
Public access to:
Radius searches of crime data from a specified location
Map-based summary of RMS Incident statistics based on crime type, description, location, agency, date
Register for alerts on RMS Incident activity within a certain radius of a location and/or crime type
Map-based citizen/public access to categorized RMS Incidents

A free 90-day trial to the national IQ Search service which includes full detailed searches.

- D. The Member Agency will receive up to 10 concurrent user licenses to the Community Data Platform.
- E. In consideration of the free subscription to IQ Search and CrimeMapping.com as defined above, Client understands and agrees that TriTech will process and anonymize data from the IQ Community Data Platform (the "Aggregate Data") to provide further commercial services for its clients and third parties as described below.
- F. Full search concurrent user licenses can be purchased to increase concurrent user access and search/query builder capabilities.

License

Membership includes a limited non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the Software and Services, located on TriTech's servers, through Client's computer(s).

The Software and Services provide users an effective set of tools for conducting investigations, monitoring regional crime trends, and increasing transparency to the community.

Client is expressly prohibited from sublicensing, selling, renting, leasing, providing service bureau or timeshare services, distributing or otherwise making the Software and Services available to third parties.

Access and Passwords

- A. Access to IQ Search by Client's authorized end users ("Authorized Users") will require the use of a password. Client is responsible for management and control of passwords for its end users.
- B. Client acknowledges (i) that the protection of passwords issued to Authorized Users is an integral part of TriTech's security and data protection process and procedures and, (ii) that TriTech will rely on Client utilizing and maintaining proper password control obligations and procedures. In the event that Client has reasonable cause to believe that a password is being improperly used by an Authorized User or used by an unauthorized person, Client shall promptly notify TriTech. TriTech reserves the right to deactivate a compromised password immediately upon notice from Client without further notice to Client or the affected Authorized User. TriTech shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense, to utilize an independent certified accounting firm, to verify the number of passwords that have been issued for use by Authorized Users of the Client and use of these passwords within Client's organization in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

Termination

- A. This Agreement may be terminated by TriTech upon thirty (30) days' written notice due to a material breach by Client.
- B. Either Party may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the other Party.

Client Responsibilities

- A. Client will assign a Client Administrator to manage end user access and passwords.
- B. Client is responsible for providing hardware, operating system and browser software that meets TriTech's technical specifications, as well as providing and maintaining a fast, stable, high speed connection and remote connectivity for data contribution services as well as individual client user access.
- C. Client is solely responsible for the integrity of all data and information that is provided to TriTech under this Agreement (i.e., the Client Information), including completeness, accuracy, validity, authorization for use and integrity over time, regardless of form and format, and whether or not such data is used in conjunction with the Subscription Services.
- D. Client shall not attempt to decode, disassemble, copy, transmit, transfer or otherwise reverse engineer the Services, including, without limitation, the Software.
- E. Client is responsible for maintaining an active e-mail account for correspondence with TriTech.
- F. Client is responsible for proper firewall maintenance allowing for data to move from their on-premise data contributing system to the applicable IQ application.

Confidentiality

- A. In association with the execution of this Agreement and TriTech's participation in the use and support of the Software and Services, Client has obtained, will have access to, or will obtain confidential information regarding intellectual property of TriTech, the Software and Services and its contents, sales and marketing plans and other similar information (hereinafter referred to as "Confidential Information"). Client acknowledges that the Software and Services itself represents and embodies certain trade secrets and confidential information of TriTech. Client hereby agrees that, for itself and its shareholders, officers, directors, employees, and agents, Client shall not disclose any of TriTech's trade secrets or Confidential Information without TriTech's prior written consent for any such disclosure.
- B. In association with the execution of this Agreement and the participation of TriTech in the support of the Software and Services, TriTech has obtained or will obtain confidential information of Client regarding the business of Client or its customers ("Client Information"). TriTech shall not use any Client Information except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.
- C. Confidential Information of either Party shall not include any information that is (i) already known to the receiving Party at the time of the disclosure; (ii) publicly known at the time of the disclosure or becomes publicly known through no wrongful act or failure of the receiving Party; (iii) subsequently disclosed to receiving Party on a non-confidential basis by a third party not having a confidential relationship with the other Party hereto that rightfully acquired such information; (iv) communicated to a third party by receiving Party with the express written consent of the other Party hereto; or (v) legally compelled to be disclosed pursuant to a subpoena, summons, order or other

judicial or governmental process, provided the receiving Party provides prompt notice of any such subpoena, order, etc. to the other Party so that such Party will have the opportunity to obtain a protective order.

- D. Each Party agrees to restrict access to the Confidential Information or Client Information of the other Party to those employees or agents who require access in order to use or support the Software and Services, acknowledging that certain Confidential Information or Client Information of each Party may be disclosed to Authorized Users as a necessary function of the Software and Services; and, except as otherwise provided, neither Party shall make Confidential Information or Client Information available to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the other Party.
- E. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Client understands and agrees that TriTech may transfer Client Information to a third party hosting entity for the purposes of providing the communications infrastructure, hosting services and/or related support and other operations necessary to deliver all or certain portions of the Services; provided that TriTech, in turn, binds such third party to confidentiality and non-disclosure terms that are at least as protective of TriTech's and Client's interests as the terms stated herein. In addition, TriTech may also access and use Client Information and results or data, in a de-identified form, for data or analysis purposes (including for the purpose of preparing the Aggregate data and for crime data reporting), and may distribute the results of such analysis or data summaries to other Member Agencies or third parties provided no personally identifying information in the Client Information is disclosed. Client acknowledges that TriTech shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized access to or dissemination of Client Information by Authorized Users or other third parties, whether as a result of breach of data security, misappropriation or misuse of passwords or any other cause.

Ownership and Rights

- A. TriTech owns all rights and title in and to the Software and Services. Further, Client agrees that the Software screens and any output of the Software, excepting the Client Information, are the property of TriTech and subject to United States and other patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret and other applicable laws and treaties and Client agrees that it shall not remove, alter or obstruct any ownership or use legends that TriTech places on any such screens or output of the Services. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as granting Client any rights in or to the Software and Services (including, without limitation, the Software and output of the Services), the deliverables from the implementation or additional services or related Confidential Information, other than the right to use the Software and Services and any applicable Confidential Information of TriTech during the Term, in accordance with this Agreement.
- B. Clients who elect to participate in the Membership Program contribute to a database of information utilized by members to conduct investigations, monitor regional crime trends, and increase transparency to their communities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, excluding CJIS data, or personally identifying data, Client agrees that TriTech has and retains all rights to use any data and information relating to the Software and Services that is uploaded, inputted, or otherwise submitted by Client for any commercial purposes during or after the term of this Agreement; and any information that constitutes, or results in, an improvement or other modification to the

Software and Services. TriTech shall retain all rights and ownership to the Aggregate Data.

- C. As between the parties, TriTech agrees that all Client Information provided to TriTech under this Agreement for TriTech's use in connection with the Software and Services is the property of Client; provided, however, TriTech shall have the right to retain Client Information in accordance with its obligations under the terms of this Agreement in the event that the return or the destruction of any Client Information is infeasible, and in any event may use and retain Client Information as provided in Section E of the "Confidentiality" section above.
- D. The term "Developments" shall mean all programs, upgrades, updates or other enhancements or modifications to the Software, if any, and all Documentation or other materials developed and/or delivered by TriTech in the course of providing technical support or otherwise, under this Agreement.
- E. Client will not have the ability to copy the Client Information entered onto the Software. Rather, TriTech shall retain the physical copy of the Software, title, right and interest in and to the Software, including upgrades, updates, and/or other enhancements or modifications to the Software in any medium, including but not limited to all copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks, and other proprietary rights.
- F. TriTech reserves the right to provide free cloud storage only for those data items viewable as part of the Limited Search Capabilities. Additional data attached to contributions such as video, images, and other document types may induce optional storage fees for cloud retention.

Liability

- A. THE SERVICES, SOFTWARE AND ANY DOCUMENTATION ARE MADE AVAILABLE FOR CLIENT'S USE "AS IS" AND EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED HEREIN, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- B. TRITECH DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL OPERATE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE. CLIENT AGREES TO INDEMNIFY TRITECH AGAINST ANY SUCH LIABILITY TO CLIENT, REGARDING THE CLIENT'S USE OF THE SERVICES, THE SOFTWARE AND ANY DOCUMENTATION OR OTHERWISE. IN NO EVENT SHALL TRITECH BE LIABLE TO CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE FOR INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, GENERAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE OR LOSS OF ANY NATURE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, INCOME, LOSS OR USE OF DATA, WHICH MAY ARISE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SERVICES, SOFTWARE AND ANY DOCUMENTATION EVEN IF TRITECH HAD BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS CLAUSE SHALL SURVIVE

FAILURE OF AN EXCLUSIVE REMEDY.

- C. TRITECH DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY FOR THE ACCURACY AND/OR COMPLETENESS OF DATA, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DATA SUPPLIED WITH THE SOFTWARE OR AS ADDED OR MODIFIED BY CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY, OR DATA AS PROCESSED ON CLIENT'S OR TRITECH'S COMPUTER NETWORK. CLIENT BEARS THE ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS COMPUTER NETWORK, INCLUDING CLIENT'S USE OF THE SOFTWARE, THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES AND THE SOFTWARE AND THE BEHAVIOR OF THE DATA ON EITHER CLIENT'S OR TRITECH'S COMPUTER NETWORK.
- D. TRITECH REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO CLIENT THAT, TO TRITECH'S CURRENT AND ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE, THE SOFTWARE, WHEN USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT, DOES NOT VIOLATE ANY EXISTING U.S. COPYRIGHTS, PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ANY THIRD PARTY AS OF THE DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT. TRITECH SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD CLIENT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL ACTIONS, SUITS, PROCEEDINGS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, LOSSES, LIABILITIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS FEES, INCURRED BY CLIENT ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY ON THE PART OF TRITECH.
- E. IN NO EVENT SHALL TRITECH'S TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY HEREUNDER, FROM ALL CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY KIND, WHETHER ARISING UNDER CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE, EXCEED THE VALUE OF ONE ANNUAL TERM OF THE SUBSCRIPTION FEES FOR IQ SEARCH AND CRIMEMAPPING.COM.

Assignment

Client shall not transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any other person or entity without the express written permission of TriTech, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any assignment without such express written permission of TriTech shall result in the automatic termination of this Agreement.

Notices

Written notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be made to the parties at the following addresses and shall be presumed to have been received by the other party (i) (three) 3 days after mailing by the party when notices are sent by First Class Mail, postage prepaid; (ii) upon transmission (if sent via facsimile with a confirmed transmission report); or (iii) upon receipt (if sent by hand delivery or courier service).

To Client:		To TriTech:
Brunswick County Sheriff		TriTech Software Systems
Attn:		Attn: Contracts
70 Stamp Act Drive NE		9477 Waples Street, Suite 100
Bolivia, NC 28422		San Diego, CA 92121

Governing Law

Except to the extent that this Agreement is governed by the laws of the United States, this Agreement shall be governed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to its conflict of law provisions.

Support Services

Support will be provided in accordance with Attachment A.

This Agreement does not include any other TriTech subscription services. Additional subscription services purchased by Client will be subject to applicable fees.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY SHERIFF

TRITECH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Accepted By (Signature)

Accepted By (Signature)

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Date

Date

Schedule A

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

This Schedule describes the terms and conditions relating to technical support that TriTech will provide to Client during the Term of the Agreement.

Technical Support Services:

Email Assistance. Client may contact TriTech via email for issues with IQ Search at: CH_ClientServicesTriage@tritech.com; and for CrimeMapping: omega-support@tritech.com during normal Customer Service hours, (between 7:30am and 7:30pm Central Time) on regular business days, excluding TriTech holidays, to consult with TriTech technical support staff concerning problem resolution, bug reporting, documentation clarification, and general technical guidance. Assistance may include remote connectivity, modem, or electronic bulletin board.

Software Problem Reporting. Client may submit requests to TriTech identifying potential problems in the Software. Requests should be in writing and directed to TriTech by e-mail,. TriTech retains the right to determine in its sole discretion the final disposition of all requests, and will inform Client of the disposition of each request. If TriTech decides in its sole judgment to act upon a request, it will do so by providing a bug fix as described above.

Scheduled Maintenance. IQ applications may be unavailable periodically for system maintenance. Regular system maintenance includes installation of the IQ Updates, operating system updates/patches and updates to other third party applications as needed. Clients are notified of maintenance periods via an email message.

Exclusions from Technical Support Services:

TriTech shall have no support obligations with respect to any third party hardware or software product ("Nonqualified Product"). If TriTech provides support services for a problem caused by a Nonqualified Product, or if TriTech's service efforts are increased as a result of a Nonqualified Product, TriTech will charge time and materials for extra service at its current published rates for custom software services. If, in TriTech's opinion, performance of technical support is made more difficult or impaired because of a Nonqualified Product, TriTech shall so notify Client, and Client will immediately remove the Nonqualified Product at its own risk and expense during any efforts to render technical support under this Agreement. Client shall be solely responsible for the compatibility and functioning of Nonqualified Products with the Software.

Client Responsibilities:

In connection with TriTech's provision of technical support as described herein, Client acknowledges that Client has the responsibility to do each of the following:

- 1) Provide hardware, operating system and browser software that meets TriTech's technical specifications, as well as a fast, stable, high speed connection and remote connectivity.

- 2) Maintain the designated computer system and associated peripheral equipment in good working order in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications, and ensure that any problems reported to TriTech are not due to hardware malfunction;
- 3) Maintain the designated computer system at the latest code revision level deemed necessary by TriTech for proper operation of the Software;
- 4) Supply TriTech with access to and use of all information and facilities determined to be necessary by TriTech to render the technical support described herein;
- 5) Perform any test or procedures recommended by TriTech for the purpose of identifying and/or resolving any problems;
- 6) At all times follow routine operator procedures as specified in the Documentation or any policies of TriTech posted on the TriTech website;
- 7) Other than TriTech's confidentiality obligations with respect to Client Information as set forth in this Agreement, Client shall remain solely responsible at all times for the safeguarding of Client's proprietary, confidential, and classified information; and
- 8) Ensure that the designated computer system is isolated from any process links or anything else that could cause harm before requesting or receiving remote support assistance.



Zuercher Technologies | 4509 W 58th Street | Sioux Falls, SD 57108
605.274.6061 | 877.229.2205

April 9, 2018

Brunswick County Sheriff's Office
Attn: Sheriff John Ingram
P.O. Box 9
Bolivia, NC 28422

RE: Zuercher Technologies, LLC – Sole Source

ZUERCHERTECH.COM

Dear Sheriff Ingram:

This letter serves as confirmation that as the developer and owner of the copyright to Zuercher Technologies' ("Zuercher") software applications, Zuercher is the sole source for the purchase of software licenses and associated services, including annual software support for Zuercher's software applications.

Zuercher offers the following additional services as part of its standard maintenance agreement. All of these added services are not generally offered by our competitors:

- Manages full system backups offsite
- Monitors system performance
- Maintains all server hardware, database software, and operating system software
- Regularly installing updates and enhancements
- Ability for agencies to create unlimited custom forms and modules within the system.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at roxanne.lerner@tritech.com, or 858.799.7372; or your Account Executive, Kerry Wicks at kerry.wicks@zuerchertech.com or 910.431.0777.

Sincerely,

Roxanne Lerner
Director of Contracts

Cc: Kerry Wicks, Zuercher Account Executive

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Sheriff's Office Software GF
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$1,000,000 and 911 State revenues restricted of \$250,000 for award of sheriff software contract.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
100000	399100	General Revenues	Fund Balance Appropriated	1000000	Increase	Credit
104310	426010	Sheriff's Office	Computer Software	1000000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	2000000

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Sheriff's Office Software
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Appropriate fund balance of \$1,000,000 and 911 State revenues restricted of \$250,000 for award of sheriff software contract.
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
224376	332103	Emergency Telephone System	State Revenues - 911 Grant	250000	Increase	Credit
224376	426010	Emergency Telephone System	Computer Software	250000	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	500000



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Mark Trull

Action Item # V. - 10.

Sheriff's Office - Appropriation of Jail Fees Earned for Detention Center Improvements and Equipment Purchase

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners Approve appropriation of Miscellaneous Jail Fees in the amount of \$230,000 for equipment purchases and improvements in the Detention Center and Sheriff's Office.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Request Board of Commissioners approve appropriation of miscellaneous jail fees in the amount of \$230,000 for the following items: Stab resistant vests for Detention Officers \$33,999.88 (104320-426100), M-VAC System for Forensic DNA sampling \$36,509 (104310-455000), Drone \$52,251 (104310-455000), Helicopter Spotlight \$12,000 (104310-455000), Firearms \$8,670.42 (104310-426200), Firearms \$8,950.94 (104310-426100), SWAT Safety Equipment \$6,800 (104310-426100), Communication Equipment \$17,289 (104310-426200), Kubota Gator \$9,558.10 (104310-455000), Carpet Replacement \$10,000 (104310-459000), Range Ice Machine \$1,500 (104310-426200), Vehicle Purchase \$32,471.57 (104310-454000)

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Budget amendment is to appropriate Miscellaneous Jail Fees \$230,000 for the purchase of equipment and improvements in the Sheriff's and Detention Center.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners Approve appropriation of Miscellaneous Jail Fees in the amount of \$230,000 for equipment purchases and improvements in the Detention Center and Sheriff's Office.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 20180521 Budget Amendment Miscellaneous Jail Revenues

Request Info	
Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Miscellaneous Jail Revenues
Justification	Board Meeting 05/21/2018-Appropriate miscellaneous jail fees in the amount of \$230,000 for the following items: Stab resistant vests for Detention Officers \$34,000, M-VAC System for Forensic DNA sampling \$36,509, Drone \$52,251, Helicopter Spotlight \$12,000, Firearms \$8,671, Firearms \$8,951, SWAT Safety Equipment \$6,800, Communication Equipment \$17,289, Kubota Gator \$9,559, Carpet Replacement \$10,000, Range Ice Machine \$1,500, Vehicle Purchase \$32,472
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items						
Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
104320	383962	Detention Center	Misc Jail Fees	230002	Increase	Credit
104320	426100	Detention Center	Equipment Less Than \$500	34000	Increase	Debit
104310	455000	Sheriff's Office	Cap Outlay-Equipment	110319	Increase	Debit
104310	426200	Sheriff's Office	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4 999	25960	Increase	Debit
104310	426100	Sheriff's Office	Equipment Less Than \$500	15751	Increase	Debit
104310	459000	Sheriff's Office	Cap Outlay-Improvements	10000	Increase	Debit
104310	426200	Sheriff's Office	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4 999	1500	Increase	Debit
104310	454000	Sheriff's Office	Cap Outlay-Vehicle on Road	32472	Increase	Debit

Total	
Grand Total:	460004



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # V. - 11.

From:
Mark Trull

Sheriff's Office - Transfer of Supervision of Maintenance Position

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the budget and supervisory transfer of a Maintenance Assistant III currently assigned solely to the Detention Center, Vehicle and All Tools associated with the position from Operation Services to the Detention Center.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Request Board of Commissioners Approve transfer of Maintenance Assistant III, Vehicle and All Tools associated with the position from Operation Services to the Detention Center. This position has historically been assigned full time to the Detention Center.

Fiscal Impact:

Budget Amendment Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Budget amendment is to transfer \$8,109 in salary and benefits from Operation Services to the Detention Center budget for the position transfer.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve the budget and supervisory transfer of a Maintenance Assistant III currently assigned solely to the Detention Center, Vehicle and All Tools associated with the position from Operation Services to the Detention Center.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 20180521 Budget Amendment Maintenance Assistant

Request Info

Type	Budget Amendment
Description	Maintenance Assistant
Justification	Board Meeting 5/21/2018-Transfer salary and position from operation services to detention center
Originator	Tiffany Rogers

Items

Department	Object	Dept Desc	Object Desc	Amount	Incr/Decr	Dr/Cr
104280	412100	Operation Services	Salary and Wages-Regular	-5446	Decrease	Credit
104280	418100	Operation Services	FICA	-417	Decrease	Credit
104280	418200	Operation Services	Retirement	-684	Decrease	Credit
104280	418300	Operation Services	Health Insurance	-1527	Decrease	Credit
104280	418306	Operation Services	Life Insurance	-17	Decrease	Credit
104280	418400	Operation Services	Disability and Long-Term Ins	-18	Decrease	Credit
104320	412100	Detention Center	Salary and Wages-Regular	5446	Increase	Debit
104320	418100	Detention Center	FICA	417	Increase	Debit
104320	418200	Detention Center	Retirement	684	Increase	Debit
104320	418300	Detention Center	Health Insurance	1527	Increase	Debit
104320	418306	Detention Center	Life Insurance	17	Increase	Debit
104320	418400	Detention Center	Disability and Long-Term Ins	18	Increase	Debit

Total

Grand Total:	0
---------------------	---



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # V. - 12.

From: Tax - May 2018 Releases
Jeffery P Niebauer

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the May 2018 tax releases.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Approval of the tax releases for May 2018. A summary of the releases is listed below.

County real property release value \$525,420 (6 releases)

Navassa real property release value \$525,420 (6 releases)

County personal property release value \$423,911 (9 releases)

Smithville personal property release value \$409,038 (3 releases)

Belville personal property release value \$22,380 (2 releases)

Bald Head Island personal property release value \$336,049 (2 releases)

Leland personal property release value \$34,774 (1 release)

Navassa personal property release value \$6,527 (1 release)

Southport personal property release value \$72,989 (1 release)

County VTS May 2018 release value \$219,082 (20 releases)

Smithville VTS May 2018 release value \$69,457 (3 releases)

Carolina Shores VTS May 2018 release value \$8,392 (2 releases)

Leland VTS May 2018 release value \$30,949 (2 releases)

Oak Island VTS May 2018 \$29,027 (2 releases)

St James VTS May 2018 release value \$9,925 (1 release)

Southport VTS May 2018 \$40,430 (1 release)

For information purposes only

Navassa fire district \$120 (6 releases)

Fiscal Impact:

Approved By County Attorney:

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve the May 2018 tax releases.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ❑ Tax Releases for May 2018
- ❑ Motor Vehicle Release VTS May 2018 Processed April 2018 (NCDMV Tax & Tag)
- ❑ Fire Fee Releases for May 2018 (For information purposes only)

TAX RELEASES FOR MAY 2018

PERSONAL RELEASES

Release Number	Release Date	Tax Payer Name	Bill Number (Year)	Account Number	City	Parcel Number	Township	Amount Released	Value Released	Release Reason
046858	4/27/2018	AVONDOLIO MICHAEL GERARD	005152 (2017)	80007576	BELVILLE	047PB059	TOWN CREEK	\$51.56-C \$9.57-BEL	\$10,630.00	Situs in Another County
046859	4/27/2018	AVONDOLIO MICHAEL GERARD	005011 (2016)	80007576	BELVILLE	047PB059	TOWN CREEK	\$56.99-C \$10.58-BEL	\$11,750.00	Situs in Another County
046861	5/4/2018	LEFEBVRE JEAN PIERRE	300171 (2017)	90149535	BALD HEAD ISLAND	260JA003	SMITHVILLE	\$68.93-SM \$6.89-LSM \$1148.25-BHI \$114.83-BHILL	\$172,333.00	Situs in Another County
046862	5/4/2018	LEFEBVRE JEAN PIERRE	082311 (2017)	90149535	BALD HEAD ISLAND	260JA003	SMITHVILLE	\$794.02-C \$65.49-SM \$1090.84-BHI	\$163,716.00	Situs in Another County
046863	5/4/2018	CARTER ZACHARY LAWRENCE	024520 (2017)	80008404		NULL	TOWN CREEK	\$285.54-C	\$58,875.00	ADJUSTED PER PURCHASE PRICE
046864	5/4/2018	CARTER ZACHARY LAWRENCE	301529 (2016)	80008404		NULL	TOWN CREEK	\$308.70-C \$30.87-LL	\$63,650.00	ADJUSTED PER PURCHASE PRICE
046865	5/4/2018	JONES CLEO JOYCE	079360 (2017)	1051606	NAVASSA	02900116	NORTHWEST	\$31.66-C \$13.05-NAV	\$6,527.00	Did Not Own January 1
046866	5/4/2018	EDENS FLETCHER M & N BARTHOLOMEW	300383 (2018)	80033888		244GF027	SHALLOTTE	\$4.85-C \$0.49-LL	\$1,000.00	Did Not Own January 1
046867	5/9/2018	ADLER ASHLEY PRICE	301034 (2017)	80062793	SOUTHPORT	NULL	SMITHVILLE	\$354.00-C \$35.40-LL \$29.20-SM \$2.92-LSM \$215.76-SP \$21.58-SPLL	\$72,989.00	Duplicate Listing

TAX RELEASES FOR MAY 2018

BUSINESS PERSONAL RELEASES

Release Number	Release Date	Tax Payer Name	Bill Number (Year)	Account Number	City	Parcel Number	Township	Amount Released	Value Released	Release Reason
046860	4/27/2018	HARRIS TEETER SUPERMARKETS #225	060789 (2017)	20161415	LELAND	0470003801	TOWN CREEK	\$168.65-C \$73.03-LEL	\$34,774.00	CLERICAL ERROR/DE ERROR

TAX RELEASES FOR MAY 2018

REAL RELEASES

Release Number	Release Date	Tax Payer Name	Bill Number (Year)	Account Number	City	Parcel Number	Township	Amount Released	Value Released	Release Reason
046868	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	092571 (2009)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$266.81-C \$174.96-NAV	\$87,480.00	INSOLVENT
046870	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093047 (2010)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$266.81-C \$174.96-NAV	\$87,480.00	INSOLVENT
046872	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093446 (2011)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$322.58-C \$145.80-NAV	\$72,900.00	INSOLVENT
046874	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	092572 (2009)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$265.29-C \$173.96-NAV	\$86,980.00	INSOLVENT
046876	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093048 (2010)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$265.29-C \$173.96-NAV	\$86,980.00	INSOLVENT
046878	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093447 (2011)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$458.43-C \$207.20-NAV	\$103,600.00	INSOLVENT

Release Category Codes

Release Code Release Type

BHI	BALD HEAD ISLAND
BEL	BELVILLE
BSL	BOILING SPRING LAKES
BOL	BOLIVIA
CAL	CALABASH
CS	CAROLINA SHORES
CAS	CASWELL BEACH
C	COUNTY
HB	HOLDEN BEACH
INT	INTEREST
LSM	LATE LIST SMITHVILLE
LELLL	LELAND LATE LIST
LBLL	LONG BEACH LATE LIST
NAVLL	NAVASSA LATE LIST
NWLL	NORTHWEST LATE LIST
OILL	OAK ISLAND LATE LIST
OIBLL	OCEAN ISLE BEACH LATE LIST
SAD25	SAD 25

Release Code Release Type

BHILL	BALH HEAD ISLAND LATE LIST
BELLL	BELVILLE LATE LIST
BSLLL	BOILING SPRING LAKES LATE LIST
BOLLL	BOLIVIA LATE LIST
CALLL	CALABASH LATE LIST
CSLL	CAROLINA SHORES LATE LIST
CASLL	CASWELL BEACH LATE LIST
FF	FIRE FEE
HBLL	HOLDEN BEACH LATE LIST
LL	LATE LIST PENALTY
LEL	LELAND
LB	LONG BEACH
NAV	NAVASSA
NW	NORTHWEST
OI	OAK ISLAND
OIB	OCEAN ISLE BEACH
SAD24	SAD 24
SAD27	SAD 27

Release Category Codes

Release Code	Release Type
--------------	--------------

SAD28	SAD 28
SCLL	SANDY CREEK LATE LIST
SHA	SHALLOTTE
SM	SMITHVILLE HOSPITAL
SPLL	SOUTHPORT LATE LIST
SJ	ST JAMES
SB	SUNSET BEACH
T	TOTAL TAX
VARLL	VARNAMTOWN LATE LIST
YPLLL	YAUPON BEACH LAST LIST

Release Code	Release Type
--------------	--------------

SC	SANDY CREEK
SBSD	SE BRUNSWICK SAN DIST
SHALL	SHALLOTTE LATE LIST
SP	SOUTHPORT
SAD	SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT
SJLL	ST JAMES LATE LIST
SBLL	SUNSET BEACH LATE LIST
VAR	VARNAMTOWN
YP	YAUPON BEACH

VTs RELEASES PROCESSED APRIL 2018

<u>Adjust ment #</u>	<u>Abstract #</u>	<u>Name-Last, First, Middle</u>	<u>Tag #</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Make</u>	<u>B- Val</u>	<u>New Value</u>	<u>Diff.</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Twp.</u>	<u>Override %</u>	<u>Override Value</u>	<u>Override Status</u>	<u>Acquisition Cost</u>	<u>Acquisition Year</u>	<u>Dep Sch</u>	<u>Exempt Type</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Code Description</u>
685058	36503939	HUNTER KIMEYASHA NICHELLE	EKF1059	2016	CHEV	28,260	-	28,260									MILITARY	HOR OK ETS 5/3/18	04/27/18	4	Military Exempt
684850	40854103	AWUMEY FREDERICK KOFI	ECX4920	2011	BMW	14,920	11,731	3,189	31			11,731						BOS 2016 = 12,998	04/27/18	1	Adjusted per Purchase Price
683946	40448848	WILLIS SUZANNE MARIE & WILLIS D	EKL3435	2014	CHEV	17,820	-	17,820									MILITARY	HOR FL	04/25/18	4	Military Exempt
684602	23940193	PHILLIPS DAVID HILL	ZTA5522	2014	TOYT	12,450	9,213	3,237	18									STATE INSPECTION MILEAGE 114,868	04/26/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
683831	40457564	SALAS SOLA CHRISTIAN ALEXIS	EKE4806	2017	TOYT	27,760	-	27,760	31								MILITARY	HOR- PUERTO RICO	04/25/18	4	Military Exempt
681876	41289282	THOMPSON REBECCA ANN	CK41810	2017	JAYF	19,900	-	19,900									MILITARY	HOR-WA	04/19/18	4	Military Exempt
681361	14154159	WHITE ZACHARY LOGAN	S11ZW	2006	FORD	5,860	2,930	2,930										STATE INSPECTION MILEAGE 331,046	04/18/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
681030	14185208	HOLCOMB MARILYN KAY	ABV8323	2011	HYUN	11,370	7,049	4,321										STATE INSPECTION MILEAGE 186,377	04/17/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
680652	41934854	SINGLETON ROBERT JEROME	CK34490	2011	TRAI	5,790	923	4,867	14	3				\$ 1,265.00	2011	B-20		ADJ TO BOS 2011 =\$1,265	04/17/18	15	TEC Value Issue
680659	36611418	LINDSAY GREGORY ALPHIN	EKF1503	2013	BMW	23,450	16,435	7,015				16,435						ADK TO RMV SALES PRICE/REBUILT TITLE	04/17/18	1	Adjusted per Purchase Price
675108	41458614	SEYLER JOSHUA LEONARD	CK34585	2016	CONT	10,660	735	9,925	29					\$ 799.00	2016	B-20		ADJ TO BOS 2016 =\$799	04/17/18	15	TEC Value Issue
675183	34986431	NISKI ADAM RICHARD	BKN2788	2016	TOYT	24,160	-	24,160	14	3							MILITARY	HOR-NV	04/17/18	4	Military Exempt
680815	25236692	HOLMES TRAZIA CHEMIS	ZRT7404	2014	CHEV	9,510	7,228	2,282										STATE INSPECTION MILEAGE 105,073	04/17/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
679010	40024284	LAKE JEREMY WAYNE	CHE4143	2017	GMC	40,430	-	40,430	21	3							MILITARY	HOR -WV	04/11/18	4	Military Exempt
677639	36740531	GALES DAVID ALLEN JR	EKE7870	2014	CHEV	11,330	6,175	5,155	18					\$ 6,500.00	2017	B-20		TOTALLOSS ADJ TO DEALER BOS 20YR DEP	04/06/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
676469	9905211	CROWLEY KEVIN JAMES	ZPD4959	2005	CHEV	6,490	3,764	2,726										STATE INSPECTION MILEAGE 287,446	04/03/18	12	High Mileage/Condition
677348	41904836	FOSTER JOHN MICHAEL	CK45611	2009	CARM	4,460	1,954	2,506				1,954						ADJ TO \$200 FT AND \$150 PER AXLE DEP @ 5%	04/05/18	15	TEC Value Issue
677127	41591421	CORDELL MATTHEW WAYNE	CK34651	2008	CARGO	4,010	2,335	1,675				2,335						AND \$150 PER AXLE DEP @ 5%	04/04/18	15	TEC Value Issue
676880	40806329	GLOER SHERRY MARIE	WWF9840	2007	TOYT	5,470	4,102	1,368			75	4,102	PERM					TOTAL LOSS REBUILT	04/04/18	20	Appealed value
685874	42457851	SUGGS RONALD LINWOOD	CH66331	2016	CARL	10,660	1,104	9,556						\$ 1,200.00	2016	B-20		TL VALUE ADJ TO RMV SALES PRICE 2016=\$1,200	04/30/18	15	TEC Value Issue

MAY 2018 FIRE FEE RELEASES

Release Number	Release Date	Tax Payer Name	Bill Number (Year)	Account Number	City	Parcel Number	Township	Amount Released	Value Released	Release Reason
046869	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	092571 (2009)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT
046871	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093047 (2010)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT
046873	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093446 (2011)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012501	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT
046875	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	092572 (2009)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT
046877	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093048 (2010)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT
046879	5/10/2018	OLD MILL FORESTRY LLC	093447 (2011)	10200840	NAVASSA	0290012502	NORTHWEST	\$20.00-NAVF	\$0.00	INSOLVENT

Release Category Codes

Release Code Release Type

BHI	BALD HEAD ISLAND
BEL	BELVILLE
BSL	BOILING SPRING LAKES
BOL	BOLIVIA
CAL	CALABASH
CS	CAROLINA SHORES
CAS	CASWELL BEACH
C	COUNTY
HB	HOLDEN BEACH
INT	INTEREST
LSM	LATE LIST SMITHVILLE
LELL	LELAND LATE LIST
LBLL	LONG BEACH LATE LIST
NAVLL	NAVASSA LATE LIST
NWLL	NORTHWEST LATE LIST
OILL	OAK ISLAND LATE LIST
OIBLL	OCEAN ISLE BEACH LATE LIST
SAD25	SAD 25

Release Code Release Type

BHILL	BALH HEAD ISLAND LATE LIST
BELLL	BELVILLE LATE LIST
BSLLL	BOILING SPRING LAKES LATE LIST
BOLLL	BOLIVIA LATE LIST
CALLL	CALABASH LATE LIST
CSLL	CAROLINA SHORES LATE LIST
CASLL	CASWELL BEACH LATE LIST
FF	FIRE FEE
HBLL	HOLDEN BEACH LATE LIST
LL	LATE LIST PENALTY
LEL	LELAND
LB	LONG BEACH
NAV	NAVASSA
NW	NORTHWEST
OI	OAK ISLAND
OIB	OCEAN ISLE BEACH
SAD24	SAD 24
SAD27	SAD 27

Release Category Codes

Release Code	Release Type
--------------	--------------

SAD28	SAD 28
SCLL	SANDY CREEK LATE LIST
SHA	SHALLOTTE
SM	SMITHVILLE HOSPITAL
SPLL	SOUTHPORT LATE LIST
SJ	ST JAMES
SB	SUNSET BEACH
T	TOTAL TAX
VARLL	VARNAMTOWN LATE LIST
YPLLL	YAUPON BEACH LAST LIST

Release Code	Release Type
--------------	--------------

SC	SANDY CREEK
SBSD	SE BRUNSWICK SAN DIST
SHALL	SHALLOTTE LATE LIST
SP	SOUTHPORT
SAD	SPECIAL ASSESSMENT DISTRICT
SJLL	ST JAMES LATE LIST
SBLL	SUNSET BEACH LATE LIST
VAR	VARNAMTOWN
YP	YAUPON BEACH



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
John Nichols, P.E.

Action Item # V. - 13.

Utilities - Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project Final
Deductive Change Order No. 1 Carmichael Construction

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Final Deductive Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$22,261.60 with Carmichael Construction Co., Inc., for construction of the Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project.

Background/Purpose of Request:

This change order primarily reflects various increases and decreases to the estimated unit price items. It also reflects a minimal addition to the scope of work that also resulted in a time extension of twelve days. The net result is a **deductive** change order in the amount of \$22,261.60.

More detailed information is included in the attached change order document. The project is complete and is in operation.

Fiscal Impact:

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Not Applicable

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve Final Deductive Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$22,261.60 with Carmichael Construction Co., Inc., for construction of the Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ▣ Utilities - Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements Project Final Adjusting Change Order No. 1 Carmichael - Attach 1

BRUNSWICK COUNTY
CHANGE ORDER NO. 21

FOR BC USE ONLY

- ☐ OR Owner Request
☐ CR Contractor Request
☐ DR Designer Request

☐ CC Concealed Condition
☐ DE Design Error
☐ DO Design Omission
☐ SC Schedule Change
☐ OT Other

PROJECT: Gilbert Road
ORIG. TIME OF COMP. 120 days
ORIG. DATE OF COMP. April 9, 2018

CAUSE
CODE:

Under the terms of the Contract and without invalidating the original provisions thereof, the following change(s) in work is(are) authorized for the change in Contract amount herein set forth: (Description of change order with detailed breakdown attached)

Original Bid Amount = \$ 928,806.45
Total Adjusted Work Completed = \$ 906,544.85
Final Adjusting CO Amount (Deduct) = \$ 22,261.60

The Time of Completion including previous orders is 120 calendar days and shall be (increased) (decreased) (unchanged) by 0 calendar days by this change order for a revised Contract date of completion of April 21, 2018. (Detailed analysis supporting the requirements for a change in duration is attached)

CONTRACT COST SUMMARY

				TOTALS
1. Original Contract Amount				\$928,806.45
2. Amount of Previous Orders	ADD	\$0	Deduct	\$
3. Amount of This Order:	ADD	\$0	<u>Deduct</u>	\$ 22,261.6
4. Total additions lines 2 & 3		\$	Minus Total Deducts:	\$ \$906,544.85
(Line 4 shall show the net amount to be added or [deducted] from the original Contract amount.)				
5. Revised Contract Total Amount				\$906,544.85

I certify that my Bonding Company will be notified forthwith that my Contract has been changed by the amount of this change order, and that a copy of the approved change order will be mailed upon receipt by me to my surety.

<u>Carmichael Const. Co INC</u> (Contractor)	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	<u>5-4-18</u> (Date)
<u>McKim & Creed, Inc</u> (Designer)	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	<u>5-3-18</u> (Date)
<u>Brunswick County</u> (Owner)	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	<u>05.08.18</u> (Date)
<u>Chairman</u> (County Commissioners)	By: _____	_____ (Date)

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Approved as to Form

Brunswick County Finance Officer

Brunswick County Attorney

DISTRIBUTION: 1 original to Owner 1 original to Contractor

DESIGNER'S REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION TO CHANGE

DATE:

REQUEST NO.: 1

PROJECT NAME: Gilbert Road

OWNER: Brunswick County

CONTRACTOR: Carmichael Construction

DESIGNER: McKim & Creed

CONTRACT FOR:

REASON FOR CHANGE:

Final Adjusting Change Order results in Deduct of Original Bid Amount .
Item #2- Change Order Allowance- Used Additional 20 LF- 16" PVC Pipe at various tie-in points within project boundary. Balance of unused change order allowance funds to be deducted from contract.

SUMMARY REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR'S ESTIMATE FOR TIME AND COST: (Attach Contractor's detailed cost breakdown of labor and materials)

WCD#1- 12 day time extension to contract. Due to weather delays, unforeseen culvert crossings & additional water services added & submittal issues. This resulted in a No-cost adjustment.

DESIGNER SUMMARY:

1. Schedule items affected by this change:
2. Can Contractor mitigate the change without requiring a Contract time extension?
3. Will the change require a Contract time extension for other Contractors? Which?
4. Are additional costs indicated by reason of the time extension? If so they must be included in 5 & 6 Below.

CONTRACTOR'S ESTIMATE

DESIGNER'S ESTIMATE

5. Estimated cost of change:

6. Estimated time extension field cost (if any):


DESIGNER RECOMMENDATION AND CERTIFICATION:

I certify that I have reviewed all aspects of this change order and have determined that it is in the best interest of the Owner to have the work accomplished. I have also determined that the cost and time allotment are fair and equitable, and I recommend acceptance by the Owner.

Approved by:

Date:

Title:


VICE-PRESIDENT

5-3-18

Gilbert Road Water Main Improvements
Brunswick County
FINAL ADJUSTING CHANGE ORDER - SUMMARY SHEET
Period 04/01/18 - 04/30/18

Original Contract	\$928,806.45
Change Orders	\$0.00
Revised Contract	\$928,806.45
1. Work Completed*	\$906,544.85
2. Stored Materials*	\$0.00
3. Subtotal (1+2)	\$906,544.85
4. Retainage	\$0.00
5. Previous Payments	\$829,809.66
6. Liquidated Damages	\$0.00
7. Amount Due (3-4-5-6)	\$76,735.19

Gilbert Road Water Improvements

FINAL ADJUSTING CHANGE ORDER - WORK COMPLETED

Period 04/01/18 - 04/30/18

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITIES			COMPLETE TO DATE			Final Adjusting Change Order PERIOD 04/01/18 - 04/30/18	
		QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST	QUANTITY	TOTAL COST	% COMPLETE	ADJUSTED QUANTITY	FINAL ADJUSTING CHANGE ORDER AMOUNT
1	LS Bid for all work shown, indicated & specified on contract drawings, documents & technical specs			\$ 734,158.40		\$ 734,158.40			
1A	16" C-905 PVC Dr-18	1 LS	\$ 707,460.00 /LS	\$ 707,460.00	1.00 LS	\$ 707,460.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1B	16" MJ BFV	1 LS	\$ 23,250.00 /LS	\$ 23,250.00	1.00 LS	\$ 23,250.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1C	12" CL 350 DIP	1 LS	\$ 2,360.00 /LS	\$ 2,360.00	1.00 LS	\$ 2,360.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1D	8" CL DIP	1 LS	\$ 720.00 /LS	\$ 720.00	1 LS	\$ 720.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1E	8" MJ GV	1 LS	\$ 1,483.00 /LS	\$ 1,483.00	1.00 LS	\$ 1,483.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1F	Tie To Exist 12"	1 LS	\$ 10,620.00 /LS	\$ 10,620.00	1 LS	\$ 10,620.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1G	Fire Hydrant	1 LS	\$ 100,458.00 /LS	\$ 100,458.00	1.00 LS	\$ 100,458.00	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
1H	Tee & Valve Cut-In on 16"	1 LS	\$ 27,805.45 /LS	\$ 27,805.45	1.00 LS	\$ 27,805.45	100.00%	0.00 LS	\$ -
2	Change Order Allowance	1 EA	\$ 15,000.00 /LS	\$ 15,000.00	0.00 LS	\$ 1,088.40	0.00%	(0.93) LS	\$ (13,911.60)
3	Testing Allowance	1 EA	\$ 3,000.00 EA	\$ 3,000.00	0 EA	\$ -	0.00%	(1.00) EA	\$ (3,000.00)
4	Remove & Disposal of Contaminated Soils Area	75 CY	\$ 100.00 CY	\$ 7,500.00	0.00 LS	\$ -	0.00%	(75.00) LS	\$ (7,500.00)
5	Backfill of Contaminated Soil Areas	75 CY	\$ 20.00 CY	\$ 1,500.00	0.00 LS	\$ -	0.00%	(75.00) LS	\$ (1,500.00)
6	Petroleum Resistant Pipe Gasket	10 EA	\$ 175.00 EA	\$ 1,750.00	0.00 LS	\$ -	0.00%	(10.00) LS	\$ (1,750.00)
7	Same Side / Near side Water Serv Conn Single Meter Boxes	8 EA	\$ 1,300.00 EA	\$ 10,400.00	11.00 EA	\$ 14,300.00	137.50%	3.00 EA	\$ 3,900.00
8	Same Side / Near side Water Serv Conn Single Meter Boxes	7 EA	\$ 1,500.00 EA	\$ 10,500.00	8.00 EA	\$ 12,000.00	114.28%	1.00 EA	\$ 1,500.00
9	Removal & Replacement of Unsuitable Pipe Subgrade Materials	50 CY	\$ 100.00 CY	\$ 5,000.00	50.00 CY	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%	0.00 CY	\$ -
		TOTAL		\$ 928,806.45	TOTAL	\$ 906,544.85	100.00%	TOTAL	\$ (22,261.60)

Original Bid Amount	\$ 928,806.45
Total Adjusted Work Completed	\$ 906,544.85
Final Adjusting CO Amount (Deduct)	\$ (22,261.60)



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
John Nichols, P.E.

Action Item # V. - 14.

Utilities - Old Mill Road Sewer Force Main Bypass Contract
Amendment 1 with Right Angle Engineering

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners authorize the Chairman and Clerk to the Board to approve the contract amendment with Right Angle Engineering in the amount of \$19,600 for engineering services associated with the design of the Old Mill Road Sewer Force Main Bypass.

Background/Purpose of Request:

In April 2017 the Board of Commissioners approved an agreement with Right Angle Engineering for design of a sewer force main that would bypass sewer flow from the H2GO system around the Navassa sewer collection system. The proposed route of the sewer force main was on the north side of Old Mill Road within the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) right-of-way. However, an unusual situation exists in that the CSX Railroad claims right-of-way to the center of Old Mill Road. Despite repeated attempts to negotiate a reasonable cost for railroad licensing of the force main, CSX will not accept anything less than \$370,000 in licensing (easement) fees and a \$6,700 review fee. This is approximately equivalent to the project construction budget. Therefore, staff recommends an alternate alignment outside of the CSX Railroad right-of-way. However, this will incur additional survey and design fees in the amount of \$19,600. Staff recommends an amendment with Right Angle Engineering in the amount of \$19,600 for engineering services related to this revision.

Fiscal Impact:

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations
Funds available in the Northeast Regional Wastewater budget.

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Not Applicable

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve budget amendment and authorize the Chairman and Clerk to the Board to approve the contract amendment with Right Angle Engineering in the amount of \$19,600 for engineering services associated with the design of the Old Mill Road Sewer Force Main Bypass.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Utilities - Old Mill Road Force Main Bypass Design Contract Amendment 1 Right Angle - Attach 1

(for use with E-520)

This is **EXHIBIT C**, consisting of _____ pages, referred to in and part of the **Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated _____, _____.

AMENDMENT TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT

Amendment No. 1

1. *Background Data:*

- a. Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: April 3, 2017
- b. Owner: Brunswick County
- c. Engineer: Right Angle Engineering, PC
- d. Project: Old Mill Road Force Main

2. *Description of Modifications:*

- a. Engineer shall perform or furnish the following Additional Services: For relocating force main design to South side of Old Mill Road and complete distance from existing lift station at Magnolia Drive to Cedar Hill Road tie in. Approximately 10,200 linear feet.

1. A Lump Sum amount based on the following estimated distribution of compensation:

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Duration</u>
a. Study and Report Phase	\$ _____	_____ days
b. Wetlands Delineation	\$ <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> days
c. Geotechnical Investigation	\$ _____	
_____ Borings @ \$ _____ each		
d. Survey	\$ <u> 8,300 </u>	<u> 30 </u> days
(Wetlands and Geotechnical work to be performed concurrent with Survey work)		
e. Preliminary Design / Modeling	\$ <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> days
f. Permitting	\$ <u> 2,500 </u>	<u> 30 </u> days

Modifying : DEQ Erosion Control, DOT Encroachment

g. Easement Maps	\$ <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> days
<u>0</u> Easements @ \$ <u>960</u> each		
h. Final Design 7,100' New FM	\$ <u>8,800</u>	<u>30</u> days
i. Final Design Ex. L.S. Pump Upgrade	\$ <u>0</u>	<u> </u> days
j. Final Design Pumps, Power, Generator	\$ <u>0</u>	<u> </u> days
k. Bidding and Negotiating Phase	\$ <u>0</u>	<u> </u> days
l. Construction Phase	\$ <u>0</u>	<u> </u> days
m. Post-Construction/Record Dwgs Phase	\$ <u>0</u>	<u> </u> days
 Additional Services Total	 \$ <u>19,600</u>	 <u>90</u> days

- b. The Scope of Services currently authorized to be performed by Engineer in accordance with the Agreement and previous amendments, if any, is modified as follows:
- c. The responsibilities of Owner are modified as follows:
- d. For the Additional Services or the modifications to services set forth above, Owner shall pay Engineer the following additional or modified compensation:
- e. The schedule for rendering services is modified as follows:
- f. Other portions of the Agreement (including previous amendments, if any) are modified as follows:

5. Agreement Summary (Reference only)

a. Original Agreement amount:	\$ <u>69,620</u>
b. Net change for prior amendments:	\$ <u>0</u>
c. This amendment amount:	\$ <u>19,600</u>
d. Adjusted Agreement amount:	\$ <u>89,220</u>

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit B.

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect. The Effective Date of this Amendment is .

OWNER:

Brunswick County

ENGINEER:

Right Angle Engineering, PC

By: _____

Title: Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Date
Signed: _____

By: W. Shane Spaul

Title: Vice President

Date Signed: 5.9.18

Clerk to the Board

“This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Finance Director – Brunswick County



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # VI. - 1.

From:

Andrea White

Governing Body - Proclamation National Safe Boating Week

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a Proclamation recognizing May 19 - 25, 2018 as National Safe Boating Week.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve a Proclamation recognizing May 19 - 25, 2018 as National Safe Boating Week.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ▣ Proclamation - National Safe Boating Week

County of Brunswick
Office of the County Commissioners



**PROCLAMATION
NATIONAL SAFE BOATING WEEK**

For nearly 90 million Americans, boating continues to be a popular recreational activity. From coast to coast, and everywhere in between, people are taking to the water and enjoying time together boating, sailing, paddling and fishing. During National Safe Boating Week, the U.S. Coast Guard and its federal, state, and local safe boating partners encourage all boaters to explore and enjoy America's beautiful waters responsibly.

Safe boating begins with preparation. The Coast Guard estimates that human error accounts for 70 percent of all boating accidents and that life jackets could prevent more than 80 percent of boating fatalities. Through basic boating safety procedures – carrying lifesaving emergency distress and communications equipment, wearing life jackets, attending safe boating courses, participating in free boat safety checks, and staying sober when navigating – we can help ensure boaters on America's coastal, inland, and offshore waters stay safe throughout the season.

National Safe Boating Week is observed to bring attention to important life-saving tips for recreational boaters so that they can have a safer, more fun experience out on the water throughout the year.

WHEREAS, on average, 650 people die each year in boating-related accidents in the U.S.; approximately 80 percent of these are fatalities caused by drowning; and

WHEREAS, the vast majority of these accidents are caused by human error or poor judgment and not by the boat, equipment or environmental factors; and

WHEREAS, a significant number of boaters who lose their lives by drowning each year would be alive today had they worn their life jackets.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners does hereby support the goals of the North American Safe Boating Campaign, the United States Coast Guard and the Coast Guard Auxiliary and proclaim May 19 - 25, 2018 as **National Safe Boating Week** and the start of the year-round effort to promote safe boating.

This 21st day of May 2018.

Frank Williams, Chair
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # VII. - 1.

From: Engineering- Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) Final Public
Wm. L. Pinnix, P.E. - Engineering Director Hearing (Wm. L. Pinnix, P.E., Director of Engineering)

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners, after conducting a Public Hearing, adopt the final roll of benefitted parcels for the Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) project.

Background/Purpose of Request:

On April 16, 2018 the Board of Commissioners approved these actions for the Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) project:

- 1) Certified the project cost at \$1,897,164.59
- 2) Established the cost assessment method as Per Parcel
- 3) Approved the Preliminary Assessment Roll at 466 benefitted parcels
- 4) Approved a Per Parcel Assessment of \$4,071.17
- 5) Approved the assessment payment terms of payment as:
 - * Payment in full within sixty (60) days from the date of notice of confirmation of the Final Assessment Roll,
 - * Assessments paid in full within the sixty (60) days receive a five (5%) percent discount,
 - * Assessments not paid in full within the sixty (60) days shall be divided into three (3) annual installments with simple interest of eight (8%) percent as allowed in NCGS 153A-200(a).
- 6) Approved the Final Assessment Resolution

Per the Sewer Assessment Policy property owners with existing structures or who have obtained a building permit on their property and make application for service and pay their assessment in full within one (1) year of the notice of confirmation of the Final Assessment Roll will have the Sewer Capital Recovery Fee waived. The property owner will still be required to pay the Sewer Transmission Fee. All property owners with existing structures connecting after the expiration of the one year period will be required to pay both the Sewer Capital Recovery Fee and the Sewer Transmission Fee in effect at the time of application for service.

Due to recent recombinations of parcels, the final roll contains 464 parcels with a per parcel cost of \$4,088.72.

Staff requests that the Board of Commissioners, after conducting a Public Hearing, adopt the final roll of benefitted parcels for the Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) project.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

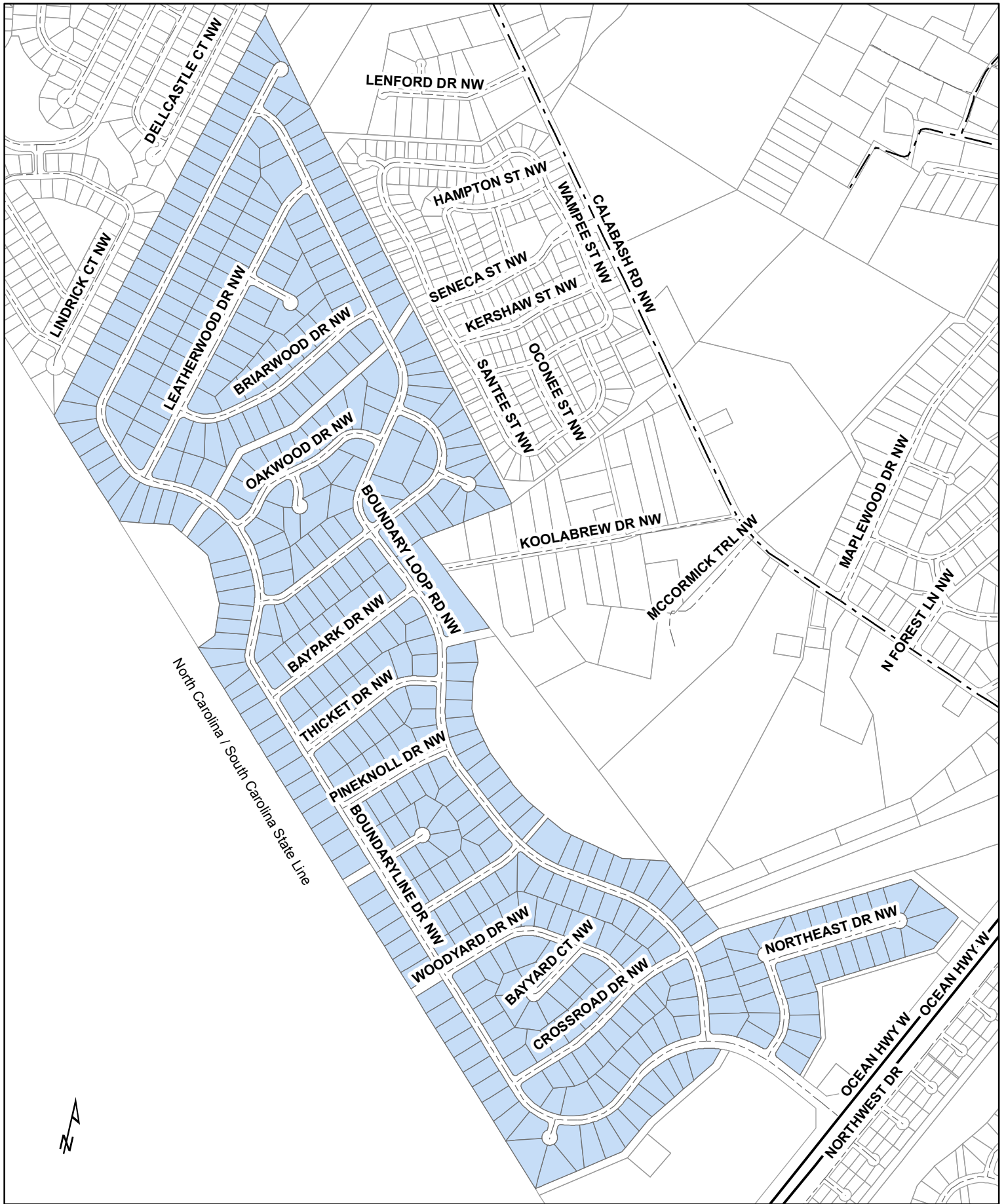
County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners, after conducting a Public Hearing, adopt the final roll of benefitted parcels for the Carolina Shores North Sewer SAD (29) project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ▣ CSN Sewer SAD (29) Roll Map
- ▣ CSN Sewer SAD (29) Final Roll
- ▣ CSN Sewer SAD (29) Final Assessment Resolution
- ▣ County Sewer Assessment Policy



SAD 29 Carolina Shores North

Parcels in Scroll as of May 21, 2018

1 inch = 800 feet

Legend

- May 21, 2018 Scroll
- Parcel boundaries

Brunswick County assumes no legal responsibility for nature of, contents of or accuracy of any information contained on this map. This map may not be accurate or up-to-date. All map information must be verified by recipient.

CSN Sewer SAD (29) Preliminary Assessment Roll

Assessment Method: Per Parcel

Per Parcel Assessment Amount: \$4,088.72

Assessment Payment Terms:

The terms of payment shall be payment in full sixty (60) days following the date of the publication of notice of the confirmation of the assessment roll. Assessments paid in full within the sixty days shall receive a five (5) percent discount. Any assessment not paid in full within the sixty days shall be divided into three annual instalments with simple interest of eight (8) annually as allowed in NCGS §153A-200 (a). The first installment shall be due within sixty (60) days following the publication of notice of the confirmation of the assessment roll. Each subsequent installment shall be due one year thereafter.

ParcelNumb	LegalDescr	Name1	Name2	Address1	Address2	City	State	ZipCode
240AA001	L-387 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	MULLINS MICHAEL L		1515 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY	APT 1516	ARLINGTON	VA	22202
240AA002	L-388 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE ET NANETE M			PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240AA003	L-389 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	EVANS CHARISSA			PO BOX 25	STONEVILLE	NC	27048
240AA004	L-390 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	VON TOUSSAINT ELLEN CORRADO			73 TYLER DRIVE	RIVERHEAD	NY	11901
240AA005	L-391 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	BLITCH WILLIAM E ETUX MARIE W			2835 RICE ROAD	MATTHEWS	NC	28105
240AA006	L-392 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	LSF9 MASTER PARTICIPATION TRUST		C/O CALIBER HOME LOANS	13801 WIRELESS WAY	OKLAHOMA CITY	OK	73134-2500
240AA007	L-393 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	VON TOUSSAINT ELLEN CORRADO			73 TYLER DRIVE	RIVERHEAD	NY	11901
240AA008	L-394 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	FRYE JESSE F ET LUCILLE T			1790 CHINA GROVE RD	CHINA GROVE	NC	28023
240AA009	L-395 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	COYLE THOMAS C ETUX BARBARA C			64 ROSE PLACE	SELDEN	NY	11784
240AA010	L-396 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	WALL RANDY L & RICHARD BRUNETE			PO BOX 4162	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29597
240AA011	L-397 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	BROWN BELINDA TR		C/O BROWN FAMILY TRUST	PO BOX 13	HAMBURG	NJ	07419
240AA012	L-398 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC		% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240AA013	L-399 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE II ETUX	TAYLOR AMANDA MARTIN		398 GREENBAY RD	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240AA014	L-400 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	WHITFIELD ETHEL MELITA AND	GOULD MAURICE STEPHENSON III		731 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1724
240AA015	L-401 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	ACORN ASSOCIATES LLC			141 BLACKMAN ROAD	EGG HARBOR TWP	NJ	08234
240AA016	L-402 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	KEITH WILLIAM L & BOYD LARRY			5718 HOLLIROSE DR	CHARLOTTE	NC	28212
240AA017	L-403 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194-196	MARSHALL HERBERT J ETUX	MARSHALL EUN HEE SUN		3722 DURHAM RD	RALEIGH	NC	27614-8121
240AA018	L-404 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	MCSHANE PATRICK J ET	MCSHANE CLAUDIA M		7421 SIDBURY CIRCLE	SAN ANTONIO	TX	78250
240AA019	L-405 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	STEWART JOHN R			693 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA020	L-406 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC		% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240AA021	L-407 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	GIPPLE WILLIAM L ET LOUISE			671 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA022	L-408 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	BARNES KEITH & ELAINE			PO BOX 1904	CARY	NC	27512
240AA023	L-409 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194-196	MILLER JAMES D ET LORI A			645 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA024	L-410 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	RODNEY L THORPE & DOBORAH L THORPE	REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST		635 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA025	L-411&412 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	GAVRILIS NIKOLAOS ET TRACY L			623 BOUNDARYLINE DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA027	L-317 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	GAVRILIS MIHAIL N ETUX	GAVRILIS MARIA		143 ABCAW BLVD	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29579-6554
240AA028	L-316 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	PARKER R CONSTANCE ETVIR	PARKER HAROLD LEE		4208 CAPE LANDING RD	CASTLE HAYNE	NC	28429-4531
240AA029	L-315 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48& K/195	BARTKOWICZ SOPHIE			10 CABOT ST	NEW BRITAIN	CT	06053
240AA030	L-314 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48& K/195	HORWITZ CHARLES M			20653 HELENA LANE	LAKEVILLE	MN	55044
240AA031	L-313 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	BROWN WADELL ET JESSIE M			709 ASHBURTON DR	FAYETTEVILLE	NC	28301
240AA032	L-312 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	CHANCLER JOSEPH A ET	CHANCLER CARMELA M		10 CLYDE RD	WATERTOWN	MA	02472-1316
240AA033	L-311 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	TURNER DEAN B ET KIMBERLY A			102 EATON PLACE	CARY	NC	27513
240AA034	L-310 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	CHAND RAM ET PREM M			13516 PALM PL	CERRITOS	CA	90703
240AA035	L-309 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/195	COOKE STUART AND	COOKE C & MALLARD H	ATTN: LOMIE COOKE	1 CAUSEWAY DRIVE SW	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240AA036	L-308 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	HEDRICK ROBERT ETUX MARY			PO BOX 4547	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA037	L-307 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	KIM GUNIL G			402 AIKEN HUNT CIR	COLUMBIA	SC	29223-8429
240AA038	L-306 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	ALLEN MICHAEL JAMES ETALS			519 BOUNDARYLINE DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA039	L-233 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	PHALAN RICHARD A ET DENISE S			128 OLD BALTIMORE RD	WINCHESTER	VA	22603
240AA040	L-231&232 1.03AC CAROLINA SHORES PL K/194-196	WENTLAND WALTER W ETUX SUZANNE			499 NW BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA042	L-230 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BICKLEY PATSY MARIE			600 ORIOLE ST	AIKEN	SC	29801
240AA043	L-229 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	HENDRIX GERALD T ET MARJORIE E			1651 TRYON DRIVE	FAYETTEVILLE	NC	28303
240AA044	L-228 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BUTLER PAUL W JR ETUX APRIL B			2273 STARDUST LANE	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240AA045	L-227 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	NOE ALEXANDER B ET KIMBERLY W			154 LIGHTWOOD KNOT	COLUMBIA	SC	29223
240AA046	L-226 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BONNER BRUCE R ET JULIANNE P			2649 ALANBY LN	CHARLOTTE	NC	28270

240AA047	L-225 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	KATZENBERGER HAROLD R ET CAROLYN F		7198 MARKER PLACE SW	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240AA048	L-224 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&k/194	GIBSON LEE G		435 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AA049	L-223 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&k/194-196	KAUNE DIETER		206 PARLIAMENT DRIVE	WILMINGTON	NC	28411
240AB001	L-318 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/195	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240AB002	L-413 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SNYDER ROY P ETUX DONNA M		80 SOUTH MOUNTAIN RD	WALLKILL	NY	12589
240AB003	L-414&415 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	QUESENBERRY JOHN A ET KATHLEEN B		624 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB005	L-416 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC	% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240AB006	L-417 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	TABASZEWSKI TADEUSZ ETUX URSZULA		23 BERKSHIRE DR	FARMINGTON	CT	06032
240AB007	L-418 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	MEHTA PRAFUL ET MALTI P		4428 CAMERON OAKS DRIVE	CHARLOTTE	NC	28211
240AB008	L-419 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	HURST MARK H ET ROBIN		684 BOUNDARY LINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB009	L-420 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	ACORN ASSOCIATES LLC		141 BLACKMAN ROAD	EGG HARBOR TWP	NJ	08234
240AB010	L-421 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	RUSS KIMBERLY SUE		700 BOUNDARY LINE DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB011	L-422 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	THOMAS GEORGE ETALS		1529 PAISLEY AVE	FAYETTEVILLE	NC	28304
240AB012	L-423 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	PARKER HAROLD L ETUX R CONSTANCE		306 SIERRA DRIVE	WILMINGTON	NC	28409
240AB013	L-424 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	STEVENS CURTIS A ET DESMA		13214 BELLE GROVE MANOR	MATTHEWS	NC	28105
240AB014	L-425 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	MCPEEK KEITH ET THERESA		140 PINE ST	RAMSEY	NJ	07446
240AB015	L-426 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	COOK STEVEN		6235 ST FRANCIS DRIVE	SEVEN HILLS	OH	44137
240AB016	L-427 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC	% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240AB017	L-428 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CONNOLLY LAWRENCE M ET JANET E	% LAWRENCE CONNOLLY JR	606 PRITCHHARDS HILL CT	WINCHESTER	VA	22601-2653
240AB018	L-429 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	WOLK JOSEPH J JR ETUX	WOLK CAROL M	2 BAISLEY FARM CT	STONY POINT	NY	10980-2130
240AB019	L-430 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	REILLY JIMMY ETUX	REILLY FIONA	772 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB020	L-431 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	LAWRENCE JEFFREY G		1841 TANGLEWOOD DR NE	ST PETERSBURG	FL	33702-4733
240AB021	L-432 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	FRIED WILLIAM JR ET SALLY N		11 ANTELOPE TRAIL	BILLINGS	MT	59101
240AB022	L-433 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	PROPEs ALAN ETUX FRANCES		2304 MORNING GLORY DR	RICHARDSON	TX	75082
240AB024	L-434 & 435 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/196	KELLY MICHAEL B ETUX	KELLY SUZANNE J	505 NW LEATHERWOOD DRIVE	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240AB025	L-436 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	EASLEY WILLIAM D III		P O BOX 758	OAK ISLAND	NC	28465
240AB026	L-437 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	GALDAMEZ JUAN ALBERTO ET KAREN		4104 JEFFERSON ST	HYATTSVILLE	MD	20781
240AB027	L-438 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	GALDAMEZ JUAN ALBERTO ET KAREN		4104 JEFFERSON ST	HYATTSVILLE	MD	20781
240AB028	L-439 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	PLANT LEE B ETUX JEANNE R		435 E EL VALLE	GREEN VALLEY	AZ	85614
240AB029	L-440 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	MCNEELY GREG W ET REBECCA		P O BOX 8	PECKS MILL	WV	25547
240AB030	L-441 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	VARLAMOFF IVAN		3730 WINDHURST DR SW	LILBURN	GA	30247
240AB031	L-442 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	BARTKOWICZ SOPHIE		10 CABOT ST	NEW BRITAIN	CT	06053
240AB032	L-443 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	LIDDELL LARRY JOHN ETUX LINDA J		13981 WALLABI AVE	SYLMAR AREA	CA	91342
240AB033	L-444 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	EVANS CHARISSA		PO BOX 25	STONEVILLE	NC	27048
240AB034	L-445 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	MAYNARD THOMAS M JR ETUX NANCY B		108 BOTTLE NECK TRAIL	HOLLY SPRINGS	NC	27540
240AB035	L-446 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	HARDY MICHAEL Z		107 KIRKFIELD DRIVE	CARY	NC	27518
240AB036	L-447 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	MOORE TIMOTHY S ET KELLY C		543 LEATHERWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB037	L-448 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	PETOSKY LESLIE ET CLAUDIA		1754 JACKSON STREET	LINESVILLE	PA	16424
240AB038	L-449 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	REDDY SATTY N AND	REDDY SATTY A	352 ABBEY GARDENS LN	SIMPSONVILLE	SC	29681-6816
240AB039	L-450 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	HEDRICK ROBERT C ETUX MARY		PO BOX 4547	CALABASH	NC	28467
240AB040	L-451 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TAYLOR DOUGLAS W		P O BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240AB041	L-319 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	WALDEN JERRY D ET MELITA		PO BOX 50361	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29579
240AB042	L-320 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SUMPTER DIONNE ETALS		111 HADDINGTON DR	COLUMBIA	SC	29229-8786
240AB043	L-321 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CATALANO ANTHONY JR		580 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA001	L-350 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	HAYES JOE C		433 DEROSE DR	FAYETTEVILLE	NC	28311
240BA002	L-379 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	KAIB WILLIAM F & NOREEN M TRUSTEES		306 HUNTING HILL CIRCLE	GREER	SC	29650
240BA003	L-378 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	PATE RICHARD L		1014 ANNE STREET	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240BA004	L-377 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	PAGE EARLE L ET ELLEN		8717 STONEGATE	RALEIGH	NC	27615
240BA005	L-376 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	FOLEY DONALD ET ANNA		41 EAKMAN DRIVE	GARNERVILLE	NY	10923
240BA006	L-375 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	LUECK EDWIN C		3237 GROVEWOOD DRIVE	FORT COLLINS	CO	82525
240BA007	L-374 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SHOFFNER JOSEPH D ETUX	SHOFFNER SANDRA S	3703 DERBYSHIRE DRIVE	GREENSBORO	NC	27410
240BA008	L-373 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	SHERRILL ARCHIE B & KERRY B		1370 HORNSBY CIRCLE	LUGOFF	SC	29078
240BA009	L-372 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	DEJONG ROBERT J ET DONNA M		526 LEATHERWOOD DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA010	L-371 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	LUECK JAMES DONALD & EDWIN C		530 LEATHERWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA011	L-370 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	CUOMO LINDA		3258 RANGERS GATE	MARIETTA	GA	30062

240BA012	L-369 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	KALRA BAL K & SHASHI		1 BARNARD PLACE	PRINCETON JUNCTION	NJ	08550
240BA013	L-368 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194-196	DOWN HOME INVESTMENTS LLC		531 BRIARWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1711
240BA014	L-367 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/195	DELGUERICO HERY A ET SUSDAN O		546 LEATHERWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA015	L-366 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	ANASTASI VINCENT F ET ROSE M		550 LEATHERWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA016	L-365 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/195	KILROE JOHN J ET LUCY M		541 BRIARWOOD DR N.W.	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA017	L-364 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	COLLINS CYNTHIA		531 BRIARWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1711
240BA018	L-363 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BIGELOW INC GENERAL CONTRACTOR	C/O ELAINE BIGELOW	5105 GRAND LOOP #613	TACOMA	WA	98407
240BA019	L-362 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SMITH LEHNER LINDA L		50 CAROLINA SHORES DR	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240BA020	L-361 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	FISCHER BRIAN DONALD		1024 E STOTTLER CT	GILBERT	AZ	85296-3619
240BA021	L-360 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BELL LEONARD K JR ET LISA		511 BRIARWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA022	L-359 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	WINGERD PATTI A		507 BRIARWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BA023	L-358 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BOLAND LINDA A TERRIO		6702 FORMOSA COLUMBIA	COLUMBIA	SC	29206
240BA024	L-357 CAROILINA SHORES PLAT K/195	LUTZ JOSEPH J ET DOREEN R		85 SHEILA DR	SATELLITE BEACH	FL	32937
240BA025	L-356 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	DEMPSTER LAWRENCE S		2808 FAIRWAY VILLAGE DR	SOUTHPORT	NC	28461-8086
240BA026	L-355 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TABASZEWSKI PAWEL		87 KNOLL RIDGE COURT	MIDDLTETOWN	CT	06457
240BA027	L-354 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	PIETKA WIESHLAW JR ETUX DOROTA		219 CAMBRIA AVENUE	NEWINGTON	CT	06111
240BA028	L-353 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	TABASZEWSKI TADEUSZ ETUX URSZULA		23 BERKSHIRE DR	FARMINGTON	CT	06032
240BA029	L-352 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	MILLER DAVID & MILLER TRINDELL S		9684 PEBBLE CREEK BLVD	SUMMERVILLE	SC	29485
240BA030	L-351 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	WURTZ CLEMENT F JR ETUX	WURTZ JOAN	685 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1877
240BB001	L-339 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TESH RANDY S ETUX VICKY G		585 BOUNDARY LOOP ROAD	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BB002	L-338 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240BB003	L-337 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	LEWIS JAMES L ETUX VICKI F		508 BRIARWOOD DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BB004	L-335&336 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/195	DARAGJATI MICHAEL ETUX	DARAGJATI NICOLE	1113 MAIN ST	STATEN ISLAND	NY	10307
240BB006	L-334 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	HINTZ DAVID ETUX	HINTZ MARIOLA	520 BRIARWOOD DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BB007	L-333 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BRADY JILL R		2815 KELLY COURT	WALDROF	MD	20603
240BB008	L-332 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BRADY JILL R		2815 KELLY COURT	WALDROF	MD	20603
240BB009	L-331 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	NATH VIRENDRA ET VEENA		15511 ECORIO DRIVE	AUSTIN	TX	78728
240BB010	L-330 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	WILSON DONALD G & WILSON MARY L		2407 UNION CHAPEL ROAD	BUFFALO JUNCTION	VA	24529
240BB011	L-329 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BISHOP PERRY	% JOHN EATON	348 SOUTH WOODFIN DR	INMAN	SC	29349
240BB012	L-328 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	MCLAUGHLIN MICHAEL		12 BICENTENNIAL WAY	PROVIDENCE	RI	02911-1335
240BB013	L-327 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	REDDY NARAYAN S ETUX	REDDY AHALYA S	352 ABBEY GARDENS LN	SIMPSONVILLE	SC	29681-6816
240BB014	L-326 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	OWENS EDDIE L ET BIRDIE M		726 BRAXFIELD DR	CHARLOTTE	NC	28217
240BB015	L-325 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BARBERA PATRICK		420 3RD STREET	BEACH HAVEN	NJ	08008
240BB016	L-322 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	BLITCH WILLIAM E ETUX MARIE W		2835 RICE ROAD	MATTHEWS	NC	28105
240BB017	L-323 CAREOLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	MADISON WILLIAM L ETUX CAROL		21 OAKBARK CT	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240BB018	L-324 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	BARBERA PATRICK		420 3RD STREET	BEACH HAVEN	MI	08008
240BB019	L-234 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	CASBARRO ARTHUR J		4383 PT VISTA PLACE SW	SHALLOTTE	NC	28470-5556
240BB020	L-235 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194	ROSS JAY K ETUX STACEY L		4 SHERRWOOD DRIVE	WALLKILL	NY	12589
240BB021	L-236 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194-196	WINBERG GEORGE C ET DEBORAH		490 OAKWOOD DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BB022	L-237 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	PATE RICHARD L		1014 ANNE STREET	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240BB023	L-238 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BRADY JUSTIN D		2625 SHILOH CHURCH RD	BRYANS ROAD	MD	20616
240BB024	L-239 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	LASSITER FELECIA V ET ALS		2827 COLUMBIA AVE	COLUMBIA	SC	29201
240BB025	L-240 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	STRONG DONLEY E		374 PARK BLVD	WORTHINGTON	OH	43085
240BB026	L-241 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BOROWSKY KIMBERLY K		190 FAIRVIEW AVE	BRICK	NJ	08742
240BB027	L-242 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	MOORE LEWIS M ET JUDY A		273 KILGORE RD	SCOTT DEPOT	WV	25560
240BB028	L-243 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BOROWSKY KIMBERLY		190 FAIRVIEW AVE	BRICK	NJ	08742
240BB029	L-244 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/19444-196	SHUSTER GARY JO ET NANCY		474 OAKWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BB030	L-245 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	THOMASSON STACY		2117 LAFAYETTE CIR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-9100
240BB031	L-246 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	COLLINS CHARLES ET BREN		511 1ST AVE S	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240BB033	L-247-248 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	LEGO GEORGE E ETUX LAURA J		555 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BC001	L-290 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	MOSHOURES CHRISTOPHER J DR		P O BOX 867	SHALLOTTE	NC	28459
240BC002	L-289 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	HUBBELL JEFFREY J		216 NORTH RIDGE RD	COLUMBIA	SC	29223-6913
240BC003	L-288 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	ROTH JON R ETUX	ROTH JOANN L	13 W CHERRY LN	ROYERSFORD	PA	19468-1301
240BC005	L-286 & 287 .87 AC CAROLINA SHORES N K/194	NOLAN JIMMY R		3065 CHANNEL DR SE	BOLIVIA	NC	28422
240BC006	L-285 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382

240BC007	L-284 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	WHEATON JONATHAN RICHARD		487 OAKWOOD DRIVE NW	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240BC008	L-283 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	PALKA DAVID		11336 WEMBLEY RD	LOS ALAMITOS	CA	90720
240BC009	L-282 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SWARTZ GEORGE W II		5442 BRANINBURG COURT	CARMICHAEL	CA	95608
240BC010	L-281 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	WILLIFORD STEVEN		3680 EXPRESS DRIVE	SHALLOTTE	NC	28470
240BC011	L-280 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CHANCLER JOSEPH A ET	CHANCLER CARMELA M	10 CLYDE RD	WATERTOWN	MA	02472-1316
240BC012	L-279 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	CAPARELLI JAMES F		64 FOLAN RD	AMENIA	NY	12501-5202
240BC013	L-297 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	YANDO TIMOTHY D ET HEATHER MARIE		433 SANDLEWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BC014	L-296 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	DOLAN TOM		10499 WINGED ELM LN	FORT MYERS	FL	33913
240BC015	L-295 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	SIBLEY WILLIAM L		429 SANDLEWOOD DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BC016	L-294 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	ADKINS GREGORY G ETUX	ADKINS DEBRA	5066 US ROUTE 66	HURRICANE	WV	25526-6704
240BC017	L-293 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	ROSARIO JOSE ETUX ANA M		700 PIETRAS COURT	MURRELLS INLET	SC	29576
240BC018	L-292 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	ROBINSON JOHN J & PATSY		3702 TRUMAN ST	COLUMBIA	SC	29204
240BC019	L-291 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SIENKIEWICZ CHRISTIAN L ET CATHIE M		63 CALVERT CT	PAWLEYS ISLAND	SC	29585
240BC020	L-298 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	GOODBOLD GERARD & CARLA L TRUSTEES		2130 EAST 226TH STREET	CICERO	IN	46034
240BC021	L-299 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	CAPARELLI JAMES F		64 FOLAN RD	AMENIA	NY	12501-5202
240BC023	L-300-302 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/194	DEBENEDITTIS THOMAS		476 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240BC025	L-303 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/194	SCHARRER MARGARET G TRUSTEE		1908 E YACHT DRIVE	OAK ISLAND	NC	28465
240BC026	L-304 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	COOPER PHILLIP P ETUX	COOPER THERESA L	407 SANDLEWOOD DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BC027	L-305 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	MOON WILLIAM J		704 BRAMBLEWOOD DRIVE	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588
240BD001	L-268 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	TATA PASQUALE L ET JOSEHINE A		15940-A E MULLNIX ROAD	WOODBINE	MD	21797
240BD002	L-267 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	DE NOBREGA GARY E ET JACQUELINE		420 SANDLEWOOD DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BD003	L-266 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	CETRO DONALD F SR ET JUNE A		4 FOX DRIVE	OAK RIDGE	NJ	07438
240BD004	L-265 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	SARAIYA HASUMATI D		7008 PLYMOUTH COURT	TINLEY PARK	IL	60477
240BD005	L-264 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K-194	PARIKH VIJAY G ET ANJOO		9702 W 56TH ST	COUNTRYSIDE	IL	60525
240BD006	L-263 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240BD007	L-262 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	WITHROW DAVID AND	VOTA AMY	413 LAUREL CT NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1829
240BD008	L-261 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TAYLOR WAYNE & NANETTE		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240BD009	L-260 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE & NANET		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240BD010	L-259 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	JAYNE KATE HEARNE TRUSTEE		316 SURRETT COVE ROAD	LEICESTER	NC	28748
240BD011	L-258 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194	HEARNE JONATHAN		255 WILLOW COVE ROAD	LEICESTER	NC	28748
240BD012	L-257 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	HAWKINS HUNTER ETALS		6122 PASEO JAQUITA	CARLSBAD	CA	92009
240BD013	L-256 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	SNYDER ROY		80 S MOUNTAIN ROAD	WALL KILL	NY	12589
240BD014	L-255 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	KIRK DONALD J		106 CLEVENGER DR	CLAYTON	NJ	08312
240BD015	L-254 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	PASSARELLI ROBERT J ET DEBORAH		394 SANDLEWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BD016	L-253 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	GARBADE FAMILY LLC		1908 EAST YACHT DRIVE	OAK ISLAND	NC	28465
240BD017	L-252 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	LYLES GEORGE ET SANDRA		237 TOM LUCAS LANE	PELION	SC	29123
240BD018	L-251 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K-194-196	ESHLEMAN JOHN B		157 WOODMEADOW DR	DENVER	PA	17517
240BD019	L-250 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	STRONG WILLIAM J		77 CENTER STREET	JACKSON	OH	45640
240BD020	L-249 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/194-196	ALLEN THOMAS LYNN		568 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240BD021	L-340 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	SLAYTON CHARLES W & BONNIE		5635 SUGAR & WINE RD	MONROE	NC	28110
240BD022	L-341 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	SNYDER ROY		80 S MOUNTAIN ROAD	WALL KILL	NY	12589
240BD023	L-342 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	LALLY JAMES ETUX JULIA		2832 S OAKLAND CIR W	AURORA	CO	80014-3120
240BD024	L-343 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	HERBERT CAROL A		5101 NORTH 25TH RD	ARLINGTON	VA	22207
240BD025	L-344 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	DANIELS RENTALS INC	% DAN THOMPSON	PO BOX 3125	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240BD026	L-345 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	CINQUEMANI JOSEPH		1287 MINERVA AVE	WEST ISLIP	NY	11795
240BD027	L-346 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	NEEDHAM PETER		3176 HIGHWAY 9 E	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-7829
240BD028	L-347 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	WILSON CHAD E ETUX	WILSON ALLISON B	8316 HARRELL ROAD	STANFIELD	NC	28163
240BD029	L-348 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/193-196	PERFITT WILLIAM F		P O BOX 611	MARATHOR	NY	13803
240BD030	L-349 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/195	ALOSI VERA		2741 DAY LILY RUN	THE VILLAGES	FL	32162-2051
240BD031	L-380 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240BD032	L-381 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240BD033	L-382 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	WILSON DONALD G & WILSON MARY L		2407 UNION CHAPEL ROAD	BUFFALO JUNCTION	VA	24529
240BD034	L-383 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE ET NANET		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240BD035	L-384 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	TUNNELL JOHN CARL 2007 TRUST THE		4931 RESERVATION ROAD	OSWEGO	IL	60543
240BD036	L-385 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/196	BROWN KEVIN G		4227 FOWLER AVE	NOTTINGHAM	MD	21236-4009

240BD037	L-386 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	HILL JORDAN ANJANETTE DENEEN			814 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1743
240GA001	L-269 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	LUDDEN SHARON D & DEBRA LYNN BURKE			603 OYSTER BAY DRIVE	SUNSET BEACH	NC	28468
240GA002	L-270 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	MOYLAN KEVIN R			426 SANDLEWOOD DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GA003	L-271 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	SELLERS ROY D ETUX	MEESE JOANNE		PO BOX 4022	N MYRTLE BCH	SC	29597-4022
240GA004	L-272 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	FAHY JAMES M ETUX	FAHY DEBRA A		430 SANDLEWOOD DR NW # 432	CALABASH	NC	28467-1850
240GA005	L-273 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	FAHY JAMES M ETUX	FAHY DEBRA A		430 SANDLEWOOD DR NW # 432	CALABASH	NC	28467-1850
240GA006	L-274 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	DILL KEVIN E			71 GLENDALE RD	HEWITT	NJ	07421-2920
240GA007	L-275 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	CARLISLE CHRISTOPHER D & LINDA T TR			436 SANDLEWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GA008	L-276 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	THOMPSON DANIEL MITCHELL & CHRISTINE			PO BOX 3125	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GA009	L-278 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194	BYRNE NIALL ETUX PATRICIA			1209 CEDAR GROVE RD	MEDIA	PA	19063
240GA010	L-277 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/194-196	PIETSCHKER CHESTER L ET CAROLE J			1 PENNY PACKER LANE	PALM COAST	FL	32164
240GA011	L-166 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	VISCARRA JOSE L ET SUSIE A			420 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GA012	L-167 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60-62	UHRIG CHARLES M TRUSTEE			4221 NELSON ROAD	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240GA013	L-168 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	BOWEN CAROLYN			215 BRYN MAWR CIR	HOUSTON	TX	77024
240GA014	L-169 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WILKINSON LOIS M (LT)	* WILKINSON CHARLES F		405 BAYPARK DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1853
240GA015	L-170 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	PROPEs ALAN M ET FRANCES C			2304 MORNING GLORY DR	RICHARDSON	TX	75082
240GA016	L-171 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	PHILLIPS HAMILTON Y ET GRACE			11900 BAIN SCHOOL ROAD	CHARLOTTE	NC	28212
240GA017	L-172-173 CAROLINA SHORES PL-R/62	REGIS B LYONS REV TRST AGRMNT THE			604 DERBY COURT	DURHAM	NC	27707
240GA019	L-174 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	WOOD SANDY L ETUX	WOOD JODI SHOE		395 BAYPARK DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1808
240GA020	L-175 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	FRYE JESSE F ET LUCILLE T			1790 CHINA GROVE RD	CHINA GROVE	NC	28023
240GA025	L-176-181 3.25AC CAROLINA SHORES PL K/61	CAROLINA SHORES NORTH HOMEOWNERS		ASSOCIATION INC	400 BOUNDRY LOOP DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GA027	L-182 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	NGUYEN GERADO TAN			PO BOX 821	SHALLOTTE	NC	28459
240GA028	L-183 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	DOLAN TOM			10499 WINGED ELM LN	FORT MYERS	FL	33913
240GA029	L-184 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62-62	CAWLEY CORNELL CHARLES III			49 HIGH STREET	PROCTOR	VT	05765
240GA030	L-185 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	TAHMASSEBI KOUROSH			660 CAROLYN LANE	GALLATIN	TN	37066
240GA031	L-186 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	LOUKELLIS IRENE ETVIR	COOPER JAMES W JR		40 WOODSIDE DRIVE	LONGMEADOW	MA	01106
240GA032	L-187 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	MARTIN WILLARD WALLACE ETUX			4905 WOOD VALLEY DR	RALEIGH	NC	27613
240GA033	L-188 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MCNAMARA TERENCE M AND	MCNAMARA DAVID J		41 MARYLAND AVE	LONG BEACH	NY	11561-1221
240GA034	L-189 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	LEON FINKLIN JR REV INTERVIVOS TRST		% LEON FINKLIN JR	4011 ENSOR AVENUE	COLUMBIA	SC	29203
240GA035	L-190 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	WILLIAMS ELIZABETH FOSTER			117 NATIONAL DR	PINEHURST	NC	28374-8166
240GA036	L-191 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	CLARK LARRY W ET CAROL			P O BOX 1092	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240GA037	L-192 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	TABASZEWSKI TADEUSZ ETUX URSZULA			23 BERKSHIRE DR	FARMINGTON	CT	06032
240GA038	L-193 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	CHARLESWORTH ROBERT H			308 WATERCRESS DRIVE	LONGS	SC	29568
240GA039	L-194 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LARY DENNIS S ET ANDREA S		353 THICKET DR NW	CAROLINA SHORES NORTH	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GA040	L-195 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	TABASZEWSKI ALBERT			87 KNOLL RIDGE COURT	MIDDLETOWN	CT	06457
240GA041	L-196 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	DAVES PATRICIA GAIL			PO BOX 1059	BOILING SPRINGS	NC	28017
240GA042	L-197 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	YOUNG ROBERT ETUX	YOUNG DIANNA		783 HEATHER GLEN LN	CALABASH	NC	28467-1767
240GA043	L-198 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MOON WILLIAM J			704 BRAMBLEWOOD DRIVE	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588
240GA044	L-199 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MANGIERI KATHRYN L & CHRISTOPHER W		714 FIRST AVE N	APT D	SURFSIDE BEACH	SC	29575-3814
240GA045	L-200 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MANGIERI KATHRYN L & CHRISTOPHER W		714 FIRST AVE N	APT D	SURFSIDE BEACH	SC	29575-3814
240GB001	L-153 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	SOLOMON NOEL D			4 STOCUM AVE	MAHOPAC	NY	10541-3049
240GB002	L-154 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	BREWSTER JAMES L			161 HOLLAND AVENUE	TAZEWELL	VA	24651
240GB003	L-155 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48& K/62	HAMPTON KAREN L			79 BEESTON FIELDS	ROCKY MOUNT	NC	27804
240GB004	L-156 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	POPE JOHN WALTER ETUX	POPE JEAN MARIE RABATIN		1468 NEW BEDFORD SHARON RD	W MIDDLESEX	PA	16159-4730
240GB005	L-157 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48& K/62	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC		% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240GB006	L-158 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	LYONS KATHLEEN & KAREN S BRADY			391 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GB007	L-159 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	LOFLAND MARY LOU (LT)	* KATHLEEN LYONS & KAREN S BRADY	% K LYONS & K BRADY	391 BOUNDARYLINE DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GB008	L-160 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48& K/62	ALBERT JOHN A ET SARAH		% SHIRLEY A WALDROP POA	127 TIFFANY WAY	BEAUFORT	NC	28516-9432
240GB009	L-161 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	TUCKER STEPHEN C			13132 RIVERGATE WAY	JACKSONVILLE	FL	32223-1756
240GB010	L-162 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	MACAULAY WILLIAM B ET CAROLE			20 PINWOOD DRIVE	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240GB011	L-163 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	SHERWOOD DANIEL E & SALLY A BALIS			27 LOUNSBURY RD	TRUMBULL	CT	06611
240GB012	L-164 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	RYDER ANDREW J JR AND	RYDER GEORGE F		2723 QUAKER RD	YORKTOWN HGTS	NY	10598
240GB013	L-165 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/62	RYDER ANDREW J JR AND	RYDER GEORGE F		2723 QUAKER RD	YORKTOWN HGTS	NY	10598
240GC001	L-208 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/62	FRYE JESSE JR			1790 CHINA GROVE RD	CHINA GROVE	NC	28023
240GC002	L-209 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	GALLAGHER PETER D		#C7	4490 COQUINA HARBOUR DR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566

240GC003	L-210 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	COWLES GEORGE W ET CAROLYN		11435 FERNSIDE DR	MINT HILL	NC	28227	
240GC004	L-211 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	HOPE PAUL M ETALS		313 OCEAN FOREST DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467	
240GC005	L-212 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	ROSS JAY K ETUX STACEY L		4 SHERRWOOD DRIVE	WALLKILL	NY	12589	
240GC006	L-213 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	COSTER MARK ET JANET COSTER		330 THICKET DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467	
240GC007	L-214 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	JAMES BARRY WAYNE ETUX	JAMES NANCY LEE	PO BOX 7191	OCEAN ISL BCH	NC	28469-1191	
240GC008	L-201 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	OCEAN 7 INC		316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382	
240GC009	L-202 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	PARRIS LETHA DIANE		285 BOUNDARY LOOP ROAD	CALABASH	NC	28467	
240GC010	L-203 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MILLER GERALD L ET PATTY		4005 CHELSA LANE	MARIETTA	GA	30062	
240GC011	L-204 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE ET NANET		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469	
240GC012	L-205 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	HAYES NED CLYDE ET ABIGAIL		145 ROBERTS LN	LENOIR	NC	28645-8926	
240GC013	L-206 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE ET NANETE M		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469	
240GC014	L-207 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	MILLER EDWARD N		370 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467	
240GC015	L-148 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	REAMES ALEXA ANDREA		9 KOLB DRIVE	SAVANAH	GA	31406	
240GC016	L-147 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	VASUDEVAN NARAYANAN		11256 GREEN WATCH WAY	GAITHERSBURG	MD	20878	
240GC017	L-146 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	IYER RAMACHANDRAN R		9801 FEATHERTREE TER	APT 302	MONTGOMERY VILLAGE	MD	20886
240GC018	L-145 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	TACCA KAREN		4470 COQUINA HARBOUR DR	UNIT A2	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-7984
240GC019	L-144 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60-62	TAYLOR AMANDA M			PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240GC020	L-143 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WILKINSON CHARLES			2685 ASH LITTLE RIV RD NW	LONGWOOD	NC	28452-9797
240GC021	L-142 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WHINNIE GREGORY A ETUX	WHINNIE BRANDEE G		2124 HAYSTACK WAY	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29579-3275
240GC022	L-125 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	FULTZ WILLIAM LEE ET STEPHANIE DAVI			245 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC023	L-124 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LUCYK PATRICIA S & ROBERT DEANGELIS			235 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC024	L-123 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/60-62	ACORN ASSOCIATES LLC			141 BLACKMAN ROAD	EGG HARBOR TWP	NJ	08234
240GC025	L-122 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	HEMINGWAY LEE D ETUX DEIRDRE O			231 BERRYKNOLL DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC026	L-121 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	PETERSON ROBERT C & MARY L TRUSTEES			840 GREENWOOD CT	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC027	L-120 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	CASBARRO ARTHUR J			4383 PT VISTA PLACE SW	SHALLOTTE	NC	28470-5556
240GC028	L-119 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60-62	HAGER JOHN H ETUX LINDA K			249 BERRYKNOLL DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC029	L-118 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	MONROE JACK J			808 ORANGE HIGH SCH RD	HILLSBOROUGH	NC	28278
240GC030	L-117 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	SANDFORD MELINDA			4474 BARCELONA LANE	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240GC031	L-116 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	BRIMNER AMY M & BETSY J WHIELDON			320 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC032	L-115 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	LEWIS WILLIAM J ET LINDA			1012 CATAWBA SHORES DR	ROCK HILL	SC	29730
240GC033	L-114 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WOODS MICHAEL W B &RYAN REAGH WOODS			605 WYNDDHAM CT	CANTON	GA	30115
240GC034	L-113 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	NIKOPOULOS SERAFIM B			10313 CRESTWOOD DR	CHARLOTTE	NC	28277
240GC035	L-112 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BENSON CHRISTOPHER A			102 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1803
240GC036	L-152 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	PARK JEFFREY T ET DIANNA			462 CLUB RANGE DRIVE	FORT MILL	SC	29715
240GC037	L-151 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	JONES GEORGE D			225 KOOLABREW DR #G	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GC038	L-150 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE II ETUX	TAYLOR AMANDA MARTIN		398 GREENBAY ROAD	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240GC039	L-149 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	MARTIN AMANDA			398 GREEN BAY RD NW	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469-3528
240GD001	L-215 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	PLUMMER ARTHUR K ET DAPHNE			350 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GD002	L-216 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WEISGERBER LIVING TRUST			340 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1842
240GD003	L-217 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	STUEHMER HART C P TRUSTEE			320 BOUNDARY LOOP DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GD004	L-218 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LIZAK MAJOR K			300 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GD005	L-219 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LIZAK MAJOR K			300 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GD006	L-220 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	KENNEDY DENNIS J			104 HOMESTEAD PLACE	YORKTOWN	VA	23693
240GD007	L-221 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/62	GROVE JAMES ET MARY			257 NEEDLES DR	PATASKALA	OH	43062
240GD008	L-222 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60	NELSON DANIEL R & CAROL M TRUSTEES			3972 LEWISTON ROAD	SUMMERFIELD	NC	27358
240GD009	L-126 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BARTLETT PAMELA T ETVIR	BARTLETT TOMMY L		70 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GD010	L-127 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61-62	PATE RICHARD L			1014 ANNE STREET	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GD011	L-128 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	ROSARIO JOSE ETUX ANA M			700 PIETRAS COURT	MURRELLS INLET	SC	29576
240GD012	L-129 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BARROW LIVING TRUST		%PATRICIA A BARROW	4758 S NORFOLK STREET	AURORA	CO	80015
240GD013	L-130&131 CAROLINA SHORES N PL K/61	DECKER PATRICK ET NINA			200 VERNON RD	MORRISVILLE	PA	19067
240GD015	L-132 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	KOGLER KYLE			4097 LAKESHORE DR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-6072
240GD016	L-133 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	SMITH STEVEN L ETUX	SMITH MARY JANE		564 W OAK CIRCLE DR	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6036
240GD017	L-134 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	SEBASTIAN SANDRA M TRUSTEE			338 AVON BELDEN ROAD	AVON LAKE	OH	44012
240GD018	L-135 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	DEW KAREN L			1012 SEA MOUNTAIN HWY	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GD019	L-136 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BORTNER THOMAS D			12568 MCINTIRE DR	WOODBIDGE	VA	22192

240GD020	L-137 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	CATOE JOHN S			6965 PARKINGSON DR	COLUMBIA	SC	29223
240GD021	L-138 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	OCEAN 7 INC			316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240GD022	L-139 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	KLEINMAN MARCIA ETALS			5 COURT 8	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240GD023	L-140 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	WILLIFORD STEVEN			3680 EXPRESS DRIVE	SHALLOTTE	NC	28470
240GD024	L-141 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BURFORD ROBERT E JR ETUX	BURFORD TERRI L		120 BRIDGEWATER DR	ADVANCE	NC	27006-7975
240GE001	L-91 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	MIRCHANDANI BALRAM ET PRIYA			701 MICHELLE CT	GRETNA	LA	70056
240GE002	L-90 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	WILKINSON CHARLES F			2236 JACKSON CIR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-9122
240GE003	L-89 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	CUSTER LINDA K & TRACY CUPPETT		TENANTS	252 BERRY KNOLL DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GE004	L-88 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	WHITT DONALD SCOTT ETUX	WHITT SUSAN		244 BERRYKNOLL DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1813
240GE005	L-87 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BYRNE NIAL T ETUX PATRICIA K			1209 CEDAR GROVE RD	MEDIA	PA	19063
240GE006	L-86 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	CARA JEAN WILLIAMS LIVING TRUST			5 COURT 8 NORTHWEST DR	CAROLINA SHOR	NC	28467-2631
240GE007	L-85 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	HAWKS JAMES R			17246 SE 85TH WILLOWICK CIR	THE VILLAGES	FL	32162-2821
240GE008	L-84 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	C & E SWANN FAMILY TRUST			648 SETTLERS LANE	KURE BEACH	NC	28449
240GE009	L-83 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	BARRON THOMAS ETUX	BARRON ROBIN		115 BLACKPEPPER LOOP	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-8530
240GE010	L-82 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	ACORN ASSOCIATES LLC			141 BLACKMAN ROAD	EGG HARBOR TWP	NJ	08234
240GE011	L-81 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	DEW KAREN			1012 SEA MOUNTAIN HWY	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GE012	L-80 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	DEW KAREN			1012 SEA MOUNTAIN HWY	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GE013	L-79 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	DEW KAREN			1012 SEA MOUNTAIN HWY	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GE014	L-78 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LIN QIU QUN ET YING HUANG			20 CAROLINA SHORES DR	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240GE015	L-77 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	MATACALE MARIANNE			369 MACARTHUR DR	BUFFALO	NY	14221
240GE016	L-76 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	LIN QUI Q ETUX YING			20 CAROLINA SHORES DRIVE	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240GE017	L-104 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	MADAN ASHOK ET MEERA			2927 WILLOWBRAE RD	CHARLOTTE	NC	28226
240GE018	L-103 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LEGETTE HARVEY L ET JAYNA G			604 22ND AVE N	N MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GE019	L-102 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	ACKERSON DAVID A			297 ST ANDREWS RD	WALDEN	NY	12586
240GE020	L-101 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	RICHARDS CHRISTINA & R STELLER			6215 34TH PL E	PALMETTO	FL	34221-1941
240GE021	L-100 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	WEMZEL WILLIAM ETUX	WEMZEL MARCIA		37 LORRIGAN PL	N ARLINGTON	NJ	07031-5826
240GE022	L-99 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC		% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240GE023	L-98 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	MCNUTT FLOYD K ET SHERRILL R			199 WOODYARD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240GE024	L-97 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	MADDALUNA MICHAEL J ETUX SUSAN			6 SMOKE ROSE ROAD	HOPATCONG	NJ	07843
240GE025	L-96 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	WHITFORD DAVID B ETUX	WHITFORD ANDREA		446 DRAYTON HALL BLVD	DUNCAN	SC	29334-8707
240GE026	L-95 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	WHITFORD DAVID B ETUX	WHITFORD ANDREA		446 DRAYTON HALL BLVD	DUNCAN	SC	29334-8707
240GE027	L-94 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	SMITH DANIEL R 11			3003 DIANE CIRCLE	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240GE028	L-93 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	KELLY JOSEPH			112 CAMBRIDGE RD	BROOMALL	PA	19008
240GE029	L-92 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	KOGLER KYLE			4097 LAKESHORE DR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566-6072
240JA001	L-111 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE & NANET			PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240JA002	L-110 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/61	TARQUINIO FILBERT ET RENE			311 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240JA003	L-109 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/61	GAVRILIS NEKTARIOS N ETUX MARIA			303 BOUNDARY LINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA004	L-108 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	JOHNSON JOHN T			BOX 125	ABERDEEN	NC	28315
240JA005	L-107 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60-62	GRADY SEAN A ETUX	GRADY JENNEFER R		289 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1819
240JA006	L-106 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60-62	MCIVER THOMAS J ETUX KAREN E			279 BOUNDARYLINE DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA007	L-105 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60-62	LINCOLN DAVID SCOTT			91 OLD ALBANY POST RD	OSSINING	NY	10562
240JA008	L-22 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	WOODGEARD DONALD			2082 E TWISTED OAKS CIR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240JA009	L-21 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	WOODGEARD DONALD			2082 E TWISTED OAKS CIR	LITTLE RIVER	SC	29566
240JA010	L-20 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	SCHWARTZ OTTO			1045 FAYETTEVILLE AVE SW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA011	L-19 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	GRAHAM DAVID W ETUX LISA J			416 TULIP TRAIL	CROWNSVILLE	MD	21032
240JA012	L-18 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	MAHLER BENJAMIN JR ET ROSEMARY			100 KENSINGTON AVE	BAYPORT	NY	11705
240JA013	L-17 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	DUFORD KATHY M ETUX	SHETLER LINDA M		207 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467-1819
240JA014	L-16 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60-62	ATKINSON JEAN M			205 BOUNDARLINE DRIVE	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240JA015	L-15 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60-62	ARMEL DONALD S ETUX SHIRLEY			191 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240JA016	L-14 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	PALKA SUSAN			15 COURT 9	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240JA017	L-13 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	FRANCIS CURTIS L			12300 LILY GREEN WAY	UPPER MARLBORO	MD	20772
240JA018	L-12 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	BARBOUR JEROME A			185 CRAVEN COURT	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA019	L-11 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL 99/48&K/60	JOHNSON JEFFREY D ET DANA			1701 WATERSIDE BLVD	MONCKS CORNER	SC	29461
240JA020	L-10 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	JUSTICE BRIAN L			179 CRAVEN CT NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA021	L-9 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT 60-62	JUSTICE BRIAN L			179 CRAVEN CT NW	CALABASH	NC	28467

240JA022	L-8 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60-62	KASSIS NICHOLAS JAMES		163 BOUNDARYLINE DR	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JA023	L-7 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	TABASZEWSKI TADEUSZ ETUX URSZULA		23 BERKSHIRE DR	FARMINGTON	CT	06032
240JA024	L-6 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	XU LING SHENG		6261 ALDERTON ST	REGO PARK	NY	11374
240JA025	L-5 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	BRANCIFORTE RONALD		504 ROUNTREE RD	CHARLOTTE	NC	28217
240JA026	L-4 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	TAYLOR DOUGLAS WAYNE ET NANET		PO BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240JA027	L-3 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	HIMES FRANCIS ETUX	HIMES DIANE	115 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CAROLINA SHOR	NC	28467-1804
240JA028	L-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	SPARKS MICHAEL G ET DEBRA		3704 PERSIMMON RD	HOPE MILLS	NC	28348
240JA029	L-1 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60-62	SHEMENSKI DEAN E ETUX LINDA K		99 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB001	L-23 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	WILLIAMS TIMOTHY J ET CATHERINE A		52 NEW BROADWAY	SLEEPY HOLLOW	NY	10591
240JB002	L-24 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	CHANEY MICHAEL D ET DONNA W		5112 OLD ADAMS RD	HOLLY SPRINGS	NC	27540
240JB003	L-25 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	PUTTBACH ROBERT PAUL ETUX MARGERY M		220 BOUNDARYLINE DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB004	L-26 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	TAYLOR HELEN S		230 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB005	L-27 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	SCHWARTZ OTTO		1045 FAYETTEVILLE AVE SW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB006	L-28 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	KOEMM CHARLES J ETUX DENISE M		91 UNION CENTER ROAD	ULSTER PARK	NY	12487
240JB007	L-29 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K-60	HEDRICK ROBERT C ETUX MARY		PO BOX 4547	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB008	L-30 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/61	LIU KAREN W		6261 ALDERTON ST	REGO PARK	NY	11374
240JB009	L-31-32 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	LEVAN DENNIS R & JOCELYN D TRUSTEES		481 PRATT LANE	MIDDLEBURG	PA	17842
240JB011	L-33 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	TARONCHER JORGE J		31 W MCKINLEY AVE	GALLOWAY	NJ	08205
240JB012	L-34 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	DAVID BARTON S SR ETUX DIANE S		711 SUNNYWOOD ROAD	YORK	SC	29745
240JB013	L-35 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	SCHWARTZ OTTO		1045 FAYETTEVILLE AVE SW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB014	L-36 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	LYONS JAMES J		21 RIDGEDALE AVENUE	FARMVILLE	NY	11738
240JB015	L-37 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	FITZJOHN BOON DOROTHY TRUSTEE		3812 BLUE CANYON DRIVE	STUDIO CITY	CA	91604
240JB016	L-38 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PL K/60	ERNESTY DAVID ALLEN		282 MICHAEL DR	RAEFORD	NC	28376
240JB017	L-39 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC	% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240JB018	L-40 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	HATLEY DONALD EDWARD III ETUX	HATLEY JENNIFER I C	177 CAROLINA FARMS BLVD	CAROLINA SHOR	NC	28467-2292
240JB019	L-41 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LUECK JAMES D		530 LEATHERWOOD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JB020	L-42 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62 BY MARRIA	PROPEs ALAN M ET FRANCES C		2304 MORNING GLORY DR	RICHARDSON	TX	75082
240JB021	L-43 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	CARBONE MIA		142 HUBBARDSTON RD	PRINCETON	MA	01541
240JB022	L-44 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	PATEL PARSHOTTAM H TRUSTEE		200 HIGHLANDS BLUFFS DR	CARY	NC	27518
240JB023	L-45 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	RAMANLAL MANILAL PATEL TRUST		3199 LOCK ERNE AVE	KANNAPOLIS	NC	28081
240JB024	L-46 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	BERNICK GEORGE J ET JOYCE		2316 CONTEST LANE	HAYMARKET	VA	22069
240JB025	L-47 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	HERLIHY RANDALL ETUX DIANE		2 EKLOF COURT	CROTONO-ON-HUDSON	NY	10520
240JC001	L-58 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	DIAZ MICHAEL A ETUX BARBARA E		23 MEYER AVENUE	POUGHKEEPSIE	NY	12603
240JC002	L-57 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	BARDINELLI DEAN G		45 HELEN PLACE	STRADFORD	CT	06614
240JC003	L-56 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	MCMAHON PATRICIA M & R MANSBART TR		2978 WYNDDHAM WAY	MELBOURNE	FL	32940-5974
240JC004	L-55 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	GILARDI RICHARD A ET DOROTHY		780 WILD OAK LANE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JC005	L-54 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	QUINLAN JAMES D		5243 COLEWOOD DRIVE	PITTSBURGH	PA	15236
240JC006	L-53 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	BRIDGES JIMMY OLEN JR		PO BOX 20453	RALEIGH	NC	27619
240JC007	L-52 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	HOUCK EMMIT C		142 CROSSROAD DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1820
240JC008	L-51 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	OCEAN SEVEN INC		316 FAIRWOOD TERRACE	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588
240JC009	L-50 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	HAIGLER POLLY G		521 HELMS EFIRD RD	MARSHVILLE	NC	28103
240JC010	L-49 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	DEJONG ROBERT J ET DONNA M		526 LEATHERWOOD DRIVE	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JC011	L-48 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	RAWLINS W SCOTT & DAVID C & SHARON		416 PATTON AVENUE	PISCATAWAY	NJ	08854
240JC012	L-70 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	QUINN ANDREW LLOYD ETUX	QUINN STEPHANIE CASTRO	99 BOUNDARY LOOP RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1823
240JC013	L-69 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	LOCKLEAR BRADIE III		1028 ELIAS RD	MAXTON	NC	28364
240JC014	L-68 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	BENSON CHRISTOPHER A & ELLEN M		102 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JC015	L-67 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	PARKER MILTON E		204 DOGWOOD DR SOUTH	GARDEN CITY BEACH	SC	29576
240JC016	L-66 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	SIMON CRAIG M ETUX PATRICIA A		116 BOUNDARYLINE DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240JC017	L-65 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	ERNEST A GARBADE FAMILY LLC		1908 EAST YACHT DRIVE	OAK ISLAND	NC	28465
240JC018	L-64 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	COLE BOB		1010 NAUGATUCK AVENUE	MILLFORD	CT	06460
240JC019	L-63 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	CLEMMONS KRISTINA AND	CLEMMONS JESSE	6591 OLD SHALLOTTE RD NW	OCEAN ISL BCH	NC	28469-7329
240JC020	L-62 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60 BY CERT	BUNTING CAROLYN F TRUST		96 MONTANA AVE	LYNN HAVEN	FL	32444
240JC022	L-60&61 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH PLAT K/60	COLLETTI JOSEPH B ETUX	SANBORN COLLETTI LINDA A	96 CARPENTER AVE	STATEN ISLAND	NY	10314-4903
240JC023	L-59 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	DANIEL ELIZABETH H		134 ELM CREEK DR	CHAPIN	SC	29036-7694
240KB001	L-71 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	SMITH EARL W		62 HICKMAN RD NW	CALABASH	NC	28467

240KB002	L-72 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	AVALON BROTHERS LLC			301 NANTUCKET CT	WINTERVILLE	NC	28590
240KB003	L-73 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	KOSANOVICH JEAN			100 BOUNDARY LOOP RD	CALABASH	NC	28567
240KB004	L-74 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60-62	CARLSON PAUL ET LAURA			90 BOUNDRY LOOP RD	CALABASH	NC	28467
240KB005	L-75 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT K/60	RILEY RICHARD ETUX WINIFRED			82 BOUNDARY LOOP ROAD	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240KB006	L-1 S-2 CAR SHORES PLAT L/157	BARTLETT T L & P D TOWNSLEY			70 BOUNDARY LINE DRIVE	CAROLINA SHORES	NC	28467
240KB007	L-2 T-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	MOORE LEWIS M ET JUDY A			273 KILGORE RD	SCOTT DEPOT	WV	25560
240KB008	L-3 B-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	KEENEY W MICHAEL ET CHARLENE			5244 BAILEY RD	CHARLESTON	WV	25313
240KB009	L-4 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	WALSH OWEN VINCENT & MARY WALSH			1047 BEAR CROSSING	HANOVER	PA	17331
240KB010	L-5 S 2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	PROPEs ALAN M ET FRANCES C			2304 MORNING GLORY DR	RICHARDSON	TX	75082
240KB011	L-6 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	LANE CECIL N ETUX SHARON			67 NORTHEAST DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240KB012	L-7 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	SHEARER FRANKLIN A ET ELAINE			1906 SEVEN OAKS DR	KINGWOOD	TX	77339
240KB013	L-8 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	MORITZ MICHAEL F ET THERESA			300 FALCON CT	ELIZABETHTOWN	KY	42701
240KB014	L-9 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	JANNELLI MARC			20 MEADOWBROOK RD	BOONTON TOWNSHIP	NJ	07005
240KB015	L-10 TR 2 PLAT L/157	TAYLOR DOUGLAS W			P O BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240KB016	L-11 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	MURPHY DANIEL P AND	MURPHY CAROLYN L		508 FOXCLOVE CIR	GLENMOORE	PA	19343-8924
240KB017	L-12 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	MCQUADE DAVID ETUX MELODY			83 NORTHEAST DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240KB018	L-13 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	CANADEO HAROLD M JR			192 TIMBER LANE	MARQUETTE	MI	49855
240KB019	L-14 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	SUDBRINK MICHAEL ETUX DIANE			7128 GREENBANK ROAD	MIDDLE RIVER	MD	21220
240KB020	L-15 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	TAYLOR DOUGLAS W			P O BOX 6278	OCEAN ISLE BEACH	NC	28469
240KB021	L-16 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	PATEL JOITABHAI N ET KAMALA			PO BOX 79125	CHARLOTTE	NC	28271
240KB022	L-17 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	PETERSOHN LLOYD B ET CAROLYN			719 SPRING STREET	CARY	NC	27511
240KB024	L-18 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	FUSCO WILLIAM D			12 NARRAGANSETT AVE	MEDFORD	NY	11763
240KB025	L-19 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	KLEIST GARY C ET CHERYL			1125 COUNTY LINE RD NW	ACWORTH	GA	30101
240KB026	L-20 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	DOLAN THOMAS W JR ETUX	DOLAN MARILYN		10499 WINGED ELM LN	FORT MYERS	FL	33913
240KB027	L-21 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	FREEMAN W ERIC			9749 FAIRWOOD STREET	LITTLETON	CO	80125
240KB028	L-22 S 2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	OSER RICHARD & JUANITA TRUSTEES			86 NORTHEAST DRIVE NW	CALABASH	NC	28467
240KB029	L-23 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	COYLE CHRISTOPHER T ETUX LOUISA O			10 BLACKPINE DRIVE	MEDFORD	NY	11763
240KB030	L-24 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	WARLICK PAUL P		245 PICKERING DR		MURRELLS INLET	SC	29576
240KB031	L-25 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	OCEAN 7 INC			316 FAIRWOOD TER	MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29588-6382
240KB032	L-26 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	NIEMAN LAWRENCE K ET	NIEMAN MYRNA		70 NORTHEAST DR NW	CALABASH	NC	28467-1836
240KB033	L-27 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	BREWER APRIL			507 17TH AVE S	N MYRTLE BCH	SC	29582-4006
240KB034	L-28 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	THOMPSON DANIEL MITCHELL & APRIL			PO BOX 3125	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582
240KB035	L-29 CAROLINA SHORES NORTH TR-2 PLAT L-157	PARKER HAROLD L ETUX	PARKER R CONSTANCE		4208 CAPE LANDING RD	CASTLE HAYNE	NC	28429-4531
240KB036	L-30 S-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	CEDARCREST ESTATES LLC		% L R HAMMERSCHLAG	145 S ANNAPOLIS AVE	ATLANTIC CITY	NJ	08401
240KB037	L-31 T-2 CAROLINA SHORES PLAT L/157	NEWMAN E HERBERT			803 GAYLE STREET	NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	SC	29582



FINAL ASSESSMENT RESOLUTION FOR THE EXTENDING OF THE
BRUNSWICK COUNTY UTILITY SYSTEM INTO THE AREA KNOWN AS
CAROLINA SHORES NORTH SPECIAL SEWER ASSESSMENT (#29)

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners in regular session, duly assembled on April 16, 2018, do hereby resolve as follows:

1. This is a final assessment resolution enacted pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 153A-192.
2. The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners has directed its staff, pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 153A-185 et. seq., to extend sewer collection lines into the area known as Carolina Shores North Special Sewer Assessment, which generally includes the development known as Carolina Shores North in Shallotte Township and areas in the development, generally shown on the attached map (Exhibit A), and an attached list of parcels served (Exhibit B), said documents open for public inspection.
3. The nature of the project is the construction of sewer collection lines and the location of the project is that area included in the description (Exhibit A), said exhibit showing all the affected parcels as described by the Brunswick County Geographic Information Services and the Brunswick County Tax Office, is on file with and available for inspection at the office of the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners and is hereby incorporated as if fully set out herein which area is hereby identified as the “benefit zone”.
4. The basis for making assessments shall be one as set forth in North Carolina Statute 153A-186, specifically, the number of lots served or subject to being served by the project

at an equal rate per lot, which are all included in a general description of the boundaries of the area benefited and those outer boundaries are described in "Exhibit A".

5. The percentage of the costs of the work to be assessed is One Hundred Percent (100%), and the parcels assessed may be subject to any system impact fees.

6. Assessments will be held in abeyance in the discretion of the County.

7. The terms of payment shall be payment in full sixty (60) days following the date of the publication of notice of the confirmation of the assessment roll. Assessments paid in full within the sixty days shall receive a five (5) percent discount. Any assessment not paid in full within the sixty days shall be divided into three annual installments with simple interest of eight (8) percent annually as allowed in NCGS §153A-200 (a). The first installment shall be due within sixty (60) days following the publication of notice of the confirmation of the assessment roll. Each subsequent installment shall be due one year thereafter.

This the 16th day of April, 2018.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Frank Williams, Chairman

ATTEST:

Andrea G. White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM 2014

Utilities - Request for Approval of an Amendment to Sewer Assessment Policy (Jerry Pierce)

From:

Jerry W. Pierce, P.E.

Action Item # VIII. - 5.

Date:

12/19/2013

Issue/Action Requested:

Recommend approval of an amendment to the Sewer Assessment Policy that will give the Board of Commissioners the ability to cancel the Sewer Assessment District (SAD) if the county's contribution to the SAD project is deemed to be excessive by the Board of Commissioners.

Background/Purpose of Request:

In July, the Board of Commissioners approved an amendment to the Sewer Assessment Policy. Under the policy revisions, the county would establish a per parcel rate for sewer assessments that met certain criteria. The property owner would know the maximum amount that they would be assessed prior to signing the petition. If the overall project cost was less than the total assessment amount, the property owner would be billed their proportionate share of the project cost. If the overall project cost exceeded the amount of revenue generated by the assessment, the county would have to contribute funds to the project prior to establishing the final project cost.

Concerns were expressed that the amount that the county would need to contribute would not be known until the project was completed and that the amount may be excessive. The proposed amendment would give the Board of Commissioners the ability to cancel the SAD and not award construction bids if they deem the project cost to be excessive.

County staff recommends approval of the amendment to the Sewer Assessment Policy.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Reviewed By County Attorney:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board Recommendation:

The Utility Board in session on January 13, 2014 approved the change with a recommendation to establish a percentage threshold instead of excesses.

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve an amendment to the Sewer Assessment Policy that will give the Board the ability to cancel the Sewer Assessment District (SAD) if the county's contribution to the SAD project is deemed to be excessive by the Board of Commissioners.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Utilities - Assessment Petition Policy Sewer - Attach 1

ASSESSMENT PETITION POLICY APPLICABLE TO SEWER EXTENSIONS TO PROVIDE SERVICE IN EXISTING NEIGHBORHOODS

PURPOSE: The purpose of this policy is to set forth the principles and guidelines for the extension of and the allocation of cost for the sewer mains when such facilities are extended by means of the assessment process.

BACKGROUND: An integral part of the operation of the Brunswick County Public Utilities Department is the orderly extension of sewer service from its existing facilities or the construction of new facilities. This extension of service may consist of the construction of new sewer mains, interceptors, gravity mains, pump stations, and other appurtenances necessary to serve a group of properties whose owners have petitioned Brunswick County for service and have agreed to assume the cost of the sewer extension.

APPLICABILITY: Due to the amount of fixed costs associated with the design and construction of wastewater collection systems, the Special Assessment District must include a minimum number of parcels for the project to be economically viable. For the purpose of this policy the following minimum number of parcels must be included in the Special Assessment District area for this policy to apply:

Wastewater Collection System – No Pump Station	20 parcels
Wastewater Collection System – With Pump Station	100 parcels

POLICY: Brunswick County, at the discretion of the Board of Commissioners, may arrange for the installation of sewer mains to serve existing developed areas and assess the cost of the improvements to the benefited properties in accordance with the North Carolina General Statutes.

Extension to new development will not be financed through the assessment process. If undeveloped land within an assessment area benefits from an assessment project, then such land will be assessed for the improvements. Undeveloped land through or along the construction routes of off-site line extensions may also be assessed.

Assessment projects must have prior approval of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners and may be initiated by residential property owners through a petition process, County or State public health agencies, municipality, or by Brunswick County at its discretion. Brunswick County's decision to undertake an assessment project shall not require endorsement from a majority of the property owners benefiting from said project. In determining whether or not to proceed with an assessment project, the Board of Commissioners will consider the needs of all property owners who are impacted by such project and may establish a minimum endorsement percentage for consideration of projects.

If multiple assessment project requests are received, the assessment projects shall be rated by the rating system included as Exhibit 1 to this Policy. Based upon the ratings obtained by using this process each project will be prioritized for construction by Brunswick County. Extension of service shall be made in a manner to appropriately serve individual properties and to allow for the future orderly development of the sewer system to serve other properties.

Sewer main extensions and appurtenant facilities installed by Brunswick County through the assessment process shall be financed by the owners of the benefited properties through (1) special assessments made in accordance with the provisions of the North Carolina statutes and laws; (2) prior funding of the improvements; and/or (3) other financial arrangements satisfactory to Brunswick County. The cost of the assessment project, as determined by Brunswick County, shall be specially assessed against each of the lots or parcels determined by Brunswick County as benefiting from the project and set out in a Final Assessment Roll. Such allocation of cost shall be in accordance with the provisions of North Carolina General Statutes.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board of Commissioners will establish maximum assessment rates for Wastewater Collection System Special Assessment Districts. Rates will be established based upon actual construction cost on similar projects constructed in the past year. Unless otherwise requested by the petitioners in advance and approved by the County in advance, the method of assessment will be based upon the number of parcels being served. Upon request of a property owner, County staff will work with the property owner to define a Special Assessment District area. Once the Special Assessment District area is defined, County staff will prepare a spreadsheet showing the maximum assessment amount for each parcel based upon the assessment rate approved by the Board. As the petition process may span fiscal years, the assessment amounts contained in the spreadsheet shall be valid for a period of ninety (90) days. If the petition process exceeds ninety (90) days, the assessment amount may change based upon a new assessment rate approved by the Board of Commissioners.

If the actual cost of constructing the wastewater collection system exceeds the amount of revenue generated based upon number of parcels in the project being served times the assessment rate established by the Board for the year that the work was ordered to be done, the County would pay from its Enterprise Fund the remaining project costs. If the actual cost to construct the wastewater collection system was less than the amount of revenue generated based upon the number of parcels in the project being served times the assessment rate established by the Board for the year that the work was ordered to be done, the County would then assess the property owners the actual cost of the project based upon the number of parcels being served by the project.

The Board of Commissioners reserves the right to reject any and all bids and cancel the Special Assessment District if the overall cost of the project exceeds the projected revenue generated by the assessment and the Board of Commissioners determines that the County's required contribution to make up the difference

between the overall project cost and the revenue generated by the assessment is excessive.

Upon completion of the project, property owners will be notified and a Final Assessment Roll adopted. Liens against the property will be recorded as security for the amount of the assessment. Assessments may be paid without interest at any time before the expiration of thirty (30) days from the date that notice of confirmation of the Final Assessment Roll is published. If the assessments are not paid within this time, all installments shall bear interest at a rate set by the Board of Commissioners in the assessment proceedings until paid. The payment period for the installment payment of assessments shall be three (3) years. In the event one or more payments of the assessment against a parcel of property are not made in accordance with the terms for such payment, Brunswick County may take action under the lien to collect the money due.

For property owners with existing structures on their property who make application for service and pay their assessment in total within one year of the notice of confirmation of the Final Assessment Roll, the Sewer Capital Recovery Fee will be waived. The property owner will still be required to pay the Sewer Transmission Fee. All property owners with existing structures connecting after the expiration of the one-year period will be required to pay the Capital Recovery Fee and Wastewater Transmission Fee in effect at the time of application for service.

For low pressure sewer systems, the grinder pump station will not be included in the assessment. The cost for installing the grinder pump station shall be rate charged by the County at the time of the application for service.



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

Action Item # VII. - 2.

From:
Kirstie Dixon, Planning Director

Planning - Rezoning Case Z-761 (Kirstie Dixon, Director of Planning)

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Second Reading to amend the Official Unified Development Ordinance Zoning Map from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) with an associated CAMA Land Use Plan Map from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential) (Z-18-761).

Background/Purpose of Request:

At the April 16, 2018 Regular Meeting, the Board of Commissioners conducted a public hearing and approved first reading for Rezoning Case Z-761. The Board also directed staff to bring the item back before the Board for consideration of second reading and approval at the May 21 meeting to allow time for additional research.

The following information was presented at the April 16, 2018 meeting: The proposed rezoning from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) will allow residential use for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 located off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136). This rezoning totals approximately 75.56 acres.

A proposed amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential) for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 classification accompanies the proposed zoning. This proposed land use plan map amendment totals approximately 75.56 acres.

The Planning Board held a Public Hearing on 12-Mar-18 and the applicant Ms. Renee Whitby stated that there are members of her family that wish to place single-wide manufactured homes on vacant lots as well as replace an existing older single-wide manufactured home with a newer single-wide manufactured home. Single-wide manufactured homes are not allowed in the current zoning district and will not allow any new single-wide mobile homes or replacements.

Ms. Doreen Alloway was concerned with potential impact to current wetlands in the area if the zoning designation changed. Ms. Bunch assured her that development on an individual lot should not have a negative impact on stormwater runoff in the area.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

At its meeting on 12-Mar-18, the Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval of the rezoning and land use plan map amendment as proposed.

Members Present: Eric Dunham, Joy Easley, Richard Leary, Ron Medlin, Troy Price, Tom Simmons and Randy Ward

Members Absent: None

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners approve Second Reading to amend the Official Unified Development Ordinance Zoning Map from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) with an associated CAMA Land Use Plan Map from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential) (Z-18-761).

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Staff Report
- ☐ Zoning Map
- ☐ Land Use Plan Map
- ☐ Site Photos
- ☐ Minutes
- ☐ Consistency Statement

REZONING STAFF REPORT

Prepared by Marc Pages, Senior Planner

Rezoning Case#: Z-761

March 12, 2018



APPLICATION SUMMARY

The applicant requests to rezone Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential). This rezoning request is conventional therefore, no conditions or site plans are proposed. All owners and adjacent owners have been notified via first class mail.

Location

Red Bug Road (SR 1136)

Tax Parcel(s)

18200108, 1820010802,
1820010803, 1820010804,
1820010805, 1820010806,
1820010807, 1820010808,
18200109 and a portion of
18200098

Current Zoning

R-7500 & R-6000

Proposed Zoning

R-6000

Surrounding Zoning

R-7500, CLD, R-6000

Current Use

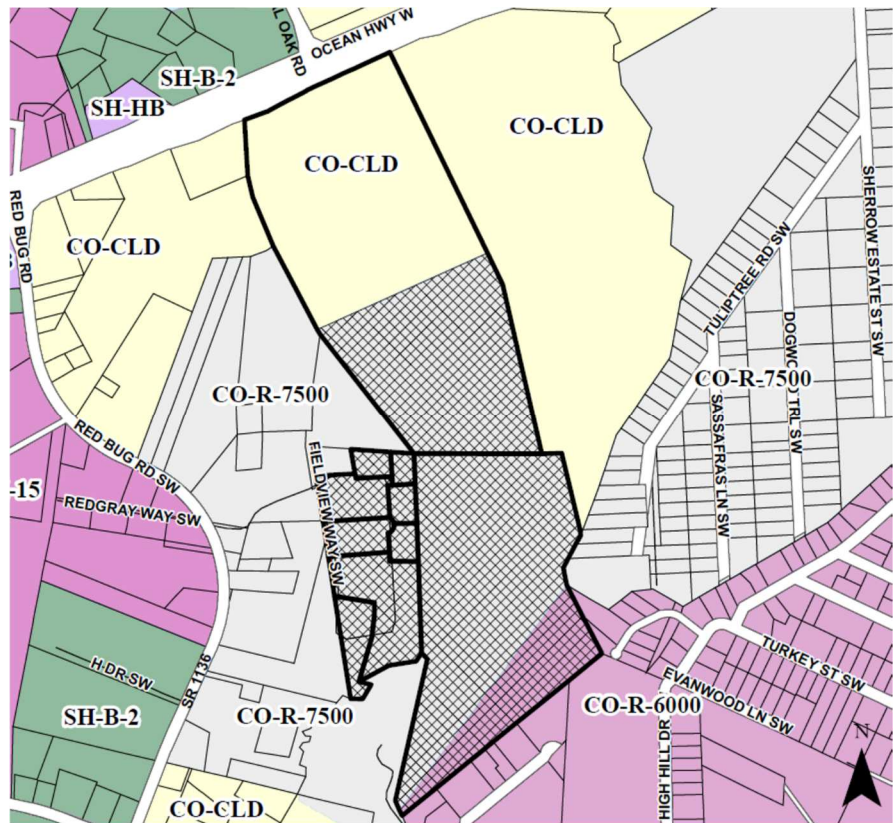
Residential & Vacant Lands

Surrounding Land Uses

Residential, Vacant Lands

Size

75.56 acres



SITE CONSIDERATIONS

Zoning History: There are not any known zoning changes to the rezoning site since introduction of zoning in 1994. One adjacent parcel has experienced a zoning change. Adjacent Tax Parcel 18200097 to the east was rezoned to CLD as part of Rezoning Case Z-660 on August 2, 2010.

Buffers: If rezoned to R-6000, project boundary buffers shall be a 0.2 (vacant) or 0.6 (developed) opacity buffer adjacent to CLD areas. A buffer is not required for residential uses adjacent to R-6000 or R-7500 areas. If non-residential uses are proposed adjacent to R-6000 or R-7500 areas then a 0.4 opacity buffer will be required.

Traffic: The average annual daily traffic count for this section of Red Bug Road is 2,800 vehicle trips per day. Many of the parcels are accessed via Fieldview Way SW, an unimproved road.

Utilities: Water is available from Brunswick County along Red Bug Road and Ocean Hwy West. Sewer is available on Ocean Hwy West. Water & Sewer connection will require developer responsibility to connect to the water and sewer system.

Schools: There are not any vicinity school capacity deficiencies at this time.

CIP Projects in Area: West Brunswick Classroom Addition (FY 2019), and Brunswick County Waterway Park (FY 2018 & 2019).

NCDOT Road Improvements in Area: Convert US 17 & NC 211 intersection to interchange (Project U-5932) – Design Phase (Anticipated Construction 2024).

Environmental Impacts: Biodiversity & Wildlife Habitat Assessment Score: Small southern portions of the rezoning site score a 7 or 8 out of 10 due to wetlands classified as substantial.

ANALYSIS

"The R-7500, R-6000, and SBR-6000 districts are established to provide for orderly suburban residential development. A limited number of commercial and civic uses are allowed, subject to the restrictions necessary to preserve and protect the residential character of the neighborhood. A special permit process for higher intensity development is also allowed, using discretion to balance issues of higher density with improved amenities. Due to the higher intensity developments contained in this district, it is intended to be applied to properties served by public sewer and water systems."

CAMA Land Use Plan Classification: LDR (Low Density Residential).

- Proposed Zoning is not consistent with CAMA Land Use Plan.
- Associated Land Use Plan Amendment (LUM-761):
Request to amend Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 from LDR to MDR

Applicable CAMA Land Use Policies:

- P.15 states that Brunswick County supports greater residential densities in areas that are accessible to water and sewer service(s). Agricultural and low-density residential land uses should be located in areas that do not have central water or sewer service.
- P.49 states that Brunswick County supports directing more intensive land uses to areas that have existing or planned infrastructure.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY

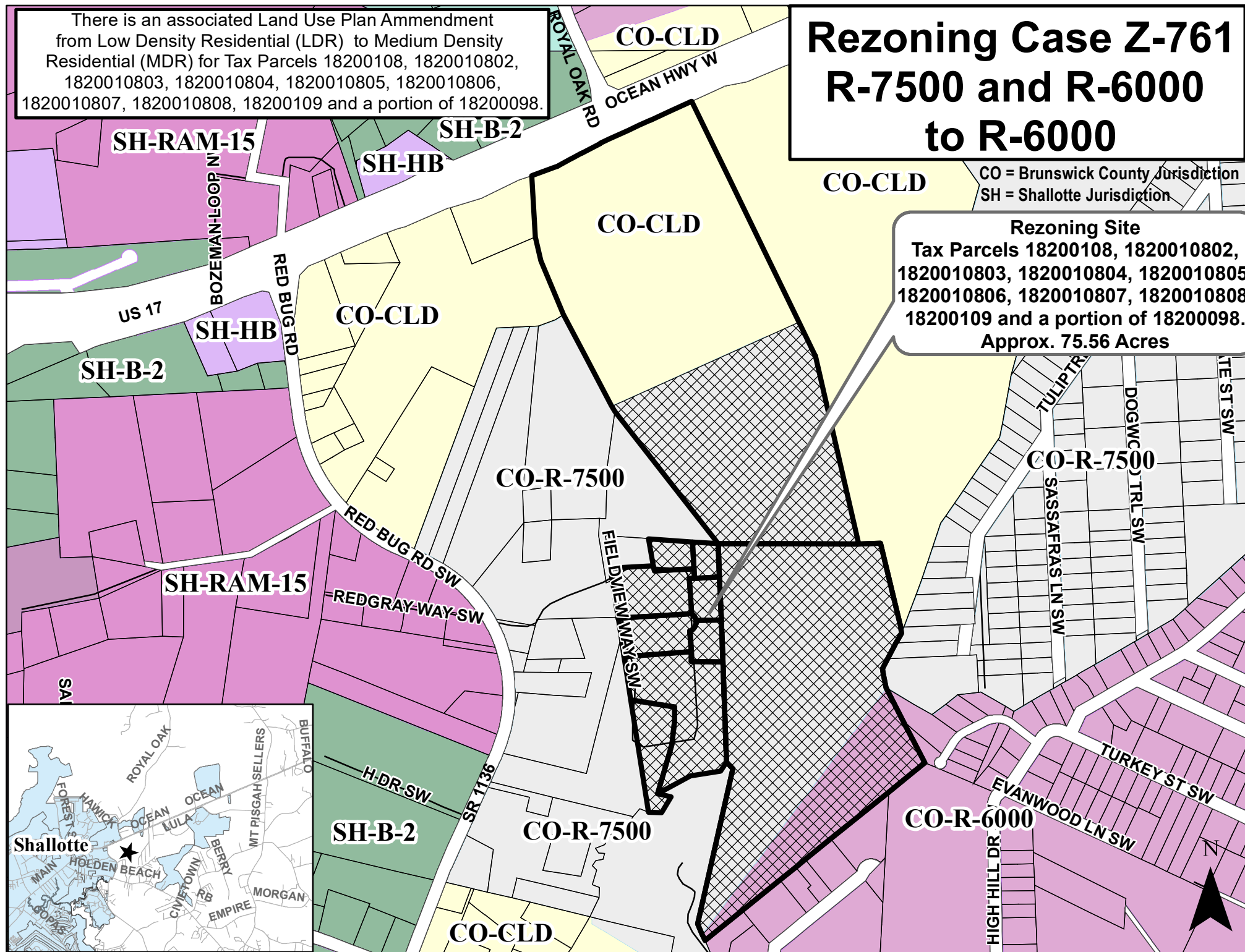
Staff recommends **APPROVAL TO R-6000 IN CONJUNCTION WITH A LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT TO MDR FOR TAX PARCELS 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 AND A PORTION OF 18200098 BASED** upon information provided, surrounding area, current uses, the Brunswick County CAMA CORE Land Use Plan, and other adopted Brunswick County plans and policies.

There is an associated Land Use Plan Ammendment from Low Density Residential (LDR) to Medium Density Residential (MDR) for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098.

Rezoning Case Z-761 R-7500 and R-6000 to R-6000

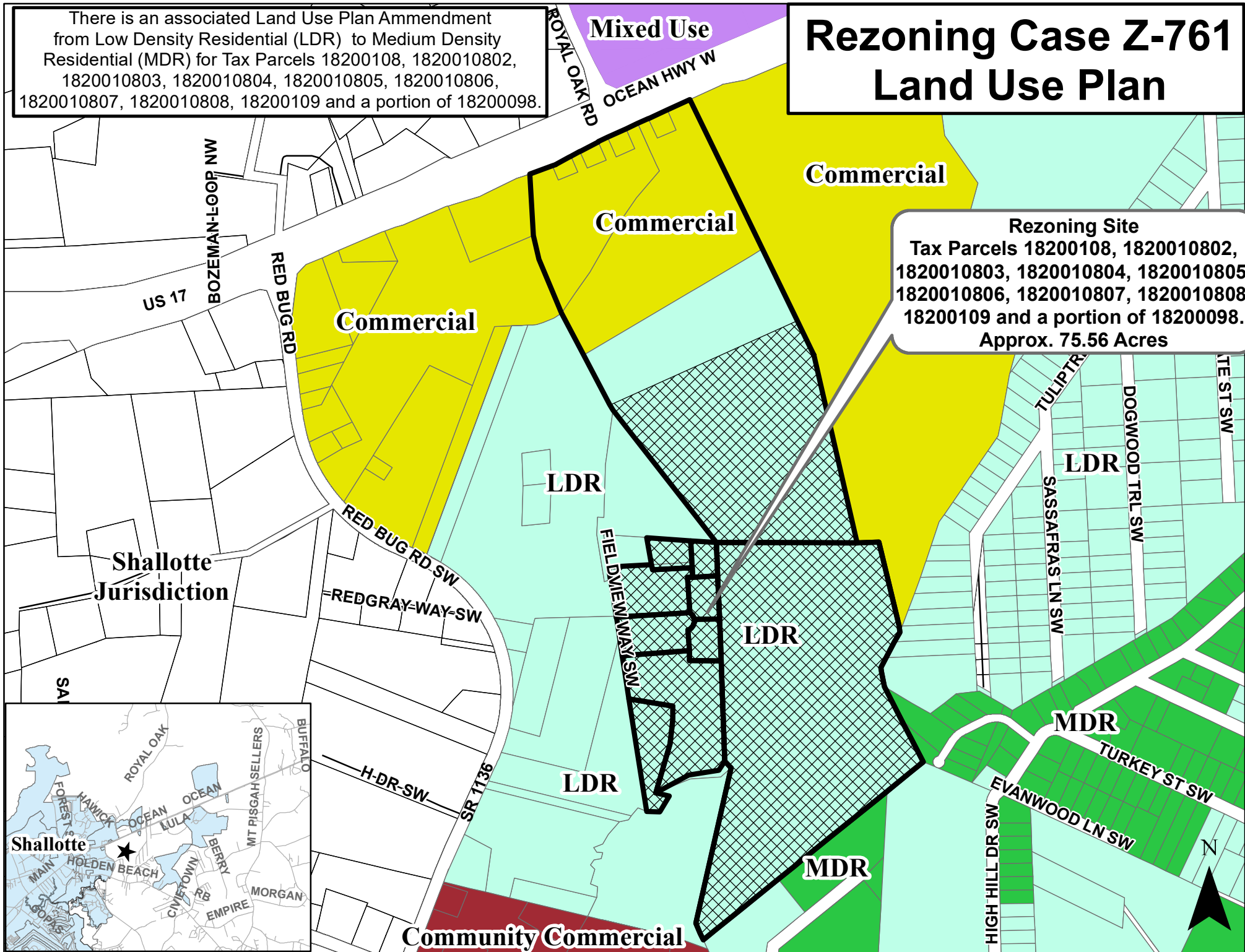
CO = Brunswick County Jurisdiction
SH = Shallotte Jurisdiction

Rezoning Site
Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098.
Approx. 75.56 Acres



There is an associated Land Use Plan Ammdement from Low Density Residential (LDR) to Medium Density Residential (MDR) for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098.

Rezoning Case Z-761 Land Use Plan



Pictures Z-761



Public Notice on Fieldview Way



View of Site



View of Site



View of Access via Fieldview Way

MINUTES
PLANNING BOARD
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NC

6:00 P.M. Monday
March 12, 2018

Commissioners Chambers
David R. Sandifer Administration Bldg.
County Government Center
Old U.S 17 East

MEMBERS PRESENT

Eric Dunham, Chair
Joy Easley, Vice Chair
Richard Leary
Ron Medlin
Troy Price
Tom Simmons
Randy Ward

MEMBERS ABSENT

None

STAFF PRESENT

Kirstie Dixon, Director
Helen Bunch, Zoning Admin.
Connie Marlowe, Admin. Asst. II
Marc Pages, Senior Planner
Bryan Batton, Asst. County Attorney

OTHERS PRESENT

Alan Lewis
John Hankins
Doreen Alloway

Terry Pope, State Port Pilot
Renee Whitby
Chris Stanley

I. CALL TO ORDER.

The Chair called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

II. INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Mr. Dunham said a prayer. The Chair asked everyone to stand and face the U.S. Flag to say the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. ROLL CALL.

There were no members absent.

IV. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES OF THE 12-FEB-18 MEETING.

Mr. Leary made a motion to approve the minutes as written and the motion was unanimously carried.

V. AGENDA AMENDMENTS.

Ms. Dixon said staff will add 2 announcements under Other Business.

VI. PUBLIC COMMENT.

There were none.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS.

A. Rezoning Z-760– East Coast Engineering and Surveying (%Chris Stanley).

Request to rezone approximately 2.67 acres located off Ocean Highway East (US 17) and Kelly Road NE near Winnabow from RR (Rural Low Density Residential) to C-LD (Commercial Low Density) for Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017.

Land Use Plan Map Amendment LUM-760:

Request to amend Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017 located off Ocean Highway East (US 17) and Kelly Road NE near Winnabow from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial.

Ms. Bunch addressed the Board. She read the Staff Report (attached). She identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map.

Ms. Bunch said staff recommends approval from RR (Rural Low Density Residential) to C-LD (Commercial Low Density) for Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017 in conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017 located off Ocean Highway East (US 17) and Kelly Road NE near Winnabow from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial.

Mr. Dunham clarified that this does not involve a split-zoning issue for the parcels that are requesting a zoning change and Ms. Bunch concurred.

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Chris Stanley, East Coast Engineering and Surveying, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant, George Irving. Mr. Stanley stated that the lots were subdivided in the 1990s for residential purposes, but the applicant desires to develop the property in accordance with the surrounding area.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Ms. Easley made a motion to recommend to the Board of Commissioners to approve Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017 in conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcels 084BA001, 084BA002, 084BA003, 084BA014, 084BA015, 084BA016 and 084BA017 located off Ocean Highway East (US 17) and Kelly Road NE near Winnabow from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial and the motion was unanimously carried.

THEREFORE, on the basis of all the foregoing, IT IS ORDERED that the application for REZONING be recommended to the Board of Commissioners for

☒ **APPROVAL – NOT CONSISTENT WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Planning Board finds that the proposed zoning amendment is NOT consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) for the following reasons:

The parcels are currently classified as LDR (Low Density Residential). However, an amendment has been requested from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial.

- The Planning Board further finds that approval of the proposed zoning amendment will amend the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and the following changes have been considered to meet the needs of the community:

There is commercial zoning in the immediate area and the County strongly supports commercial nodes, which will serve the community and neighboring communities.

- The Planning Board further finds that the proposed zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons:

There is existing commercial zoning adjoining and in close proximity to this area.

B. Rezoning Z-761– Renee Whitby.

Request to rezone approximately 75.56 acres located off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136) near Shallotte from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098.

Land Use Plan Map Amendment LUM-761:

Request to amend Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 located off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136) near Shallotte from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential).

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. He read the Staff Report (attached). He identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map and he provided drone footage of the site and surrounding area.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and R-6000 (High Density Residential) to R-6000 (High Density Residential) for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 in conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 located off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136) near Shallotte from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential).

Ms. Easley asked staff if both public water and sewer will have to be provided through other property since the subject property is not accessed off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136)? Mr. Pages said both public water and sewer will have to be accessed via an easement off either Fieldview Lane SW or Ocean Highway West (US 17).

Mr. Dunham asked staff if Tax Parcel 18200098 is split-zoned and Mr. Pages replied, yes. Mr. Pages added that there are single-wide manufactured homes in the area and they will not be allowed to be replaced under the current zoning.

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Ms. Renee Whitby addressed the Board. Ms. Whitby stated that there are members of her family that wish to place single-wide manufactured homes on vacant lots as well as replace an existing older single-wide manufactured home with a newer single-wide manufactured home. Mr. Dunham asked staff if the existing single-wide manufactured home can be replaced? Ms. Bunch said the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) allows for an existing single-wide to be replaced with certain provisions, but single-wide manufactured homes are not allowed in the existing zoning district if the lot is currently vacant. Ms. Whitby said Tax Parcels 1820010806 and 182001807 are small lots and a single-wide manufactured home is ideal and the desired dwelling for those lots .

Ms. Doreen Alloway addressed the Board. Ms. Alloway said there are wetlands in the area and she was concerned with the potential impact to the area if the zoning designation is changed? Ms. Bunch said development of individual lots should not have a negative impact on stormwater runoff in the area.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Leary made a motion to recommend to the Board of Commissioners to approve Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 in conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcels 18200108, 1820010802, 1820010803, 1820010804, 1820010805, 1820010806, 1820010807, 1820010808, 18200109 and a portion of 18200098 located off Red Bug Road SW (SR 1136) near Shallotte from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential) and the motion was unanimously carried.

THEREFORE, on the basis of all the foregoing, IT IS ORDERED that the application for REZONING be recommended to the Board of Commissioners for

☒ **APPROVAL – NOT CONSISTENT WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Planning Board finds that the proposed zoning amendment is NOT consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) for the following reasons:

The parcels are classified as LDR (Low Density Residential). However, an amendment has been requested from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential).

- The Planning Board further finds that approval of the proposed zoning amendment will amend the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and the following changes have been considered to meet the needs of the community:

This amendment would allow for the replacement of existing single-wide manufactured homes and placement of single-wide manufactured homes as there are lots that can only accommodate a single-wide manufactured home.

- The Planning Board further finds that the proposed zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons:

There is MDR land classification and R-6000 zoning in the immediate area.

C. Rezoning Z-762– East Coast Engineering and Surveying (%Alan Lewis).

Request to rezone approximately 12.94 acres located at 5841 Ocean Highway West (US 17) from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and C-LD (Commercial Low Density) to C-LD (Commercial Low Density) for Tax Parcel 2120002302.

Land Use Plan Map Amendment LUM-762:

Request to amend Tax Parcel 2120002302 located at 5841 Ocean Highway West (US 17) from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial.

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. He read the Staff Report (attached). He identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map and he provided drone footage of the site.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval from R-7500 (Medium Density Residential) and C-LD (Commercial Low Density) to C-LD (Commercial Low Density) for Tax Parcel 2120002302 in

conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcel 2120002302 located at 5841 Ocean Highway West (US 17) from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial.

Mr. Ward made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Alan Lewis, East Coast Engineering and Surveying, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant and potential buyer. Mr. Lewis stated that the applicant wishes to correct a split-zoning issue. He stated that the existing vegetative buffer will be maintained.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunham asked if the current use on the property is in compliance with the UDO and Mr. Pages replied, yes.

Mr. Price made a motion to recommend to the Board of Commissioners to approve Tax Parcel 2120002302 in conjunction with an amendment to the Official Brunswick County CAMA Land Use Plan Map for Tax Parcel 2120002302 located at 5841 Ocean Highway West (US 17) from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial and the motion was unanimously carried.

THEREFORE, on the basis of all the foregoing, IT IS ORDERED that the application for REZONING be recommended to the Board of Commissioners for

☒ **APPROVAL – NOT CONSISTENT WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Planning Board finds that the proposed zoning amendment is NOT consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) for the following reasons:

The parcel is classified as LDR (Low Density Residential). However, an amendment has been requested from LDR (Low Density Residential) to Commercial. The property has been used for commercial purposes for 2 decades.

- The Planning Board further finds that approval of the proposed zoning amendment will amend the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and the following changes have been considered to meet the needs of the community:

The property is commercial in nature and the CAMA Land Use Plan encourages commercial development at intersections along major corridors.

- The Planning Board further finds that the proposed zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest for the following reasons:

The proposed zoning amendment will be consistent with surrounding properties and it will correct a split-zoning issue.

VIII. OTHER BUSINESS.

- Recognition of Helen Bunch on receiving the 2017 Outstanding Local Government Planner Award from the Cape Fear Council of Government.

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that Ms. Bunch was presented the 2017 Outstanding Local Government Planner of the Year Award from the Cape Fear Council of Government at their 27-Feb-18 Annual Banquet. The Board members congratulated Ms. Bunch on her award.

- Setback Inspections

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that there have been situations where zoning setbacks are not clearly defined on sites. As a result, Ms. Dixon said the County is proposing complimentary zoning compliance inspections to confirm that residential projects are in compliance with approved site plans submitted for a building permit. Ms. Dixon further stated that recently a case was heard by the Board of Adjustment requesting a variance from the minimum setback requirements and the Board of Adjustment suggested that a survey be required to alleviate this issue. She said staff will be addressing different options to ensure structures are placed on parcels in conformance with UDO minimum setback requirements.

- Planning Board Cases Update

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that Zoning Case Z-759 will be considered at the Board of Commissioners' 19-Mar-18 meeting as well as revisions to both solar farm facilities and temporary use permits for large events with 1,000 guests or more.

- FEMA Flood Maps

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that FEMA has released the final flood maps. As a result, the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance will be revised to reflect the new flood maps and a public hearing has to be scheduled by the Planning Board, which will likely be held at the Planning Board's 08-Apr-18 meeting.

- Planning Board Training

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that staff is working on scheduling a training session for the Board and she will contact the Board once dates and times are confirmed.

IX. ADJOURNMENT.

With no further business, Mr. Leary made a motion to adjourn and the motion was unanimously carried.

CONSISTENCY STATEMENT

FOR BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS



ZONING AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION: Rezoning Case Z-18-761

THE BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS HEREBY ORDER, on the basis of all the foregoing, that the UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE ZONING AMENDMENT be

☐ **APPROVED – CONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan)* for the following reasons: _____

- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is reasonable and in the public interests* for the following reasons: _____

☐ **APPROVED – NOT CONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is NOT consistent* with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) for the following reasons: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: The parcels are currently classified as LDR (Low Density Residential). However, an amendment has been requested from LDR (Low Density Residential) to MDR (Medium Density Residential).

- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the approval of the proposed zoning amendment will amend the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and the following changes have been considered to meet the needs of the community: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: This amendment would allow for the replacement of existing single-wide manufactured homes and placement of single-wide manufactured homes as there are lots that can only accommodate a single-wide manufactured home.

- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is reasonable and in the public interests* for the following reasons: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: There is MDR land use classification and R-6000 zoning in the immediate area.

☐ **DENIED– INCONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment ☐ **is** ☐ **is not** consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and ☐ **is** ☐ **is not** in the public interests for the following reasons: _____



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Kirstie Dixon, Director

Action Item # VII. - 3.

Planning - UDO Text Amendment 18-03 (Kirstie Dixon, Director of Planning)

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that, after the Public Hearing, the Board of Commissioners approve First and Second Readings to amend the emergency management standards in the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO-18-03).

Background/Purpose of Request:

This Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance Text Amendment proposes to amend Section 6.14.2. related to Emergency Management Standards. Fire Codes and fire related ordinances are regularly changed and updated. This proposed text amendment strikes references to older versions of the North Carolina State Fire Prevention Code. It further proposes to refer to the North Carolina State Fire Prevention Code and to the Brunswick County Fire Prevention Code. This will avoid potential conflicts and reduce the number of future text amendments when the fire codes and related ordinances are changed.

There was no opposition at the Planning Board's 09-Apr-18 meeting.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

At its meeting on 09-Apr-18, the Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval of the text amendment as proposed.

Members Present: Eric Dunham, Joy Easley, Richard Leary, Ron Medlin, Troy Price, Tom Simmons and Randy Ward

Members Absent: None

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that, after the Public Hearing, the Board of Commissioners approve First and Second Readings to amend the emergency management standards in the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO-18-03).

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ Second Sheet
- ☐ Minutes
- ☐ Consistency Statement

ORDINANCE NUMBER UDO-18-03

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BRUNSWICK COUNTY
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners in regular session duly assembled does hereby ordain:

The Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

- 1). Amend Article 6, Section 6.14.2., Emergency Management Standards as follows:
 - A. ~~North Carolina State Fire Code, 2002 Edition, "Table B105.1 Minimum Required Fire Flow and Flow Duration for Buildings" as amended.~~ The North Carolina State Fire Prevention Code and any amendments thereof.
 - B. ~~North Carolina State Fire Code, 2002 Edition, "Table C105.1 Number and Distribution of Fire Hydrants" as amended.~~ Brunswick County Fire Prevention Code and any amendments thereof.
 - C. ~~North Carolina State Fire Code, 2002 Edition, "Appendix D, Fire Apparatus Access Roads" as amended.~~

MINUTES
PLANNING BOARD
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NC

6:00 P.M. Monday
April 9, 2018

Commissioners Chambers
David R. Sandifer Administration Bldg.
County Government Center
Old U.S 17 East

MEMBERS PRESENT

Eric Dunham, Chair
Joy Easley, Vice Chair
Richard Leary
Ron Medlin
Troy Price
Tom Simmons
Randy Ward

MEMBERS ABSENT

None

STAFF PRESENT

Kirstie Dixon, Director
Connie Marlowe, Admin. Asst. II
Marc Pages, Senior Planner
Jennifer Dickinson, Planning Tech
Bryan Batton, Asst. County Attorney

OTHERS PRESENT

Terry Pope, State Port Pilot
Matthew Haley, Cape Fear Engineering
Dean Blackmon, Norris & Tunstall Engineering

John Hankins
William Bittenbender
Jonathan McCain

I. CALL TO ORDER.

The Chair called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

II. INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Mr. Dunham said a prayer. The Chair asked everyone to stand and face the U.S. Flag to say the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. ROLL CALL.

There were no members absent.

IV. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES OF THE 12-MAR-18 MEETING.

Mr. Leary made a motion to approve the minutes as written and the motion was unanimously carried.

V. AGENDA AMENDMENTS.

Ms. Dixon noted a change in the number of single-family lots requested for approval in PD-17 and she stated that the updated change has been provided to the Board.

VI. PUBLIC COMMENT.

There were none.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS.

A. Planned Development Conceptual Plan Approval – PD-17

Name: Cameron Woods Planned Development
Applicant: Real Star Communities
Tax Parcels: 22800009 and 2280000902
Location: Located on Old Georgetown Road SW (SR 1163)
Description: Proposed site plan revision to Cameron Woods (formerly Waterbrook Woods) Planned Development to add 2 single-family lots and 48 multi-family units for a total of 379 single-family lots and 92 multi-family units on a gross site of 238.55 acres creating an overall density of 1.97 units per acre.

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. Mr. Pages read the Staff Report (attached). Mr. Pages identified the proposed area on a visual map.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval based on the following conditions:

- That the development shall proceed in conformity with all plans and design features submitted as part of the planned development application and kept on file by the Brunswick County Planning Department; and
- That the development of the parcel(s) shall comply will all regulations as specified in the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance.

Mr. Dunham asked staff if there is a berm proposed on the site? Mr. Pages said the proposed berm indicated by note (10' street buffer – proposed earth berm within street buffer) on the Plan along Old Georgetown Road SW (SR 1163).

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Matthew Haley, Cape Fear Engineering, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Haley made himself available for questions. Mr. Dunham asked Mr. Haley if this a doable plan with the proposed revisions? Mr. Haley said they intend to design and construct in accordance with the proposed Plan. He further stated that they revised the previously approved 2016 Plan due to wetlands on the site that have been delineated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mr. Haley stated that they have relocated the amenity pond because it was not in an ideal location as previously presented and approved.

With no further comments, Mr. Ward made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Simmons made a motion to approve Cameron Woods Planned Development with the noted conditions and the motion was unanimously carried.

B. Major Subdivision Plan Approval – SS-263

Name: Beckington Major Subdivision
Applicant: Norris and Tunstall Engineering
Tax Parcels: 02900087 and 02900089
Location: Located on Old Fayetteville Road NE (SR 1437)
Description: Beckington is a proposed major subdivision consisting of 53 single-family lots on a gross site of 16.64 acres creating an overall density of 3.18 units per acre.

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. He read the Staff Report (attached). He identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval based on the following conditions:

- That the development shall proceed in conformity with all plans and design features submitted as part of the major subdivision application and kept on file by the Brunswick County Planning Department;
- That the development of the parcel(s) shall comply with all regulations as specified in the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance; and
- Indicate a 10 foot wide easement within the street buffer adjacent to Old Fayetteville Road NE (SR 1437) for a future greenway.

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dean Blackmon, Norris & Tunstall Engineering, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Blackmon made himself available for any questions.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Ms. Easley made a motion to approve Beckington Major Subdivision with the noted conditions and the motion was unanimously carried.

C. Major Subdivision Plan Approval – SS-264

Name: Colbert Place Major Subdivision
Applicant: Norris and Tunstall Engineering
Tax Parcel: 02900046
Location: Located on Lanvale Road NE (SR 1438)
Description: Colbert Place is a proposed major subdivision consisting of 45 single-family lots on a gross site of 13.83 acres creating an overall density of 3.23 units per acre.

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. He read the Staff Report (attached). He identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval based on the following conditions:

- That the development shall proceed in conformity with all plans and design features submitted as part of the major subdivision application and kept on file by the Brunswick County Planning Department; and
- That the development of the parcel(s) shall comply will all regulations as specified in the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance;

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dean Blackmon, Norris & Tunstall Engineering, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Blackmon made himself available for any questions.

Mr. Jonathan McCain (owner of Tax Parcel 029IA006) addressed the Board. Mr. McCain asked staff if a fence or buffer will be required and if the project will connect to Dale Street NE (SR 1466)? Mr. Pages said the proposed project will not connect to Dale Street NE (SR 1466). Mr. Pages said no buffer will be required because there is like zoning adjacent to the subject property. He further stated that is an existing 20' drainage easement on the subject property that will remain.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Leary made a motion to approve Colbert Place Major Subdivision with the noted conditions and the motion was unanimously carried.

D. Major Subdivision Plan Approval – SS-265

Name: Dabney Park Major Subdivision
Applicant: Norris and Tunstall Engineering
Tax Parcel: 03700056
Location: Located on Old Fayetteville Road NE (SR 1437)
Description: Dabney Park is a proposed major subdivision consisting of 69 single-family lots on a gross site of 16.83 acres creating an overall density of 4.1 units per acre.

Mr. Pages addressed the Board. He read the Staff Report (attached). He identified the subject property and surrounding properties on a visual map.

Mr. Pages said staff recommends approval based on the following conditions:

- That the development shall proceed in conformity with all plans and design features submitted as part of the major subdivision application and kept on file by the Brunswick County Planning Department; and
- That the development of the parcel(s) shall comply will all regulations as specified in the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance;

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dean Blackmon, Norris & Tunstall Engineering, addressed the Board on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Blackmon made himself available for any questions.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Ward made a motion to approve Dabney Park Major Subdivision with the noted conditions and the motion was unanimously carried.

E. Proposed Revisions to the Emergency Management Standards in the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance.

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that the proposed text amendment (attached) addresses the Emergency Management Standards and the proposed text amendment is a housekeeping matter to ensure fire codes are met based on the current North Carolina State Fire Prevention Code and the Brunswick County Fire Prevention Code.

Ms. Easley made a motion to open the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

With no further comments, Ms. Easley made a motion to close the Public Hearing and the motion was unanimously carried.

Ms. Easley made a motion to recommend to the Board of Commissioners to approve the proposed revisions to the Emergency Management Standards and the motion was unanimously carried.

VIII. OTHER BUSINESS.

- Setback Certification Update

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. Ms. Dixon said there was a meeting with pertinent departments regarding setback certifications and the County has decided that a survey is necessary for new residential construction to ensure residential structures are complying with minimum setbacks. She stated that members of the Board of Adjustment also agreed that a survey should be required for new residential construction. Ms. Dixon said staff will be drafting a text amendment that will be presented to the Planning Board at the May 2018 meeting for consideration on this matter.

- Administrative Adjustments Report

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that the Brunswick County Unified Development Ordinance allows for the Planning Director to approve a 10% administrative adjustment for setbacks, fence height, etc. She stated that 8 administrative adjustments were issued in 2017 and she provided the Board with an annual report (attached) regarding the administrative adjustments.

- 2017 U.S. Census Population Estimates

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She provided the Board with an update of the 2017 U.S. Census Population Estimates (attached).

- New Hire

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that Ms. Jennifer Dickinson is the new Planning Tech and the Board welcomed Ms. Dickinson to the department.

- Planning Board Cases Update

Ms. Dixon addressed the Board. She stated that Zoning Case Z-759 was approved by the Board of Commissioners at their 19-Mar-18 meeting as well as revisions to Solar Farms and Temporary Use Permits for Large Events with 1,000 Guests or More.

IX. ADJOURNMENT.

With no further business, Ms. Easley made a motion to adjourn and the motion was unanimously carried.

CONSISTENCY STATEMENT

FOR BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS



ZONING AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION: Emergency Management Fire Code

THE BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS HEREBY ORDER, on the basis of all the foregoing, that the UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE ZONING AMENDMENT be



APPROVED – CONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan)* for the following reasons: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: The proposed text amendment is consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) as it has no effect on the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan).

- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is reasonable and in the public interests* for the following reasons: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: The proposed text amendment will ensure Emergency Management Services codes are met, thus protecting the public safety and welfare.



APPROVED – NOT CONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is NOT consistent* with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) for the following reasons: _____
- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the approval of the proposed zoning amendment will amend the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and the following changes have been considered to meet the needs of the community: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: _____.

- The Board of Commissioners further finds that the proposed zoning amendment *is reasonable and in the public interests* for the following reasons: _____

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION: _____.



DENIED – INCONSISTENT WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

- The Board of Commissioners finds that the proposed zoning amendment ☐ **is** ☐ **is not** consistent with the CAMA Land Use Plan (Comprehensive Plan) and ☐ **is** ☐ **is not** in the public interests for the following reasons: _____



TABLED

- The Board of Commissioners TABLES the proposed zoning amendment to ☐ **Next Board of Commissioners Meeting** ☐ **A Future Board of Commissioners' Meeting in _____ months.**



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

ACTION AGENDA ITEM

May 21, 2018

Action Item # VIII. - 1.

From:

Andrea White

Administration - Presentation of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Annual Budget Ordinance, Schedule of Fees and Schedule Public Hearing and Budget Adoption for June 18, 2018 (Ann Hardy, County Manager)

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners receive the Manager's Recommended Budget and Schedule of Fees for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and schedule the related Public Hearing and consider adoption on June 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Background/Purpose of Request:

Attached is the Manager's recommended budget ordinance, schedule of fees, and supporting documentation for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners schedule a Public Hearing for June 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m., followed by the adoption of the budget at their discretion.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Recommended Budget Documents will be provided no later than Monday, May 21st for review on our website: <http://www.brunswickcountync.gov/finance/budget/>

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Not Applicable

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioners receive the Manager's Recommended Budget and Schedule of Fees for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and schedule the related Public Hearing and consider adoption on June 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ FY 2018-2019 Recommended Ordinance
- ☐ FY 2018-2019 Recommended Budget Presentation
- ☐ FY 2018-2019 Recommended Budget Document
- ☐ FY 2018-2019 Recommended Budget Message

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners that the following expenditures, revenue and fund balance appropriations are hereby established for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019 and hereby levies ad Valorem tax at the rate of forty-eight and one-half cents (\$.4850) per one hundred (\$100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2018.

I. GENERAL FUND TYPES

A. GENERAL FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation of county departments, functions and agencies in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this county:

Governing Body	\$ 300,443
Administration	894,968
Human Resources	442,925
Finance	1,528,969
Tax Administration	4,494,579
Legal	680,337
Superior Judges Office	175,000
Clerk of Court	81,544
District Judges Office	500
Board of Elections	780,755
Register of Deeds	2,838,950
Management Information Services	2,756,750
Service Center	1,215,112
Engineering	678,136
Operation Services	6,822,290
Non-Departmental	6,809,851
District Attorney's Office	53,000
Sheriff's Office	16,508,169
Law Enforcement Separation	96,060
Detention Center	8,734,139
Emergency Services	665,741
Emergency Medical Services	9,830,106
Code Administration	2,054,943
Rescue Squads	332,800
Central Communications Center	2,648,951
Sheriff Animal Protective Services	1,074,903
Transportation Agencies	155,638
Solid Waste	16,282,832
Environmental Protection Agencies	235,063
Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement	239,298

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

(GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES CONTINUED)

Planning	714,764
Brunswick Business & Industry Development	425,000
Occupancy Tax	1,500,000
Cooperative Extension	623,660
Soil & Water Conservation	234,521
Economic Development Agencies	2,311,110
Veterans' Services	211,010
Human Services Agencies	2,387,618
Brunswick County Schools	40,756,278
Brunswick Community College (By Purpose)	4,399,867
Library	1,347,624
Parks & Recreation	3,620,244
Debt Service	13,460,707
Transfer To Other Funds	15,876,743
Contingency	400,000
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - GENERAL FUND	\$ 177,681,898

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to the General Fund:

Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123
Other Taxes & Licenses	4,458,600
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,500,000
Restricted Intergovernmental	1,900,753
Permits & Fees	6,244,110
Sales and Services	5,540,478
Investment Earnings	200,500
Other Revenue	2,691,832
Fund Balance Appropriated	4,711,201
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUES - GENERAL FUND	\$ 177,681,898

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

B. PUBLIC HOUSING FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Public Housing Fund:

Public Housing - Section 8	\$ 2,355,103
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - PUBLIC HOUSING FUND	<u>\$ 2,355,103</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Public Housing Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 2,316,000
Sales and Services	38,953
Investment Earnings	<u>150</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - PUBLIC HOUSING FUND	<u>\$ 2,355,103</u>

C. PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Public Health Fund:

Public Health	\$ 6,164,252
Environmental Health	<u>1,702,511</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - PUBLIC HEALTH FUND	<u>\$ 7,866,763</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Public Health Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 2,474,539
Sales and Services	832,500
Other Revenue	45,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	274,410
Transfer From General Fund	<u>4,240,314</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - PUBLIC HEALTH FUND	<u>\$ 7,866,763</u>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

D. SOCIAL SERVICES FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Social Services Fund:

DSS-Administration	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - SOCIAL SERVICES FUND	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/> <hr/>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Social Services Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 8,778,085
Sales and Service	77,500
Transfer From General Fund	<hr/> 6,500,154
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUES - SOCIAL SERVICES FUND	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/> <hr/>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

II. SPECIAL REVENUE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Special Revenue Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Emergency Telephone Service Fund:

Emergency Telephone Service	\$ 548,008
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND	\$ 548,008

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Emergency Telephone Service Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 548,008
TOTAL REVENUE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND	\$ 548,008

B. REGISTER OF DEEDS - TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund:

Technology Reserve Fund	\$ 212,699
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$ 212,699

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund:

Permits and Fees	\$ 165,500
Investment Earnings	3,500
Fund Balance Appropriated	43,699
TOTAL REVENUES - REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$ 212,699

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

III. ENTERPRISE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Enterprise Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. WATER FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Water Fund:

Water Administration	\$ 3,227,126
Northwest Water Treatment Plant	4,615,508
211 Water Treatment Plant	2,252,574
Water Distribution Division	2,508,055
Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority - Reimbursement	306,468
Utility Billing	1,163,816
Instrumentation/Electrical Division	1,294,208
Construction Division	2,304,640
Water Debt Service	2,245,929
Transfers to Water Projects Fund Transfers Water Fund	<u>4,610,144</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WATER FUND	<u><u>\$ 24,528,468</u></u>
--	------------------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water Fund:

Sales and Services	\$ 23,072,000
Other Revenue	476,468
Investment Earnings	70,000
Transfer From Water Capital Projects Reserve Fund	<u>910,000</u>

TOTAL REVENUE - WATER FUND	<u><u>\$ 24,528,468</u></u>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

B. WASTEWATER FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Wastewater Fund:

Wastewater Administration	\$ 1,966,185
Collection Division	4,499,655
Northeast Regional Wastewater	1,536,651
Southwest Regional Wastewater	867,447
West Regional Wastewater	3,030,109
Ocean Isle Beach Wastewater	543,939
Wastewater Debt Service	13,721,904
Transfer to Wastewater Capital Projects Reserve Fund	<u>800,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WASTEWATER FUND	<u>\$ 26,965,890</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Wastewater Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 91,833
Sales and Services	22,782,098
Other Revenue	57,400
Investment Earnings	50,000
Transfer From Wastewater Capital Projects Reserve Fund	1,175,000
Expendable Net Assets Appropriated	<u>2,809,559</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - WASTEWATER FUND	<u>\$ 26,965,890</u>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

IV. INTERNAL SERVICE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Internal Service Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Workers' Compensation Fund:

Premiums and Claims	\$ 1,098,200
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	\$ 1,098,200

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Workers' Compensation Fund:

Other Revenue	\$ 1,098,200
TOTAL REVENUE - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	\$ 1,098,200

B. HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Health Insurance Fund:

Premiums and Claims	\$ 660,712
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	\$ 660,712

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Health Insurance Fund:

Other Revenue	\$ -
Expendable Net Assets Appropriated	660,712
TOTAL REVENUE - HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	\$ 660,712

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

V. CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUNDS

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Capital Project Reserve Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the County Capital Project Reserve Fund:

C&D Landfill Closure	\$ 750,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	\$ 750,000

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the County Capital Project Fund:

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$ 750,000
TOTAL REVENUE - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	\$ 750,000

B. SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the School Capital Project Fund:

Special School Excess Ad Valorem	\$ 839,500
School 1/2 Cent Sales Tax	3,546,775
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	\$ 4,386,275

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the School Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From General Fund	\$ 4,386,275
TOTAL REVENUE - SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	\$ 4,386,275

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

C. WATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Water Capital Project Reserve Fund:

Project Designations	\$ 3,700,144
System Development Fees Reserve Fund	<u>910,000</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--	----------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From Water Fund	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--------------------------	---------------------

TOTAL REVENUE - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--	----------------------------

D. WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Wastewater Capital Project Reserve Fund:

West Regional Capital & Replacement Fund	\$ (375,000)
System Development Fees Reserve Fund	800,000
Transfer to Wastewater Fund	<u>375,000</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 800,000</u>
---	--------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Wastewater Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From Wastewater Fund	<u>800,000</u>
-------------------------------	----------------

TOTAL REVENUE - WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 800,000</u>
--	--------------------------

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

VI. CAPITAL PROJECT/CONTINUING CONTRACT PROGRAM

All grant projects and capital projects authorized by a previously adopted ordinance will have appropriations available for expenditure during the budget year. All continuing contracts authorized by a previously adopted annual ordinance will have appropriations available for expenditure during the budget year.

VII. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS PROVISION

- (a) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Current Expense on a lump sum basis and shall be disbursed at a rate of \$3,326,569 for eleven months and \$3,326,561 for one month for a total of \$39,918,820.
- (b) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund, Categories II and III on a lump sum basis to be disbursed at a rate of \$69,789 for eleven months and \$69,779 for one month for a total of \$837,458.
- (c) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund \$839,500 of prior year excess ad valorem estimated collections.
- (d) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund \$6,011,920 estimated required local option sales tax reserve and \$800,000 in lottery proceeds less limited obligation debt service of \$3,265,145 related to Cedar Grove Middle School, Town Creek Elementary School, North Brunswick High School addition and the Waccamaw multi-purpose facility for a transfer to the School Capital Project of \$3,546,775 for Categories I, II, and III Capital Outlay.
- (e) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund, Categories I, II and III on a reimbursement of expenditures basis \$577,962 of excess ad valorem reserve funds.

VIII. BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROVISION

- (a) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Community College by purpose code and as mandated by G.S. 115D 32: Institutional Support/General Administration \$227,350 (130), Plant Operations \$2,149,018 (610), and Plant Maintenance \$945,689 (620).
- (b) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Community College by purpose code additional funding for not mandated: Institutional Support/General Administration \$415,015 (130), non-curriculum Instruction \$140,000 (323), Student Support \$156,795 (510), and Capital Outlay \$150,000 (920).
- (c) No more than 10% can be transferred between mandated purpose codes and no transfer of funds for non-mandated purpose codes without prior Board of Commissioners approval.
- (d) Excess budgeted funds will be retained by Brunswick County in a reserve for the benefit of Brunswick Community College. The Board of County Commissioners, in its discretion, will appropriate reserve funds for the Brunswick Community College.
- (e) One-twelfth (1/12) of the annual budgeted funds will be advanced to the college by the 15th of every month. Funds advanced in the subsequent months will be adjusted for the prior year to date actual expenditures.
- (f) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Guarantee College Tuition Scholarship Program for administrative and marketing costs of \$50,000 paid in two equal installments on July 15th and January 15th and tuitions scholarships awarded not to exceed \$166,000 on a reimbursement expenditure basis.

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

X. ELECTED OFFICIALS PROVISION

- (a) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes the Commission Chairman and Commission Members bi-weekly compensation rate. The Chairman shall be compensated at a bi-weekly rate of \$1,169.96. Members of the board, other than the Chair, shall be compensated at a bi-weekly rate of \$945.00. The above compensation shall include all in-county travel and expenses. When travelling outside the county elected officials will adhere to the County Travel Policy which requires pre-approval of travel by the Chairman. Optional health and dental benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (b) The Board of Commissioners hereby sets the annual compensation rate for Brunswick County Sheriff. The Sheriff shall be compensated at an annual rate of \$132,656. Benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (c) The Board of Commissioners hereby sets the annual compensation rate for Brunswick County Register of Deeds. The Register of Deeds shall be compensated at an annual rate of \$90,801. Benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (d) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes a rate of \$50.00 per convened meeting for Board members of the Board of Equalization and Review, Zoning Board of Adjustments, Planning Board, Jury Commissioners, Dangerous Dog Review Committee, Utility Operations Board, Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, Volunteer Agricultural District Board, Health and Human Services Board, and Economic Development Advisory Board. The above compensation shall include all in county travel and expenses.
- (e) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes the School Board Chairman and Members monthly compensation rate. The Chairman shall be compensated at a monthly rate of \$1,485.00 to include a local travel stipend of \$500.00. Members of the board, other than the Chair, shall be compensated at a monthly rate of \$1,310.00 to include a local travel stipend of \$425.00.

XI. SMITHVILLE TOWNSHIP

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners established for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019 hereby levies ad Valorem tax at the rate of four cents (\$.0400) per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2018.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

X. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Be it ordained by the Brunswick county Board of commissioners that the following Capital Improvement Plan of Brunswick County, with the sources and uses of funds established for capital projects, for fiscal years 2019 thru 2023 is hereby adopted.

County Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Environmental Protection							
Transfer Station	\$ -	\$ 731,651	\$ 4,711,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,442,876
C&D Landfill Closure	-	-	-	-	650,000	9,284,355	9,934,355
Total Environmental Protection	-	731,651	4,711,225	-	650,000	9,284,355	15,377,231
Culture & Recreation							
Brunswick Center at Calabash	2,415,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,415,000
Ocean Isle Beach Park	5,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,850,000
Smithville Park	5,929,666	-	-	-	-	-	5,929,666
Brunswick Waterway Park	4,025,583	479,500	350,000	-	-	-	4,855,083
Total Culture & Recreation	18,220,249	479,500	350,000	-	-	-	19,049,749
Public Safety							
Fire Services Training Center	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Total Public Safety	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
General Government							
Courthouse Renovations	975,800	10,225,750	-	-	-	-	11,201,550
Courthouse Parking Lot		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Complex Buildings and Renovations	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Total General Government	975,800	11,225,750	75,000	-	-	-	12,276,550
Total County Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 19,196,049	\$ 12,436,901	\$ 5,136,225	\$ -	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 9,284,355	\$ 49,903,530
County Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 13,599,749	\$ 1,068,500	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 8,117,000	\$ 23,485,249
Debt Proceeds	975,800	10,225,750	-	-	-	-	11,201,550
Grant	1,100,500	411,000	300,000	-	-	-	1,811,500
Other	20,000	731,651	4,711,225	-	-	-	5,462,876
Pay-Go	3,500,000	-	75,000	-	3,200,000	1,167,355	7,942,355
Total County Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 19,196,049	\$ 12,436,901	\$ 5,136,225	\$ -	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 9,284,355	\$ 49,903,530

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE

Education Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Annual Capital Outlay Budget for Categories 1, 2 and 3	\$ 3,182,894	\$ 3,262,196	\$ 3,343,751	\$ 3,427,345	\$ 3,513,027	\$ 3,600,854	\$ 20,330,067
Annual Technology Projects	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	10,200,000
New Town Creek Middle School	-	27,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
Lincoln Elementary 6 Classroom Addition	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Town Creek Element. 6 Classroom Addition	-	2,740,000	-	-	-	-	2,740,000
West Brunswick High 12 Classroom Addition	-	-	-	5,250,000	-	-	5,250,000
North Brunswick High 12 Classroom Addition	-	-	-	5,250,000	-	-	5,250,000
Waccamaw K-2 Building Replacement	-	-	-	3,320,000	-	-	3,320,000
New Early College & CTE Building	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	20,000,000	21,500,000
District Wide Athletic, Interior and Exterior Building Improvements	-	25,405,000	-	31,319,000	-	29,056,000	85,780,000
District Wide Athletic, Interior and Exterior Building Improvements	-	5,714,328	-	-	-	-	5,714,328
Total Education Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 4,882,894	\$ 69,821,524	\$ 5,043,751	\$ 51,766,345	\$ 5,213,027	\$ 54,356,854	\$ 191,084,395
Education Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Article 40 and 42 Sales Tax Legislated for k-12 Schools	\$ 2,818,456	\$ 3,546,776	\$ 3,790,774	\$ 4,041,379	\$ 4,269,536	\$ 4,376,457	\$ 22,843,378
Ad Valorem Designated for k-12 School Capital Outlay	782,496	837,458	858,394	879,854	901,851	924,397	5,184,450
Ad Valorem Reserve Contingency	1,281,942	3,417,962	394,583	206,111	41,641	-	5,342,239
GO Funds Advanced for Design Work	-	3,355,000	-	2,444,000	-	-	5,799,000
BOE Debt Proceeds (Bond Ref 2016)	-	52,950,000	-	44,195,000	-	49,056,000	146,201,000
BCC Connect NC Bond	-	2,857,328	-	-	-	-	2,857,328
Other Local Funding Sources	-	2,857,000	-	-	-	-	2,857,000
Total Education Capital Improvement Plan Source	\$ 4,882,894	\$ 69,821,524	\$ 5,043,751	\$ 51,766,344	\$ 5,213,028	\$ 54,356,854	\$ 191,084,395

[illegible]

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Water Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Misc-Gilbert Road and Baily Road Project	\$ 1,114,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114,600
Hwy 74/76 Water Main Phase 1 & 2	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	391,155	8,910,000	-	-	-	-	9,301,155
Sunset Harbor Road	70,000	460,000	-	-	-	-	530,000
FY16 Top 7 and Apollo Water Mains	1,905,000	-	1,310,000	1,125,000	-	-	4,340,000
Northwest Water Plant Treatment	599,600	6,500,000	92,500,000	-	-	-	99,599,600
Northwest Water Plant Expansion 12 MGD	-	850,000	34,150,000	-	-	-	35,000,000
Hwy 74/76 Industrial Park Water	-	185,000	3,100,271	-	-	-	3,285,271
Hwy 74/76 Water - Mintz Dr. to Old Maco	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	65,000
Shallotte Water Transmission Main	-	640,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	3,840,000
Utility Operations Center Expansion	-	80,000	400,000	-	-	-	480,000
54" LCFWSA Parallel Raw Water Main	850,000	-	38,710,000	-	-	-	39,560,000
Southeast Area Improvements	65,000	-	185,000	1,850,000	-	-	2,100,000
Total Water Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 6,495,355	\$ 17,690,000	\$ 173,555,271	\$ 2,975,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,715,626
Water Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 5,613,700	\$ -	\$ 185,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,798,700
Debt Proceeds	-	7,990,000	168,560,000	-	-	-	176,550,000
Grant	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Other Reimburement	381,655	8,910,000	2,392,636	-	-	-	11,684,291
Pay Go	-	790,000	2,417,635	2,975,000	-	-	6,182,635
Total County Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 6,495,355	\$ 17,690,000	\$ 173,555,271	\$ 2,975,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,715,626

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Sandy Creek Sewer Bypass	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Miscellaneous Wastewater Projects	72,323	-	-	-	-	-	72,323
NC 211 R-5021 NCDOT Utility Relocation	88,351	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	7,648,351
WBRWWTF Expansion - Southport	2,340,000	23,420,000	-	-	-	-	25,760,000
Northeast Brunswick Regional WWTP 2.5 MGD Expansion	2,500,000	-	36,600,000	-	-	-	39,100,000
74/76 Industrial Park	-	354,000	1,767,000	-	-	-	2,121,000
Enterprise Funded Low Pressure Main Extension	-	-	100,000	600,000	-	-	700,000
Total Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 5,075,674	\$ 31,334,000	\$ 38,467,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,476,674
Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 147,323	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 847,323
Other (Participant and NCDOT Reimb.)	4,928,351	31,334,000	38,367,000	-	-	-	74,629,351
Total Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 5,075,674	\$ 31,334,000	\$ 38,467,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,476,674

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

XI. NEW OR CHANGED RATES AND FEES

The following fees and rates are hereby adopted:

Type of	Rate or Fee	Rate or Fee
Dentention Center:		
GPS monitoring		\$ 145.00
Health Department:		
Routine venipuncture		\$ 14.00
Endocervical curettage		125.00
Insert intrauterine device		140.00
Remove intrauterine device		175.00
Antepartum care only		900.00
Electrolyte panel		10.00
Comprehensive metabolic panel		15.00
Lipid panel		25.00
Acute hepatitis panel		37.00
Alpha fetoprotein, serum		12.00
Amines, vaginal fluid qual		8.00
Assay of amylase		8.00
Bilirubin, total		7.50
Assay of calcium		15.00
Carcinoembryonic antigen		15.00
Assay of ck (cpk)		10.00
Creatine, MB fraction		10.00
Assay of creatinine		6.00
Assay of urine creatinine		6.00
Dehydroepiandrosterone		15.00
Assay of estradiol		20.00
Blood folic acid serum		12.00
Assay of GGT		10.00
Gonadotropin (FSH)		25.00
Assay of haptoglobin, quant		10.00
Hemoglobin electrophoresis		23.00
Hemoglobin A1C		15.00
Assay of iron		10.00
Assay of lead		15.00
Lipoprotein, bld, by nmr		22.00
Assay of blood lipoprotein		10.00
Organic acid, single, quant		12.00
Assay of parathormone		30.00
Assay of phosphorus		4.00
Assay of serum potassium		6.00
Assay of progesterone		15.00
Assay of prolactin		15.00

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Health Department continued:

Assay of protein, serum	5.00
Assay of thyroglobulin	12.00
T4	10.00
Assay thyroid stim hormone	35.00
Assay of tsi	35.00
Assay, triiodothyronine (t3)	15.00
Assay of blood/uric acid	5.00
Assay of c-peptide	15.00
Chorionic gonadotropin test	15.00
Quantative hcg	9.00
Prothrombin time	5.00
Rbc sed rate, nonautomated	6.00
Antinuclear antibodies	10.00
C- reactive protein	5.00
Ccp antibody	11.00
Microsomal antibody	12.00
Rheumatiod factor, quant	5.00
TB intradermal test	20.00
Lyme disease antibody	15.00
Lyme disease antibody	20.00
Chlamydia antibody	10.00
Helicobacter pylori	12.00
Herpes simplex test	15.00
Hepatitis C Antibody reflex to PCR	40.00
Hep c ab test, confirm	15.00
Blood typing Rh (D)	10.00
Blood culture for bacteria	15.00
Culture, bacteria other	15.00
Urine culture/colony count	10.00
CH GC NAAT	25.00
Smear, wet mount, saline/ink	15.00
Herpes	30.00
Chylmd trach, dna, amp probe	40.00
N. gonorrhoeae, dna, amp probe	40.00
Cytopath c/v auto fluid redo	35.00
Rabies ig im/sc	375.00
Immunization Admin	25.00
Immune admin oral/nasal	25.00
Menincoccal recombinant protein and oute..	200.00
Hep a vaccine, adult im	80.00
Hep a vacc, ped/adol, 2 dose	40.00
Hep a/hep b vacc, adult im	110.00
Hib vaccine, prp-omp, im pedvax	40.00
H papilloma vacc 3 dose im	180.00
Human papilloma vaccine types 6,11...	230.00
Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 13 valen...	200.00

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Health Department continued:

Rabies vaccine, im	300.00
Rotovirus vacc 3 dose, oral	100.00
Typhoid (injection)	95.00
Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular p...	60.00
Dtap-hib-ip vaccine, im	110.00
Dtap vaccine, <7yrs, im	35.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	85.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	230.00
Poliovirus, ipv, sc/im	50.00
Td vaccine no prsrv >=7 im	35.00
Tdap vaccine >7 im	55.00
Chicken pox vaccine, sc	140.00
Yellow fever	150.00
Dtap-hep b-ipv vaccine, im	95.00
Pneumococcal vaccine	110.00
Meningococcal vaccine, im	130.00
Japanese encephalitis	290.00
Hepb vacc ped/adol 3 dose im	40.00
Hepatitis B vaccine, adult dosage (3 dos...	75.00
Shingrix	200.00
Electrocardiogram, complete	30.00
Limited bilateral noninvasive physiologi...	145.00
Breathing capacity test	150.00
Measure blood oxygen level	15.00
BRIEF EMOTIONAL/ BEHAV ASSMT	15.00
Administration of patient focused health...	15.00
Administration of caregiver focused heal...	15.00
Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic	30.00
Medical nutrition, indiv. In	45.00
Med nutrition, indiv, subseq	35.00
Medical nutrition, group	30.00
Handling and/or conveyance of specimen f...	15.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	100.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	140.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	250.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	325.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	40.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	125.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	175.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	270.00
Prev visit, new, infant	150.00
Prev visit, new, age 1-4	175.00
Prev visit, new, age 5-11	180.00
Prev visit, new, age 12-17	200.00

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Health Department continued:

Prev visit, new, age 18-39	200.00
Prev visit, new, age 40-64	250.00
Prev visit, est, age 5-11	140.00
Prev visit, est, age 12-17	160.00
Prev visit, est, age 18-39	180.00
Prev visit, est, age 40-64	180.00
Prev visit, est, 65 & over	200.00
Preventative counseling, indiv	145.00
Smoking and tobacco use cessation counse...	40.00
Oral evaluation, pt < 3yrs	55.00
Admin influenza virus vac	25.00
Admin pneumococcal vaccine	25.00
Admin hepatitis b vaccine	25.00
Diab manage trn per indiv	60.00
Injection, medroxyprogesterone acetate,...	0.21
Methylprednisolone injection	7.00
Hydroxyzine hcl injection	10.00
Mirena	270.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	235.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	780.00
TB screening form	15.00
PPD reading (placed elsewhere)	15.00
Miconazole generic	8.00
Plan B	10.00
Nutritional counseling, diet	40.00

Brunswick County Fire Protection Fees:

Grissettown Longwood Volunteer Fire Department	50% inc.
Town of Ocean Isle Beach Fire Department	35% inc.
Shallotte Point Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Town of Sunset Beach Fire Department	45% inc.
Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department	30% inc.
Civietown Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Tri-Beach Volunteer Fire Department	15% inc.
City of Southport Fire Department	10% inc.
Yaupon Beach Volunteer Fire Department	Merge w/ Southport
Sunset Harbor/Zion Hill Volunteer Fire Department	45% inc.
Town of Shallotte Fire Department	10% inc.
Waccamaw Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Northwest Volunteer Fire Department	25% inc.

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Water:

Capital Recovery Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	4.10
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	287.00

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

-

Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

4.10

Transmission Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	-
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	1.38
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	97.00

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

-

Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

1.38

Wholesale & Industrial Water rate based on May PPI	May PPI
--	---------

Wastewater:

Northeast Regional Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$ 2.20
Ocean Isle Beach Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	3.80

Capital Recovery Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	14.29
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	1,000.00

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Wastewater continued:

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		14.29
<u>Transmission Fee</u>		
Residential		
One or Two Bedrooms	\$	-
Three Bedrooms		-
Four or More Bedrooms		-
Residential per Gallon Rate		4.76
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		333.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		4.76

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the County Manager/Budget Officer, the Director of Fiscal Operations, the Tax Administrator, and the Revenue Collector for direction in carrying out their duties.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2018

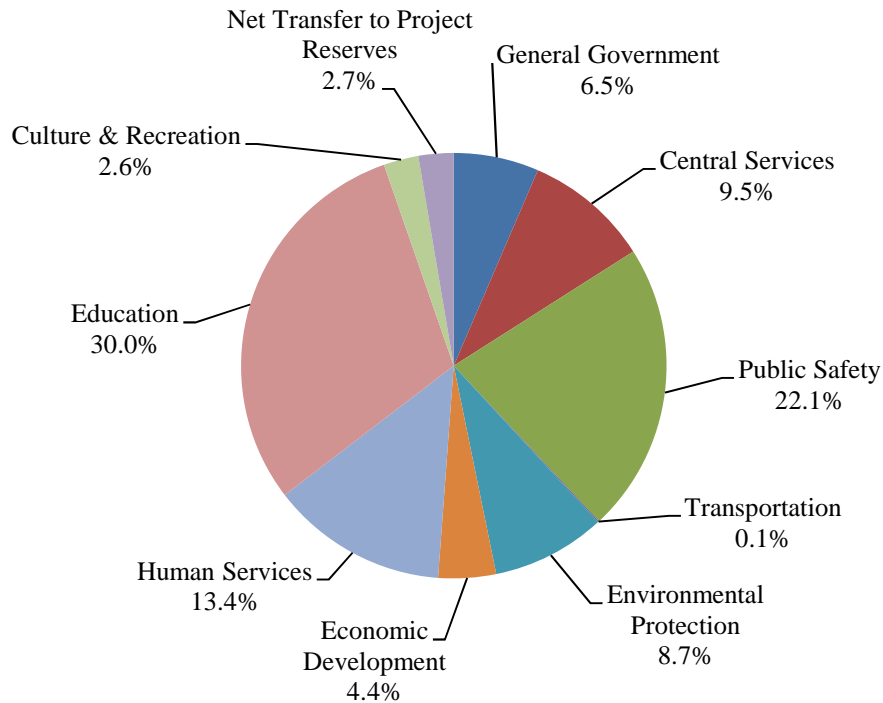
**Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners**

Attest:

Andrea White, Clerk to the Board

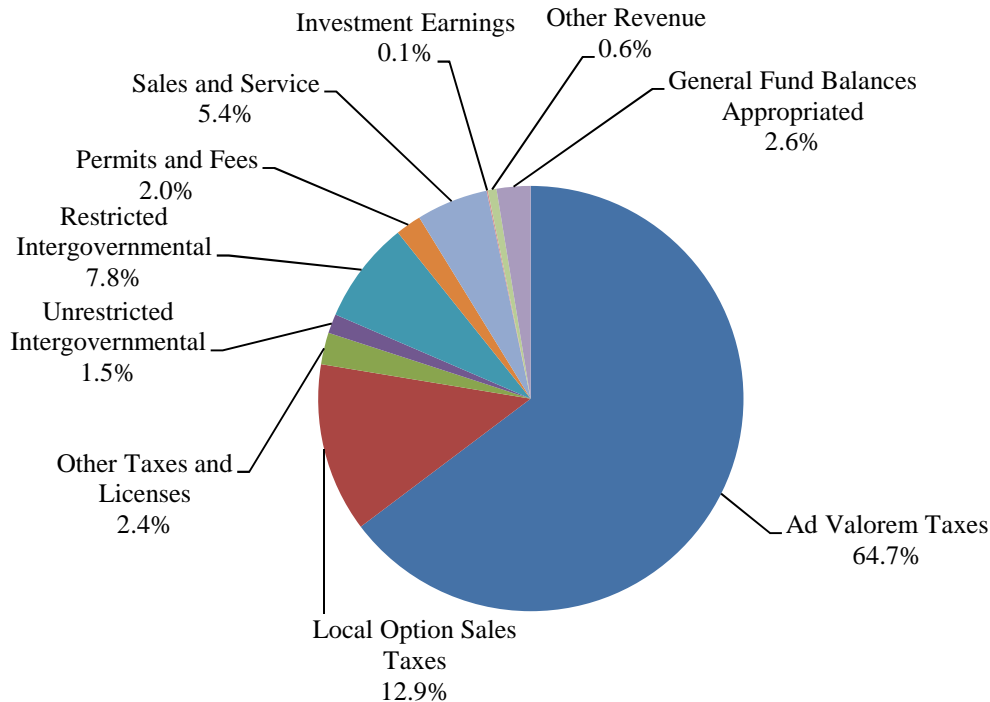
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND GROUP
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
General Government	\$ 12,628,970	6.5%	\$ 12,262,362	6.4%	3.0%
Central Services	18,282,139	9.5%	14,792,753	8.0%	23.6%
Public Safety	42,471,762	22.1%	40,780,183	22.0%	4.1%
Transportation	155,638	0.1%	154,730	0.1%	0.6%
Environmental Protection	16,691,188	8.7%	15,391,281	8.3%	8.4%
Economic Development	8,403,456	4.4%	7,542,060	4.1%	11.4%
Human Services	25,821,130	13.4%	29,356,850	15.8%	-12.0%
Education	57,836,145	30.0%	55,459,813	29.9%	4.3%
Culture & Recreation	5,092,332	2.6%	4,564,032	2.5%	11.6%
Net Transfer to Project Reserves	5,136,275	2.7%	5,424,415	2.9%	-5.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 192,519,035	100%	\$ 185,728,479	100%	3.7%



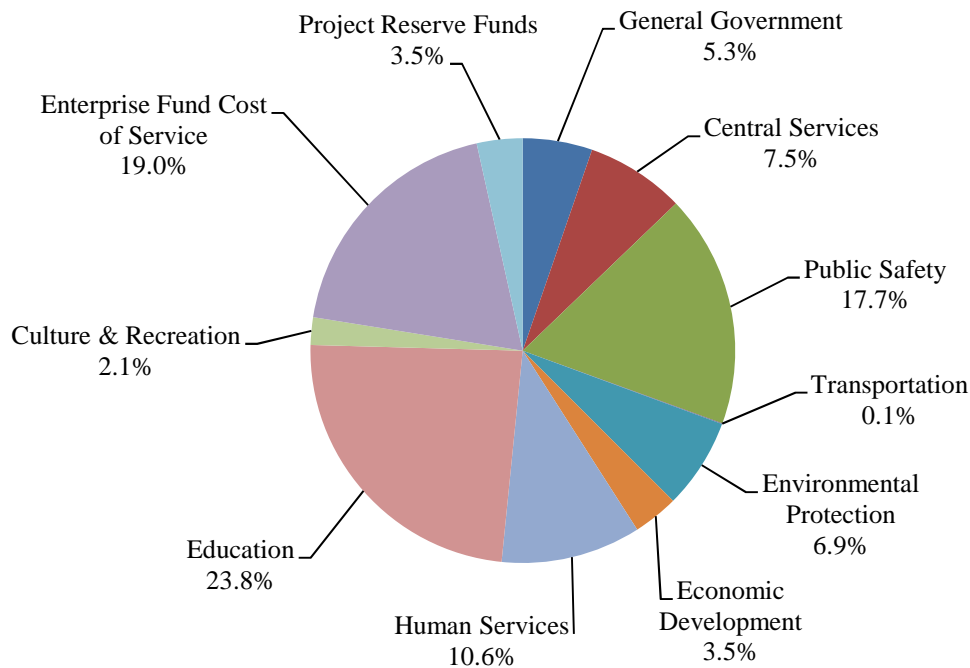
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED REVENUES GENERAL FUND GROUP
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301	64.7%	\$ 117,785,618	63.4%	5.9%
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123	12.9%	22,948,324	12.4%	7.9%
Other Taxes and Licenses	4,653,000	2.4%	4,448,000	2.4%	4.6%
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,803,000	1.5%	1,813,000	1.0%	54.6%
Restricted Intergovernmental	14,946,377	7.8%	18,831,896	10.1%	-20.6%
Permits and Fees	3,766,110	2.0%	3,727,654	2.0%	1.0%
Sales and Service	10,490,126	5.4%	10,022,889	5.4%	4.7%
Investment Earnings	200,650	0.1%	100,000	0.1%	100.7%
Other Revenue	1,239,737	0.6%	1,171,265	0.6%	5.8%
General Fund Balances Appropriated	4,985,611	2.6%	4,879,833	2.6%	2.2%
Total Revenues	\$ 192,519,035	100%	\$ 185,728,479	100%	3.7%



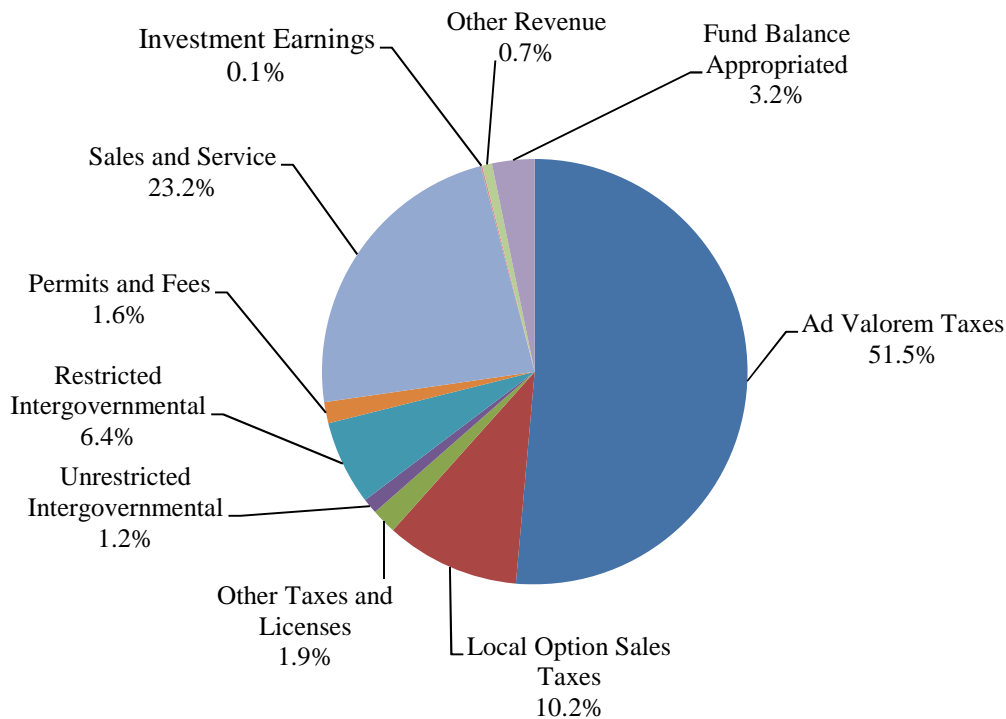
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED EXPENDITURES (Exclusive of Internal Service Funds)
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
General Government	\$ 12,841,669	5.3%	\$ 12,472,153	5.3%	3.0%
Central Services	18,282,139	7.5%	14,792,753	6.3%	23.6%
Public Safety	43,019,770	17.7%	41,562,606	17.8%	3.5%
Transportation	155,638	0.1%	154,730	0.1%	0.6%
Environmental Protection	16,691,188	6.9%	15,391,281	6.6%	8.4%
Economic Development	8,403,456	3.5%	7,542,060	3.2%	11.4%
Human Services	25,821,130	10.6%	29,356,850	12.6%	-12.0%
Education	57,836,145	23.8%	55,459,813	23.8%	4.3%
Culture & Recreation	5,092,332	2.1%	4,564,032	2.0%	11.6%
Enterprise Fund Cost of Service	46,084,214	19.0%	45,381,211	19.4%	1.5%
Project Reserve Funds	8,461,419	3.5%	6,659,918	2.9%	27.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 242,689,100	100%	\$ 233,337,407	100%	4.0%



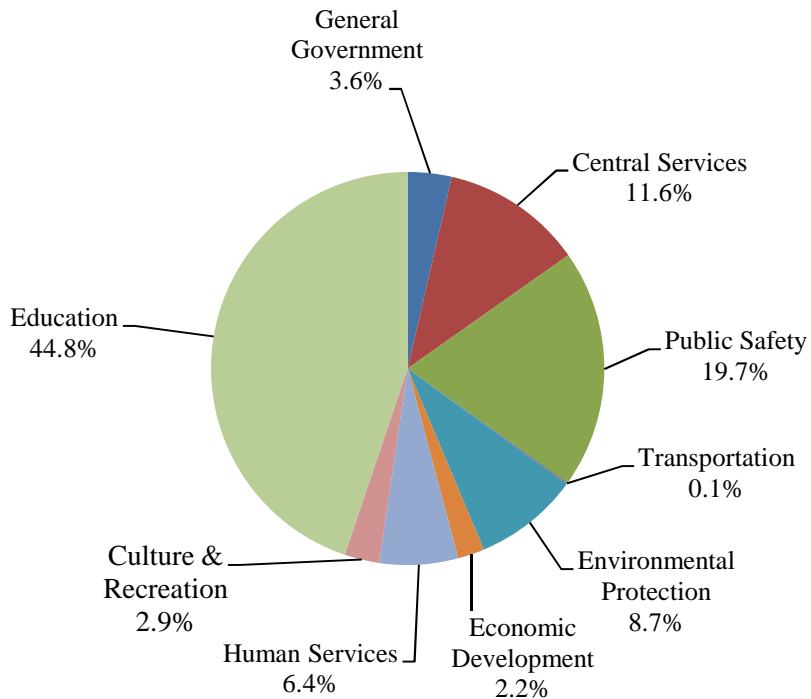
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED REVENUES (Exclusive of Internal Service Funds)
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301	51.5%	\$ 117,785,618	50.4%	5.9%
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123	10.2%	22,948,324	9.8%	7.9%
Other Taxes and Licenses	4,653,000	1.9%	4,448,000	1.9%	4.6%
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,803,000	1.2%	1,813,000	0.8%	54.6%
Restricted Intergovernmental	15,586,218	6.4%	19,733,697	8.5%	-21.0%
Permits and Fees	3,920,110	1.6%	3,875,654	1.7%	1.1%
Sales and Service	56,344,224	23.2%	53,074,967	22.7%	6.2%
Investment Earnings	324,150	0.1%	156,300	0.1%	107.4%
Other Revenue	1,785,105	0.7%	1,679,834	0.7%	6.3%
Fund Balance Appropriated	7,838,869	3.2%	7,822,013	3.4%	0.2%
Total Revenues	\$ 242,689,100	100%	\$ 233,337,407	100%	4.0%



BRUNSWICK COUNTY
2018 RECOMMENDED TAX LEVY DISTRIBUTION
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2018 LEVY	CENTS ON TAX RATE	ONE TAX DOLLAR	%
General Government	\$ 4,283,807	0.0171	\$ 0.036	3.6%
Central Services	14,141,925	0.0564	0.116	11.6%
Public Safety	23,960,661	0.0955	0.197	19.7%
Transportation	122,554	0.0005	0.001	0.1%
Environmental Protection	10,547,339	0.0420	0.087	8.7%
Economic Development	2,685,262	0.0107	0.022	2.2%
Human Services	7,848,257	0.0313	0.064	6.4%
Culture & Recreation	3,519,497	0.0140	0.029	2.9%
Education	54,571,000	0.2175	0.448	44.8%
Total	\$ 121,680,301	0.4850	\$ 1.000	100%





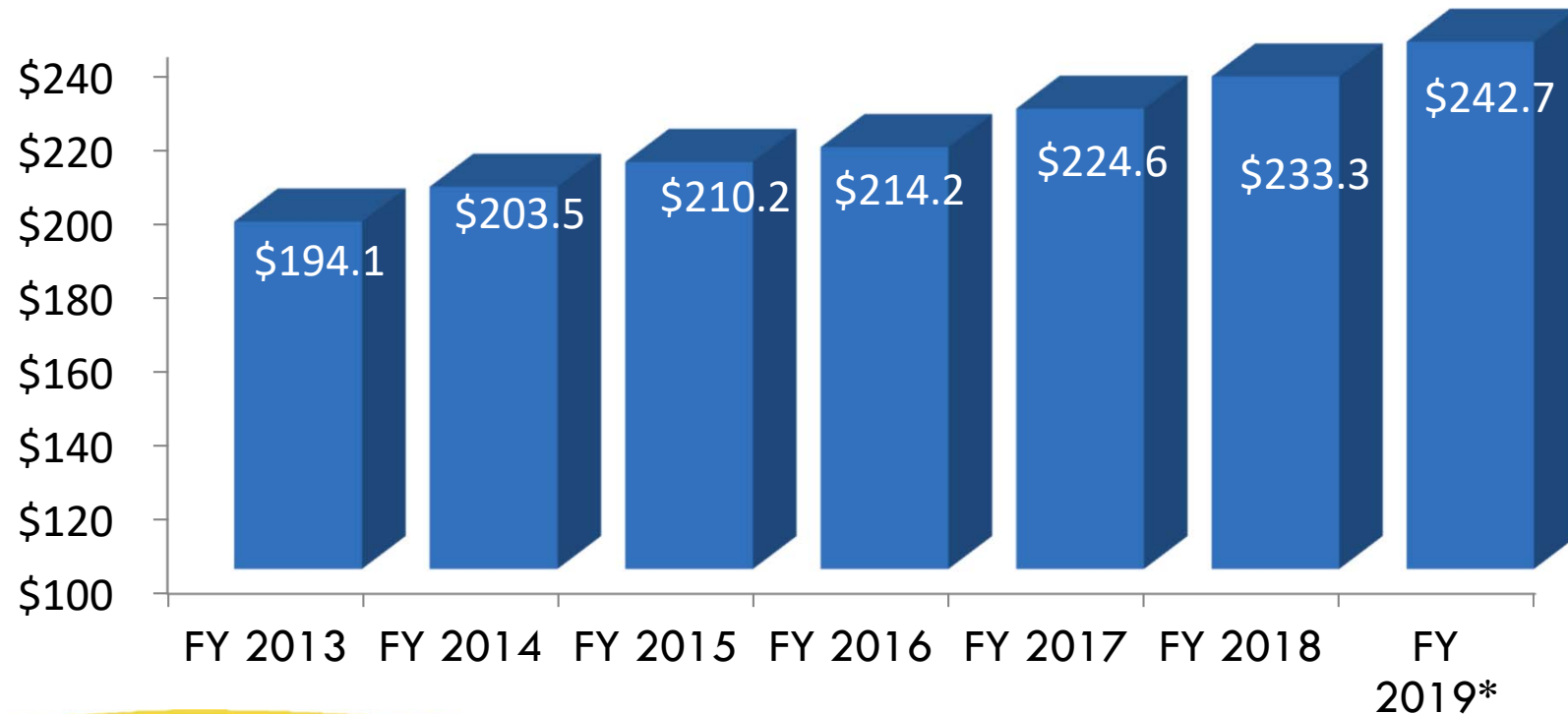
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Recommended Budget May 21, 2018



Recent Budgets

Includes Water & Sewer

(in millions)



* Recommended

Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

General Fund Recommended Expenditures

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total Recommended	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total Prior Year Approved	\$ Change from Prior Year	% Change Over Prior Year
General Government	\$ 12,628,970	6.5%	\$ 12,262,362	6.4%	\$ 366,608	3.0%
Central Services*	18,282,139	9.5%	14,792,753	8.0%	3,489,386	23.6%
Public Safety	42,471,762	22.1%	40,780,183	22.0%	1,691,579	4.1%
Transportation	155,638	0.1%	154,730	0.1%	908	0.6%
Environmental Protection	16,691,188	8.7%	15,391,281	8.3%	1,299,907	8.4%
Economic Development	8,403,456	4.4%	7,542,060	4.1%	861,396	11.4%
Human Services*	25,821,130	13.4%	29,356,850	15.8%	(3,535,720)	-12.0%
Education	57,836,145	30.0%	55,459,813	29.9%	2,376,332	4.3%
Culture & Recreation	5,092,332	2.6%	4,564,032	2.5%	528,300	11.6%
Net Transfer to Project Reserves	5,136,275	2.7%	5,424,415	2.9%	(288,140)	-5.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 192,519,035	100%	\$ 185,728,479	100%	\$ 6,790,556	3.7%

*Central Services increased with the health and dental option for employee spouses for all employees and retirees under 65

*Human Services decreased mainly due to State administration of the Day Care Program as direct pay to recipients rather than funding passing through the county to the recipients



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Budget Principles

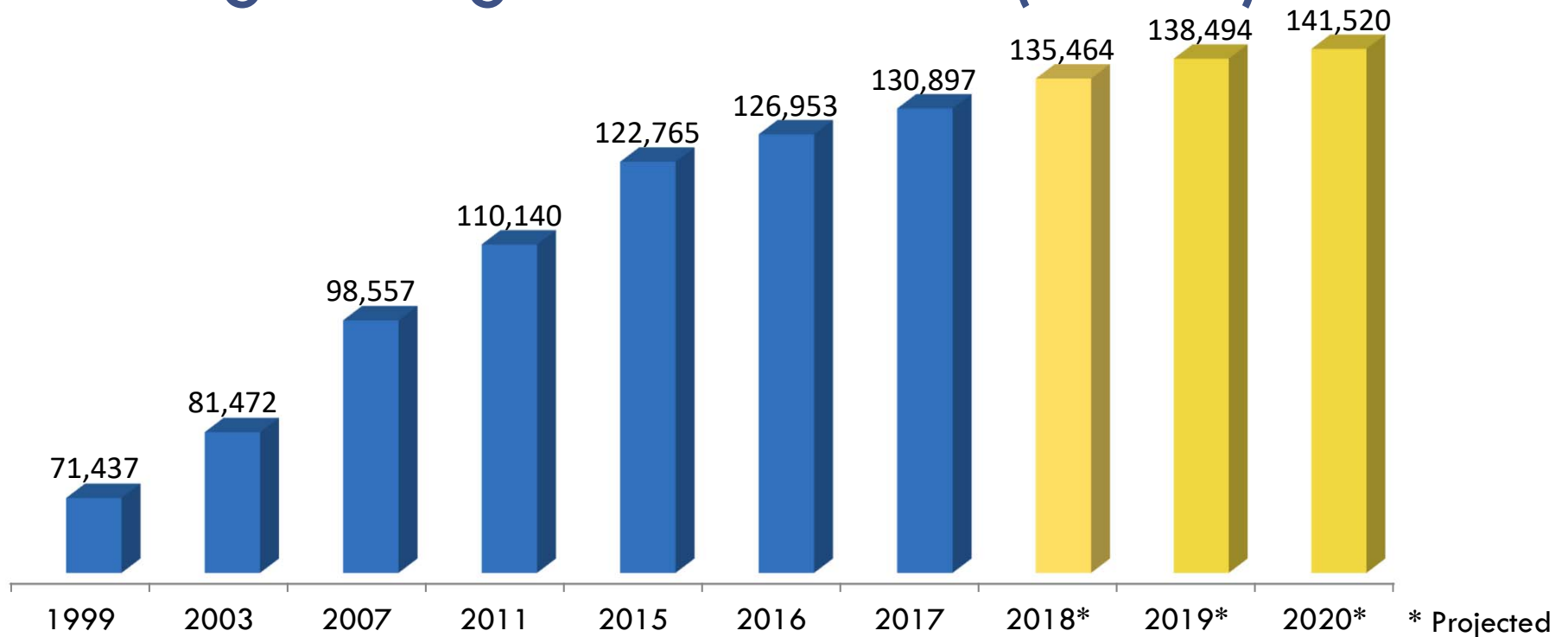
- Conservative revenue and expenditure projections
- Preserve reserves to maintain bond rating and provide flexibility to respond to changing circumstances/opportunities
- Maintain low property tax rate



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Population Growth:

The fastest growing county in NC and 23rd fastest growing in the nation (2017)

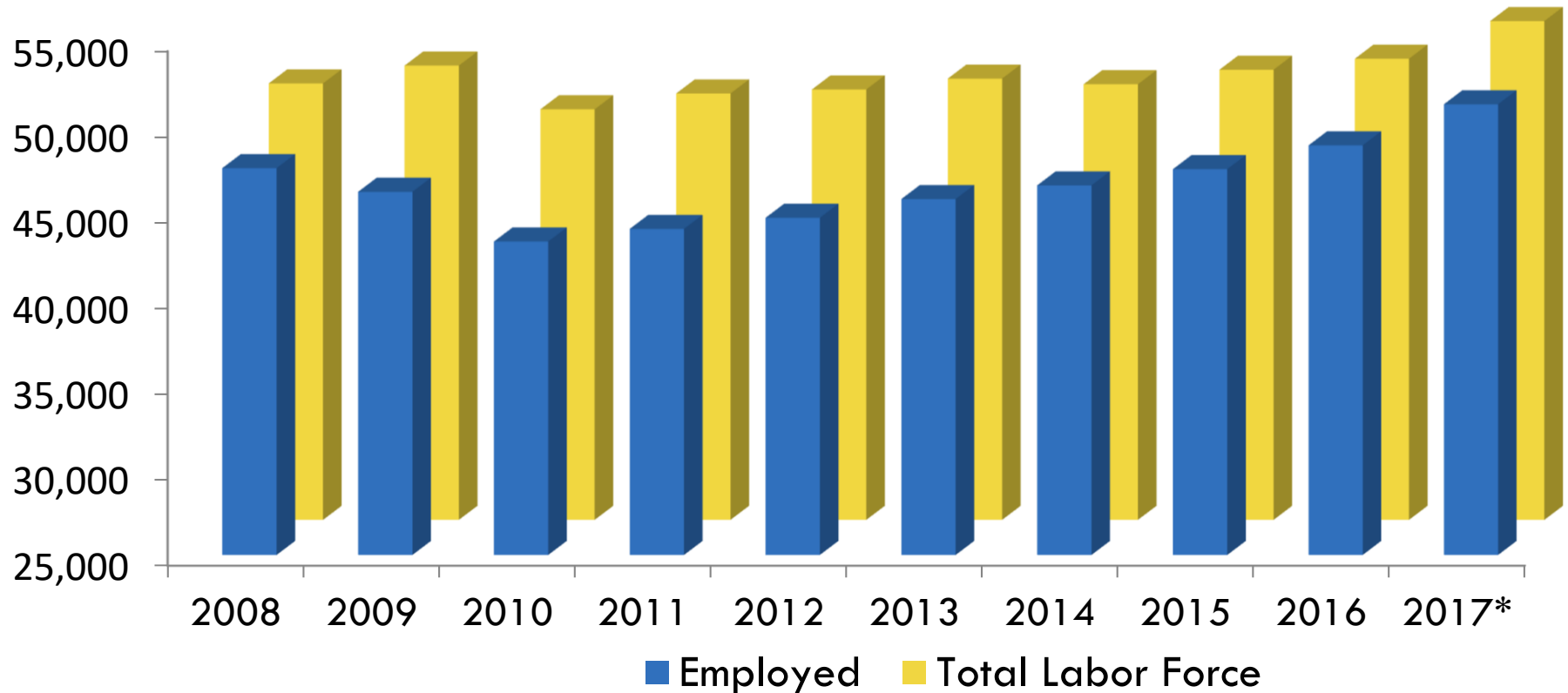


Source: US Census Bureau (1999-2016); NC Office of State Budget and Management (2017-2020)



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Number Employed in Brunswick County



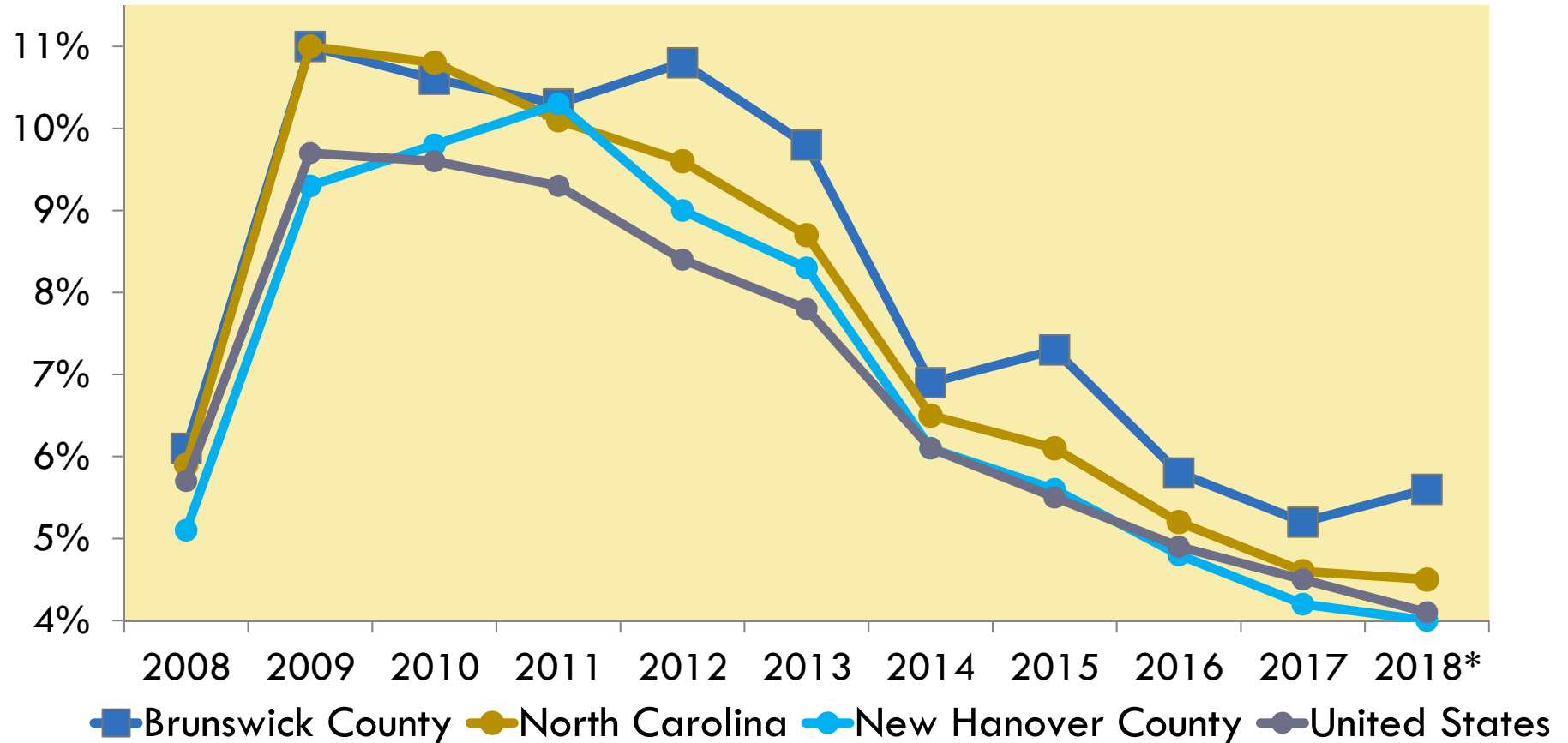
***Number Employed in 2017 51,288 and Total Labor Force \$54,087**

Source: Economic Security Commission/NC Department of Commerce database as of June of each year



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Unemployment Rate



* Unemployment rate as of March 2018: Brunswick County 5.6%, North Carolina 4.5%, New Hanover County 4.0% and United States 4.1%

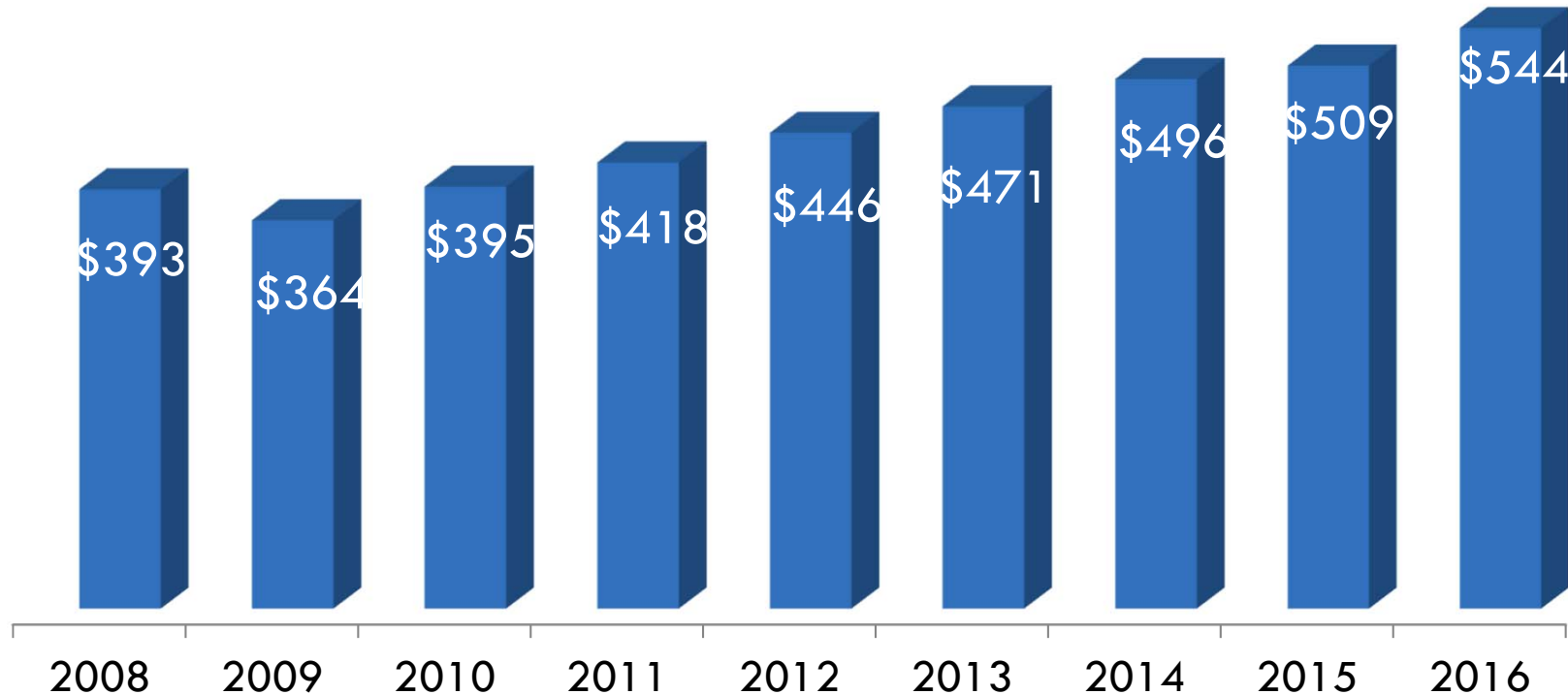
Source: Economic Security Commission database, as of June of each year



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

County Visitor Spending

(in millions)



Source: Economic Impact of Travel on North Carolina Counties study prepared for the NC Division of Tourism, Film and Sports Development by the US Travel Association



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Number of New Permits Issued (Countywide)



* Through March

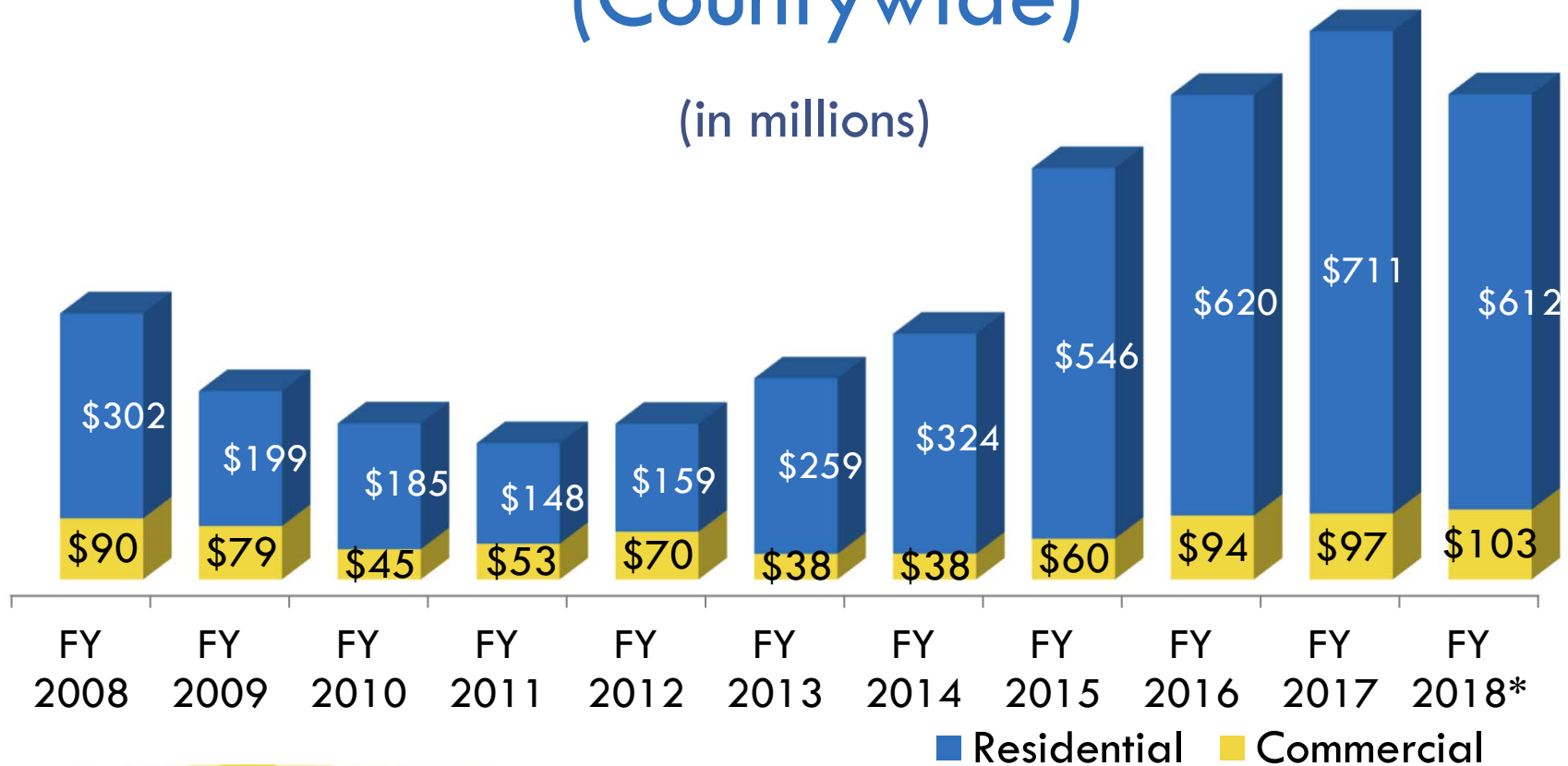
Source: Building/Fire Inspections & Permitting



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Value of New Construction (Countywide)

(in millions)



* Through March

Source: Building/Fire Inspections & Permitting

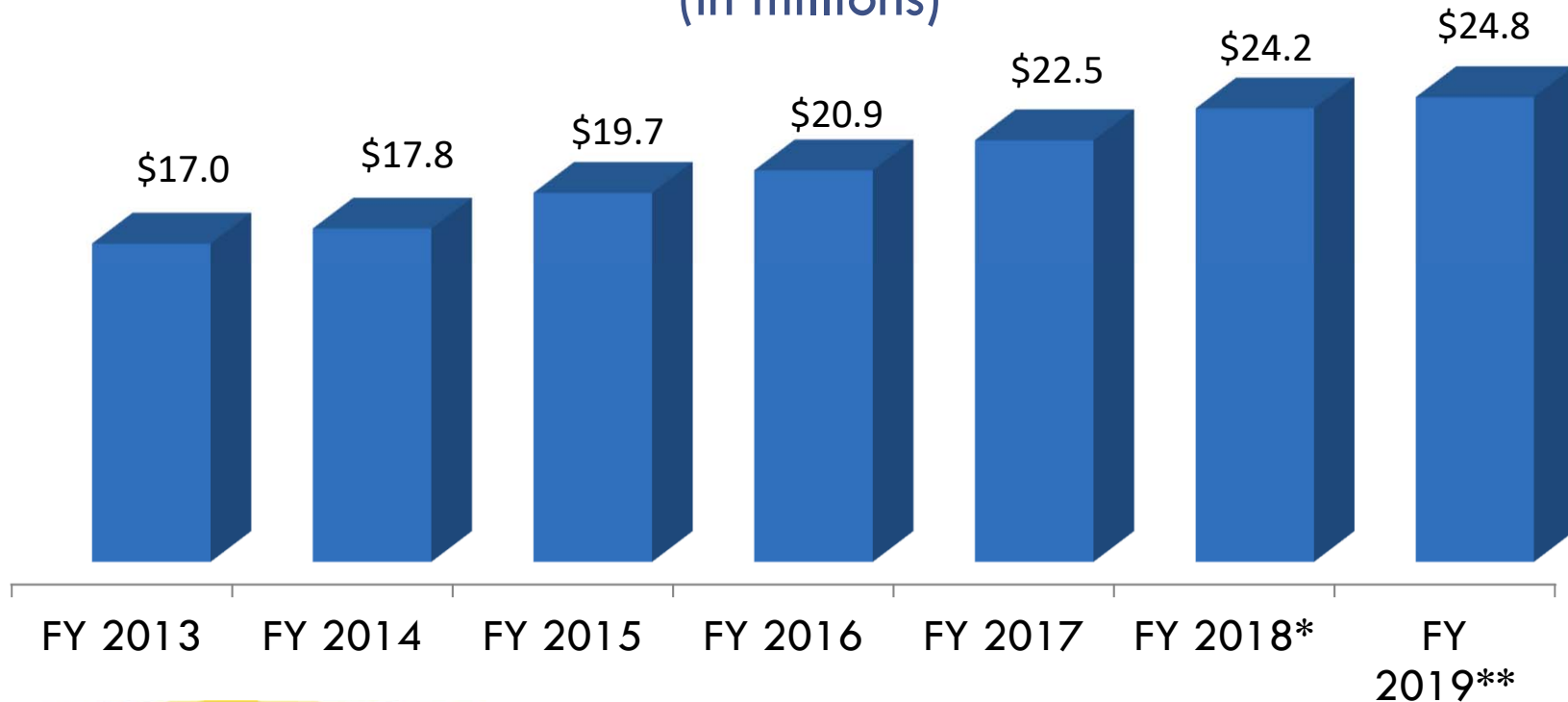


FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Revenues from Sales Tax

Including Amounts Legislated for Schools Capital

(in millions)



Source: Brunswick County Finance

* Estimated actual

** Recommended budget

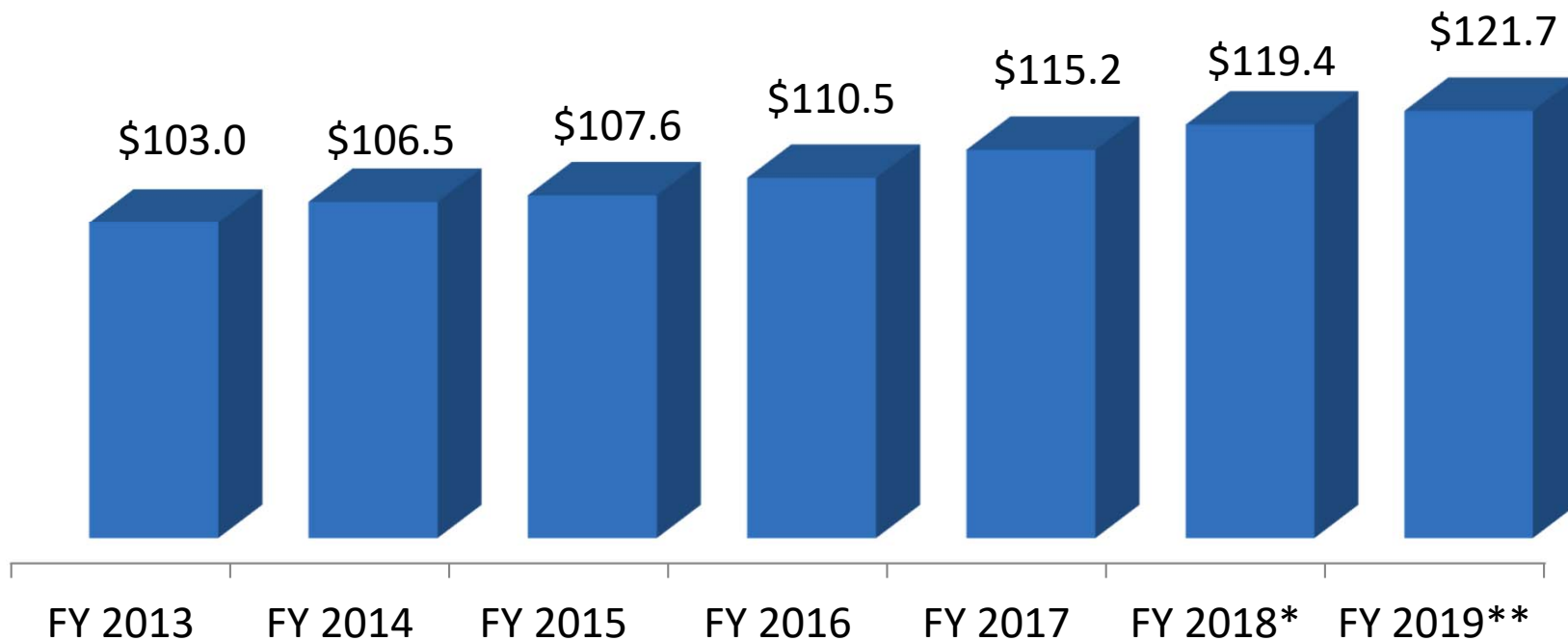


FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Revenues From Property Tax

Excluding prior years' collections

(in millions)



Source: Brunswick County Finance

* Estimated Actual

** Recommended Budget



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

2018 Tax Levy Distribution

	2018 LEVY	CENTS ON TAX RATE	ONE TAX DOLLAR	%
General Government	\$ 4,283,807	0.0171	\$ 0.036	3.6%
Central Services	14,141,925	0.0564	0.116	11.6%
Public Safety	23,960,661	0.0955	0.197	19.7%
Transportation	122,554	0.0005	0.001	0.1%
Environmental Protection	10,547,339	0.0420	0.087	8.7%
Economic Development	2,685,262	0.0107	0.022	2.2%
Human Services	7,848,257	0.0313	0.064	6.4%
Culture & Recreation	3,519,497	0.0140	0.029	2.9%
Education	54,571,000	0.2175	0.448	44.8%
Total	\$ 121,680,301	0.4850	\$ 1.000	100%



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Key Focus Areas

- **Employee Retention, Recruitment and Succession Planning:**
 - Scale adjustment 2%
 - Overall merit budget 1%; Merit range from .25% to 1.35%
 - Provide Health and Dental insurance option for employee spouses, retained employee & child Health and Dental benefit levels
- **Public Safety:**
 - 8 additional FTEs for ALS Paramedic for 24/7 to remote communities to improve EMS response times and assist in Opioid Case Management
 - 3rd and final year commitment to add 20 deputy Patrols; 5 in July 2018
 - 2 additional Jailers in Detention Center for shift staffing and rotation schedule
 - 3 call taker positions in Central Communications for staffing and rotation schedule
 - Additional Inspections & Permit Operations Analyst and a Fire Inspector
 - Fire Service Supported by Fire Fees with provisions for emergency assistance for Non-profit VFD's
- **Growing County with Changing Demographics:**
 - Increase funding to Brunswick County Schools (7%) per agreement
 - Increase Brunswick Community College (4.8%) plus \$216K for the Foundation Grant
 - Increase Brunswick Senior resources (15%) for program support in new centers meeting the commitment for 5 district senior centers
 - Support 2 dredging and 1 major project per year totaling \$600K; Assist Boiling Spring Lakes with grant contribution \$288,750
 - Continued expansion of Technology/Computer software support and increased Cyber Security



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Fire Fee Supported Fire Departments

The goal of the Fire Fees is to fully fund and support the Fire Departments.

Fire Service Supported by Fire Fees with provisions for emergency assistance for Non-profit VFD's

Recommend raising fees for 12 Departments: (Range is 10% to 50%)

Grissettown Longwood VFD - 50%

Town of Ocean Isle Beach Fire Department - 35%; received resolution dated May 18, 2018

Shallotte Point VFD - 35%

Town of Sunset Beach Fire Department - 45%

Bolivia VFD - 30%

Civietown VFD - 35%

Tri-Beach VFD - 15%

City of Southport Fire Department - 10%; received resolution dated May 10, 2018

Yaupon Beach VFD - merge with City of Southport

Sunset Harbor/Zion Hill VFD - 45%

Town of Shallotte Fire Department - 10%; received resolution dated May 9, 2018

Waccamaw VFD - 35%

Northwest VFD - 25%

Total budgets recommended by fire fee committees are:

Fire Fees: \$16,871,958

Municipal Funding: \$ 3,359,936

Other Funding \$ 512,909

Total Funding \$20,744,803



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

General Government Debt Service

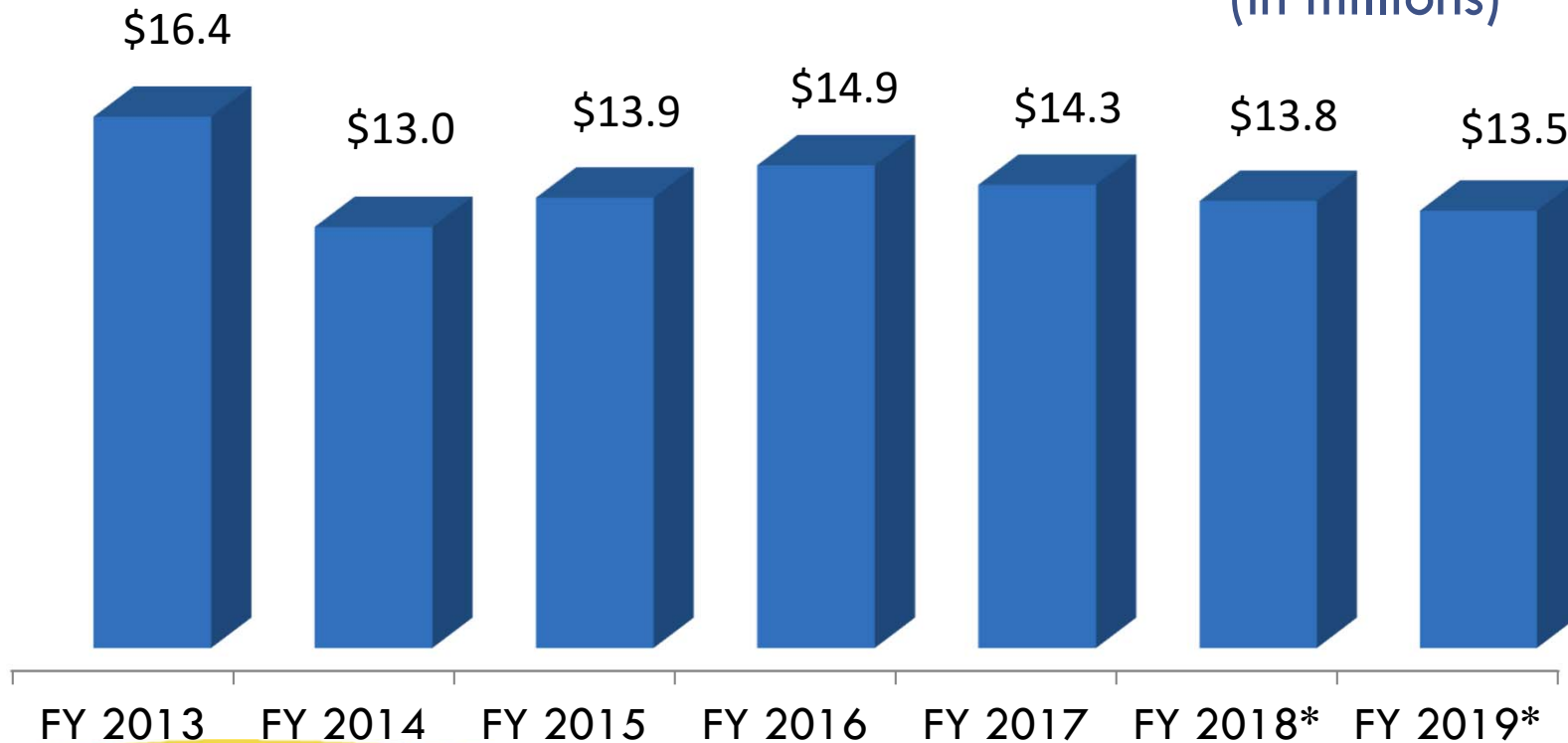
- General Government Debt Service: \$13.5 million or 3% decrease
- Funded by property and sales tax
- General Debt Service 7% of Recommended Expenditures
- Debt Service Policy Annual Range is 10-13% of Total Expenditures
- Bond Rating AA+ for General Obligation Debt



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Government Debt Service Budget

(in millions)



* Budgeted

Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

General Fund Employees: FTE Summary

	FY 2018 Current	FY 2019	2018 - 2019
General Government	98	101	+ 3
Public Safety	397	417	+ 20
Central Services	87	92	+ 5
Human Services	217.84	220.84	+ 3
Environmental Protection	7	7	0
Cultural & Recreation	43	45	+ 2
Economic Development	24.94	24.94	0
Total	874.78	907.78	+ 33

Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Employees-Greatest Asset (General Fund)

- 2.0% employee market adjustment for employees meeting expectations: General Fund \$1,056,300
- Estimated 1% overall merit budget for employees performing at or above satisfactory. Individual merit dependent on overall performance: General Fund \$527,100
 - Satisfactory Performer – merit range .25% to .60%
 - High Performer – merit range .65% to 1%
 - Superior Performer – merit range 1.05% to 1.35%
- Health & Dental insurance per employee premium \$8,412; Addition of coverage option for employee spouse Health & Dental. Budget increase \$2.6 million



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Education - Leaders of Tomorrow - BCC

- Total recommended budget \$4,183,866 exclusive of debt service (\$191,436 or 4.8% increase from the prior year)
- Debt Service \$2,764,089
- Grand Total Support \$6,947,955, including debt
- Additional Funding for Foundation Grant \$216,000 (increase of \$16,000)
- \$2,051,905 designated reserves for Allied Health building
- Appropriated \$215,000 to for the roof project and add 9,000 square feet to the Southport satellite campus

Note: County current support ranking is 1 in the state FY 2017-2018



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

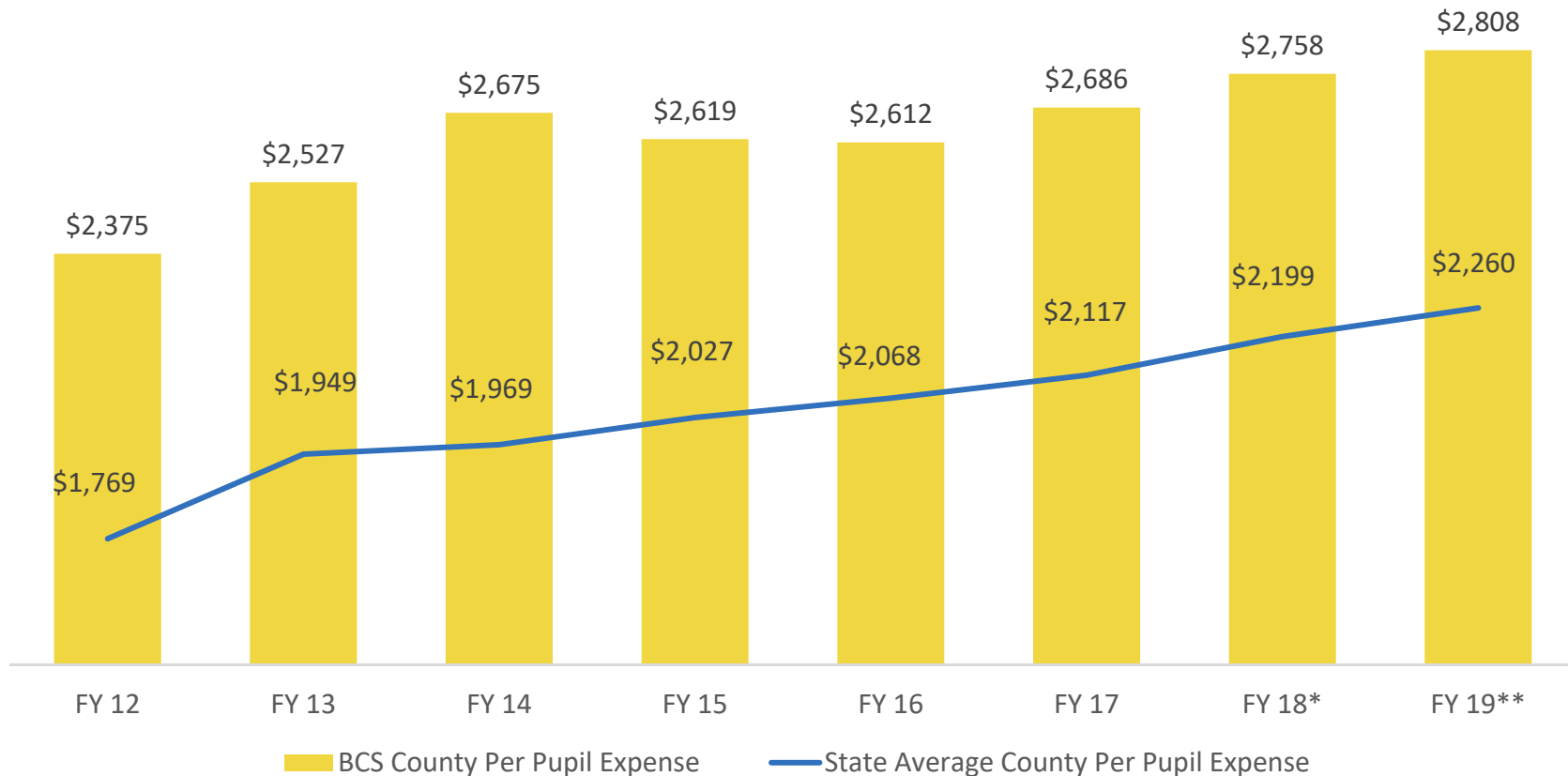
Education - Investing in the Future - BCS

- Current Expense \$39,918,820 & Capital Outlay \$837,458 (Furniture, Equipment, Rolling Stock) Total Increase \$2,674,787 or 7% per funding agreement 36.5% property tax estimated collections
- Sales Tax Articles \$6,011,920 (\$2,465,145) to service debt on 4 schools and \$3,546,775 Capital Projects)
- Debt Service \$8,683,510 Ad valorem and Sales Tax supported
- Estimate of Prior Year Tax Collections \$839,500
- Grand Total Support \$53,026,062 (excluding Lottery of \$800,000 to service 2015 LOB's debt and county school reserves usage of \$577,962)



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

BCS County Funds Expended Per Pupil



Note: The county ranked 17 for School Year 2016-2017
FY 18* Projected, FY 19** Estimated
Source: Brunswick County Schools



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Environmental Services

- Estimate of C & D Landfill Closure Cost \$9.9million; \$8.8 million in reserve; recommending a \$0.75 million transfer to reserve in FY 19
- Solid Waste Curbside Collection Contracted Services per can increase of \$0.14 to \$12.27 and growth on average of 2,328 cans per month and replacement cans for a budget increase of \$624,600
- 33,771 households participating in curbside recycling through municipal or voluntary services increased 1,999 households



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

General Government Capital Improvement Plan

- Landfill Transfer Station begin design in FY 19; construction in FY 20 (estimated cost \$5,442,876; staff will bring forth proposal from Waste Industries)
- Brunswick Waterway Park (Grant match \$68,500)
- Courthouse Renovations (pay go \$11.2 million and or debt issue in FY19)
- Courthouse Parking Lot (pay go \$1.0 million)
- New School Debt issued in June 2018 with the first debt service payment in FY 20 estimated at \$5.8 million



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

\$242.7 million all funds

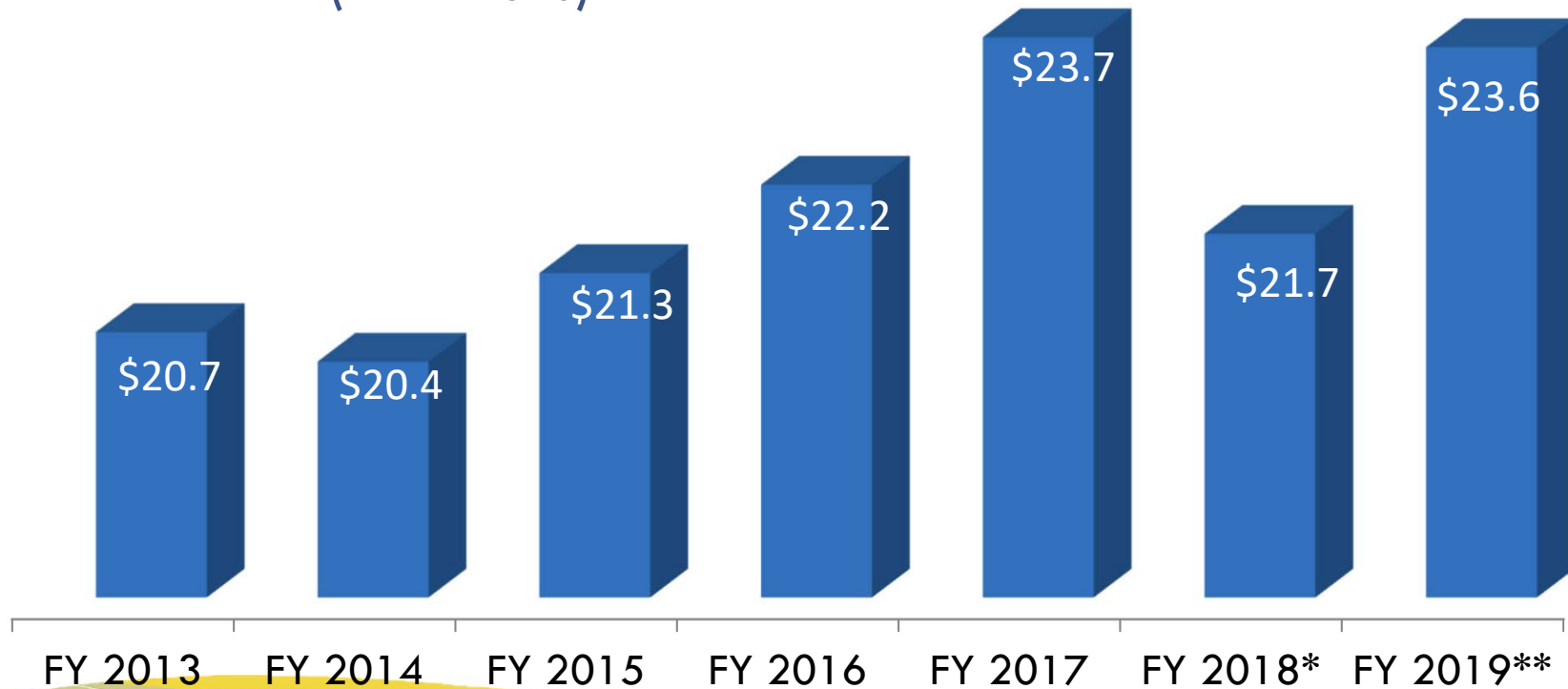
**Recommend no change in the
48.50 cent property tax rate**



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Water Fund Revenues

(in millions)



* Budgeted ** Recommended

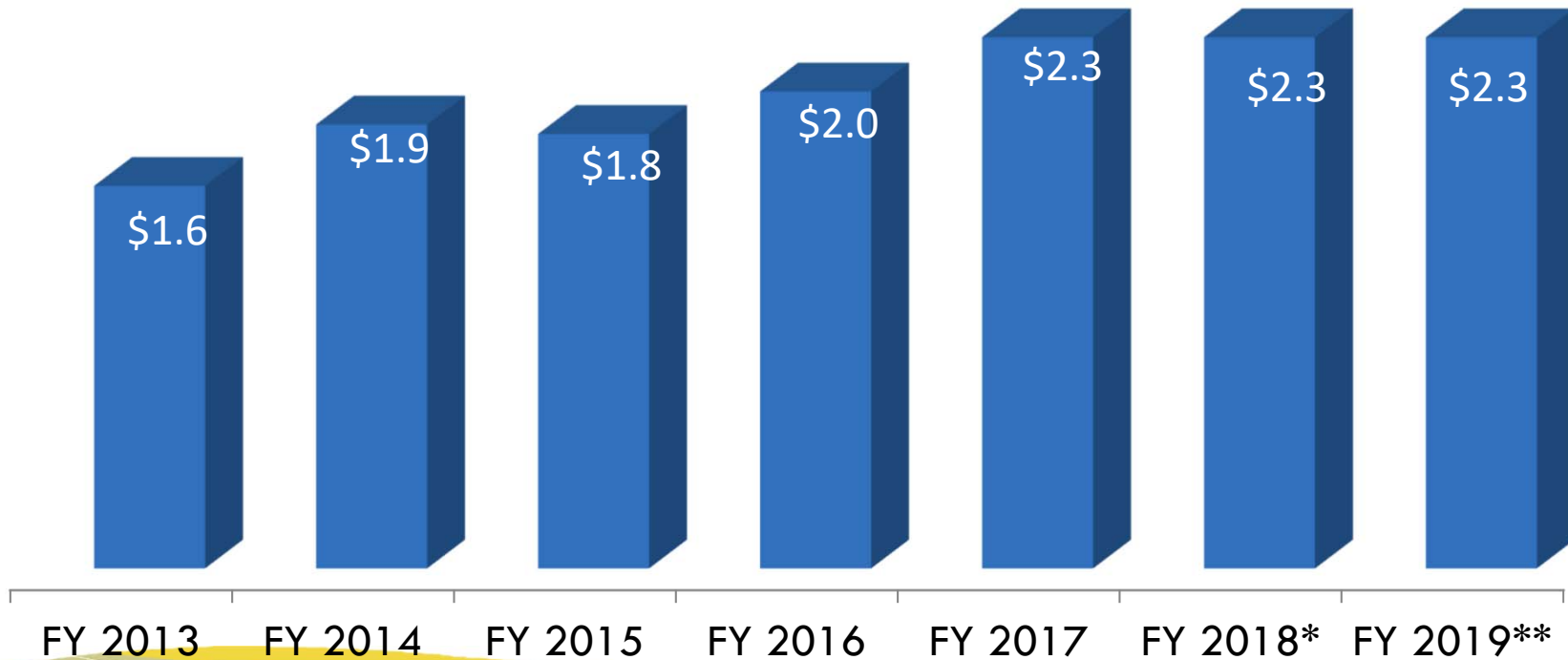
Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Water Fund Debt Service

(in millions)



Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Water Fund Debt Service

- No planned debt issues in the coming year
- Additional Capacity Charges are not projected to occur until at least 2022 with the construction of the 54" Raw Water Line and the 21 MGD Northwest Treatment Plant Expansion to 45MGD plus Low Pressure Reverse Osmosis Treatment at a total estimated cost of \$176.8 million



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Water Rates

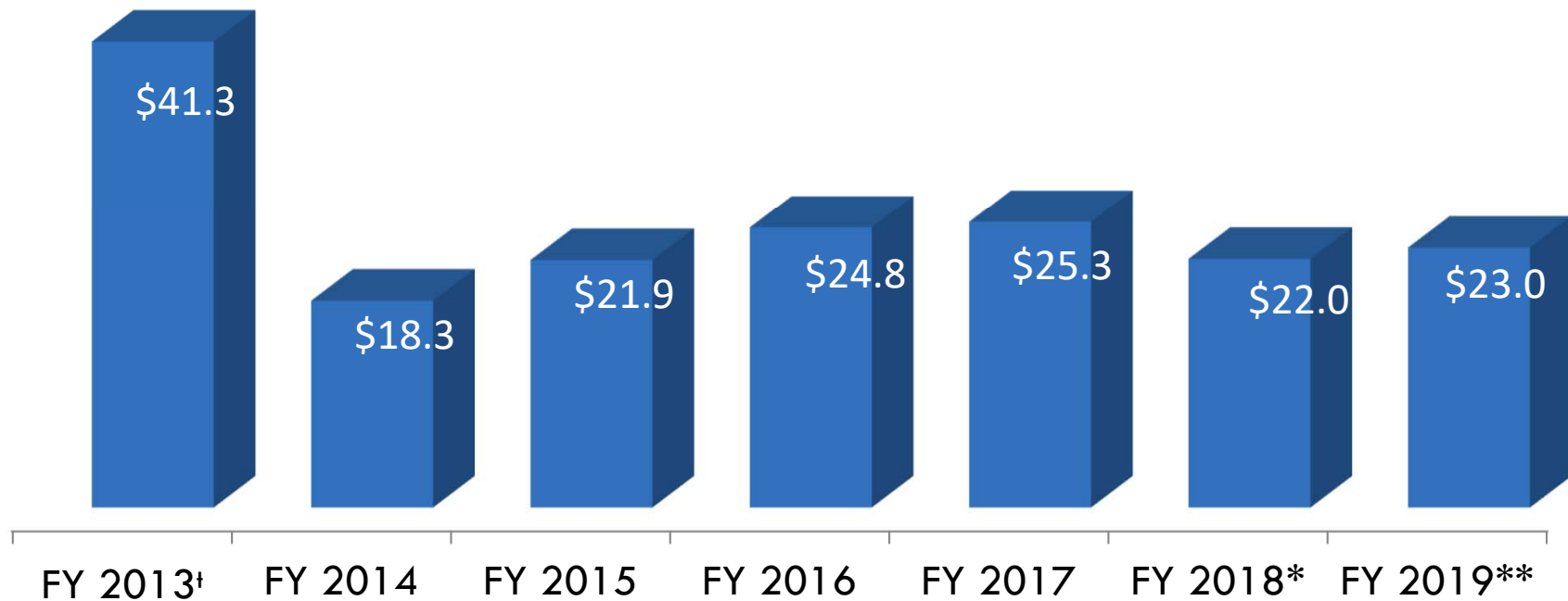
- No increase in retail water base service charge or usage rate
- Industrial and Wholesale current PPI rate \$2.82 based on May PPI but recent index (April) indicates an increase of 8 cents to \$2.90



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Wastewater Fund Revenues

(in millions)



†2013 Includes SAD revenues for Calabash, Sunset Beach and Brick Landing

* Budgeted ** Recommended

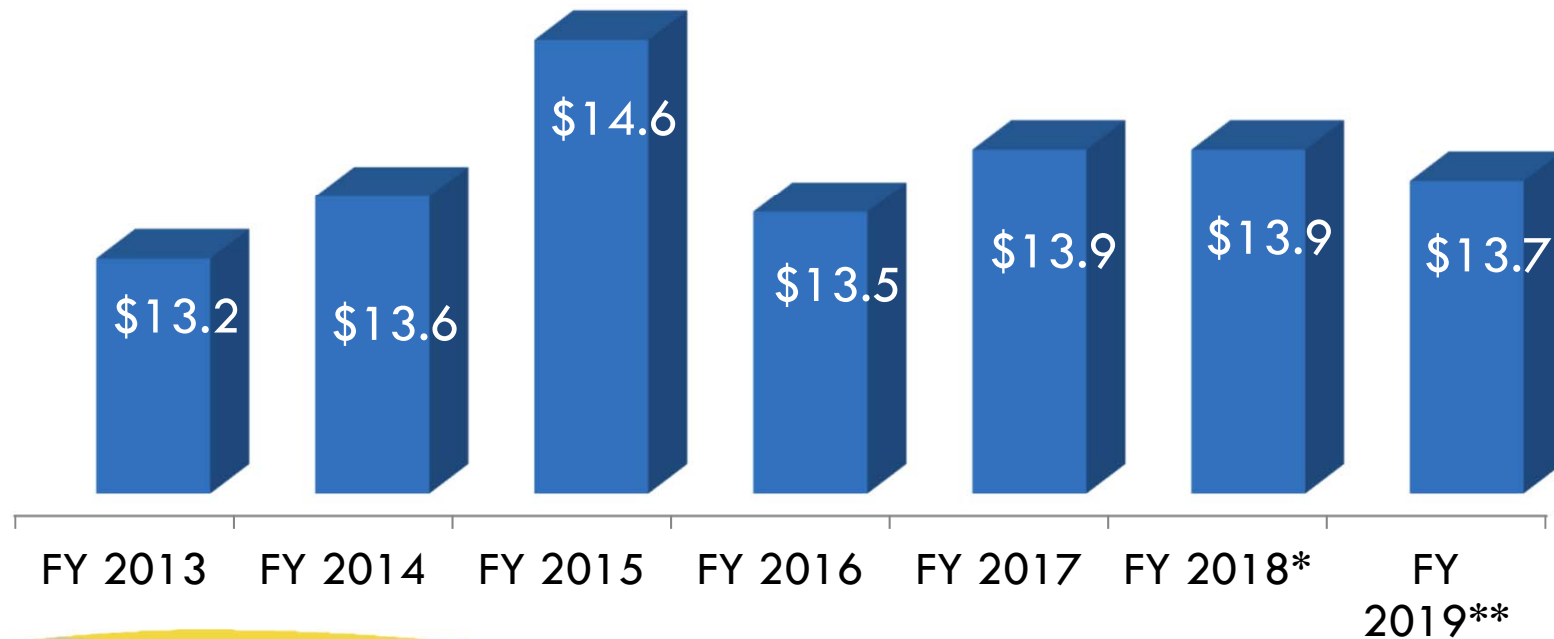
Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Wastewater Fund Debt Service

(in millions)



Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Wastewater Fund Debt Service

- No planned debt issues in FY 19
- 2.5 MGD expansion to the current 2.475 MGD Northeast Brunswick Regional Treatment Plant and Transmission upgrades Estimated at \$39.1 million with a debt issue in FY 2020. (Funded by Participants Reimbursements)
- .75 MGD expansion to the current 6.5 MGD West Brunswick Regional Treatment Plant and Transmission upgrades estimated at \$25,760,000 to meet the additional capacity needs of Southport becoming a participant and Southport plans to secure financing through a state loan.



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

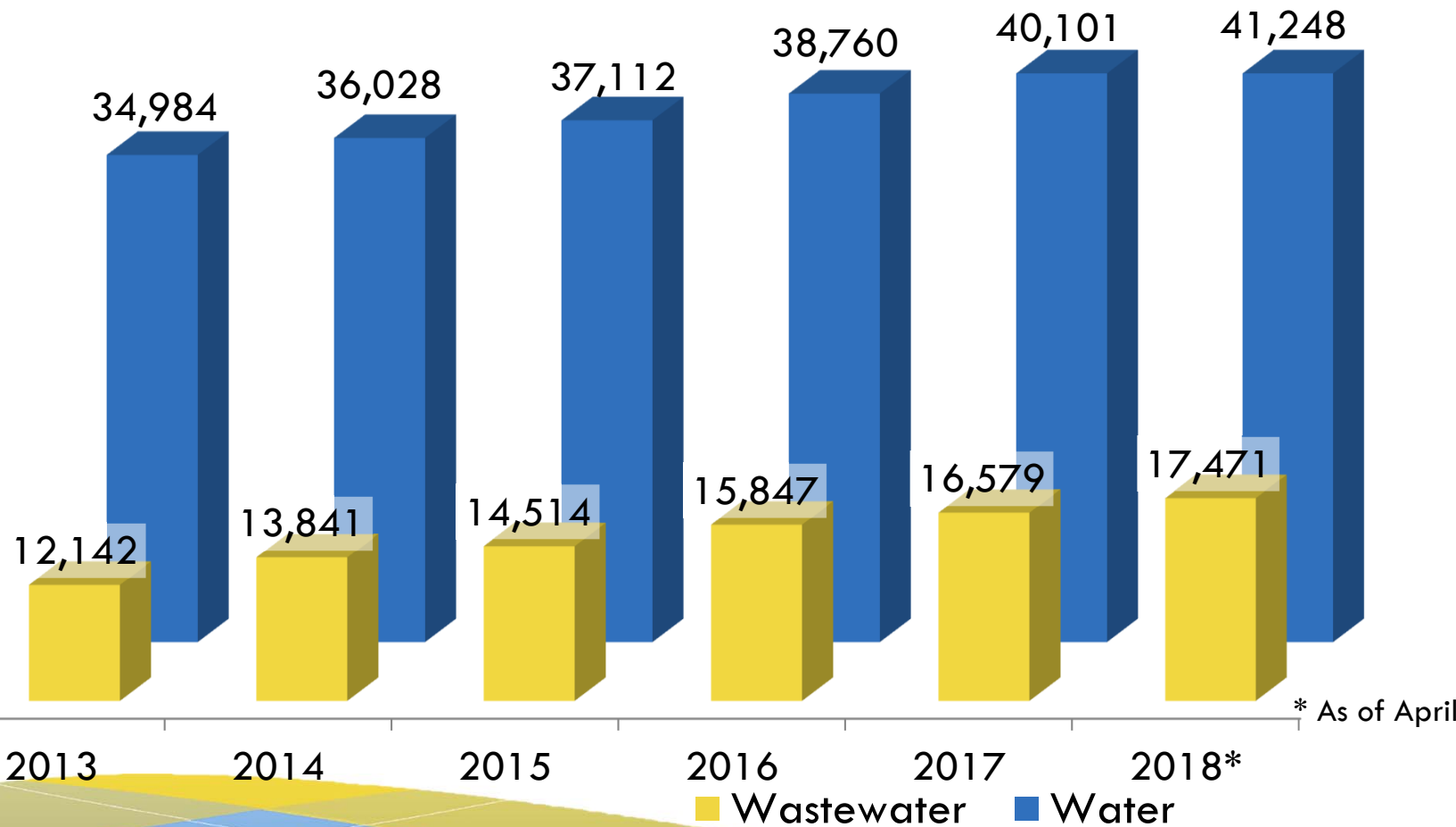
Wastewater Rates

- No increase in retail sewer base service or usage rates
- Northeast Regional Facility wholesale current Rate of \$1.50 to \$2.20 per thousand gallons
- Ocean Isle Beach Facility wholesale current rate of \$2.93 to \$3.80 per thousand gallons
- No change in the wholesale rate for the West Plant Facility



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Utility Customer Growth



Source: Brunswick County Finance/Utilities



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Utilities: Personnel Summary

	FY 2018 Current	FY 2019	Change From FY 2018
Utilities Staff	131	135	+4

Additions: Utility Billing Meter Reader, Construction Utility Locator I, Construction Distribution Mechanic I, and Construction Utility Foreman

Source: Brunswick County Finance



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

Utility System Development Fees Required Changes Per HB 436

Fees for Water & Sewer Capital Recovery & Transmission:

Residential (removes blended rates for parity)

-Current fee: Same rate for 1 and 2 bedroom

Water \$766; Sewer \$2,667

-Change: Fee for 1 bedroom will decrease and fee for 2 bedroom will remain unchanged (above)

1 bedroom (decreased)- Water \$384; Sewer \$1,333

-Current fee: Same rate for 4 or more bedrooms

Water \$1,534; Sewer \$5,333

-Change: 4 bedroom fee unchanged (above), Fee for each additional bedroom > 4 will increase

> 4 bedrooms (increase)- Water \$384 per bedroom; Sewer

\$1,333 per bedroom (ex. 5 bedrooms was \$1,534 & Sewer \$2,667 will be Water \$1,920 & Sewer \$6,665)

Note: each bedroom is based on 70 gallons per day and is a per gallon cost of \$5.48 for water and \$19.05 for sewer



FY 2018-19 Recommended Budget

County of Brunswick



**Recommended Budget
FY 2018-2019**

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK
NORTH CAROLINA**

**FY 2018-2019 Recommended Budget Package
Table of Contents**

Page	Description
	Budget Ordinance
1	Budget Ordinance
13	Capital Improvement Plan
17	Fee Changes
	Budget Charts
24	Expenditures General Fund Group
25	Revenues General Fund Group
26	Expenditures All Funds
27	Revenues All Funds
28	2018 Tax levy Distribution
	Fund Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
29	General Fund
41	Water Fund
43	Sewer Fund
	Summary Information
45	County Value Estimates
46	Dosher Hospital Value Estimates
47	Ad Valorem Estimates
48	Major Operating
53	Equipment & Improvements
56	Vehicles

Table of Contents

Page	Description
57	New Positions
58	Position Changes
59	Fee Changes
	Department Budgets
	General Fund
66	General Revenues
68	Governing Body
69	County Administration
71	Human Resources
72	Finance
74	Tax Administration
76	Legal Department
78	Superior Judges Office
79	Clerk of Court
80	District Judges Office
81	Board of Elections
83	Register of Deeds
85	Management Information Service
87	Service Center
89	Engineering
91	Operation Services
93	Non-Departmental
95	District Attorney's Office
96	Sheriff's Office
99	Law Enforcement Separation
100	Detention Center

Table of Contents

Page	Description
102	Emergency Services
104	Emergency Medical Services
107	Bldg/Fire Inspections and CP
109	Rescue Squads
110	Central Communications Center
112	Sheriff Animal Protective Services
114	Transportation Agencies
115	Solid Waste
117	Environmental Protection Agencies
118	Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement
119	Planning
121	Brunswick Business & Industry Development
122	Brunswick County Occupancy Tax
123	Cooperative Extension
125	Soil and Water
126	Economic Development Agencies
127	Veterans Services
129	Brunswick Senior Resources
130	Brunswick County Schools
131	Brunswick Community College
132	Library
134	Parks and Recreation - Administration
137	Parks and Recreation - Maintenance
139	Debt Service
141	Interfund Transfer
142	Contingency
144	Public Housing

Table of Contents

Page	Description
146	Interfund Transfer - Public Housing
148	Family Health Personnel
150	General Health Administration
152	Tuberculosis
153	Communicable Diseases
155	Immunization
157	Medicaid Nutrition Program
158	Community Health Promotion
159	Breast and Cervical Cancer
160	Child Health
162	Maternal Health
164	Family Planning
166	Pregnancy Care Management
167	Care Coordinator for Children
168	WIC - Administration
169	WIC - Nutrition Education
170	WIC - Client Services
172	WIC - Breast Feeding Promotion
173	Breast Feeding Peer Counselor
174	Diabetes Education
175	Environmental Health
177	Bioterrorism Preparedness
178	Interfund Transfer - Health
180	Social Services Administration
184	Interfund Transfer - Social Services

Table of Contents

Page	Description
	Special Revenue Funds
186	Emergency Telephone System Fund
188	Register of Deeds - Technology Reserve Fund
	Water Fund
190	Water - Administration
193	NW Water Treatment Plant
195	211 Water Treatment Plant
197	Water - Distribution Division
199	LCFWSA - Reimbursable
201	Utility Billing
203	Instrumentation/Electrical Division
205	Construction Division
207	Water - Debt Service
208	Interfund Transfer - Water
	Wastewater Fund
210	Wastewater - Administration
213	Collection Division
215	Northeast Regional Wastewater
217	Southwest Regional Wastewater
219	West Regional Wastewater
221	Ocean Isle Beach WWTP
223	Wastewater - Debt Service
225	Interfund Transfer - Wastewater
	Internal Service Funds
227	Worker's Compensation Fund
229	Health Insurance Fund

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners that the following expenditures, revenue and fund balance appropriations are hereby established for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019 and hereby levies ad Valorem tax at the rate of forty-eight and one-half cents (\$.4850) per one hundred (\$100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2018.

I. GENERAL FUND TYPES

A. GENERAL FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation of county departments, functions and agencies in accordance with the chart of accounts heretofore established for this county:

Governing Body	\$ 300,443
Administration	894,968
Human Resources	442,925
Finance	1,528,969
Tax Administration	4,494,579
Legal	680,337
Superior Judges Office	175,000
Clerk of Court	81,544
District Judges Office	500
Board of Elections	780,755
Register of Deeds	2,838,950
Management Information Services	2,756,750
Service Center	1,215,112
Engineering	678,136
Operation Services	6,822,290
Non-Departmental	6,809,851
District Attorney's Office	53,000
Sheriff's Office	16,508,169
Law Enforcement Separation	96,060
Detention Center	8,734,139
Emergency Services	665,741
Emergency Medical Services	9,830,106
Code Administration	2,054,943
Rescue Squads	332,800
Central Communications Center	2,648,951
Sheriff Animal Protective Services	1,074,903
Transportation Agencies	155,638
Solid Waste	16,282,832
Environmental Protection Agencies	235,063
Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement	239,298

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

(GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES CONTINUED)

Planning	714,764
Brunswick Business & Industry Development	425,000
Occupancy Tax	1,500,000
Cooperative Extension	623,660
Soil & Water Conservation	234,521
Economic Development Agencies	2,311,110
Veterans' Services	211,010
Human Services Agencies	2,387,618
Brunswick County Schools	40,756,278
Brunswick Community College (By Purpose)	4,399,867
Library	1,347,624
Parks & Recreation	3,620,244
Debt Service	13,460,707
Transfer To Other Funds	15,876,743
Contingency	400,000
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - GENERAL FUND	\$ 177,681,898

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to the General Fund:

Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123
Other Taxes & Licenses	4,458,600
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,500,000
Restricted Intergovernmental	1,900,753
Permits & Fees	6,244,110
Sales and Services	5,540,478
Investment Earnings	200,500
Other Revenue	2,691,832
Fund Balance Appropriated	4,711,201
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUES - GENERAL FUND	\$ 177,681,898

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

B. PUBLIC HOUSING FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Public Housing Fund:

Public Housing - Section 8	\$ 2,355,103
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - PUBLIC HOUSING FUND	<u>\$ 2,355,103</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Public Housing Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 2,316,000
Sales and Services	38,953
Investment Earnings	<u>150</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - PUBLIC HOUSING FUND	<u>\$ 2,355,103</u>

C. PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Public Health Fund:

Public Health	\$ 6,164,252
Environmental Health	<u>1,702,511</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - PUBLIC HEALTH FUND	<u>\$ 7,866,763</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Public Health Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 2,474,539
Sales and Services	832,500
Other Revenue	45,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	274,410
Transfer From General Fund	<u>4,240,314</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - PUBLIC HEALTH FUND	<u>\$ 7,866,763</u>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

D. SOCIAL SERVICES FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Social Services Fund:

DSS-Administration	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - SOCIAL SERVICES FUND	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/> <hr/>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Social Services Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 8,778,085
Sales and Service	77,500
Transfer From General Fund	<hr/> 6,500,154
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUES - SOCIAL SERVICES FUND	\$ 15,355,739
	<hr/> <hr/>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

II. SPECIAL REVENUE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Special Revenue Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Emergency Telephone Service Fund:

Emergency Telephone Service	\$ 548,008
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND	\$ 548,008

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Emergency Telephone Service Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 548,008
TOTAL REVENUE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SERVICE FUND	\$ 548,008

B. REGISTER OF DEEDS - TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund:

Technology Reserve Fund	\$ 212,699
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$ 212,699

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund:

Permits and Fees	\$ 165,500
Investment Earnings	3,500
Fund Balance Appropriated	43,699
TOTAL REVENUES - REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND	\$ 212,699

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

III. ENTERPRISE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Enterprise Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. WATER FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Water Fund:

Water Administration	\$ 3,227,126
Northwest Water Treatment Plant	4,615,508
211 Water Treatment Plant	2,252,574
Water Distribution Division	2,508,055
Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority - Reimbursement	306,468
Utility Billing	1,163,816
Instrumentation/Electrical Division	1,294,208
Construction Division	2,304,640
Water Debt Service	2,245,929
Transfers to Water Projects Fund Transfers Water Fund	<u>4,610,144</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WATER FUND	<u><u>\$ 24,528,468</u></u>
--	------------------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water Fund:

Sales and Services	\$ 23,072,000
Other Revenue	476,468
Investment Earnings	70,000
Transfer From Water Capital Projects Reserve Fund	<u>910,000</u>

TOTAL REVENUE - WATER FUND	<u><u>\$ 24,528,468</u></u>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

B. WASTEWATER FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Wastewater Fund:

Wastewater Administration	\$ 1,966,185
Collection Division	4,499,655
Northeast Regional Wastewater	1,536,651
Southwest Regional Wastewater	867,447
West Regional Wastewater	3,030,109
Ocean Isle Beach Wastewater	543,939
Wastewater Debt Service	13,721,904
Transfer to Wastewater Capital Projects Reserve Fund	<u>800,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WASTEWATER FUND	<u>\$ 26,965,890</u>

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Wastewater Fund:

Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 91,833
Sales and Services	22,782,098
Other Revenue	57,400
Investment Earnings	50,000
Transfer From Wastewater Capital Projects Reserve Fund	1,175,000
Expendable Net Assets Appropriated	<u>2,809,559</u>
TOTAL REVENUES - WASTEWATER FUND	<u>\$ 26,965,890</u>

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

IV. INTERNAL SERVICE FUND TYPES

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Internal Service Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Workers' Compensation Fund:

Premiums and Claims	\$ 1,098,200
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	\$ 1,098,200

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Workers' Compensation Fund:

Other Revenue	\$ 1,098,200
TOTAL REVENUE - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	\$ 1,098,200

B. HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the Health Insurance Fund:

Premiums and Claims	\$ 660,712
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	\$ 660,712

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Health Insurance Fund:

Other Revenue	\$ -
Expendable Net Assets Appropriated	660,712
TOTAL REVENUE - HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	\$ 660,712

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

V. CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUNDS

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, that the following expenditures and revenues are hereby established for the Brunswick County Capital Project Reserve Funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

A. COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the County Capital Project Reserve Fund:

C&D Landfill Closure	\$ 750,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	\$ 750,000

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the County Capital Project Fund:

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$ 750,000
TOTAL REVENUE - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	\$ 750,000

B. SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the School Capital Project Fund:

Special School Excess Ad Valorem	\$ 839,500
School 1/2 Cent Sales Tax	3,546,775
TOTAL EXPENDITURES - SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	\$ 4,386,275

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the School Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From General Fund	\$ 4,386,275
TOTAL REVENUE - SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	\$ 4,386,275

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

C. WATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Water Capital Project Reserve Fund:

Project Designations	\$ 3,700,144
System Development Fees Reserve Fund	<u>910,000</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--	----------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Water Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From Water Fund	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--------------------------	---------------------

TOTAL REVENUE - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 4,610,144</u>
--	----------------------------

D. WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

1. EXPENDITURES

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Wastewater Capital Project Reserve Fund:

West Regional Capital & Replacement Fund	\$ (375,000)
System Development Fees Reserve Fund	800,000
Transfer to Wastewater Fund	<u>375,000</u>

TOTAL EXPENDITURES - WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 800,000</u>
---	--------------------------

2. REVENUES

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Wastewater Capital Project Fund:

Transfer From Wastewater Fund	<u>800,000</u>
-------------------------------	----------------

TOTAL REVENUE - WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND	<u>\$ 800,000</u>
--	--------------------------

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

VI. CAPITAL PROJECT/CONTINUING CONTRACT PROGRAM

All grant projects and capital projects authorized by a previously adopted ordinance will have appropriations available for expenditure during the budget year. All continuing contracts authorized by a previously adopted annual ordinance will have appropriations available for expenditure during the budget year.

VII. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS PROVISION

- (a) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Current Expense on a lump sum basis and shall be disbursed at a rate of \$3,326,569 for eleven months and \$3,326,561 for one month for a total of \$39,918,820.
- (b) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund, Categories II and III on a lump sum basis to be disbursed at a rate of \$69,789 for eleven months and \$69,779 for one month for a total of \$837,458.
- (c) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund \$839,500 of prior year excess ad valorem estimated collections.
- (d) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund \$6,011,920 estimated required local option sales tax reserve and \$800,000 in lottery proceeds less limited obligation debt service of \$3,265,145 related to Cedar Grove Middle School, Town Creek Elementary School, North Brunswick High School addition and the Waccamaw multi-purpose facility for a transfer to the School Capital Project of \$3,546,775 for Categories I, II, and III Capital Outlay.
- (e) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Board of Education Capital Outlay Reserve Fund, Categories I, II and III on a reimbursement of expenditures basis \$577,962 of excess ad valorem reserve funds.

VIII. BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROVISION

- (a) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Community College by purpose code and as mandated by G.S. 115D 32: Institutional Support/General Administration \$227,350 (130), Plant Operations \$2,149,018 (610), and Plant Maintenance \$945,689 (620).
- (b) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Community College by purpose code additional funding for not mandated: Institutional Support/General Administration \$415,015 (130), non-curriculum Instruction \$140,000 (323), Student Support \$156,795 (510), and Capital Outlay \$150,000 (920).
- (c) No more than 10% can be transferred between mandated purpose codes and no transfer of funds for non-mandated purpose codes without prior Board of Commissioners approval.
- (d) Excess budgeted funds will be retained by Brunswick County in a reserve for the benefit of Brunswick Community College. The Board of County Commissioners, in its discretion, will appropriate reserve funds for the Brunswick Community College.
- (e) One-twelfth (1/12) of the annual budgeted funds will be advanced to the college by the 15th of every month. Funds advanced in the subsequent months will be adjusted for the prior year to date actual expenditures.
- (f) The Board of County Commissioners has, in its discretion, allocated the appropriation for the Brunswick Guarantee College Tuition Scholarship Program for administrative and marketing costs of \$50,000 paid in two equal installments on July 15th and January 15th and tuitions scholarships awarded not to exceed \$166,000 on a reimbursement expenditure basis.

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

X. ELECTED OFFICIALS PROVISION

- (a) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes the Commission Chairman and Commission Members bi-weekly compensation rate. The Chairman shall be compensated at a bi-weekly rate of \$1,169.96. Members of the board, other than the Chair, shall be compensated at a bi-weekly rate of \$945.00. The above compensation shall include all in-county travel and expenses. When travelling outside the county elected officials will adhere to the County Travel Policy which requires pre-approval of travel by the Chairman. Optional health and dental benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (b) The Board of Commissioners hereby sets the annual compensation rate for Brunswick County Sheriff. The Sheriff shall be compensated at an annual rate of \$132,656. Benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (c) The Board of Commissioners hereby sets the annual compensation rate for Brunswick County Register of Deeds. The Register of Deeds shall be compensated at an annual rate of \$90,801. Benefits will be offered in the same manner as county employees.
- (d) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes a rate of \$50.00 per convened meeting for Board members of the Board of Equalization and Review, Zoning Board of Adjustments, Planning Board, Jury Commissioners, Dangerous Dog Review Committee, Utility Operations Board, Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, Volunteer Agricultural District Board, Health and Human Services Board, and Economic Development Advisory Board. The above compensation shall include all in county travel and expenses.
- (e) The Board of Commissioners hereby establishes the School Board Chairman and Members monthly compensation rate. The Chairman shall be compensated at a monthly rate of \$1,485.00 to include a local travel stipend of \$500.00. Members of the board, other than the Chair, shall be compensated at a monthly rate of \$1,310.00 to include a local travel stipend of \$425.00.

XI. SMITHVILLE TOWNSHIP

Be it ordained by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners established for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019 hereby levies ad Valorem tax at the rate of four cents (\$.0400) per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2018.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

X. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Be it ordained by the Brunswick county Board of commissioners that the following Capital Improvement Plan of Brunswick County, with the sources and uses of funds established for capital projects, for fiscal years 2019 thru 2023 is hereby adopted.

County Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Environmental Protection							
Transfer Station	\$ -	\$ 731,651	\$ 4,711,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,442,876
C&D Landfill Closure	-	-	-	-	650,000	9,284,355	9,934,355
Total Environmental Protection	-	731,651	4,711,225	-	650,000	9,284,355	15,377,231
Culture & Recreation							
Brunswick Center at Calabash	2,415,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,415,000
Ocean Isle Beach Park	5,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,850,000
Smithville Park	5,929,666	-	-	-	-	-	5,929,666
Brunswick Waterway Park	4,025,583	479,500	350,000	-	-	-	4,855,083
Total Culture & Recreation	18,220,249	479,500	350,000	-	-	-	19,049,749
Public Safety							
Fire Services Training Center	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Total Public Safety	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
General Government							
Courthouse Renovations	975,800	10,225,750	-	-	-	-	11,201,550
Courthouse Parking Lot		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Complex Buildings and Renovations	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Total General Government	975,800	11,225,750	75,000	-	-	-	12,276,550
Total County Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 19,196,049	\$ 12,436,901	\$ 5,136,225	\$ -	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 9,284,355	\$ 49,903,530
County Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 13,599,749	\$ 1,068,500	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 8,117,000	\$ 23,485,249
Debt Proceeds	975,800	10,225,750	-	-	-	-	11,201,550
Grant	1,100,500	411,000	300,000	-	-	-	1,811,500
Other	20,000	731,651	4,711,225	-	-	-	5,462,876
Pay-Go	3,500,000	-	75,000	-	3,200,000	1,167,355	7,942,355
Total County Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 19,196,049	\$ 12,436,901	\$ 5,136,225	\$ -	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 9,284,355	\$ 49,903,530

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Education Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Annual Capital Outlay Budget for Categories 1, 2 and 3	\$ 3,182,894	\$ 3,262,196	\$ 3,343,751	\$ 3,427,345	\$ 3,513,027	\$ 3,600,854	\$ 20,330,067
Annual Technology Projects	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	10,200,000
New Town Creek Middle School	-	27,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
Lincoln Elementary 6 Classroom Addition	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Town Creek Element. 6 Classroom Addition	-	2,740,000	-	-	-	-	2,740,000
West Brunswick High 12 Classroom Addition	-	-	-	5,250,000	-	-	5,250,000
North Brunswick High 12 Classroom Addition	-	-	-	5,250,000	-	-	5,250,000
Waccamaw K-2 Building Replacement	-	-	-	3,320,000	-	-	3,320,000
New Early College & CTE Building	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	20,000,000	21,500,000
District Wide Athletic, Interior and Exterior Building Improvements	-	25,405,000	-	31,319,000	-	29,056,000	85,780,000
District Wide Athletic, Interior and Exterior Building Improvements	-	5,714,328	-	-	-	-	5,714,328
Total Education Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 4,882,894	\$ 69,821,524	\$ 5,043,751	\$ 51,766,345	\$ 5,213,027	\$ 54,356,854	\$ 191,084,395
Education Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Article 40 and 42 Sales Tax Legislated for k-12 Schools	\$ 2,818,456	\$ 3,546,776	\$ 3,790,774	\$ 4,041,379	\$ 4,269,536	\$ 4,376,457	\$ 22,843,378
Ad Valorem Designated for k-12 School Capital Outlay	782,496	837,458	858,394	879,854	901,851	924,397	5,184,450
Ad Valorem Reserve Contingency	1,281,942	3,417,962	394,583	206,111	41,641	-	5,342,239
GO Funds Advanced for Design Work	-	3,355,000	-	2,444,000	-	-	5,799,000
BOE Debt Proceeds (Bond Ref 2016)	-	52,950,000	-	44,195,000	-	49,056,000	146,201,000
BCC Connect NC Bond	-	2,857,328	-	-	-	-	2,857,328
Other Local Funding Sources	-	2,857,000	-	-	-	-	2,857,000
Total Education Capital Improvement Plan Source	\$ 4,882,894	\$ 69,821,524	\$ 5,043,751	\$ 51,766,344	\$ 5,213,028	\$ 54,356,854	\$ 191,084,395

Airport Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Airport Expansion Projects	\$ 672,500	\$ 672,500	\$ 672,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 5,235,000
Grant Reimbursements to County	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	1,200,000
Total Airport Capital Improvement Plan Uses	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 6,435,000
Airport Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Discretionary Allocation	\$ 922,500	\$ 922,500	\$ 922,500	\$ 922,500	\$ 922,500	\$ 922,500	\$ 5,535,000
GA Entitlement	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	900,000
Total Airport Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 1,072,500	\$ 6,435,000

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Water Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Misc-Gilbert Road and Baily Road Project	\$ 1,114,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114,600
Hwy 74/76 Water Main Phase 1 & 2	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	391,155	8,910,000	-	-	-	-	9,301,155
Sunset Harbor Road	70,000	460,000	-	-	-	-	530,000
FY16 Top 7 and Apollo Water Mains	1,905,000	-	1,310,000	1,125,000	-	-	4,340,000
Northwest Water Plant Treatment	599,600	6,500,000	92,500,000	-	-	-	99,599,600
Northwest Water Plant Expansion 12 MGD	-	850,000	34,150,000	-	-	-	35,000,000
Hwy 74/76 Industrial Park Water	-	185,000	3,100,271	-	-	-	3,285,271
Hwy 74/76 Water - Mintz Dr. to Old Maco	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	65,000
Shallotte Water Transmission Main	-	640,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	3,840,000
Utility Operations Center Expansion	-	80,000	400,000	-	-	-	480,000
54" LCFWSA Parallel Raw Water Main	850,000	-	38,710,000	-	-	-	39,560,000
Southeast Area Improvements	65,000	-	185,000	1,850,000	-	-	2,100,000
Total Water Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 6,495,355	\$ 17,690,000	\$ 173,555,271	\$ 2,975,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,715,626
Water Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 5,613,700	\$ -	\$ 185,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,798,700
Debt Proceeds	-	7,990,000	168,560,000	-	-	-	176,550,000
Grant	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Other Reimburement	381,655	8,910,000	2,392,636	-	-	-	11,684,291
Pay Go	-	790,000	2,417,635	2,975,000	-	-	6,182,635
Total County Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 6,495,355	\$ 17,690,000	\$ 173,555,271	\$ 2,975,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,715,626

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan-Projects	Prior to FY 2019	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	Totals
Sandy Creek Sewer Bypass	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Miscellaneous Wastewater Projects	72,323	-	-	-	-	-	72,323
NC 211 R-5021 NCDOT Utility Relocation	88,351	7,560,000	-	-	-	-	7,648,351
WBRWWTF Expansion - Southport	2,340,000	23,420,000	-	-	-	-	25,760,000
Northeast Brunswick Regional WWTP 2.5 MGD Expansion	2,500,000	-	36,600,000	-	-	-	39,100,000
74/76 Industrial Park	-	354,000	1,767,000	-	-	-	2,121,000
Enterprise Funded Low Pressure Main Extension	-	-	100,000	600,000	-	-	700,000
Total Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 5,075,674	\$ 31,334,000	\$ 38,467,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,476,674
Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan-Sources							
Capital Reserve	\$ 147,323	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 847,323
Other (Participant and NCDOT Reimb.)	4,928,351	31,334,000	38,367,000	-	-	-	74,629,351
Total Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan Sources	\$ 5,075,674	\$ 31,334,000	\$ 38,467,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,476,674

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

XI. NEW OR CHANGED RATES AND FEES

The following fees and rates are hereby adopted:

Type of	Rate or Fee	Rate or Fee
Dentention Center:		
GPS monitoring		\$ 145.00
Health Department		
Routine venipuncture		\$ 14.00
Endocervical curettage		125.00
Insert intrauterine device		140.00
Remove intrauterine device		175.00
Antepartum care only		900.00
Electrolyte panel		10.00
Comprehensive metabolic panel		15.00
Lipid panel		25.00
Acute hepatitis panel		37.00
Alpha fetoprotein, serum		12.00
Amines, vaginal fluid qual		8.00
Assay of amylase		8.00
Bilirubin, total		7.50
Assay of calcium		15.00
Carcinoembryonic antigen		15.00
Assay of ck (cpk)		10.00
Creatine, MB fraction		10.00
Assay of creatinine		6.00
Assay of urine creatinine		6.00
Dehydroepiandrosterone		15.00
Assay of estradiol		20.00
Blood folic acid serum		12.00
Assay of GGT		10.00
Gonadotropin (FSH)		25.00
Assay of haptoglobin, quant		10.00
Hemoglobin electrophoresis		23.00
Hemoglobin A1C		15.00
Assay of iron		10.00
Assay of lead		15.00
Lipoprotein, bld, by nmr		22.00
Assay of blood lipoprotein		10.00
Organic acid, single, quant		12.00
Assay of parathormone		30.00
Assay of phosphorus		4.00
Assay of serum potassium		6.00
Assay of progesterone		15.00
Assay of prolactin		15.00

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

Health Department continued

Assay of protein, serum	5.00
Assay of thyroglobulin	12.00
T4	10.00
Assay thyroid stim hormone	35.00
Assay of tsi	35.00
Assay, triiodothyronine (t3)	15.00
Assay of blood/uric acid	5.00
Assay of c-peptide	15.00
Chorionic gonadotropin test	15.00
Quantative hcg	9.00
Prothrombin time	5.00
Rbc sed rate, nonautomated	6.00
Antinuclear antibodies	10.00
C- reactive protein	5.00
Ccp antibody	11.00
Microsomal antibody	12.00
Rheumatiod factor, quant	5.00
TB intradermal test	20.00
Lyme disease antibody	15.00
Lyme disease antibody	20.00
Chlamydia antibody	10.00
Helicobacter pylori	12.00
Herpes simplex test	15.00
Hepatitis C Antibody reflex to PCR	40.00
Hep c ab test, confirm	15.00
Blood typing Rh (D)	10.00
Blood culture for bacteria	15.00
Culture, bacteria other	15.00
Urine culture/colony count	10.00
CH GC NAAT	25.00
Smear, wet mount, saline/ink	15.00
Herpes	30.00
Chylmd trach, dna, amp probe	40.00
N. gonorrhoeae, dna, amp probe	40.00
Cytopath c/v auto fluid redo	35.00
Rabies ig im/sc	375.00
Immunization Admin	25.00
Immune admin oral/nasal	25.00
Menincoccal recombinant protein and oute..	200.00
Hep a vaccine, adult im	80.00
Hep a vacc, ped/adol, 2 dose	40.00
Hep a/hep b vacc, adult im	110.00
Hib vaccine, prp-omp, im pedvax	40.00
H papilloma vacc 3 dose im	180.00
Human papilloma vaccine types 6,11...	230.00
Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 13 valen...	200.00

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Health Department continued

Rabies vaccine, im	300.00
Rotovirus vacc 3 dose, oral	100.00
Typhoid (injection)	95.00
Diphtheria, tetanus toxoids, acellular p...	60.00
Dtap-hib-ip vaccine, im	110.00
Dtap vaccine, <7yrs, im	35.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	85.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	230.00
Poliovirus, ipv, sc/im	50.00
Td vaccine no prsrv >=7 im	35.00
Tdap vaccine >7 im	55.00
Chicken pox vaccine, sc	140.00
Yellow fever	150.00
Dtap-hep b-ipv vaccine, im	95.00
Pneumococcal vaccine	110.00
Meningococcal vaccine, im	130.00
Japanese encephalitis	290.00
Hepb vacc ped/adol 3 dose im	40.00
Hepatitis B vaccine, adult dosage (3 dos...	75.00
Shingrix	200.00
Electrocardiogram, complete	30.00
Limited bilateral noninvasive physiologi...	145.00
Breathing capacity test	150.00
Measure blood oxygen level	15.00
BRIEF EMOTIONAL/ BEHAV ASSMT	15.00
Administration of patient focused health...	15.00
Administration of caregiver focused heal...	15.00
Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic	30.00
Medical nutrition, indiv. In	45.00
Med nutrition, indiv, subseq	35.00
Medical nutrition, group	30.00
Handling and/or conveyance of specimen f...	15.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	100.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	140.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	250.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	325.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	40.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	125.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	175.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	270.00
Prev visit, new, infant	150.00
Prev visit, new, age 1-4	175.00
Prev visit, new, age 5-11	180.00
Prev visit, new, age 12-17	200.00

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Health Department continued:

Prev visit, new, age 18-39	200.00
Prev visit, new, age 40-64	250.00
Prev visit, est, age 5-11	140.00
Prev visit, est, age 12-17	160.00
Prev visit, est, age 18-39	180.00
Prev visit, est, age 40-64	180.00
Prev visit, est, 65 & over	200.00
Preventative counseling, indiv	145.00
Smoking and tobacco use cessation counse...	40.00
Oral evaluation, pt < 3yrs	55.00
Admin influenza virus vac	25.00
Admin pneumococcal vaccine	25.00
Admin hepatitis b vaccine	25.00
Diab manage trn per indiv	60.00
Injection, medroxyprogesterone acetate,...	0.21
Methylprednisolone injection	7.00
Hydroxyzine hcl injection	10.00
Mirena	270.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	235.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	780.00
TB screening form	15.00
PPD reading (placed elsewhere)	15.00
Miconazole generic	8.00
Plan B	10.00
Nutritional counseling, diet	40.00

Brunswick County Fire Protection Fees:

Grissettown Longwood Volunteer Fire Department	50% inc.
Town of Ocean Isle Beach Fire Department	35% inc.
Shallotte Point Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Town of Sunset Beach Fire Department	45% inc.
Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department	30% inc.
Civietown Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Tri-Beach Volunteer Fire Department	15% inc.
City of Southport Fire Department	10% inc.
Yaupon Beach Volunteer Fire Department	Merge w/ Southport
Sunset Harbor/Zion Hill Volunteer Fire Department	45% inc.
Town of Shallotte Fire Department	10% inc.
Waccamaw Volunteer Fire Department	35% inc.
Northwest Volunteer Fire Department	25% inc.

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Water:

Capital Recovery Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	4.10
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	287.00

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

-

Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

4.10

Transmission Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	-
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	1.38
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	97.00

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

-

Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.

1.38

Wholesale & Industrial Water rate based on May PPI	May PPI
--	---------

Wastewater:

Northeast Regional Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$ 2.20
Ocean Isle Beach Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	3.80

Capital Recovery Fee

Residential	
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	-
Four or More Bedrooms	-
Residential per Gallon Rate	14.29
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd	1,000.00

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Wastewater continued:

Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		14.29
<u>Transmission Fee</u>		
Residential		
One or Two Bedrooms	\$	-
Three Bedrooms		-
Four or More Bedrooms		-
Residential per Gallon Rate		4.76
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		333.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)		4.76

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
RECOMMENDED BUDGET ORDINANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the County Manager/Budget Officer, the Director of Fiscal Operations, the Tax Administrator, and the Revenue Collector for direction in carrying out their duties.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2018

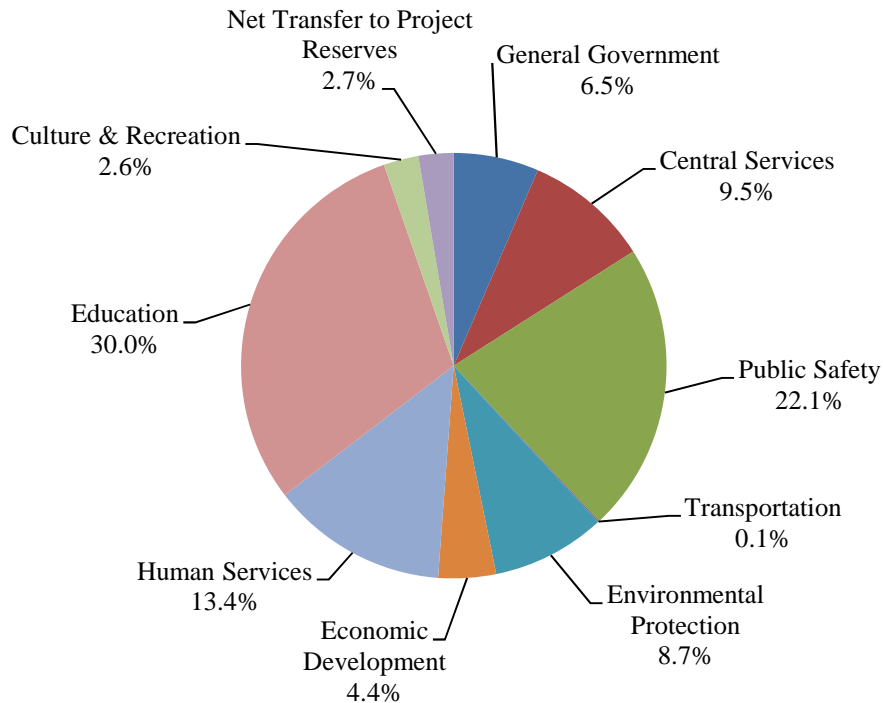
**Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners**

Attest:

Andrea White, Clerk to the Board

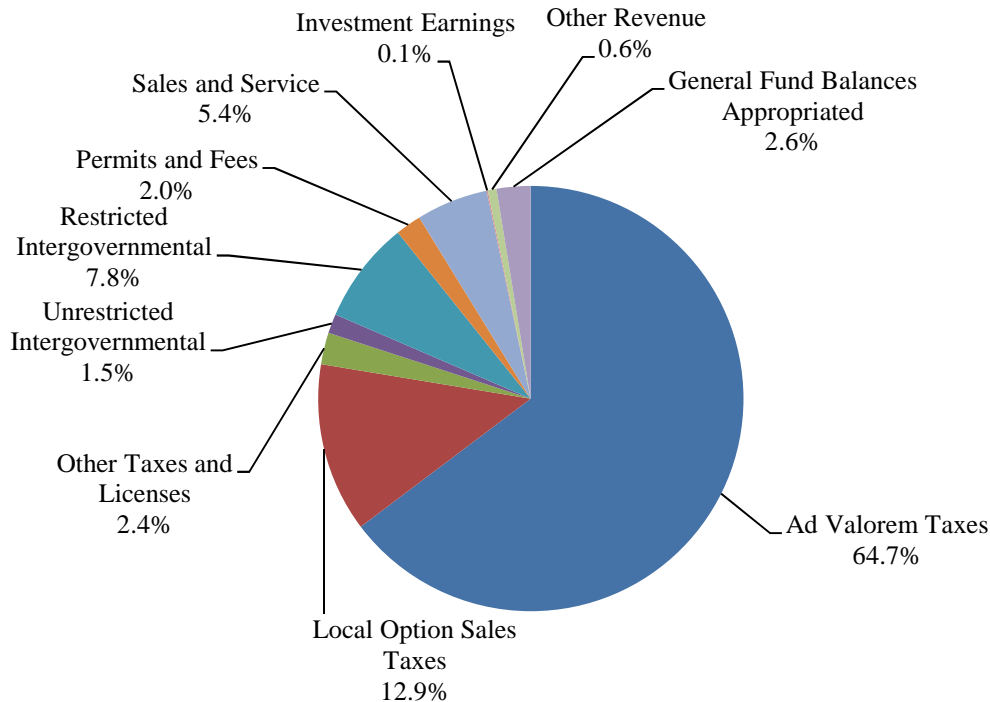
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND GROUP
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
General Government	\$ 12,628,970	6.5%	\$ 12,262,362	6.4%	3.0%
Central Services	18,282,139	9.5%	14,792,753	8.0%	23.6%
Public Safety	42,471,762	22.1%	40,780,183	22.0%	4.1%
Transportation	155,638	0.1%	154,730	0.1%	0.6%
Environmental Protection	16,691,188	8.7%	15,391,281	8.3%	8.4%
Economic Development	8,403,456	4.4%	7,542,060	4.1%	11.4%
Human Services	25,821,130	13.4%	29,356,850	15.8%	-12.0%
Education	57,836,145	30.0%	55,459,813	29.9%	4.3%
Culture & Recreation	5,092,332	2.6%	4,564,032	2.5%	11.6%
Net Transfer to Project Reserves	5,136,275	2.7%	5,424,415	2.9%	-5.3%
Total Expenditures	\$ 192,519,035	100%	\$ 185,728,479	100%	3.7%



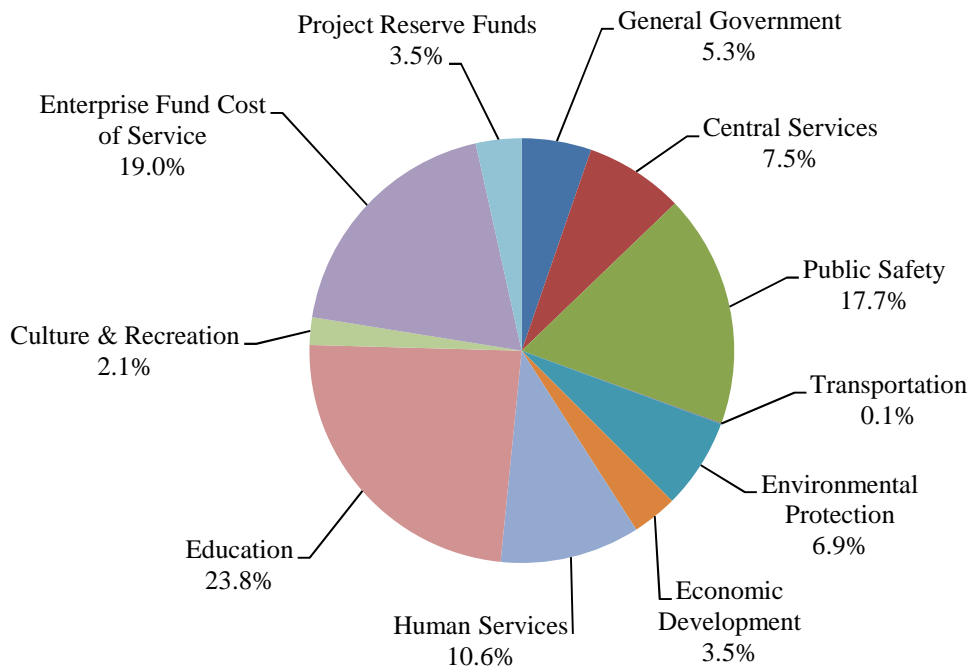
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED REVENUES GENERAL FUND GROUP
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301	64.7%	\$ 117,785,618	63.4%	5.9%
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123	12.9%	22,948,324	12.4%	7.9%
Other Taxes and Licenses	4,653,000	2.4%	4,448,000	2.4%	4.6%
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,803,000	1.5%	1,813,000	1.0%	54.6%
Restricted Intergovernmental	14,946,377	7.8%	18,831,896	10.1%	-20.6%
Permits and Fees	3,766,110	2.0%	3,727,654	2.0%	1.0%
Sales and Service	10,490,126	5.4%	10,022,889	5.4%	4.7%
Investment Earnings	200,650	0.1%	100,000	0.1%	100.7%
Other Revenue	1,239,737	0.6%	1,171,265	0.6%	5.8%
General Fund Balances Appropriated	4,985,611	2.6%	4,879,833	2.6%	2.2%
Total Revenues	\$ 192,519,035	100%	\$ 185,728,479	100%	3.7%



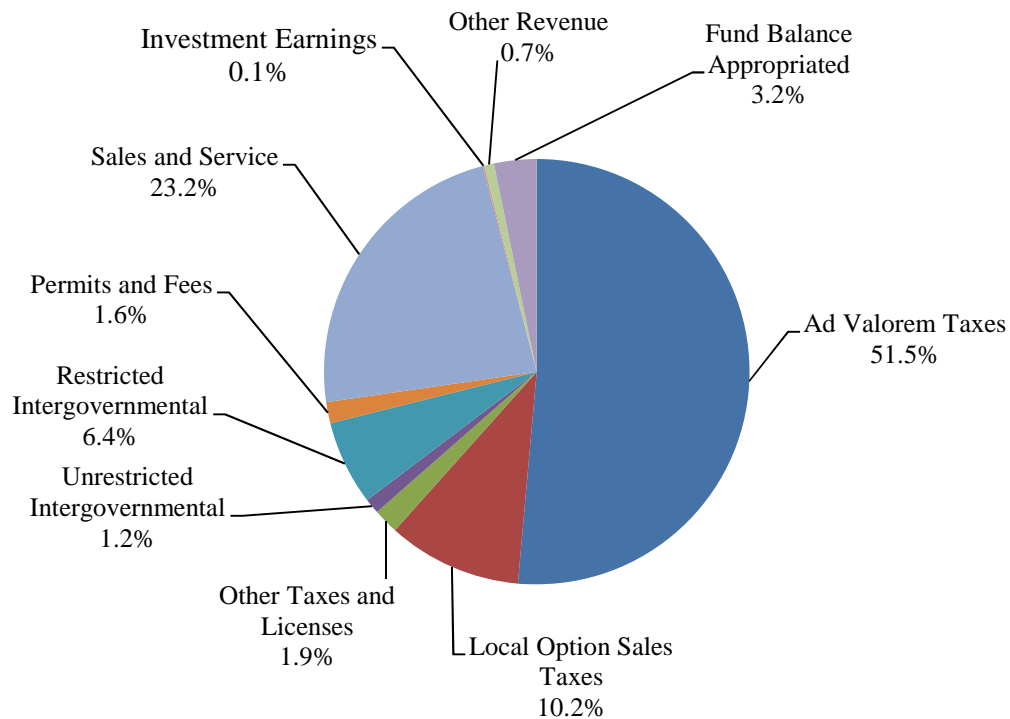
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED EXPENDITURES (Exclusive of Internal Service Funds)
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
General Government	\$ 12,841,669	5.3%	\$ 12,472,153	5.3%	3.0%
Central Services	18,282,139	7.5%	14,792,753	6.3%	23.6%
Public Safety	43,019,770	17.7%	41,562,606	17.8%	3.5%
Transportation	155,638	0.1%	154,730	0.1%	0.6%
Environmental Protection	16,691,188	6.9%	15,391,281	6.6%	8.4%
Economic Development	8,403,456	3.5%	7,542,060	3.2%	11.4%
Human Services	25,821,130	10.6%	29,356,850	12.6%	-12.0%
Education	57,836,145	23.8%	55,459,813	23.8%	4.3%
Culture & Recreation	5,092,332	2.1%	4,564,032	2.0%	11.6%
Enterprise Fund Cost of Service	46,084,214	19.0%	45,381,211	19.4%	1.5%
Project Reserve Funds	8,461,419	3.5%	6,659,918	2.9%	27.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 242,689,100	100%	\$ 233,337,407	100%	4.0%



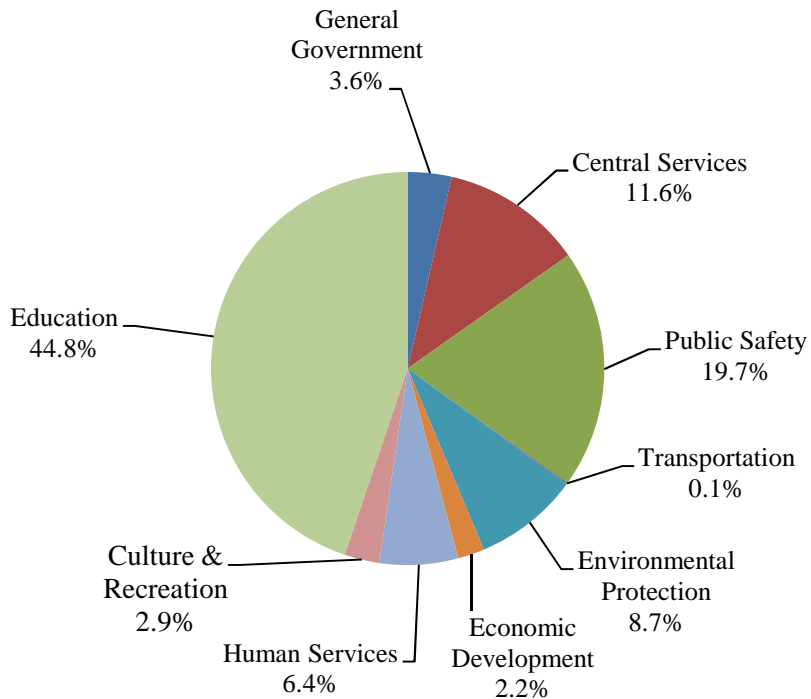
BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET
RECOMMENDED REVENUES (Exclusive of Internal Service Funds)
COMPARED WITH FY 2017-2018 APPROVED

	FY 2018-2019 Recommended	% of Total	FY 2017-2018 Approved	% of Total	% Change Over Prior Year
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 124,680,301	51.5%	\$ 117,785,618	50.4%	5.9%
Local Option Sales Taxes	24,754,123	10.2%	22,948,324	9.8%	7.9%
Other Taxes and Licenses	4,653,000	1.9%	4,448,000	1.9%	4.6%
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	2,803,000	1.2%	1,813,000	0.8%	54.6%
Restricted Intergovernmental	15,586,218	6.4%	19,733,697	8.5%	-21.0%
Permits and Fees	3,920,110	1.6%	3,875,654	1.7%	1.1%
Sales and Service	56,344,224	23.2%	53,074,967	22.7%	6.2%
Investment Earnings	324,150	0.1%	156,300	0.1%	107.4%
Other Revenue	1,785,105	0.7%	1,679,834	0.7%	6.3%
Fund Balance Appropriated	7,838,869	3.2%	7,822,013	3.4%	0.2%
Total Revenues	\$ 242,689,100	100%	\$ 233,337,407	100%	4.0%



BRUNSWICK COUNTY
2018 RECOMMENDED TAX LEVY DISTRIBUTION
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2018 LEVY	CENTS ON TAX RATE	ONE TAX DOLLAR	%
General Government	\$ 4,283,807	0.0171	\$ 0.036	3.6%
Central Services	14,141,925	0.0564	0.116	11.6%
Public Safety	23,960,661	0.0955	0.197	19.7%
Transportation	122,554	0.0005	0.001	0.1%
Environmental Protection	10,547,339	0.0420	0.087	8.7%
Economic Development	2,685,262	0.0107	0.022	2.2%
Human Services	7,848,257	0.0313	0.064	6.4%
Culture & Recreation	3,519,497	0.0140	0.029	2.9%
Education	54,571,000	0.2175	0.448	44.8%
Total	\$ 121,680,301	0.4850	\$ 1.000	100%



**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Revenues:											
Ad Valorem Taxes:											
Current year taxes	\$ 114,785,618	\$ 114,785,618	\$ 116,688,251	\$ 1,902,633	102%	\$ 115,195,517	\$ 111,399,125	\$ 120,764,639	\$ 121,680,301	\$ 5,979,021	\$ 6,894,683
Prior year taxes	2,300,000	2,300,000	3,075,797	775,797	134%	3,504,916	3,875,174	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
Penalties and interest	700,000	700,000	995,366	295,366	142%	1,119,593	850,191	700,000	700,000	-	-
	<u>117,785,618</u>	<u>117,785,618</u>	<u>120,759,414</u>	<u>2,973,796</u>	<u>103%</u>	<u>119,820,026</u>	<u>116,124,490</u>	<u>123,764,639</u>	<u>124,680,301</u>	<u>5,979,021</u>	<u>6,894,683</u>
Local Option Sales Taxes:											
Article 39 and 44 (1%)	9,581,330	9,581,330	6,820,914	(2,760,416)	71%	9,302,639	6,227,451	10,279,739	10,279,739	698,409	698,409
Article 40 (1/2%)	6,886,082	6,886,082	4,864,773	(2,021,309)	71%	6,791,631	4,513,929	7,447,570	7,447,570	561,488	561,488
Article 42 (1/2%)	6,480,912	6,480,912	4,642,047	(1,838,865)	72%	6,367,362	4,250,022	7,026,814	7,026,814	545,902	545,902
Article 44 (1%)	-	-	(574)	(574)	na	2,760	2,172	-	-	-	-
	<u>22,948,324</u>	<u>22,948,324</u>	<u>16,327,160</u>	<u>(6,621,164)</u>	<u>71%</u>	<u>22,464,392</u>	<u>14,993,574</u>	<u>24,754,123</u>	<u>24,754,123</u>	<u>1,805,799</u>	<u>1,805,799</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses:											
Scrap tire disposal fee	160,000	160,000	88,713	(71,287)	55%	214,717	132,360	160,000	160,000	-	-
Deed stamp excise tax	2,800,000	2,800,000	3,275,451	475,451	117%	3,263,574	2,534,068	2,900,000	2,900,000	100,000	100,000
Solid waste tax	48,000	48,000	29,109	(18,891)	61%	65,295	39,902	48,000	48,000	-	-
White goods disposal tax	40,000	40,000	57,877	17,877	145%	71,573	35,853	45,000	45,000	5,000	5,000
1% Occupancy Tax	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,079,103	(320,897)	77%	1,472,240	1,021,341	1,500,000	1,500,000	100,000	100,000
	<u>4,448,000</u>	<u>4,448,000</u>	<u>4,530,253</u>	<u>82,253</u>	<u>102%</u>	<u>5,087,399</u>	<u>3,763,524</u>	<u>4,653,000</u>	<u>4,653,000</u>	<u>205,000</u>	<u>205,000</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:											
Medicaid hold harmless	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,684,673	1,184,673	179%	3,034,559	2,699,403	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Beer and wine tax	248,000	248,000	-	(248,000)	0%	288,854	-	248,000	248,000	-	-
Jail fees	65,000	65,000	161,898	96,898	249%	175,518	129,302	55,000	55,000	(10,000)	(10,000)
	<u>1,813,000</u>	<u>1,813,000</u>	<u>2,846,571</u>	<u>1,033,571</u>	<u>157%</u>	<u>3,498,931</u>	<u>2,828,705</u>	<u>2,803,000</u>	<u>2,803,000</u>	<u>990,000</u>	<u>990,000</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental:											
State and federal grant	18,685,358	19,226,612	12,047,751	(7,178,861)	63%	20,789,689	15,038,844	14,811,375	14,811,375	(3,873,983)	(3,873,983)
ARRA federal grant	4,538	4,538	4,565	27	101%	6,080	6,080	3,002	3,002	(1,536)	(1,536)
Court facility fees	130,000	130,000	102,419	(27,581)	79%	158,607	117,866	120,000	120,000	(10,000)	(10,000)
ABC education requirement	-	-	10,205	10,205	na	6,746	6,746	-	-	-	-
ABC law enforcement services	2,000	2,000	7,289	5,289	364%	4,885	4,885	2,000	2,000	-	-
State drug tax	10,000	10,000	23,122	13,122	231%	48,345	42,604	10,000	10,000	-	-
	<u>18,831,896</u>	<u>19,373,150</u>	<u>12,195,351</u>	<u>(7,177,799)</u>	<u>63%</u>	<u>21,014,352</u>	<u>15,217,025</u>	<u>14,946,377</u>	<u>14,946,377</u>	<u>(3,885,519)</u>	<u>(3,885,519)</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Permits and Fees:											
Bldg inspections and permits	1,950,000	2,068,418	2,050,805	(17,613)	99%	2,219,578	1,819,905	1,998,750	1,960,000	48,750	10,000
Recording fees	750,000	750,000	671,433	(78,567)	90%	785,011	638,754	770,000	770,000	20,000	20,000
Fire inspection fees	50,000	50,000	79,433	29,433	159%	941	650	-	75,000	(50,000)	25,000
Concealed handgun permit	130,000	148,100	152,495	4,395	103%	203,675	177,960	156,000	175,000	26,000	45,000
Other permit and fees	847,654	849,280	811,250	(38,030)	96%	884,133	691,291	786,110	786,110	(61,544)	(61,544)
	<u>3,727,654</u>	<u>3,865,798</u>	<u>3,765,416</u>	<u>(100,382)</u>	<u>97%</u>	<u>4,093,338</u>	<u>3,328,560</u>	<u>3,710,860</u>	<u>3,766,110</u>	<u>(16,794)</u>	<u>38,456</u>
Sales and Services:											
Solid waste fees	2,100,000	2,215,000	1,965,316	(249,684)	89%	2,582,625	1,940,084	2,150,000	2,250,000	50,000	150,000
School resource officer reimb.	1,262,709	1,290,407	646,387	(644,020)	50%	1,237,950	633,713	1,287,963	1,355,765	25,254	93,056
Rents	13,930	13,930	13,260	(670)	95%	15,582	12,649	13,930	13,930	-	-
EMS Charges	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,212,683	(587,317)	85%	3,691,722	2,978,248	3,914,000	3,959,578	114,000	159,578
Public health user fees	779,500	781,549	720,964	(60,585)	92%	984,154	783,240	832,500	832,500	53,000	53,000
Sheriff animal prot. svcs. fees	130,000	130,000	72,387	(57,613)	56%	91,241	73,837	90,000	125,000	(40,000)	(5,000)
Social services fees	65,400	65,400	55,978	(9,422)	86%	64,753	57,006	65,500	65,500	100	100
Public housing fees	43,800	43,800	3,341	(40,459)	8%	6,787	6,312	33,800	38,953	(10,000)	(4,847)
Tax collection fees	228,000	228,000	240,793	12,793	106%	239,938	227,000	228,000	228,000	-	-
Other sales and services	953,450	953,450	894,675	(58,775)	94%	1,168,941	1,029,904	929,050	929,050	(24,400)	(24,400)
Register of deeds	314,500	314,500	278,869	(35,631)	89%	324,631	261,657	337,500	337,500	23,000	23,000
Marriage licenses	55,000	55,000	41,638	(13,362)	76%	50,218	40,659	55,500	55,500	500	500
Recreation services	276,600	276,600	253,900	(22,700)	92%	264,574	231,531	288,850	298,850	12,250	22,250
	<u>10,022,889</u>	<u>10,167,636</u>	<u>8,400,191</u>	<u>(1,767,445)</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>10,723,116</u>	<u>8,275,840</u>	<u>10,226,593</u>	<u>10,490,126</u>	<u>203,704</u>	<u>467,237</u>
Investment earnings	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>363,459</u>	<u>263,459</u>	<u>363%</u>	<u>181,510</u>	<u>134,999</u>	<u>200,650</u>	<u>200,650</u>	<u>100,650</u>	<u>100,650</u>
Other:											
Tax refunds - sales and gas tax	1,100	1,100	752	(348)	68%	2,232	1,645	1,100	1,100	-	-
ABC bottles taxes	45,000	45,000	46,188	1,188	103%	59,338	41,455	45,000	45,000	-	-
Cnty. Brd. of Alcohol Control	24,000	24,000	18,000	(6,000)	75%	24,000	12,000	24,000	24,000	-	-
Contributions	8,500	16,320	47,461	31,141	291%	58,429	54,498	8,500	8,500	-	-
Other revenues	1,092,665	1,354,021	1,555,292	201,271	115%	1,956,401	1,556,416	1,086,137	1,161,137	(6,528)	68,472
	<u>1,171,265</u>	<u>1,440,441</u>	<u>1,667,693</u>	<u>227,252</u>	<u>116%</u>	<u>2,100,400</u>	<u>1,666,014</u>	<u>1,164,737</u>	<u>1,239,737</u>	<u>(6,528)</u>	<u>68,472</u>
Total revenues	<u>180,848,646</u>	<u>181,941,967</u>	<u>170,855,508</u>	<u>(11,086,459)</u>	<u>94%</u>	<u>188,983,464</u>	<u>166,332,731</u>	<u>186,223,979</u>	<u>187,533,424</u>	<u>5,375,333</u>	<u>6,684,778</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>April 30, 2018</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>% of Current Budget</u>	<u>2017 Audited Actual</u>	<u>April 30, 2017</u>	<u>2019 Requested Budget</u>	<u>2019 Manager Budget</u>	<u>2019 Request Increase/ Decrease</u>	<u>2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease</u>
Expenditures:											
General Government:											
Governing Body:											
Salaries	190,893	183,748	154,232	29,516	84%	178,984	149,065	216,738	170,402	25,845	(20,491)
Fringe benefits	32,493	29,914	21,962	7,952	73%	30,241	22,904	98,624	70,546	66,131	38,053
Operating costs	61,850	61,850	48,128	13,722	78%	63,352	56,333	59,495	59,495	(2,355)	(2,355)
	<u>285,236</u>	<u>275,512</u>	<u>224,322</u>	<u>51,190</u>	<u>81%</u>	<u>272,577</u>	<u>228,302</u>	<u>374,857</u>	<u>300,443</u>	<u>89,621</u>	<u>15,207</u>
County Administration:											
Salaries	574,332	574,332	492,842	81,490	86%	529,553	442,695	596,842	670,564	22,510	96,232
Fringe benefits	173,479	173,479	142,223	31,256	82%	156,224	122,404	183,604	198,924	10,125	25,445
Operating costs	24,984	24,984	13,773	11,211	55%	16,920	13,360	25,480	25,480	496	496
	<u>772,795</u>	<u>772,795</u>	<u>648,838</u>	<u>123,957</u>	<u>84%</u>	<u>702,697</u>	<u>578,459</u>	<u>805,926</u>	<u>894,968</u>	<u>33,131</u>	<u>122,173</u>
Human Resources:											
Salaries	343,443	343,443	270,653	72,790	79%	308,965	263,277	319,162	322,274	(24,281)	(21,169)
Fringe benefits	126,106	126,106	92,570	33,536	73%	115,775	86,511	115,999	109,551	(10,107)	(16,555)
Operating costs	10,935	10,935	4,090	6,845	37%	5,743	5,212	11,100	11,100	165	165
	<u>480,484</u>	<u>480,484</u>	<u>367,313</u>	<u>113,171</u>	<u>76%</u>	<u>430,483</u>	<u>355,000</u>	<u>446,261</u>	<u>442,925</u>	<u>(34,223)</u>	<u>(37,559)</u>
Finance:											
Salaries	769,712	769,712	644,957	124,755	84%	748,812	629,510	784,974	815,874	15,262	46,162
Fringe benefits	259,942	259,942	212,998	46,944	82%	248,694	207,190	272,398	271,725	12,456	11,783
Operating costs	420,150	432,093	346,291	85,802	80%	367,763	343,071	434,370	441,370	14,220	21,220
	<u>1,449,804</u>	<u>1,461,747</u>	<u>1,204,246</u>	<u>257,501</u>	<u>82%</u>	<u>1,365,269</u>	<u>1,179,771</u>	<u>1,491,742</u>	<u>1,528,969</u>	<u>41,938</u>	<u>79,165</u>
Tax Administration:											
Salaries	2,299,162	2,299,162	1,893,872	405,290	82%	2,087,379	1,746,112	2,505,402	2,463,003	206,240	163,841
Fringe benefits	898,147	898,147	738,014	160,133	82%	840,057	675,413	1,006,373	918,096	108,226	19,949
Operating costs	1,298,487	1,298,487	566,368	732,119	44%	728,601	615,089	1,145,480	1,113,480	(153,007)	(185,007)
	<u>4,495,796</u>	<u>4,495,796</u>	<u>3,198,254</u>	<u>1,297,542</u>	<u>71%</u>	<u>3,656,037</u>	<u>3,036,614</u>	<u>4,657,255</u>	<u>4,494,579</u>	<u>161,459</u>	<u>(1,217)</u>
County Attorney:											
Salaries	302,476	302,476	268,721	33,755	89%	296,842	249,963	373,878	373,878	71,402	71,402
Fringe benefits	89,899	89,899	77,054	12,845	86%	86,830	72,454	117,435	111,759	27,536	21,860
Operating costs	188,700	188,700	150,063	38,637	80%	87,135	67,057	194,700	194,700	6,000	6,000
	<u>581,075</u>	<u>581,075</u>	<u>495,838</u>	<u>85,237</u>	<u>85%</u>	<u>470,807</u>	<u>389,474</u>	<u>686,013</u>	<u>680,337</u>	<u>104,938</u>	<u>99,262</u>
Court Facilities:											
Operating costs	256,955	256,955	181,872	75,083	71%	264,787	207,681	261,885	257,044	4,930	89
	<u>256,955</u>	<u>256,955</u>	<u>181,872</u>	<u>75,083</u>	<u>71%</u>	<u>264,787</u>	<u>207,681</u>	<u>261,885</u>	<u>257,044</u>	<u>4,930</u>	<u>89</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Board of Elections:											
Salaries	454,324	454,324	317,647	136,677	70%	496,073	454,059	501,949	501,949	47,625	47,625
Fringe benefits	127,791	133,543	102,085	31,458	76%	117,061	92,982	137,467	128,953	9,676	1,162
Operating costs	178,187	178,187	120,488	57,699	68%	241,255	234,905	1,339,527	149,853	1,161,340	(28,334)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	23,160	23,160	174,780	-	174,780	-
	<u>760,302</u>	<u>766,054</u>	<u>540,220</u>	<u>225,834</u>	<u>71%</u>	<u>877,549</u>	<u>805,106</u>	<u>2,153,723</u>	<u>780,755</u>	<u>1,393,421</u>	<u>20,453</u>
Register of Deeds:											
Salaries	686,570	686,570	544,888	141,682	79%	629,385	530,926	694,631	694,631	8,061	8,061
Fringe benefits	305,319	306,740	242,433	64,307	79%	288,869	229,653	319,771	297,067	14,452	(8,252)
Operating costs	<u>1,778,026</u>	<u>1,778,026</u>	<u>1,731,197</u>	<u>46,829</u>	<u>97%</u>	<u>1,977,531</u>	<u>1,412,594</u>	<u>1,847,252</u>	<u>1,847,252</u>	<u>69,226</u>	<u>69,226</u>
	<u>2,769,915</u>	<u>2,771,336</u>	<u>2,518,518</u>	<u>252,818</u>	<u>91%</u>	<u>2,895,785</u>	<u>2,173,173</u>	<u>2,861,654</u>	<u>2,838,950</u>	<u>91,739</u>	<u>69,035</u>
Contingency											
Operating costs	<u>400,000</u>	<u>4,266</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,266</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general government	<u>12,252,362</u>	<u>11,866,020</u>	<u>9,379,421</u>	<u>2,486,599</u>	<u>79%</u>	<u>10,935,991</u>	<u>8,953,580</u>	<u>14,139,316</u>	<u>12,618,970</u>	<u>1,886,954</u>	<u>366,608</u>
Central Services:											
Mgmt. Information Systems:											
Salaries	1,053,266	1,056,266	896,586	159,680	85%	1,002,954	843,431	1,175,684	1,174,773	122,418	121,507
Fringe benefits	354,052	354,052	297,052	57,000	84%	335,781	275,373	413,187	388,877	59,135	34,825
Operating costs	1,129,125	1,293,231	550,946	742,285	43%	1,066,021	502,032	1,280,200	1,156,100	151,075	26,975
Capital outlay	<u>95,000</u>	<u>381,180</u>	<u>249,032</u>	<u>132,148</u>	<u>65%</u>	<u>200,172</u>	<u>200,172</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>(58,000)</u>	<u>(58,000)</u>
	<u>2,631,443</u>	<u>3,084,729</u>	<u>1,993,616</u>	<u>1,091,113</u>	<u>65%</u>	<u>2,604,928</u>	<u>1,821,008</u>	<u>2,906,071</u>	<u>2,756,750</u>	<u>274,628</u>	<u>125,307</u>
Service Center:											
Salaries	619,638	619,638	492,712	126,926	80%	572,397	478,519	605,189	605,189	(14,449)	(14,449)
Fringe benefits	247,560	247,820	193,000	54,820	78%	231,737	184,163	254,810	236,363	7,250	(11,197)
Operating costs	336,700	341,137	22,597	318,540	7%	247,747	(129,130)	302,900	302,900	(33,800)	(33,800)
Capital outlay	<u>45,500</u>	<u>46,300</u>	<u>46,145</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>143,060</u>	<u>143,060</u>	<u>100,660</u>	<u>70,660</u>	<u>55,160</u>	<u>25,160</u>
	<u>1,249,398</u>	<u>1,254,895</u>	<u>754,454</u>	<u>500,441</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>1,194,941</u>	<u>676,612</u>	<u>1,263,559</u>	<u>1,215,112</u>	<u>14,161</u>	<u>(34,286)</u>
Engineering:											
Salaries	370,682	370,682	305,005	65,677	82%	344,187	288,127	429,860	429,860	59,178	59,178
Fringe benefits	122,431	122,431	102,136	20,295	83%	114,010	92,190	148,935	140,421	26,504	17,990
Operating costs	74,330	74,330	21,434	52,896	29%	56,321	54,382	122,980	77,855	48,650	3,525
Capital outlay	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>30,589</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>99%</u>	<u>26,224</u>	<u>26,224</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>(1,000)</u>	<u>(1,000)</u>
	<u>598,443</u>	<u>598,443</u>	<u>459,164</u>	<u>139,279</u>	<u>77%</u>	<u>540,742</u>	<u>460,923</u>	<u>731,775</u>	<u>678,136</u>	<u>133,332</u>	<u>79,693</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Operation Services:											
Salaries	2,215,541	2,215,541	1,761,254	454,287	79%	2,032,231	1,717,147	2,293,000	2,293,000	77,459	77,459
Fringe benefits	951,902	957,198	742,178	215,020	78%	886,150	707,830	1,031,052	951,588	79,150	(314)
Operating costs	3,121,506	3,612,275	2,414,297	1,197,978	67%	3,532,135	2,800,354	3,301,872	3,258,702	180,366	137,196
Capital outlay	323,500	299,982	298,492	1,490	100%	368,050	368,050	349,000	319,000	25,500	(4,500)
	<u>6,612,449</u>	<u>7,084,996</u>	<u>5,216,221</u>	<u>1,868,775</u>	<u>74%</u>	<u>6,818,566</u>	<u>5,593,381</u>	<u>6,974,924</u>	<u>6,822,290</u>	<u>362,475</u>	<u>209,841</u>
Non-departmental:											
Fringe benefits	2,986,897	2,951,130	2,576,017	375,113	87%	2,877,082	2,315,778	6,250,341	6,262,113	3,263,444	3,275,216
Operating costs	714,123	780,636	463,610	317,026	59%	735,390	690,034	577,063	547,738	(137,060)	(166,385)
	<u>3,701,020</u>	<u>3,731,766</u>	<u>3,039,627</u>	<u>692,139</u>	<u>81%</u>	<u>3,612,472</u>	<u>3,005,812</u>	<u>6,827,404</u>	<u>6,809,851</u>	<u>3,126,384</u>	<u>3,108,831</u>
Total central services	<u>14,792,753</u>	<u>15,754,829</u>	<u>11,463,082</u>	<u>4,291,747</u>	<u>73%</u>	<u>14,771,649</u>	<u>11,557,736</u>	<u>18,703,733</u>	<u>18,282,139</u>	<u>3,910,980</u>	<u>3,489,386</u>
Public Safety:											
District Attorney:											
Operating costs	53,000	53,000	14,294	38,706	27%	35,397	8,636	53,000	53,000	-	-
	<u>53,000</u>	<u>53,000</u>	<u>14,294</u>	<u>38,706</u>	<u>27%</u>	<u>35,397</u>	<u>8,636</u>	<u>53,000</u>	<u>53,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Sheriff:											
Salaries	9,352,779	9,381,281	7,894,781	1,486,500	84%	8,513,308	7,167,566	10,014,398	9,885,676	661,619	532,897
Fringe benefits	3,550,469	3,578,389	2,991,729	586,660	84%	3,179,479	2,586,638	3,951,051	3,502,758	400,582	(47,711)
Operating costs	2,007,646	2,390,182	1,926,064	464,118	81%	2,274,778	1,937,639	2,637,391	2,357,616	629,745	349,970
Capital outlay	590,731	1,148,105	926,736	221,369	81%	771,445	642,661	931,420	858,179	340,689	267,448
	<u>15,501,625</u>	<u>16,497,957</u>	<u>13,739,310</u>	<u>2,758,647</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>14,739,010</u>	<u>12,334,504</u>	<u>17,534,260</u>	<u>16,604,229</u>	<u>2,032,635</u>	<u>1,102,604</u>
Detention Center:											
Salaries	4,132,113	4,132,113	3,423,772	708,341	83%	4,007,924	3,405,109	4,324,061	4,246,586	191,948	114,473
Fringe benefits	1,625,753	1,626,211	1,264,697	361,514	78%	1,524,686	1,259,303	1,770,447	1,616,036	144,694	(9,717)
Operating costs	2,360,397	2,376,142	1,741,502	634,640	73%	2,209,408	1,687,098	2,537,744	2,474,568	177,347	114,171
Capital outlay	226,290	347,359	31,809	315,550	9%	24,342	17,618	470,293	396,949	244,003	170,659
	<u>8,344,553</u>	<u>8,481,825</u>	<u>6,461,780</u>	<u>2,020,045</u>	<u>76%</u>	<u>7,766,360</u>	<u>6,369,128</u>	<u>9,102,545</u>	<u>8,734,139</u>	<u>757,992</u>	<u>389,586</u>
Emergency Medical:											
Salaries	5,051,285	5,051,285	4,165,841	885,444	82%	4,826,140	4,089,027	5,356,785	5,473,641	305,500	422,356
Fringe benefits	1,767,635	1,767,635	1,400,787	366,848	79%	1,643,511	1,339,281	1,928,536	1,872,254	160,901	104,619
Operating costs	1,409,448	1,426,290	1,175,744	250,546	82%	1,255,782	1,024,265	1,503,111	1,464,211	93,663	54,763
Capital outlay	589,000	675,182	236,378	438,804	35%	213,959	213,959	1,213,000	1,020,000	624,000	431,000
	<u>8,817,368</u>	<u>8,920,392</u>	<u>6,978,750</u>	<u>1,941,642</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>7,939,392</u>	<u>6,666,532</u>	<u>10,001,432</u>	<u>9,830,106</u>	<u>1,184,064</u>	<u>1,012,738</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Emergency Management:											
Salaries	257,893	257,893	236,595	21,298	92%	312,106	289,715	337,825	260,903	79,932	3,010
Fringe benefits	80,734	81,264	73,958	7,306	91%	104,100	87,643	109,902	79,738	29,168	(996)
Operating costs	290,025	314,632	190,974	123,658	61%	321,750	228,060	326,445	303,900	36,420	13,875
Capital outlay	96,100	219,912	44,461	175,451	20%	23,915	-	59,200	21,200	(36,900)	(74,900)
	<u>724,752</u>	<u>873,701</u>	<u>545,988</u>	<u>327,713</u>	<u>62%</u>	<u>761,871</u>	<u>605,418</u>	<u>833,372</u>	<u>665,741</u>	<u>108,620</u>	<u>(59,011)</u>
Other Agencies:											
Fire districts	640,990	640,990	425,007	215,983	66%	783,663	671,459	-	-	(640,990)	(640,990)
Rescue Squads	318,500	330,000	241,375	88,625	73%	472,530	331,410	332,800	332,800	14,300	14,300
	<u>959,490</u>	<u>970,990</u>	<u>666,382</u>	<u>304,608</u>	<u>69%</u>	<u>1,256,193</u>	<u>1,002,869</u>	<u>332,800</u>	<u>332,800</u>	<u>(626,690)</u>	<u>(626,690)</u>
Building/Fire Inspections and Central Permitting:											
Salaries	1,351,504	1,254,895	1,126,378	128,517	90%	1,236,670	1,019,866	1,396,093	1,404,657	44,589	53,153
Fringe benefits	497,242	458,883	355,971	102,912	78%	425,688	333,363	538,463	492,611	41,221	(4,631)
Operating costs	197,834	184,608	137,338	47,270	74%	114,469	94,010	155,255	157,675	(42,579)	(40,159)
Capital outlay	146,167	208,467	207,646	821	100%	102,992	74,935	32,000	-	(114,167)	(146,167)
	<u>2,192,747</u>	<u>2,106,853</u>	<u>1,827,333</u>	<u>279,520</u>	<u>87%</u>	<u>1,879,819</u>	<u>1,522,174</u>	<u>2,121,811</u>	<u>2,054,943</u>	<u>(70,936)</u>	<u>(137,804)</u>
Central Communications:											
Salaries	1,472,422	1,474,422	1,200,625	273,797	81%	1,386,432	1,175,510	1,753,482	1,660,205	281,060	187,783
Fringe benefits	584,734	589,284	464,201	125,083	79%	576,871	444,696	716,276	627,456	131,542	42,722
Operating costs	215,521	215,746	137,106	78,640	64%	130,672	102,343	242,732	242,732	27,211	27,211
Capital outlay	300,107	297,882	262,865	35,017	88%	48,570	48,570	148,558	118,558	(151,549)	(181,549)
	<u>2,572,784</u>	<u>2,577,334</u>	<u>2,064,797</u>	<u>512,537</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>2,142,545</u>	<u>1,771,119</u>	<u>2,861,048</u>	<u>2,648,951</u>	<u>288,264</u>	<u>76,167</u>
Animal Protective Services:											
Salaries	546,714	546,714	459,112	87,602	84%	560,467	476,385	568,171	562,171	21,457	15,457
Fringe benefits	222,618	222,618	187,557	35,061	84%	222,176	184,022	236,438	218,183	13,820	(4,435)
Operating costs	277,190	313,320	264,733	48,587	84%	275,844	228,957	299,621	294,549	22,431	17,359
Capital outlay	74,292	91,197	90,113	1,084	99%	112,706	112,706	-	-	(74,292)	(74,292)
	<u>1,120,814</u>	<u>1,173,849</u>	<u>1,001,515</u>	<u>172,334</u>	<u>85%</u>	<u>1,171,193</u>	<u>1,002,070</u>	<u>1,104,230</u>	<u>1,074,903</u>	<u>(16,584)</u>	<u>(45,911)</u>
Total public safety	<u>40,287,133</u>	<u>41,655,901</u>	<u>33,300,149</u>	<u>8,355,752</u>	<u>80%</u>	<u>37,691,780</u>	<u>31,282,450</u>	<u>43,944,498</u>	<u>41,998,812</u>	<u>3,657,365</u>	<u>1,711,679</u>
Transportation:											
Cape Fear Regional Jetport	97,000	97,000	97,000	-	100%	97,000	97,000	97,000	97,000	-	-
Odell Williamson Mun. Airport	27,500	27,500	27,500	-	100%	27,500	27,500	35,000	27,500	7,500	-
Cape Fear Trans. Authority	30,230	30,230	30,230	-	100%	29,350	29,350	31,138	31,138	908	908
Brunswick Transit System	-	231,338	230,887	451	100%	225,953	168,041	-	-	-	-
Total transportation	<u>154,730</u>	<u>386,068</u>	<u>385,617</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>379,803</u>	<u>321,891</u>	<u>163,138</u>	<u>155,638</u>	<u>8,408</u>	<u>908</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Environmental Protection:											
Solid Waste:											
Salaries	317,162	317,162	262,808	54,354	83%	284,499	244,732	352,807	325,369	35,645	8,207
Fringe benefits	129,872	129,872	105,159	24,713	81%	119,897	96,583	152,687	127,118	22,815	(2,754)
Operating costs	14,583,278	14,731,490	12,157,396	2,574,094	83%	14,003,259	11,555,840	15,609,595	15,619,045	1,026,317	1,035,767
Capital outlay	134,000	533,297	533,296	1	100%	74,885	74,885	296,300	211,300	162,300	77,300
	<u>15,164,312</u>	<u>15,711,821</u>	<u>13,058,659</u>	<u>2,653,162</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>14,482,540</u>	<u>11,972,040</u>	<u>16,411,389</u>	<u>16,282,832</u>	<u>1,247,077</u>	<u>1,118,520</u>
Other:											
Forestry services	226,969	226,969	150,458	76,511	66%	188,513	139,843	235,063	235,063	8,094	8,094
	<u>226,969</u>	<u>226,969</u>	<u>150,458</u>	<u>76,511</u>	<u>66%</u>	<u>188,513</u>	<u>139,843</u>	<u>235,063</u>	<u>235,063</u>	<u>8,094</u>	<u>8,094</u>
Total environmental protection	<u>15,391,281</u>	<u>15,938,790</u>	<u>13,209,117</u>	<u>2,729,673</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>14,671,053</u>	<u>12,111,883</u>	<u>16,646,452</u>	<u>16,517,895</u>	<u>1,255,171</u>	<u>1,126,614</u>
Economic Development:											
Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement:											
Salaries	-	135,480	105,376	30,104	78%	-	-	140,397	140,397	140,397	140,397
Fringe benefits	-	55,606	41,597	14,009	75%	-	-	58,968	54,711	58,968	54,711
Operating costs	-	18,225	10,212	8,013	56%	-	-	14,940	14,190	14,940	14,190
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	-	-	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000
	<u>-</u>	<u>209,311</u>	<u>157,185</u>	<u>52,126</u>	<u>75%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>274,305</u>	<u>239,298</u>	<u>274,305</u>	<u>239,298</u>
Planning:											
Salaries	399,016	399,016	329,733	69,283	83%	502,386	430,524	398,046	409,603	(970)	10,587
Fringe benefits	137,487	137,487	109,252	28,235	79%	171,287	143,689	152,240	144,711	14,753	7,224
Operating costs	150,620	256,124	92,265	163,859	36%	167,115	134,633	130,450	130,450	(20,170)	(20,170)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	<u>687,123</u>	<u>792,627</u>	<u>531,250</u>	<u>261,377</u>	<u>67%</u>	<u>840,788</u>	<u>708,846</u>	<u>710,736</u>	<u>714,764</u>	<u>23,613</u>	<u>27,641</u>
Cooperative Extension:											
Salaries	301,981	342,285	231,136	111,149	68%	291,813	225,062	308,250	312,416	6,269	10,435
Fringe benefits	141,864	144,947	78,302	66,645	54%	109,042	68,638	152,919	154,261	11,055	12,397
Operating costs	113,633	123,422	81,215	42,207	66%	116,061	83,333	121,983	121,983	8,350	8,350
Capital outlay	-	4,703	4,243	460	90%	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	<u>557,478</u>	<u>615,357</u>	<u>394,896</u>	<u>220,461</u>	<u>64%</u>	<u>516,916</u>	<u>377,033</u>	<u>618,152</u>	<u>623,660</u>	<u>60,674</u>	<u>66,182</u>
Soil and Water Conservation:											
Salaries	153,141	153,141	130,262	22,879	85%	149,222	126,426	158,292	158,292	5,151	5,151
Fringe benefits	59,228	59,228	49,612	9,616	84%	57,091	47,076	62,686	58,429	3,458	(799)
Operating costs	17,500	20,250	11,732	8,518	58%	16,071	13,400	17,800	17,800	300	300
	<u>229,869</u>	<u>232,619</u>	<u>191,606</u>	<u>41,013</u>	<u>82%</u>	<u>222,384</u>	<u>186,902</u>	<u>238,778</u>	<u>234,521</u>	<u>8,909</u>	<u>4,652</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Public Housing Section 8:											
Salaries	147,863	147,863	110,147	37,716	74%	136,979	118,485	136,627	136,627	(11,236)	(11,236)
Fringe benefits	58,147	58,147	45,745	12,402	79%	52,900	45,241	59,780	55,296	1,633	(2,851)
Operating costs	2,170,980	2,178,656	1,651,009	527,647	76%	1,916,791	1,603,224	2,163,180	2,163,180	(7,800)	(7,800)
	2,376,990	2,384,666	1,806,901	577,765	76%	2,106,670	1,766,950	2,359,587	2,355,103	(17,403)	(21,887)
Economic Development:											
Salaries	-	27,539	27,539	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe benefits	-	2,107	2,107	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating costs	425,000	395,354	395,354	-	100%	-	-	425,000	425,000	-	-
	425,000	425,000	425,000	-	100%	-	-	425,000	425,000	-	-
1% Occupancy Tax:											
Operating costs	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,079,103	320,897	77%	1,472,240	1,021,341	1,500,000	1,500,000	100,000	100,000
Other Economic Development:											
Boiling Spring Lakes	-	-	-	-	na	-	-	288,750	288,750	288,750	288,750
Lockwood Folly & Shallotte	-	177,875	6,210	171,665	3%	140,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dredging	-	-	-	-	na	166,666	166,666	-	-	-	-
Oak Island Beach Abatement & Renourishment	-	-	-	-	na	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holden Beach Special Obligation Bond	1,461,600	1,461,600	-	1,461,600	0%	-	-	1,422,360	1,422,360	(39,240)	(39,240)
Reserve for Shoreline Protection	404,000	226,125	168,000	58,125	74%	76,000	76,000	610,000	600,000	206,000	196,000
	1,865,600	1,865,600	174,210	1,691,390	9%	382,666	242,666	2,321,110	2,311,110	455,510	445,510
										-	-
Total economic development	7,542,060	7,925,180	4,760,151	3,165,029	60%	5,541,664	4,303,738	8,447,668	8,403,456	905,608	861,396
Human Services:											
Health:											
Administration:											
Salaries	2,430,361	2,430,361	1,721,935	708,426	71%	2,341,582	1,977,386	2,312,424	2,329,222	(117,937)	(101,139)
Fringe benefits	1,262,670	1,262,670	943,904	318,766	75%	1,132,253	915,232	1,285,217	1,223,311	22,547	(39,359)
Operating costs	261,800	484,802	366,325	118,477	76%	197,874	181,561	249,750	269,750	(12,050)	7,950
Capital outlay	85,000	85,000	84,387	613	99%	-	-	-	-	(85,000)	(85,000)
	4,039,831	4,262,833	3,116,551	1,146,282	73%	3,671,709	3,074,179	3,847,391	3,822,283	(192,440)	(217,548)
Communicable Diseases:											
Operating costs	413,700	416,885	290,675	126,210	70%	336,799	305,378	449,900	413,900	36,200	200

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Health Promotion:											
Operating costs	303,855	253,855	114,673	139,182	45%	134,493	98,172	448,655	448,655	144,800	144,800
	303,855	253,855	114,673	139,182	45%	134,493	98,172	448,655	448,655	144,800	144,800
Senior Health:											
Salaries	50,736	50,736	44,102	6,634	87%	49,462	42,373	59,468	52,468	8,732	1,732
Fringe benefits	21,117	21,117	17,762	3,355	84%	20,400	17,070	22,290	20,871	1,173	(246)
Operating costs	3,835	3,835	2,932	903	76%	3,515	2,972	3,835	3,835	-	-
	75,688	75,688	64,796	10,892	86%	73,377	62,415	85,593	77,174	9,905	1,486
Maternal and Child Health:											
Salaries	362,805	362,805	297,636	65,169	82%	353,136	297,389	385,259	385,259	22,454	22,454
Fringe benefits	157,858	157,858	126,230	31,628	80%	151,671	126,529	179,388	165,198	21,530	7,340
Operating costs	605,940	614,812	372,261	242,551	61%	565,663	431,618	594,240	594,240	(11,700)	(11,700)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	-	-	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
	1,126,603	1,135,475	796,127	339,348	70%	1,070,470	855,536	1,165,987	1,151,797	39,384	25,194
Environmental Health:											
Salaries	998,696	998,696	842,028	156,668	84%	907,276	759,807	1,069,773	1,059,934	71,077	61,238
Fringe benefits	353,248	353,248	289,475	63,773	82%	317,092	257,959	391,165	364,996	37,917	11,748
Operating costs	219,971	201,836	123,918	77,918	61%	187,867	121,072	190,771	190,771	(29,200)	(29,200)
Capital outlay	-	18,135	-	18,135	0%	66,080	66,080	86,810	86,810	86,810	86,810
	1,571,915	1,571,915	1,255,421	316,494	80%	1,478,315	1,204,918	1,738,519	1,702,511	166,604	130,596
Total health	7,531,592	7,716,651	5,638,243	2,078,408	73%	6,765,163	5,600,598	7,736,045	7,616,320	204,453	84,728
Veterans' Services:											
Salaries	141,180	141,180	110,048	31,132	78%	128,024	107,051	138,941	138,941	(2,239)	(2,239)
Fringe benefits	59,093	59,093	45,468	13,625	77%	52,601	43,730	58,671	54,414	(422)	(4,679)
Operating costs	14,985	17,985	8,937	9,048	50%	14,041	9,680	17,655	17,655	2,670	2,670
Total veterans' services	215,258	218,258	164,453	53,805	75%	194,666	160,461	215,267	211,010	9	(4,248)
Social Services:											
Administration:											
Salaries	6,976,135	6,976,135	5,552,008	1,424,127	80%	6,420,809	5,432,201	7,123,077	7,114,785	146,942	138,650
Fringe benefits	3,571,351	3,571,351	2,802,267	769,084	78%	3,330,892	2,632,253	3,604,816	3,399,525	33,465	(171,826)
Operating costs	2,901,602	3,019,189	2,189,418	829,771	73%	3,168,650	2,663,702	2,741,496	2,655,458	(160,106)	(246,144)
Capital outlay	225,000	225,000	172,127	52,873	77%	164,968	156,884	75,000	75,000	(150,000)	(150,000)
	13,674,088	13,791,675	10,715,820	3,075,855	78%	13,085,319	10,885,040	13,544,389	13,244,768	(129,699)	(429,320)

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Other Operating Costs:											
Medical assistance	20,000	20,000	956	19,044	5%	7,455	7,535	20,000	20,000	-	-
Aid to the blind	5,910	5,910	5,361	549	91%	5,043	5,043	5,910	7,850	-	1,940
Adoption assistance	280,000	280,000	199,137	80,863	71%	238,273	196,923	280,000	280,000	-	-
Special assistance to aged	200,000	200,000	132,097	67,903	66%	159,079	136,648	200,000	200,000	-	-
Special assistance to disabled	270,000	270,000	195,125	74,875	72%	268,547	223,572	270,000	270,000	-	-
Foster care	950,000	950,000	314,704	635,296	33%	606,233	498,845	950,000	950,000	-	-
State foster home	335,000	335,000	197,955	137,045	59%	272,178	192,320	335,000	335,000	-	-
Special assistance	1,800	26,921	15,214	11,707	57%	-	-	25,121	25,121	23,321	23,321
Day care	3,546,054	3,546,054	397,021	3,149,033	11%	4,062,307	2,993,104	23,000	23,000	(3,523,054)	(3,523,054)
Special child adoption assist.	-	173,745	64,811	108,934	37%	34,205	30,453	-	-	-	-
	<u>5,608,764</u>	<u>5,807,630</u>	<u>1,522,381</u>	<u>4,285,249</u>	<u>26%</u>	<u>5,653,320</u>	<u>4,284,443</u>	<u>2,109,031</u>	<u>2,110,971</u>	<u>(3,499,733)</u>	<u>(3,497,793)</u>
 Total social services	 <u>19,282,852</u>	 <u>19,599,305</u>	 <u>12,238,201</u>	 <u>7,361,104</u>	 <u>62%</u>	 <u>18,738,639</u>	 <u>15,169,483</u>	 <u>15,653,420</u>	 <u>15,355,739</u>	 <u>(3,629,432)</u>	 <u>(3,927,113)</u>
 Other Human Services:											
Trillium	250,443	250,443	187,825	62,618	75%	250,443	-	250,443	250,443	-	-
Brunswick Senior Res., Inc.	2,076,705	2,076,705	1,730,588	346,117	83%	1,650,000	1,375,000	2,639,400	2,387,618	562,695	310,913
Other human services	-	127,887	106,642	21,245	83%	130,089	107,688	-	-	-	-
	<u>2,327,148</u>	<u>2,455,035</u>	<u>2,025,055</u>	<u>429,980</u>	<u>82%</u>	<u>2,030,532</u>	<u>1,482,688</u>	<u>2,889,843</u>	<u>2,638,061</u>	<u>562,695</u>	<u>310,913</u>
 Total human services	 <u>29,356,850</u>	 <u>29,989,249</u>	 <u>20,065,952</u>	 <u>9,923,297</u>	 <u>67%</u>	 <u>27,729,000</u>	 <u>22,413,230</u>	 <u>26,494,575</u>	 <u>25,821,130</u>	 <u>(2,862,275)</u>	 <u>(3,535,720)</u>
 Education:											
Public schools	37,298,995	37,298,995	31,082,500	6,216,495	83%	35,410,920	29,509,100	39,106,297	39,918,820	1,807,302	2,619,825
Public schools - capital outlay	782,496	782,496	652,080	130,416	83%	742,886	619,072	820,412	837,458	37,916	54,962
Community college	4,124,430	4,124,430	3,446,061	678,369	84%	3,868,761	3,231,468	4,243,867	4,249,867	119,437	125,437
Community college - capital ou	68,000	283,000	56,667	226,333	20%	-	-	262,000	150,000	194,000	82,000
Total education	<u>42,273,921</u>	<u>42,488,921</u>	<u>35,237,308</u>	<u>7,251,613</u>	<u>83%</u>	<u>40,022,567</u>	<u>33,359,640</u>	<u>44,432,576</u>	<u>45,156,145</u>	<u>2,158,655</u>	<u>2,882,224</u>
 Culture and Recreation:											
Parks and Recreation:											
Administration:											
Salaries	642,136	642,136	533,108	109,028	83%	587,275	498,587	673,238	673,238	31,102	31,102
Fringe benefits	191,792	191,792	158,506	33,286	83%	181,643	151,155	203,219	190,448	11,427	(1,344)
Operating costs	627,326	636,166	433,958	202,208	68%	520,625	429,101	678,980	664,680	51,654	37,354
Capital outlay	40,000	36,160	36,160	-	100%	706,301	244,801	689,000	389,000	649,000	349,000
	<u>1,501,254</u>	<u>1,506,254</u>	<u>1,161,732</u>	<u>344,522</u>	<u>77%</u>	<u>1,995,844</u>	<u>1,323,644</u>	<u>2,244,437</u>	<u>1,917,366</u>	<u>743,183</u>	<u>416,112</u>

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Maintenance:											
Salaries	767,402	767,402	621,786	145,616	81%	715,644	612,392	821,783	801,783	54,381	34,381
Fringe benefits	305,925	305,925	250,618	55,307	82%	289,076	233,597	338,947	311,875	33,022	5,950
Operating costs	424,320	445,979	356,001	89,978	80%	451,780	328,807	435,470	429,220	11,150	4,900
Capital outlay	99,000	96,750	83,541	13,209	86%	72,085	72,085	160,000	160,000	61,000	61,000
	<u>1,596,647</u>	<u>1,616,056</u>	<u>1,311,946</u>	<u>304,110</u>	<u>81%</u>	<u>1,528,585</u>	<u>1,246,881</u>	<u>1,756,200</u>	<u>1,702,878</u>	<u>159,553</u>	<u>106,231</u>
 Total Parks and Recreation	 <u>3,097,901</u>	 <u>3,122,310</u>	 <u>2,473,678</u>	 <u>648,632</u>	 <u>79%</u>	 <u>3,524,429</u>	 <u>2,570,525</u>	 <u>4,000,637</u>	 <u>3,620,244</u>	 <u>902,736</u>	 <u>522,343</u>
 Brunswick County Library:											
Salaries	743,196	743,196	614,750	128,446	83%	696,608	586,963	792,551	792,551	49,355	49,355
Fringe benefits	308,328	308,328	249,868	58,460	81%	291,509	238,118	341,715	316,173	33,387	7,845
Operating costs	285,100	299,274	183,276	115,998	61%	260,037	201,052	248,900	238,900	(36,200)	(46,200)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	na	19,513	19,513	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,336,624</u>	<u>1,350,798</u>	<u>1,047,894</u>	<u>302,904</u>	<u>78%</u>	<u>1,267,667</u>	<u>1,045,646</u>	<u>1,383,166</u>	<u>1,347,624</u>	<u>46,542</u>	<u>11,000</u>
 Total culture and recreation	 <u>4,434,525</u>	 <u>4,473,108</u>	 <u>3,521,572</u>	 <u>951,536</u>	 <u>79%</u>	 <u>4,792,096</u>	 <u>3,616,171</u>	 <u>5,383,803</u>	 <u>4,967,868</u>	 <u>949,278</u>	 <u>533,343</u>
 Debt Service:											
Principal retirement	11,210,001	11,384,001	9,923,292	1,460,709	87%	11,295,000	9,810,000	11,233,462	11,233,462	23,461	23,461
Interest and fees	2,608,448	2,608,448	2,314,656	293,792	89%	3,024,355	2,750,673	3,584,374	2,227,245	975,926	(381,203)
Total debt service	<u>13,818,449</u>	<u>13,992,449</u>	<u>12,237,948</u>	<u>1,754,501</u>	<u>87%</u>	<u>14,319,355</u>	<u>12,560,673</u>	<u>14,817,836</u>	<u>13,460,707</u>	<u>999,387</u>	<u>(357,742)</u>
 Total expenditures	 <u>180,304,064</u>	 <u>184,470,515</u>	 <u>143,560,317</u>	 <u>40,910,198</u>	 <u>78%</u>	 <u>170,854,958</u>	 <u>140,480,992</u>	 <u>193,173,595</u>	 <u>187,382,760</u>	 <u>12,869,531</u>	 <u>7,078,696</u>
 Revenues over (under) expenditures	 <u>544,582</u>	 <u>(2,528,548)</u>	 <u>27,295,191</u>	 <u>29,823,739</u>	 <u>-1079%</u>	 <u>18,128,506</u>	 <u>25,851,739</u>	 <u>(6,949,616)</u>	 <u>150,664</u>	 <u>(7,494,198)</u>	 <u>(393,918)</u>
 Other Fin. Sources (Uses):											
Issuance of long-term debt	-	505,057	505,057	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
 Transfers From Other Funds:											
Transfer from county CPF	-	10,510	10,510	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
WITH BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
AND WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Original Budget	Current Budget	April 30, 2018	Variance Positive (Negative)	% of Current Budget	2017 Audited Actual	April 30, 2017	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Request Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
Transfers To Other Funds:											
Transfer to county CPF	(1,592,750)	(2,731,388)	(1,731,388)	1,000,000	63%	(10,925,406)	(9,020,245)	(2,414,984)	(750,000)	(822,234)	842,750
Transfer to grant project funds	-	(9,642)	(9,642)	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to school CPF	(3,831,665)	(3,831,665)	(1,463,301)	2,368,364	38%	(5,958,284)	(1,336,448)	(4,386,275)	(4,386,275)	(554,610)	(554,610)
	<u>(5,424,415)</u>	<u>(6,572,695)</u>	<u>(3,204,331)</u>	<u>3,368,364</u>	<u>49%</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>	<u>(10,356,693)</u>	<u>(6,801,259)</u>	<u>(5,136,275)</u>	<u>(1,376,844)</u>	<u>288,140</u>
Budgetary Fin. Srcs (Uses):											
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,879,833</u>	<u>8,585,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,585,676)</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,750,875</u>	<u>4,985,611</u>	<u>8,871,042</u>	<u>105,778</u>
Total other fin. srcs (uses)	<u>(544,582)</u>	<u>2,528,548</u>	<u>(2,688,764)</u>	<u>(5,217,312)</u>	<u>-106%</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>	<u>(10,356,693)</u>	<u>6,949,616</u>	<u>(150,664)</u>	<u>7,494,198</u>	<u>393,918</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>24,606,427</u>	<u>\$ 24,606,427</u>		<u>1,244,816</u>	<u>15,495,046</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beg. of year			<u>73,609,688</u>			<u>72,364,872</u>	<u>72,364,872</u>				
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 98,216,115</u>			<u>\$ 73,609,688</u>	<u>\$ 87,859,918</u>				

County of Brunswick, North Carolina
Water Enterprise Fund
Fiscal Year To Date Financial Report
For the Period Ended April 30, 2018

	2018 Original Budget	2018 Current Budget	2018 Year to Date Activity April 30	Budget Balance (Over) Under	Year to Date Activity Percent of Final Budget	2017 Audited Actual	2017 Year to Date Activity April 30	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Requested Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
REVENUES											
Water Sales - Retail	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 4,232,052	\$ 767,948	85%	\$ 4,929,446	\$ 4,068,564	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,000
Water Sales - Wholesale	4,740,000	4,740,000	4,532,346	207,654	96%	5,162,541	4,057,271	6,000,000	5,800,000	1,260,000	1,060,000
Water Sales - Industrial	1,994,000	1,994,000	1,962,919	31,081	98%	1,854,124	1,601,867	1,800,000	1,900,000	(194,000)	(94,000)
Water Sales - Irrigation	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,851,525	(151,525)	109%	2,164,010	1,758,407	2,600,000	2,000,000	900,000	300,000
Base Service Charge	5,861,000	5,861,000	4,948,609	912,391	84%	5,771,605	4,780,257	6,100,000	6,050,000	239,000	189,000
Service Charges	100,000	100,000	140,405	(40,405)	140%	165,350	131,435	100,000	100,000	-	-
Late Penalty Payment	150,000	150,000	156,796	(6,796)	105%	179,403	151,325	180,000	150,000	30,000	-
Other Utility Disconnect Srvc Fees	14,000	14,000	15,516	(1,516)	111%	16,784	12,625	18,000	18,000	4,000	4,000
Taps & Connections	720,000	1,103,100	877,805	225,295	80%	912,743	738,378	799,000	799,000	79,000	79,000
Backflow Device Inspection Fee	59,250	95,500	72,167	23,333	76%	65,608	56,649	103,000	103,000	43,750	43,750
Lower Cape Fear Reimbursement	309,669	309,669	261,934	47,735	85%	607,990	478,335	308,597	306,468	(1,072)	(3,201)
Capital Recovery	688,000	688,000	903,418	(215,418)	131%	1,109,276	908,947	688,000	688,000	-	-
Transmission Line Fees	232,000	232,000	369,046	(137,046)	159%	362,263	301,727	232,000	232,000	-	-
Restricted Intergovernmental	-	216,000	216,000	-	100%	52,684	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	30,000	30,000	110,049	(80,049)	367%	48,375	35,825	50,000	70,000	20,000	40,000
Other Sales and Service	8,000	8,000	6,331	1,669	79%	28,165	23,606	8,000	8,000	-	-
Other Revenue	144,000	149,258	193,919	(44,661)	130%	250,803	235,323	144,000	144,000	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 21,749,919	\$ 22,390,527	\$ 20,850,837	\$ 1,539,690	93%	\$ 23,681,170	\$ 19,340,541	\$ 24,330,597	\$ 23,618,468	\$ 2,580,678	\$ 1,868,549

County of Brunswick, North Carolina
Water Enterprise Fund
Fiscal Year To Date Financial Report
For the Period Ended April 30, 2018

	2018 Original Budget	2018 Current Budget	2018 Year to Date Activity April 30	Budget Balance (Over) Under	Year to Date Activity Percent of Final Budget	2017 Audited Actual	2017 Year to Date Activity April 30	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Requested Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
EXPENDITURES											
Administration	\$ 2,808,599	\$ 3,325,923	\$ 2,555,202	\$ 770,721	77%	\$ 2,309,413	\$ 1,940,975	\$ 3,508,084	\$ 3,227,126	\$ 699,485	\$ 418,527
Northwest Water Treatment	4,368,495	4,389,907	3,598,390	791,517	82%	4,336,572	3,305,941	4,986,065	4,615,508	617,570	247,013
211 Water Treatment Plant	2,596,198	2,610,238	1,318,386	1,291,852	51%	1,918,024	1,475,914	2,730,345	2,252,574	134,147	(343,624)
Distribution Division	4,368,887	2,624,947	2,059,230	565,717	78%	4,255,562	3,525,122	2,917,702	2,508,055	(1,451,185)	(1,860,832)
LCFWSA-Reimbursable	309,669	571,675	497,574	74,101	87%	607,989	521,646	308,597	306,468	(1,072)	(3,201)
Utility Billing	1,114,119	1,114,119	878,770	235,349	79%	1,021,593	866,611	1,202,263	1,163,816	88,144	49,697
Instrumentation/Electrical Div	1,316,506	1,325,664	1,082,007	243,657	82%	1,332,684	1,123,868	1,426,979	1,294,208	110,473	(22,298)
Construction	-	2,151,402	1,581,230	570,172	73%	-	-	2,347,393	2,304,640	2,347,393	2,304,640
Debt Service	2,251,943	2,251,943	2,218,383	33,560	99%	2,253,305	2,221,173	2,245,929	2,245,929	(6,014)	(6,014)
Total Expenditures	\$ 19,134,416	\$ 20,365,818	\$ 15,789,172	\$ 4,576,646	78%	\$ 18,035,142	\$ 14,981,250	\$ 21,673,357	\$ 19,918,324	\$ 2,538,941	\$ 783,908
Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 2,615,503	\$ 2,024,709	\$ 5,061,665	\$ 3,036,956	250%	\$ 5,646,028	\$ 4,359,291	\$ 2,657,240	\$ 3,700,144	\$ 41,737	\$ 1,084,641
Other Financing Sources (Uses):											
Transfer to Water Capital Project	\$ (2,615,503)	\$ (2,542,507)	\$ (635,000)	\$ 1,907,507	25%	\$ (5,715,725)	\$ (5,715,725)	\$ (2,657,240)	\$ (4,610,144)	\$ (41,737)	\$ (1,994,641)
Transfer From Water Capital Project	-	-	-	-	n/a	-	-	-	910,000	-	910,000
Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):											
Retained Earnings Appropriated	-	517,798	-	(517,798)	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other & budgetary financing sources (uses)	\$ (2,615,503)	\$ (2,024,709)	\$ (635,000)	\$ 1,389,709	31%	\$ (5,715,725)	\$ (5,715,725)	\$ (2,657,240)	\$ (3,700,144)	\$ (41,737)	\$ (1,084,641)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,426,665	\$ 4,426,665	n/a	\$ (69,697)	\$ (1,356,434)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

County of Brunswick, North Carolina

Sewer Enterprise Fund

Fiscal Year To Date Financial Report

For the Period Ended April 30, 2018

	2018 Original Budget	2018 Current Budget	2018 Year to Date Activity April 30	Budget Balance (Over) Under	Year to Date Activity Percent of Final Budget	2017 Audited Actual	2017 Year to Date Activity April 30	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Requested Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
REVENUES											
Wastewater Sales - Retail	\$ 9,300,000	\$ 9,300,000	\$ 8,159,244	\$ 1,140,756	87.7%	\$ 9,320,048	\$ 7,737,120	\$ 9,930,000	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 630,000	\$ 500,000
Wastewater Sales - Wholesale-Northeast	942,899	942,899	794,037	148,862	84.2%	878,962	724,210	1,390,943	1,390,943	448,044	448,044
Wastewater Sales - Wholesale-West	1,410,577	1,410,577	1,069,271	341,306	75.8%	1,201,015	1,000,342	1,353,615	1,353,615	(56,962)	(56,962)
Wastewater Sales - Wholesale-OIB	386,760	386,760	284,156	102,604	73.5%	350,532	292,290	463,600	463,600	76,840	76,840
Wastewater Sales - Septage	80,000	80,000	81,100	(1,100)	101.4%	93,900	75,500	80,000	80,000	-	-
Late Penalty Payment	70,000	70,000	67,348	2,652	96.2%	76,027	63,747	70,000	70,000	-	-
Base Service Charge	340,000	340,000	295,827	44,173	87.0%	345,182	285,882	350,000	350,000	10,000	10,000
Taps & Connections	1,100,000	1,520,000	1,472,695	47,305	96.9%	1,442,895	1,142,850	1,360,000	1,100,000	260,000	-
Grinder Pump Maintenance Fee	488,500	488,500	432,679	55,821	88.6%	495,182	410,443	520,000	510,000	31,500	21,500
Capital Recovery	600,000	600,000	2,842,094	(2,242,094)	473.7%	2,406,319	1,986,257	600,000	600,000	-	-
Transmission Line	200,000	200,000	866,810	(666,810)	433.4%	767,455	637,770	200,000	200,000	-	-
ARRA Interest Subsidy	119,378	119,378	120,086	(708)	100.6%	146,215	146,215	91,833	91,833	(27,545)	(27,545)
City of Northwest O & M	17,400	17,400	8,720	8,680	50.1%	17,380	13,030	17,400	17,400	-	-
WBR WWTP - Southport Contribut	750,000	750,000	625,000	125,000	83.3%	750,000	625,000	750,000	750,000	-	-
WBR WWTP - Shallotte Reim	498,947	498,947	498,947	-	100.0%	498,745	498,745	498,424	498,424	(523)	(523)
WBR WWTP - Oak Island Reim	2,866,717	2,866,717	2,866,717	-	100.0%	2,868,510	2,868,510	2,817,847	2,817,847	(48,870)	(48,870)
WBR WWTP - Holden Beach Reim	1,156,218	1,156,218	1,156,217	1	100.0%	1,160,520	1,160,520	1,151,940	1,151,940	(4,278)	(4,278)
WBR WWTP - Ocean Isle Bch Contr	275,000	275,000	275,000	-	100.0%	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	-	-
NE WWTP - Navassa Debt Reimb	94,020	94,020	-	94,020	0.0%	94,022	-	94,004	94,004	(16)	(16)
NE WWTP - Leland Debt Reimb	918,067	918,067	918,067	-	100.0%	922,692	922,692	914,228	914,228	(3,839)	(3,839)
NE WWTP - Northwest Debt Reimb	26,462	26,462	26,167	295	98.9%	26,508	26,508	26,406	26,406	(56)	(56)
NE WWTP - H2GO Debt Reimb	243,661	243,661	243,661	-	100.0%	243,135	243,135	243,091	243,091	(570)	(570)
Sunset Special Assessments	10,000	10,000	50,348	(40,348)	503.5%	119,068	45,282	5,000	5,000	(5,000)	(5,000)
Calabash Special Assessments	10,000	10,000	23,718	(13,718)	237.2%	54,957	34,707	5,000	5,000	(5,000)	(5,000)
Boiling Spring Lakes Assessments	-	-	15,175	(15,175)	n/a	35,406	24,582	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Palm Cove Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	n/a	288,550	291,465	-	-	-	-
Current Portion of NBSD Plant Allocation	-	-	129,711	(129,711)	n/a	129,711	129,711	-	-	-	-
Current Portion of NW Plant Allocation	-	-	56,742	(56,742)	n/a	56,742	56,742	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	25,000	25,000	103,150	(78,150)	412.6%	41,918	33,770	40,000	50,000	15,000	25,000
Other Sales and Service	40,000	40,000	26,398	13,602	66.0%	27,041	16,624	80,000	80,000	40,000	40,000
Other Revenue	4,500	40,433	153,178	(112,745)	378.8%	86,888	82,534	40,000	40,000	35,500	35,500
Total Revenues	\$ 21,974,106	\$ 22,430,039	\$ 23,662,263	\$ (1,232,224)	105.5%	\$ 25,337,887	\$ 21,757,369	\$ 23,371,331	\$ 22,981,331	\$ 1,397,225	\$ 1,007,225

Wastewater Fund Financial Statements

County of Brunswick, North Carolina

Sewer Enterprise Fund

Fiscal Year To Date Financial Report

For the Period Ended April 30, 2018

	2018 Original Budget	2018 Current Budget	2018 Year to Date Activity April 30	Budget Balance (Over) Under	Year to Date Activity Percent of Final Budget	2017 Audited Actual	2017 Year to Date Activity April 30	2019 Requested Budget	2019 Manager Budget	2019 Requested Increase/ Decrease	2019 Manager Increase/ Decrease
EXPENDITURES											
Administration	\$ 997,336	\$ 1,701,907	\$ 1,148,412	\$ 553,495	67.5%	\$ 1,442,707	\$ 795,365	\$ 1,400,019	\$ 1,966,185	\$ 402,683	\$ 968,849
Collection Division	4,500,912	4,994,690	3,839,684	1,155,006	76.9%	4,574,110	3,421,231	5,093,711	4,499,655	592,799	(1,257)
Northeast Regional Wastewater Plant	1,073,762	1,585,026	962,114	622,912	60.7%	959,245	745,921	1,541,826	1,536,651	468,064	462,889
Southwest Regional Wastewater Plant	751,790	751,790	502,692	249,098	66.9%	657,440	523,712	1,123,765	867,447	371,975	115,657
West Regional Wastewater Plant	4,199,673	4,490,897	2,105,696	2,385,201	46.9%	2,864,252	2,217,200	3,047,338	3,030,109	(1,152,335)	(1,169,564)
Ocean Isle Beach WWTP	836,800	975,850	393,274	582,576	40.3%	530,318	364,722	548,483	543,939	(288,317)	(292,861)
Debt Service	13,886,522	13,886,522	13,810,273	76,249	99.5%	13,912,818	13,837,755	13,721,904	13,721,904	(164,618)	(164,618)
Total Expenditures	\$ 26,246,795	\$ 28,386,682	\$ 22,762,145	\$ 5,624,537	80.2%	\$ 24,940,890	\$ 21,905,906	\$ 26,477,046	\$ 26,165,890	\$ 230,251	\$ (80,905)
Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (4,272,689)	\$ (5,956,643)	\$ 900,118	\$ (6,856,761)	-15.1%	\$ 396,997	\$ (148,537)	\$ (3,105,715)	\$ (3,184,559)	\$ 1,166,974	\$ 1,088,130
Other Financing Sources (Uses):											
Transfer to Wastewater Capital Project	\$ -	\$ (634,012)	\$ (634,012)	\$ -	100.0%	\$ (1,104,946)	\$ (1,104,946)	\$ -	\$ (800,000)	\$ -	\$ (800,000)
Transfer from Wastewater Capital Project	1,380,000	1,638,171	1,445,452	(192,719)	88.2%	922,405	674,350	375,000	1,175,000	(1,005,000)	(205,000)
Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):											
Retained Earnings Appropriated	2,892,689	4,952,484	-	(4,952,484)	0.0%	-	-	2,730,715	2,809,559	(161,974)	(83,130)
Total other & budgetary financing sources (uses)	\$ 4,272,689	\$ 5,956,643	\$ 811,440	\$ (5,145,203)	13.6%	\$ (182,541)	\$ (430,596)	\$ 3,105,715	\$ 3,184,559	\$ (1,166,974)	\$ (1,088,130)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,711,558	\$ 1,711,558	n/a	\$ 214,456	\$ (579,133)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

BRUNSWICK COUNTY	FY 2018 2017 VALUE ESTIMATE	FY 2019 2018 VALUE ESTIMATE
GROSS REAL PROPERTY	\$ 23,284,824,478	\$ 24,034,619,745
EXEMPT PROPERTY	1,310,624,270	1,313,227,360
TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY	21,974,200,208	22,721,392,385
LAND USE DEFERRED	495,000,000	493,000,000
NET TAXABLE AFTER PUV	21,479,200,208	22,228,392,385
WORKING WATERFRONT DEFERRED(09)	2,650,000	2,650,000
ELDERLY EXEMPTIONS (REAL)	85,000,000	86,800,000
ELDERLY EXEMPTIONS (PERS)	550,000	550,000
VETS EXEMPTIONS (PERS)	123,000	125,000
VETS EXEMPTIONS (REAL)	106,151,630	29,000,000
Beach Club HOA Property	4,292,798	4,300,000
DENR Pollution Abatement	76,890	76,890
LOW INCOME HOUSING 277.16	34,392,490	34,705,000
Builder Exemptions	46,900,000	55,000,000
NET TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY	21,199,063,400	22,015,185,495
INDIVIDUAL & BUSINESS PERSONAL	515,000,000	575,000,000
NET TAXABLE REAL/PERS PROPERTY	21,714,063,400	22,590,185,495
PUBLIC UTILITIES	1,500,500,000	1,650,000,000
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUE	23,214,563,400	24,240,185,495
ESTIMATED REDUCTIONS - PTC	30,000,000	8,000,000
ESTIMATED REDUCTIONS - BD OF E&R	12,000,000	9,000,000
NET FORECAST PROPERTY EXCLUDING MV & BOATS	23,172,563,400	24,223,185,495
MV VALUE	1,250,000,000	1,350,000,000
ESTIMATED TOTAL TAXBASE	\$ 24,422,563,400	\$ 25,573,185,495

Note: Estimated total tax base is a 4.4% increase over 2017 values

	FY 2018	Dosher Hospital District
	FY 2019	
	<u>2017 VALUE ESTIMATE</u>	<u>2018 VALUE ESTIMATE</u>
GROSS REAL PROPERTY	\$ 5,686,300,000	\$ 5,856,333,981
EXEMPT PROPERTY	406,000,000	413,500,000
TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY	5,280,300,000	5,442,833,981
LAND USE DEFERRED	60,500,780	58,000,000
NET TAXABLE AFTER PUV	5,219,799,220	5,384,833,981
WORKING WATERFRONT DEFERRED(09)	70,000	66,000
Beach Club HOA property	135,000	135,000
LOW INCOME HOUSING 277.16	6,615,000	6,615,000
Builder exemptions New 2017	-	100,000
ELDERLY EXEMPTIONS (VETS) real and personal	31,500,000	19,500,000
NET TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY	5,181,479,220	5,358,517,981
<i>INDIVIDUAL & BUSINESS PERSONAL</i>	205,000,000	205,000,000
NET TAXABLE REAL/PERS PROPERTY	5,386,479,220	5,563,517,981
<i>PUBLIC UTILITIES</i>	1,218,763,589	1,300,000,000
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUE	6,605,242,809	6,863,517,981
estimated reductions - ptc	3,000,000	-
ESTIMATED REDUCTIONS - BD OF E&R	5,000,000	5,000,000
NET FORECAST PROPERTY EXCLUDING MV & BOATS	6,597,242,809	6,858,517,981
<i>MV VALUE</i>	165,000,000	185,000,000
ESTIMATED TOTAL TAXBASE	\$ 6,762,242,809	\$ 7,043,517,981
 FY 18 Estimated Levy at \$.04/100 - Collection 98.86%	 \$ 2,665,578	 \$ 2,786,132
Less Debt service FY 19	961,750	968,750
Estimated Excess to Dosher Hospital	<u>\$ 1,703,828</u>	<u>\$ 1,817,382</u>

	FY 18 Approved (1/2017 Levy) at FY 18 tax rate	FY 19 projection (1/2018 Levy) at FY 18 tax rate	Estimated Change From FY 18 BUDGET
Tax Rate Estimate	0.4850	0.4850	
Real Property Value Estimate	\$ 23,172,563,400	\$ 24,223,185,495	\$ 1,050,622,095
Motor Vehicle Value Estimate	1,250,000,000	1,350,000,000	100,000,000
Total Valuation Estimate	\$ 24,422,563,400	\$ 25,573,185,495	\$ 1,150,622,095
Motor Vehicle Value Estimate	\$ 1,250,000,000	\$ 1,350,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
Collection Percentage for Motor Vehicles	100.00%	100.00%	
Tax Generated From Motor Vehicles	\$ 6,062,500	\$ 6,547,500	\$ 485,000
Real Property Value Estimate	\$ 23,172,563,400	\$ 24,223,185,495	\$ 1,050,622,095
Collection Percentage for Real Property	96.74%	98.00%	
Tax Generated From Real Property	\$ 108,723,118	\$ 115,132,801	\$ 6,409,682
Total Tax Generated From Property	\$ 114,785,618	\$ 121,680,301	\$ 6,894,682
Value of 1 cent	\$ 2,366,714	\$ 2,508,872	\$ 142,158
General Government Debt Service (Excluding School Debt Funded By Sales Tax or Lottery)	\$ 10,452,766	\$ 10,019,267	\$ (433,499)
Ad Valorem Revenue After Debt	\$ 104,332,852	\$ 111,661,034	\$ 7,328,181
Schools (Under Funding Agreement)	\$ 38,081,491	\$ 40,756,277	\$ 2,674,786
County Funds After School & Debt Budget	\$ 66,251,361	\$ 70,904,756	\$ 4,653,395
Schools Amount Due Under Agreement			
Current Expenditures (35.75%)	\$ 37,298,995	\$ 39,918,820	
Categories 2 & 3 Capital Outlay (.75%)	\$ 782,496	\$ 837,458	

**Major Operating
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Major Operating Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>General Fund Group</u>						
Tax Administration	Surface Pros	4	\$ 1,600	\$ 6,400	4	\$ 6,400
Tax Administration	GIS Analysts	2	3,000	6,000	1	3,000
Tax Administration	Check Scanners for Collections	3	710	2,130	3	2,130
Tax Administration	Office Desk Workstation	1	4,000	4,000	0	-
Legal	Computer Equipment for New Position	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
Board of Elections	Microsoft Surface Book	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
Board of Elections	Microsoft Surface Pro	1	1,600	1,600	1	1,600
Board of Elections	ExpressVote Voting Machines	230	3,901	897,133	0	-
Board of Elections	Ballot Jogger	1	750	750	0	-
Board of Elections	Ballot Tabulation Computer	1	4,058	4,058	0	-
Register of Deeds	42" Display Screen	1	800	800	1	800
Register of Deeds	LaserJet Printer	2	1,500	3,000	2	3,000
Management Information Service	Desktop Computer (Replacement)	70	1,000	70,000	70	70,000
Management Information Service	Desktop New	0	1,000	-	0	-
Management Information Service	Laptop Computers (Replacement)	11	2,000	22,000	11	22,000
Management Information Service	Laptop New	0	2,000	-	0	-
Management Information Service	Laptops MIS	2	3,000	6,000	2	6,000
Management Information Service	IPad (Replacement)	14	1,000	14,000	0	-
Management Information Service	IPad New	0	1,000	-	0	-
Management Information Service	Switches (Replacement)	1	4,500	4,500	1	4,500
Management Information Service	Lenovo's for Health Nurses (Replacement)	8	2,500	20,000	0	-
Service Center	Pin Plates for Tire Balancer	1	2,000	2,000	1	2,000
Service Center	1/2 Inch Impact Gun	1	950	950	1	950
Operation Services	Sidewalk Pressure Washer HK	1	2,500	2,500	0	-
Operation Services	Air Scrubber & Negative Air Machine BM	2	1,000	2,000	2	2,000
Operation Services	Dehumidifier BM	3	1,870	5,610	2	3,740
Operation Services	Plotter (Replacement)	1	4,500	4,500	1	4,500
Operation Services	Portable Flood Pumper and Booster BM	1	3,000	3,000	0	-
Operation Services	Extraction Tool BM	1	600	600	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Viper Radio New Deputy Positions	5	4,000	20,000	5	20,000
Sheriff's Office	Viper Radio-Portable New Deputy Positions	5	3,000	15,000	5	15,000
Sheriff's Office	Tomar Light and Controller New Deputy Positions	5	600	3,000	5	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Code 3 Int'r Light Bar New Deputy Positions	5	1,100	5,500	5	5,500
Sheriff's Office	Westin Push Bar New Deputy Positions	5	800	4,000	5	4,000
Sheriff's Office	Viper Radio (Replacement)	14	4,000	56,000	10	40,000
Sheriff's Office	Tomar Light and Controller (Replacement)	25	600	15,000	24	14,400

Major Operating Summary

**Major Operating
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Major Operating Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>General Fund Group continued</u>						
Sheriff's Office	Code 3 Interior Light Bar	20	1,100	22,000	19	20,900
Sheriff's Office	Ballistic Vest New Deputy Position	5	750	3,750	5	3,750
Sheriff's Office	Ballistic Vest (Replacement)	25	750	18,750	25	18,750
Sheriff's Office	Camper Shell: Dodge Ram Truck OSHA Required	1	3,500	3,500	1	3,500
Sheriff's Office	Slide Box System: Dodge Ram OSHA Required	1	3,000	3,000	1	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Slide Box System for Ford F150 OSHA Required	1	3,000	3,000	1	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Building M Door Access Control- Elevator	1	1,800	1,800	1	1,800
Sheriff's Office	Taser (Replacement)	10	1,100	11,000	10	11,000
Sheriff's Office	Westin Push Bar (Replacement)	25	800	20,000	24	19,200
Sheriff's Office	Remington 870 (Replacement)	10	600	6,000	5	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Desktop Computers (Replacement)	3	1,468	4,404	3	4,404
Sheriff's Office	Desktop Computers (Replacement)	5	1,311	6,555	3	3,933
Sheriff's Office	Forensic Laptop Computer	1	2,145	2,145	1	2,145
Sheriff's Office	Laptop Computer	1	2,230	2,230	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Laptop Computer (Replacement)	3	2,230	6,690	3	6,690
Sheriff's Office	Laptop Computed (Replacement)	6	1,630	9,780	3	4,890
Sheriff's Office	Desktop Computers	4	1,417	5,668	4	5,668
Sheriff's Office	Rugged Laptop Computer New Deputy Positions	5	1,782	8,910	5	8,910
Sheriff's Office	Rugged Laptop Computer (Replacement)	24	1,782	42,768	12	21,384
Sheriff's Office	Desktop Computer-Penlink	1	2,200	2,200	1	2,200
Sheriff's Office	Taser New Deputy Positions	5	1,100	5,500	5	5,500
Sheriff's Office	Remington 870 Shotguns New Deputy Positions	5	600	3,000	5	3,000
Sheriff's Office	70 " LED TV	1	2,200	2,200	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Body Cameras New Deputy Positions	5	1,132	5,660	5	5,660
Sheriff's Office	Body Camera Transfer Station New Deputy Positions	1	1,638	1,638	1	1,638
Sheriff's Office	Dive Team Dry Suits	2	3,000	6,000	1	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Nikon Macro Lens Camera	1	524	524	1	524
Sheriff's Office	External Hard Drive	2	500	1,000	2	1,000
Sheriff's Office	48" Down Draft Dusting Chamber	1	3,600	3,600	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Trajectory Kits	3	600	1,800	1	600
Sheriff's Office	Helmets, Motorcycle	2	662	1,324	2	1,324
Sheriff's Office	Setcom Headsets	2	885	1,770	2	1,770
Sheriff's Office	Radar (Replacement)	4	1,875	7,500	2	3,750
Sheriff's Office	Glock 22 Handguns New Deputy Positions	5	500	2,500	5	2,500
Sheriff's Office	Supervisor Flex	5	600	3,000	5	3,000
Sheriff's Office	Icemaker	1	1,500	1,500	0	-

Major Operating Summary

**Major Operating
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Major Operating Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>General Fund Group continued</u>						
Sheriff's Office	Barnes Precision Rifles	15	1,187	17,805	5	5,935
Sheriff's Office	Liberator II Communication System	6	1,374	8,244	0	-
Detention Center	Viper Radio (Replacement)	1	4,000	4,000	1	4,000
Detention Center	Siren and Light Control (Replacement)	1	600	600	1	600
Detention Center	Code 3 Front and Rear Light	1	1,100	1,100	1	1,100
Detention Center	Motorola Portable Radio	2	3,000	6,000	0	-
Detention Center	Desktop Computers (Replacement)	5	1,284	6,420	3	3,852
Detention Center	Guard one plus Wands (Replacement)	6	600	3,600	6	3,600
Detention Center	Taser (Replacement)	10	1,100	11,000	10	11,000
Detention Center	Stun Cuff	1	1,750	1,750	0	-
Detention Center	RUOK Server (Replacement)	1	1,431	1,431	1	1,431
Emergency Services	Confined Space SAR (EMPG Replacement)	6	1,950	11,700	4	7,800
Emergency Services	SCABA Spare Cylinders (EMPG Replacement)	4	1,000	4,000	4	4,000
Emergency Services	Replacement Card Printer	1	2,500	2,500	0	-
Emergency Services	Overhead Door Motor Replacement	2	1,800	3,600	0	-
Emergency Services	RapidTag Evac Kit	1	4,995	4,995	0	-
Emergency Medical Services	Protective Equipment for Special Operations Paramedics	18	2,400	43,200	0	-
Emergency Medical Services	King Vision Laryngoscopes with Case	5	1,200	6,000	5	6,000
Emergency Medical Services	Gateways and Antennas for New Vehicles (Replacement)	6	1,200	7,200	5	6,000
Emergency Medical Services	Laptops for New Ambulances (Replacement)	6	2,000	12,000	5	10,000
Emergency Medical Services	Laptop for Community Paramedic	1	2,500	2,500	0	-
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Inspector IPad (Replacement)	9	950	8,550	8	7,600
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	New FTE IPad	2	950	1,900	2	1,900
Central Communications Center	Laptop Computer-Rugged (Replacement)	1	1,782	1,782	1	1,782
Central Communications Center	Server Room Card Access Equipment	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
Sheriff Animal Protective Svc	Watchguard Body Cameras	6	1,100	6,600	6	6,600
Sheriff Animal Protective Svc	Body Camera Transfer Station	1	1,638	1,638	1	1,638
Sheriff Animal Protective Svc	Desktop Computers Replacement	3	1,311	3,933	1	1,311
Zoning-Solid Waste Enforcement	Metal Detector	1	750	750	0	-
Planning	Furniture (Chairs, Table, TV, etc.)	12	500	6,000	12	6,000
Planning	Waiting Area Improvements	1	2,000	2,000	1	2,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	13hp Blower	3	1,800	5,400	3	5,400
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	Concrete Saw	1	1,500	1,500	1	1,500
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	15' Landscape Trailer	3	3,000	9,000	3	9,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	6' Cultivator	1	3,500	3,500	1	3,500
Public Housing	Desk	1	650	650	1	650

Major Operating Summary

**Major Operating
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Major Operating Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>General Fund Group continued</u>						
Family Health Personnel	Lenovo's for Health Nurses (Replacement)	0	2,500	-	8	20,000
Maternal Health	Scale (Replacement)	1	600	600	1	600
Family Planning	Scale for Height/Weight Room (Replacement)	1	600	600	1	600
WIC Client Services	Laptop	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
Environmental Health	Bookshelf for EH Lobby	1	700	700	1	700
DSS Administration	Desks	13	600	7,800	13	7,800
DSS Administration	Scanners-Program Spec	1	1,000	1,000	1	1,000
DSS Administration	Lenovo Laptops Social Work	29	2,500	72,500	29	72,500
Subtotal General Fund Group				<u>\$1,740,745</u>		<u>\$ 643,309</u>
<u>Special Revenue</u>						
Emergency Telephone System	Dispatch Chairs	10	\$ 2,318	\$ 23,180	10	\$ 23,180
Emergency Telephone System	GIS Computer	1	2,442	2,442	1	2,442
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Scanner	3	1,500	4,500	3	4,500
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Backup Server	1	1,400	1,400	1	1,400
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Book Preservation	30	1,500	45,000	30	45,000
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Workstation Computer	5	1,200	6,000	5	6,000
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Catalyst Switch	2	700	1,400	2	1,400
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Shelving	3	2,500	7,500	3	7,500
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	Map Cabinet	1	4,000	4,000	1	4,000
Subtotal Special Revenue				<u>\$ 95,422</u>		<u>\$ 95,422</u>
<u>Enterprise</u>						
NW Water Treatment Plant	Desktop Computer	1	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	1	\$ 1,500
Water Distribution	Workorder Tablets (Replacement)	6	750	4,500	6	4,500
Water Distribution	Dechlorinators	2	3,500	7,000	2	7,000
Water Distribution	Water Quality Test Kits (Replacement)	4	1,675	6,700	4	6,700
Water Distribution	Nomad (Meter Programming Device)	2	2,500	5,000	2	5,000
Construction	Desktop Computer	1	1,000	1,000	1	1,000
Construction	Workorder Tablets	5	800	4,000	5	4,000
Construction	Computer/Docking Station/Monito	1	1,000	1,000	1	1,000
Construction	Dynatel	1	4,500	4,500	1	4,500
Construction	Tapping Tool	1	1,500	1,500	1	1,500

Major Operating Summary

**Major Operating
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Major Operating Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>Enterprise continued</u>						
Construction	Metal Detector	4	800	3,200	4	3,200
Wastewater - Administration	Work Order/GIS Tablet	4	700	2,800	4	2,800
Collection Division	Aqua-scope	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
Collection Division	Truck Laptop Computers	5	500	2,500	5	2,500
Collection Division	Replacement Tool Kits	2	2,500	5,000	2	5,000
NE Regional Wastewater	Disc Filter Pump and Motor (Replacement)	1	4,100	4,100	1	4,100
SW Regional Wastewater	Trojan UV Modules (Replacement)	9	3,100	27,900	9	27,900
SW Regional Wastewater	Seatrail WW 2 Pump VFDs	2	2,000	4,000	2	4,000
West Regional Wastewater	Clarifier Gear Reducer (Replacement)	1	1,400	1,400	1	1,400
West Regional Wastewater	Scum Pump Gear Reducer (Replacement)	1	1,400	1,400	1	1,400
West Regional Wastewater	500 Gal. Used Oil Container	1	2,500	2,500	1	2,500
OIB Wastewater Treatment Plant	Sprinkler Heads (Two Boxes)	2	1,100	2,200	2	2,200
OIB Wastewater Treatment Plant	Flammable Cabinet for Shop	1	1,150	1,150	1	1,150
OIB Wastewater Treatment Plant	Carport for Tractor and Bushhog	1	2,100	2,100	1	2,100
Subtotal Enterprise				<u>\$ 99,450</u>		<u>\$ 99,450</u>
Total All Funds				<u><u>\$1,935,617</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 838,181</u></u>

Equipment & Improvements
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Department Name	Line Item	Capital Outlay Description	Quantity Requested	Unit Cost Requested	Total Cost Requested	Quantity Recommended	Total Cost Recommended
<u>General Fund Group</u>							
Board of Elections	455000	DS200 Ballot Tabulators	30	\$ 5,826	\$ 174,780	0	\$ -
Service Center	455000	Heavy Truck and Eqpt Diagnostic Kit	1	10,500	10,500	1	10,500
Service Center	455000	Tire Balancer (Replacement)	1	9,500	9,500	1	9,500
Service Center	459000	LED Lights for Gas and Diesel Side	2	7,000	14,000	2	14,000
Service Center	459000	Fuel Site upgrade	2	18,330	36,660	2	36,660
Operation Services	455000	Mini-Excavator CG	1	75,000	75,000	1	75,000
Operation Services	455000	ATV MC (Replacement)	1	9,000	9,000	1	9,000
Sheriff's Office	455000	InCar Camera Systems New Deputy Positions	5	5,733	28,665	5	28,665
Sheriff's Office	455000	K-9 (Replacement)	1	12,500	12,500	1	12,500
Sheriff's Office	455000	Gator	1	11,000	11,000	0	-
Sheriff's Office	455000	Oculus Camera System	1	9,415	9,415	1	9,415
Sheriff's Office	455000	Nikon D850 Camera	1	5,000	5,000	0	-
Sheriff's Office	455000	Laptop-MacBook Pro	1	5,000	5,000	0	-
Sheriff's Office	455000	InCar Camera Systems (Replacement of L3)	24	5,733	137,592	23	131,859
Detention Center	459000	Shower Floors and Walls (Replacement)	1	200,000	215,000	1	200,000
Detention Center	455000	Transport Van Compartment w/Bench Seat	1	25,500	25,500	1	25,500
Detention Center	455000	In-Car Camera System	1	5,733	5,733	1	5,733
Detention Center	455000	Commercial Washer (Replacement)	1	13,500	13,500	1	13,500
Detention Center	455000	Commercial Dryer (Replacement)	2	6,598	13,196	1	6,598
Detention Center	455000	Release Control Monitor Board (Replacement)	1	12,618	12,618	1	12,618
Detention Center	455000	Jail Security Camera System	1	100,000	125,000	1	100,000
Emergency Services	455000	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (EMPG Replacement)	4	5,300	21,200	4	21,200
Emergency Medical Services	455000	New Ambulance with Powerlift (Replacement)	3	168,000	504,000	2	336,000
Emergency Medical Services	455000	170 inch remount ambulances on a standard Chevrolet van 4500 Chassis	2	110,000	220,000	2	220,000
Emergency Medical Services	455000	Cardiac Monitor/Defibrillators	14	30,000	420,000	14	420,000
Central Communications Center	455000	Network Storage Solution-Data Backup	1	6,808	6,808	1	6,808
Central Communications Center	455000	Console Furniture (Not 911 Allowable)	1	61,001	61,001	1	61,001
Central Communications Center	455000	Radio to Tower Communication Solution	1	35,749	35,749	1	35,749
Central Communications Center	455000	Printer/Scanner/Fax/Copier	1	15,000	15,000	1	15,000
Solid Waste	455000	Articulating Wheel Loader (Replacement)	1	175,000	260,000	1	175,000
Solid Waste	455000	Farm Tractor w/ Front Bucket (Replacement)	1	30,000	30,000	1	30,000
Solid Waste	455000	Broom Attachment for Tractor (Replacement)	1	6,300	6,300	1	6,300
Park and Recreation Administration	459000	Smithville Multi-Purpose Field	1	300,000	300,000	0	-
Park and Recreation Administration	459000	Navasa Concession Stand	1	245,000	245,000	1	245,000
Park and Recreation Administration	459000	Leland Playground	1	120,000	120,000	1	120,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	455000	Sprayer	1	35,000	35,000	1	35,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	455000	Z-Track Mower (Replacement)	1	25,000	25,000	1	25,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	459000	Batting Cage - Lockwood Folly Park	1	15,000	15,000	1	15,000

Equipment and Improvements Summary

Equipment & Improvements
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Line Item</u>	<u>Capital Outlay Description</u>	<u>Quantity Requested</u>	<u>Unit Cost Requested</u>	<u>Total Cost Requested</u>	<u>Quantity Recommended</u>	<u>Total Cost Recommended</u>
<u>General Fund Group continued</u>							
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	459000	Brunswick Nature Park Electrical	1	50,000	50,000	1	50,000
Child Health	455000	Eye Examination Equipment (Replacement)	1	7,100	7,100	1	7,100
Environmental Health	455000	GPS Units (GO7X Handheld)	2	10,155	20,310	2	20,310
Subtotal General Fund Group					\$ 3,346,627		\$ 2,545,516
<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>							
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	455000	Map Scanner	1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	1	\$ 20,000
ROD-Technology Reserve Fund	455000	Map Printer	1	7,000	7,000	1	7,000
Subtotal Special Revenue Fund					\$ 27,000		\$ 27,000
<u>Enterprise Fund</u>							
Water - Administration	455000	Rough Terrain Loader	1	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	0	\$ -
211 Water Treatment Plant	459000	Construction of New Production Well	1	375,000	375,000	0	-
211 Water Treatment Plant	455000	Front End Loader	1	120,000	120,000	1	120,000
211 Water Treatment Plant	459000	CO2 Injection	1	75,100	75,100	1	75,100
Water Distribution	455000	Cat Mini X 35hp (Replacement)	1	40,000	40,000	1	40,000
Water Distribution	455000	7 Ton Tilt Trailer	1	10,000	10,000	1	10,000
Water Distribution	455000	Chlorine Analyzer	2	20,000	40,000	2	40,000
Water Distribution	459000	Tower Gateway Basestation (TGB)	1	40,000	40,000	0	-
LCFWSA	459000	Run Water Line from Meter Box to Office	1	6,000	6,000	1	6,000
Instrumentation-Electrical Division	458000	Storage Building Enclose 3 Bays	1	90,000	90,000	0	-
Construction	455000	40 HP Mini Excavator	1	70,000	70,000	1	70,000
Construction	455000	7 Ton Trailer	1	7,000	7,000	1	7,000
Construction	455000	7 Ton Trailer (Replacement)	1	7,000	7,000	1	7,000
Construction	455000	Ditch Witch 500 Gal. Vac.	1	60,000	60,000	1	60,000
Construction	455000	Ground Penetrating Radar	1	12,000	12,000	1	12,000
Construction	459601	Tap on Supplies	1	799,000	799,000	1	799,000
Wastewater - Administration	455000	Scanner	1	13,000	13,000	1	13,000
Wastewater - Administration	459000	Warehouse Storage	1	25,000	25,000	1	25,000
Wastewater - Administration	459000	UOC Parking & Equipment Laydown	1	110,000	110,000	1	110,000
Collection Division	459000	NCDOT OIB Round-About Piping	1	138,000	138,000	1	138,000
Collection Division	455000	Mini Excavator	1	60,000	60,000	1	60,000
Collection Division	459601	Tap on Supplies	1	1,360,000	1,360,000	1	800,000
NE Regional Wastewater	459000	Timber Lane Force Main Replacement	1	400,000	400,000	1	400,000

Equipment and Improvements Summary

Equipment & Improvements
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Department Name	Line Item	Capital Outlay Description	Quantity Requested	Unit Cost Requested	Total Cost Requested	Quantity Recommended	Total Cost Recommended
<u>Enterprise Fund continued</u>							
NE Regional Wastewater	455000	Hydromatic RAS Pump (Replacement)	1	12,975	12,975	1	12,975
NE Regional Wastewater	455000	Clarifier Cover	1	34,000	34,000	1	34,000
NE Regional Wastewater	455000	U.V. Lamps and Ballast (Replacement)	1	8,000	8,000	1	8,000
NE Regional Wastewater	455000	Disc Filter Panels (Replacement)	1	46,000	46,000	1	46,000
NE Regional Wastewater	455000	All Weather Sampler	1	7,500	7,500	1	7,500
NE Regional Wastewater	458000	Effluent Channel Building Covers	1	6,000	6,000	1	6,000
SW Regional Wastewater	459000	CS Sludge Storage Tank, Pump, and Blower	1	150,000	150,000	1	150,000
SW Regional Wastewater	459000	C Shores In Plant P/S Improvements	1	250,000	250,000	0	-
SW Regional Wastewater	455000	Spare Diversion Pump	1	18,350	18,350	1	18,350
SW Regional Wastewater	455000	Spare Diversion Pump Motor	1	20,000	20,000	1	20,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	Hydrogritter (Headworks) (Replacement)	1	65,000	65,000	1	65,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	Influent Composite Sampler (Replacement)	1	8,000	8,000	1	8,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	WAS Tank #1 Diffuser Pump (Replacement)	1	13,000	13,000	1	13,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	ORP-TSS-PH Probes (OD)	2	11,000	22,000	2	22,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	ATAD Diffuser Pump (Replacement)	1	13,000	13,000	1	13,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	EQ Tank Flowmeters (Replacement)	2	6,500	13,000	2	13,000
West Regional Wastewater	455000	EQ Tank Diffuser Pump (Replacement)	1	13,000	13,000	1	13,000
West Regional Wastewater	459000	Oak Island Repump Improvements	1	275,000	275,000	1	275,000
West Regional Wastewater	459000	Sandy Lane P/S Pump (Replacement)	1	35,000	35,000	1	35,000
OIB Wastewater Treatment Plant	455000	Irrigation Pump and Motor	1	16,000	16,000	1	16,000
Subtotal Enterprise					<u>\$ 4,922,925</u>		<u>\$ 3,567,925</u>
Total All Funds					<u><u>\$ 8,296,552</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 6,140,441</u></u>

Equipment and Improvements Summary

Vehicles
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Department Name	Vehicles Description	Additional/ Replacement	Quantity Requested	Unit Cost Requested	Total Cost Requested	Quantity Recommended	Total Cost Recommended
<u>General Fund Group</u>							
MIS	Vehicle	Replacement	1	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	1	\$ 37,000
Service Center	Small Sport Utility Vehicle MP	Replacement	1	30,000	30,000	0	-
Engineering	On Road Vehicle	Additional	1	30,000	30,000	1	30,000
Operation Services	Service Truck BM	Replacement	2	35,000	70,000	2	70,000
Operation Services	Tandem Dump Truck CG	Replacement	1	130,000	130,000	1	130,000
Operation Services	1 Ton 4x4 Truck MC	Replacement	1	35,000	35,000	1	35,000
Operation Services	Compact SUV	Replacement	1	30,000	30,000	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Marked Patrol Vehicles New Deputy Positions, inc Stripin	Additional	5	26,746	133,730	5	133,730
Sheriff's Office	Marked Patrol Vehicles incl Striping/Tax and Tag Fees	Replacement	20	26,746	534,920	19	508,174
Sheriff's Office	2018 Dodge Ram 1500 incl: Tinting/Tax/Tag Fees	Replacement	1	36,356	36,356	1	36,356
Sheriff's Office	2018 Dodge Durango incl: Tinting/Tax/Tag Fees	Replacement	2	36,356	72,712	2	72,712
Sheriff's Office	2018 Chrysler 300 incl: Tinting/Tax/Tag Fees	Replacement	2	29,249	58,498	2	58,498
Detention Center	Transportation Van	Replacement	1	33,000	33,000	1	33,000
Detention Center	Transport Vehicle-Car	Replacement	1	26,746	26,746	0	-
Emergency Services	EM SUV	Replacement	1	38,000	38,000	0	-
Emergency Medical Services	Supervisor SUV	Replacement	1	44,000	44,000	1	44,000
Emergency Medical Services	Community Paramedic SUV	Additional	1	25,000	25,000	0	-
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Vehicle New FTE	Additional	1	32,000	32,000	0	-
Central Communications Center	Vehicle	Replacement	1	30,000	30,000	0	-
Zoning-Solid Waste Enforcement	Nissan Pathfinder	Replacement	2	30,000	60,000	1	30,000
Planning	Vehicle - Small Truck	Additional	1	30,000	30,000	1	30,000
Cooperative Extension	Van	Replacement	1	35,000	35,000	1	35,000
Parks and Recreation Administration	Replace 2002 Ford Wind Star Mini Van	Replacement	1	24,000	24,000	1	24,000
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	3/4 Ton Pickup Truck	Replacement	1	35,000	35,000	1	35,000
Environmental Health	Sedan	Replacement	2	18,750	37,500	2	37,500
Environmental Health	Truck with 4 Wheel Drive	Replacement	1	29,000	29,000	1	29,000
DSS Administration	Car	Additional	3	25,000	75,000	3	75,000
Subtotal General Fund Group			19		\$ 1,752,462	13	\$ 1,483,970
<u>Enterprise Fund</u>							
Water - Administration	Vehicle	Replacement	1	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,000	1	\$ 29,000
Water - Administration	Vehicle	Additional	2	29,000	58,000	0	-
NW Water Treatment Plant	Vehicle	Additional	1	26,500	26,500	0	-
211 Water Treatment Plant	Vehicle	Replacement	1	38,000	38,000	0	-
Water Distribution	3500 1 Ton Ext. Workbed Truck	Replacement	1	57,000	57,000	1	57,000
Water Distribution	F250 Workbed Truck	Replacement	1	45,000	45,000	1	45,000
Instrumentation-Electrical Division	3/4 Ton Superintendent Service Truck	Additional	1	50,000	50,000	1	50,000
Instrumentation-Electrical Division	Service Truck	Additional	1	30,000	30,000	0	-
Construction	GMC 3500	Additional	1	57,000	57,000	1	57,000
Construction	Ford F-250	Replacement	3	45,000	135,000	3	135,000
Wastewater - Administration	Inspector Vehicle	Additional	1	40,000	40,000	1	40,000
Collection Division	F250 Diesel Pick-up	Additional	1	48,000	48,000	1	48,000
Subtotal Enterprise			15		\$ 613,500	10	\$ 461,000
Total all Funds			34		\$ 2,365,962	23	\$ 1,944,970

Vehicle Summary

New Positions
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Department Name	Position Title	Grd	Per Position Amounts					Request		Recommended	
			Annual Salary	Annual FICA	Annual Retirement	Health/ Dental /Life	Annual Cost Per Position	FTE	Cost	FTE	Cost
General Fund Group:											
Tax Administration	GIS Analyst	67	\$ 46,110	\$ 3,527	\$ 5,907	\$ 8,412	\$ 63,956	2	\$ 127,912	1	\$ 63,956
Tax Administration	Real Estate Appraiser I	66	44,025	3,368	5,640	8,412	61,445	1	61,445	1	61,445
Legal	Legal Assistant	65	46,000	3,519	5,893	8,412	63,824	1	63,824	1	63,824
Management Information Services	Programmer II	73	57,218	4,377	7,330	8,412	77,337	1	77,337	1	77,337
Management Information Services	Computer Technician	65	40,910	3,130	5,241	8,412	57,692	1	57,692	1	57,692
Engineering	Engineering Inspector	68	47,500	3,634	6,085	8,412	65,631	1	65,631	1	65,631
Operation Services	Grounds Assistant I	58	26,639	2,038	3,412	8,412	40,501	1	40,501	1	40,501
Operation Services	Custodial Assistant I	57	24,601	1,882	3,151	8,412	38,046	1	38,046	1	38,046
Sheriff's Office	Deputy	64	38,872	2,974	4,980	8,412	55,237	5	276,186	5	276,186
Sheriff's Office	IT Technician	66	42,948	3,286	5,502	8,412	60,147	1	60,147	0	-
Sheriff's Office	Intelligence Analysis	66	42,948	3,286	5,502	8,412	60,147	1	60,147	0	-
Detention Center	Jailer I	61	32,755	2,506	4,196	8,412	47,869	4	191,475	2	95,737
Emergency Medical Services	Community Paramedic	65	40,190	3,075	5,148	8,412	56,825	2	113,650	0	-
Emergency Medical Services	Community Paramedic Supervisor	68	55,700	4,261	7,135	8,412	75,508	1	75,508	0	-
Emergency Medical Services	QRV Paramedic	65	40,190	3,075	5,148	8,412	56,825	0	-	8	454,599
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Business Analyst	73	57,218	4,377	7,330	8,412	77,337	1	77,337	0	-
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Fire Inspector	64	38,872	2,974	4,980	8,412	55,237	1	55,237	1	55,237
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Permitting Tech	63	36,832	2,818	4,718	8,412	52,780	1	52,780	0	-
Bldg Inspections and Permitting	Inspection and Permit Op. Analyst	68	47,025	3,597	6,024	8,412	65,058	0	-	1	65,058
Central Communications Center	Call Taker	60	30,717	2,350	3,935	8,412	45,414	5	227,068	3	136,241
Solid Waste	Grounds Assistant I	58	26,639	2,038	3,412	8,412	40,501	1	40,501	0	-
Library	Library Assistant	59	28,678	2,194	3,674	8,412	42,958	1	42,958	1	42,958
Parks and Recreation Maintenance	Park Assistant	57	24,601	1,882	3,151	8,412	38,046	1	38,046	1	38,046
WIC Client Services	Medical Office Assistant	60	30,717	2,350	3,935	8,412	45,414	1	45,414	1	45,414
DSS Administration	Social Work Program Specialist	67	44,986	3,441	5,763	8,412	62,602	1	62,602	1	62,602
DSS Administration	Social Worker III	70	51,103	3,909	6,546	8,412	69,971	1	69,971	1	69,971
Total Gen Fund Group			\$ 1,043,994	\$ 79,866	\$ 133,736	\$ 218,712	\$ 1,476,307	37	\$ 2,021,415	33	\$ 1,810,481
Enterprise Fund:											
Water - Administration	Warehouse Assistant	61	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,678	\$ 4,484	\$ 8,412	\$ 50,573	1	\$ 50,573	0	\$ -
Utility Billing	Meter Reader	58	26,638	2,038	3,412	8,412	40,500	1	40,500	1	40,500
Construction	Utility Locator I	63	36,913	2,824	4,729	8,412	52,877	1	52,877	1	52,877
Construction	Distribution Mechanic I	62	34,764	2,659	4,453	8,412	50,289	1	50,289	1	50,289
Construction	Utility Foreman	66	51,400	3,932	6,584	8,412	70,328	1	70,328	1	70,328
Total Enterprise Fund			\$ 184,715	\$ 14,131	\$ 23,662	\$ 42,060	\$ 264,568	5	\$ 264,568	4	\$ 213,995
Total New Positions			\$ 1,228,709	\$ 93,996	\$ 157,398	\$ 260,772	\$ 1,740,875	42	\$ 2,285,982	37	\$ 2,024,476

New Position Summary

Position Reclassifications/Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Current				Reclassified				Salary	Benefits	Total	Recommended	
Department Name	Title	Grd	Salary	Department Name	Title Change	Grd	Salary	Adjustment	Increase	Request	Grd	Amount
General Fund Group:												
Tax Administration	Bus Pers Property Appraiser	60	31,640	no change	no change	62	34,793	3,153	656	3,809	62	3,809
Tax Administration	Bus Pers Property Appraiser	60	33,000	no change	no change	62	34,793	1,793	373	2,166	62	2,166
Board of Elections	Elections Computer Technician	63	38,528	no change	no change	n/c	44,528	6,000	1,247	7,247	n/c	7,247
Operation Services	Sr. Manager Contracts & Admin.	73	61,073	no change	Assistant Director of Administration	75	64,127	3,054	635	3,689	75	3,689
Sheriff's Office	Chief Deputy	80	114,383	no change	no change	83	120,102	5,719	1,189	6,908	83	6,908
Sheriff's Office	Sheriff	85	122,433	no change	no change	87	128,555	6,122	1,273	7,395	87	7,395
Emergency Medical Svc.	Paramedic (8)	65	327,280	no change	Relief Supervisors	66	348,315	21,035	4,373	25,408	66	25,408
Sheriff Animal Prot. Svc.	Animal Shelter Attendant	58	28,788	no change	Animal Placement Coord.	60	31,588	2,800	582	3,382	60	3,382
Family Health Personnel	Practical Nurse II	62	24,794	no change	Public Health Nurse I	70	41,103	16,309	3,391	19,700	70	19,700
Environmental Health	Senior Office Assistant	60	31,761	no change	no change	61	33,349	1,588	330	1,918	61	1,918
Environmental Health	Senior Office Assistant	60	33,133	no change	no change	61	34,790	1,657	344	2,001	61	2,001
Environmental Health	Senior Office Assistant	60	30,766	no change	no change	61	32,804	2,038	424	2,462	61	2,462
DSS Administration	Family Support Specialist	59	33,239	no change	Social Worker I	62	34,901	1,662	346	2,008	64	2,008
DSS Administration	Family Support Specialist	59	30,289	no change	Social Worker I	62	34,793	4,504	936	5,440	64	5,440
DSS Administration	Income Maint. Caseworker II	63	36,832	no change	Income Maint. Cswkr Super.	67	44,986	8,154	1,695	9,849	67	9,849
Total Gen Fund Group			\$ 913,299				\$ 993,941	\$ 80,642	\$ 16,765	\$ 97,407		\$ 97,407
Enterprise Fund:												
Water - Administration	Warehouse Assistant	61	\$ 34,422	no change	Utilities Dispatch	n/c	\$ 34,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		not recommended
211 Water Treatment Plant	Utility Plant Operator	61	32,755	no change	Chief Utility Plant Operator	66	39,453	6,698	1,393	8,091		not recommended
Total Enterprise Fund			\$ 67,177				\$ 73,875	\$ 6,698	\$ 1,393	\$ 8,091		\$ -
Total All Funds			\$ 980,476				\$ 1,067,816	\$ 87,340	\$ 18,158	\$ 105,498		\$ 97,407

Payroll Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Dentention Center:			
GPS monitoring	\$ 125.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00
Health Administration:			
Routine venipuncture	\$ 11.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00
Endocervical curettage	152.00	125.00	125.00
Insert intrauterine device	153.00	140.00	140.00
Remove intrauterine device	195.00	175.00	175.00
Antepartum care only	825.00	900.00	900.00
Electrolyte panel	6.34	10.00	10.00
Comprehensive metabolic panel	5.30	15.00	15.00
Lipid panel	14.00	25.00	25.00
Acute hepatitis panel	34.35	37.00	37.00
Alpha fetoprotein, serum	10.38	12.00	12.00
Amines, vaginal fluid qual	2.45	8.00	8.00
Assay of amylase	4.00	8.00	8.00
Bilirubin, total	4.50	7.50	7.50
Assay of calcium	8.46	15.00	15.00
Carcinoembryonic antigen	12.00	15.00	15.00
Assay of ck (cpk)	9.00	10.00	10.00
Creatine, MB fraction	7.14	10.00	10.00
Assay of creatinine	3.00	6.00	6.00
Assay of urine creatinine	3.20	6.00	6.00
Dehydroepiandrosterone	14.00	15.00	15.00
Assay of estradiol	14.73	20.00	20.00
Blood folic acid serum	9.00	12.00	12.00
Assay of GGT	5.00	10.00	10.00
Gonadotropin (FSH)	12.00	25.00	25.00
Assay of haptoglobin, quant	8.00	10.00	10.00
Hemoglobin electrophoresis	7.77	23.00	23.00
Hemoglobin A1C	4.00	15.00	15.00
Assay of iron	4.00	10.00	10.00
Assay of lead	7.49	15.00	15.00
Lipoprotein, bld, by nmr	20.00	22.00	22.00
Assay of blood lipoprotein	-	10.00	10.00
Organic acid, single, quant	10.18	12.00	12.00
Assay of parathormone	25.53	30.00	30.00
Assay of phosphorus	2.93	4.00	4.00
Assay of serum potassium	2.84	6.00	6.00

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Health Administration: (continued)			
Assay of progesterone	12.91	15.00	15.00
Assay of prolactin	13.00	15.00	15.00
Assay of protein, serum	3.00	5.00	5.00
Assay of thyroglobulin	10.00	12.00	12.00
T4	4.00	10.00	10.00
Assay thyroid stim hormone	6.00	35.00	35.00
Assay of tsi	33.00	35.00	35.00
Assay, triiodothyronine (t3)	9.00	15.00	15.00
Assay of blood/uric acid	3.00	5.00	5.00
Assay of c-peptide	9.83	15.00	15.00
Chorionic gonadotropin test	10.00	15.00	15.00
Quantative hcg	8.00	9.00	9.00
Prothrombin time	3.24	5.00	5.00
Rbc sed rate, nonautomated	4.00	6.00	6.00
Antinuclear antibodies	9.97	10.00	10.00
C- reactive protein	4.00	5.00	5.00
Ccp antibody	10.68	11.00	11.00
Microsomal antibody	11.00	12.00	12.00
Rheumatoid factor, quant	4.68	5.00	5.00
TB intradermal test	17.00	20.00	20.00
Lyme disease antibody	10.00	15.00	15.00
Lyme disease antibody	12.00	20.00	20.00
Chlamydia antibody	-	10.00	10.00
Helicobacter pylori	11.97	12.00	12.00
Herpes simplex test	-	15.00	15.00
Hepatitis C Antibody reflex to PCR	48.40	40.00	40.00
Hep c ab test, confirm	4.80	15.00	15.00
Blood typing Rh (D)	13.00	10.00	10.00
Blood culture for bacteria	17.70	15.00	15.00
Culture, bacteria other	18.00	15.00	15.00
Urine culture/colony count	8.00	10.00	10.00
CH GC NAAT	24.81	25.00	25.00
Smear, wet mount, saline/ink	8.00	15.00	15.00
Herpes	20.15	30.00	30.00
Chylmd trach, dna, amp probe	22.70	40.00	40.00
N. gonorrhoeae, dna, amp probe	22.70	40.00	40.00
Cytopath c/v auto fluid redo	21.60	35.00	35.00
Rabies ig im/sc	307.00	375.00	375.00

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Health Administration: (continued)			
Immunization Admin	23.00	25.00	25.00
Immune admin oral/nasal	23.00	25.00	25.00
Meninccocal recombinant protein and oute..	180.00	200.00	200.00
Hep a vaccine, adult im	72.00	80.00	80.00
Hep a vacc, ped/adol, 2 dose	104.00	40.00	40.00
Hep a/hep b vacc, adult im	104.00	110.00	110.00
Hib vaccine, prp-omp, im pedvax	29.00	40.00	40.00
H papilloma vacc 3 dose im	165.00	180.00	180.00
Human papilloma vaccine types 6,11...	196.00	230.00	230.00
Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 13 valen...	179.00	200.00	200.00
Rabies vaccine, im	285.33	300.00	300.00
Rotovirus vacc 3 dose, oral	117.23	100.00	100.00
Typhoid (injection)	-	95.00	95.00
Diphtheria, tetanus toxiods, acellular p...	55.00	60.00	60.00
Dtap-hib-ip vaccine, im	98.00	110.00	110.00
Dtap vaccine, <7yrs, im	26.47	35.00	35.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	68.00	85.00	85.00
Mmr vaccine, sc	215.00	230.00	230.00
Poliovirus, ipv, sc/im	34.00	50.00	50.00
Td vaccine no prsrv >=7 im	33.00	35.00	35.00
Tdap vaccine >7 im	45.00	55.00	55.00
Chicken pox vaccine, sc	113.00	140.00	140.00
Yellow fever		150.00	150.00
Dtap-hep b-ipv vaccine, im	80.00	95.00	95.00
Pneumococcal vaccine	82.00	110.00	110.00
Meningococcal vaccine, im	127.00	130.00	130.00
Japanese encephalitis		290.00	290.00
Hepb vacc ped/adol 3 dose im	26.00	40.00	40.00
Hepatitis B vaccine, adult dosage (3 dos...	59.00	75.00	75.00
Shingrix	-	200.00	200.00
Electrocardiogram, complete	42.00	30.00	30.00
Limited bilateral noninvasive physiologi...	245.00	145.00	145.00
Breathing capacity test	307.00	150.00	150.00
Measure blood oxygen level	20.64	15.00	15.00
BRIEF EMOTIONAL/ BEHAV ASSMT	5.00	15.00	15.00
Administration of patient focused health...	11.00	15.00	15.00
Administration of caregiver focused heal...	11.00	15.00	15.00
Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic	46.00	30.00	30.00

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Health Administration: (continued)			
Medical nutrition, indiv. In	63.00	45.00	45.00
Med nutrition, indiv, subseq	55.00	35.00	35.00
Medical nutrition, group	16.17	30.00	30.00
Handling and/or conveyance of specimen f...	13.00	15.00	15.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	140.00	70.00	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	144.00	100.00	100.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	209.00	140.00	140.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	324.00	250.00	250.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	407.00	325.00	325.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	51.00	40.00	40.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	85.00	70.00	70.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	141.00	125.00	125.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	211.00	175.00	175.00
Office or other outpatient visit for the	284.00	270.00	270.00
Prev visit, new, infant	135.00	150.00	150.00
Prev visit, new, age 1-4	135.00	175.00	175.00
Prev visit, new, age 5-11	135.00	180.00	180.00
Prev visit, new, age 12-17	280.00	200.00	200.00
Prev visit, new, age 18-39	280.00	200.00	200.00
Prev visit, new, age 40-64	269.00	250.00	250.00
Prev visit, est, age 5-11	135.00	140.00	140.00
Prev visit, est, age 12-17	250.00	160.00	160.00
Prev visit, est, age 18-39	214.10	180.00	180.00
Prev visit, est, age 40-64	219.00	180.00	180.00
Prev visit, est, 65 & over	262.00	200.00	200.00
Preventative counseling, indiv	239.00	145.00	145.00
Smoking and tobacco use cessation counse...	35.00	40.00	40.00
Oral evaluation, pt < 3yrs	57.10	55.00	55.00
Admin influenza virus vac	23.00	25.00	25.00
Admin pneumococcal vaccine	23.00	25.00	25.00
Admin hepatitis b vaccine	23.00	25.00	25.00
Diab manage trn per indiv	69.50	60.00	60.00
Injection, medroxyprogesterone acetate,...	0.18	0.21	0.21
Methylprednisolone injection	3.04	7.00	7.00
Hydroxyzine hcl injection	3.00	10.00	10.00
Mirena	230.00	270.00	270.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	231.42	235.00	235.00
Intraut copper contraceptive	776.00	780.00	780.00

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Health Administration: (continued)			
TB screening form	-	15.00	15.00
PPD reading (placed elsewhere)	-	15.00	15.00
Miconazole generic	-	8.00	8.00
Plan B	-	10.00	10.00
Nutritional counseling, diet	35.00	40.00	40.00
Brunswick County Fire Protection Fees:			
Grissettown Longwood Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	50% inc.	50% inc.
Town of Ocean Isle Beach Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	35% inc.	35% inc.
Shallotte Point Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	35% inc.	35% inc.
Town of Sunset Beach Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	45% inc.	45% inc.
Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	30% inc.	30% inc.
Civietown Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	35% inc.	35% inc.
Tri-Beach Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	15% inc.	15% inc.
City of Southport Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	10% inc.	10% inc.
Yaupon Beach Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	merge w/ Southport	merge w/ Southport
Sunset Harbor/Zion Hill Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	45% inc.	45% inc.
Town of Shallotte Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	10% inc.	10% inc.
Waccamaw Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	35% inc.	35% inc.
Northwest Volunteer Fire Department	Curr. Fire Fee Sch.	25% inc.	25% inc.
Water:			
<u>Capital Recovery Fee</u>			
Residential			
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ 573.00	\$ -	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	860.00	-	-
Four or More Bedrooms	1,147.00	-	-
Residential per Gallon Rate		4.10	4.10
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		287.00	287.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.			
	860.00	-	-

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Water: (continued)			
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.			
		4.10	4.10
<u>Transmission Fee</u>			
Residential			
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ 193.00	\$ -	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	290.00	-	-
Four or More Bedrooms	387.00	-	-
Residential per Gallon Rate		1.38	1.38
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		97.00	97.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.			
	290.00	-	-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.) Irrigation flow rates for single-family residential uses are included in the fee. Irrigation flow rates for multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses are based on the County's standard rate for gallons per acre irrigated.			
		1.38	1.38
Wholesale & Industrial Water rate based on May PPI	2.82	May PPI	May PPI
Wastewater:			
Northeast Regional Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$ 1.50	\$ 2.20	\$ 2.20
Ocean Isle Beach Wholesale Sewer Rate per 1,000 gallons	2.93	3.80	3.80

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

**Proposed New or Fee Changes
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Type of Rate or Fee	Current Rate or Fee	Requested Rate or Fee	Recommended Rate or Fee
Wastewater: (continued)			
<u>Capital Recovery Fee</u>			
Residential			
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	3,000.00	-	-
Four or More Bedrooms	4,000.00	-	-
Residential per Gallon Rate		14.29	14.29
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		1,000.00	1,000.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)			
	3,000.00	-	-
Wastewater: (continued)			
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)			
		14.29	14.29
<u>Transmission Fee</u>			
Residential			
One or Two Bedrooms	\$ 667.00	\$ -	\$ -
Three Bedrooms	1,000.00	-	-
Four or More Bedrooms	1,333.00	-	-
Residential per Gallon Rate		4.76	4.76
Each Bedroom Based on 70 gpd		333.00	333.00
Commercial per REU (1 Residential Equivalent Unit = 360 gallons per day of flow. Flow rates are determined by North Carolina administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)			
	1,000.00	-	-
Commercial per gallon (Flow rates are determined by North Carolina Administrative Code. Fees for flows not covered under NCAC [for example, industrial process water] shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.)			
		4.76	4.76

Rate and Fee Changes Summary

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: General Revenues
Department Code: 100000
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
311050	Ad Valorem Taxes - Prior Years	0	0	2,300,000	2,300,000	0	0%	2,300,000	0	2,300,000	0
311204	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2004 Mtr Veh	351	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
311205	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2005 Mtr Veh	2,166	947	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
311206	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2006 Mtr Veh	3,664	2,312	0	0	263	0%	0	0	0	0
311207	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2007 Mtr Veh	2,377	2,413	0	0	981	0%	0	0	0	0
311208	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2008 Mtr Veh	1,948	1,330	0	0	945	0%	0	0	0	0
311209	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2009 Mtr Veh	1,857	2,183	0	0	1,490	0%	0	0	0	0
311210	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2010 Mtr Veh	2,278	2,509	0	0	1,305	0%	0	0	0	0
311211	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2011 Mtr Veh	4,603	3,542	0	0	1,730	0%	0	0	0	0
311212	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2012 Mtr Veh	6,981	6,447	0	0	2,614	0%	0	0	0	0
311213	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2013 Mtr Veh	7,781	4,576	0	0	2,193	0%	0	0	0	0
311214	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2014 Mtr Veh	792	360	0	0	235	0%	0	0	0	0
311215	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2015 Mtr Veh	7,702	1,117	0	0	10	0%	0	0	0	0
311216	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2016 Mtr Veh	0	3,949	0	0	77	0%	0	0	0	0
311217	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2017 Mtr Veh	0	0	0	0	1,026	0%	0	0	0	0
311299	Ad Valorem Taxes - NCVTS	6,023,239	6,717,394	6,062,500	6,062,500	5,112,579	84%	6,547,500	485,000	6,547,500	0
311404	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2004	535	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
311405	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2005	3,910	1,540	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
311406	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2006	7,666	5,053	0	0	384	0%	0	0	0	0
311407	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2007	18,251	13,105	0	0	13,479	0%	0	0	0	0
311408	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2008	(7,875)	31,725	0	0	49,455	0%	0	0	0	0
311409	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2009	83,874	62,461	0	0	37,298	0%	0	0	0	0
311410	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2010	185,443	119,904	0	0	91,062	0%	0	0	0	0
311411	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2011	308,913	203,600	0	0	137,100	0%	0	0	0	0
311412	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2012	544,460	311,757	0	0	173,322	0%	0	0	0	0
311413	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2013	1,138,060	468,718	0	0	275,343	0%	0	0	0	0
311414	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2014	2,180,606	639,624	0	0	517,254	0%	0	0	0	0
311415	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2015	104,361,989	1,619,693	0	0	602,881	0%	0	0	0	0
311416	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2016	94,834	108,358,081	0	0	1,166,376	0%	0	0	0	0
311417	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2017	0	116,093	108,723,118	108,723,118	111,509,040	103%	0	(108,723,118)	0	0
311418	Ad Valorem Taxes - 2018	0	0	0	0	65,606	0%	114,217,139	114,217,139	115,132,801	0
318000	Interest On Delinquent Taxes	1,158,845	1,106,010	700,000	700,000	967,212	138%	700,000	0	700,000	0
318001	Interest Paid on Refunds	35,484	13,583	0	0	28,154	0%	0	0	0	0
323100	Local Op Sales Tax 1% 39 Co	8,727,014	9,302,639	9,581,330	9,581,330	6,820,914	71%	10,279,739	698,409	10,279,739	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: General Revenues
Department Code: 100000
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
323201	Local Op Sales Tax 1 / 2% 40 Co	4,644,768	4,987,288	5,095,701	5,095,701	3,574,168	70 %	5,511,202	415,501	5,511,202	0
323202	Local Op Sales Tax 1 / 2% 40 S	1,674,451	1,804,343	1,790,381	1,790,381	1,290,605	72 %	1,936,368	145,987	1,936,368	0
323301	Local Op Sales Tax 1 / 2% 42 Co	2,407,073	2,600,139	2,721,983	2,721,983	1,912,207	70 %	2,951,262	229,279	2,951,262	0
323302	Local Op Sales Tax 1 / 2% 42 S	3,489,536	3,767,223	3,758,929	3,758,929	2,729,840	73 %	4,075,552	316,623	4,075,552	0
323401	Local Op Sales Tax 1 / 2% 44 Co	1,484	2,760	0	0	(574)	0 %	0	0	0	0
323402	Medicaid Hold Harmless	1,948,487	3,034,559	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,684,673	179 %	2,500,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	0
323600	Gasoline Tax Refunds	2,582	2,232	1,100	1,100	752	68 %	1,100	0	1,100	0
325200	ABC - Law Enforce Profit > (5%)	4,776	4,885	2,000	2,000	7,289	364 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
332062	Pilt Forest Timber	4,209	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
332200	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	269,014	288,854	248,000	248,000	0	0 %	248,000	0	248,000	0
332901	State DMV Late List Penalty	984	835	0	0	355	0 %	0	0	0	0
333100	ABC Profits	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	18,000	75 %	24,000	0	24,000	0
334200	Beer and Wine Permits	12,692	11,536	12,000	12,000	10,105	84 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
335025	Video Programming Revenue	416,674	431,684	420,000	420,000	323,557	77 %	420,000	0	420,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	102,138	180,792	100,000	100,000	362,682	363 %	200,000	100,000	200,000	0
383400	Building / Land Rental	15,582	15,582	13,930	13,930	13,260	95 %	13,930	0	13,930	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	504,342	40,219	50,000	50,000	62,788	126 %	50,000	0	50,000	0
383901	Fixed Asset / Land Sale	11,640	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383913	Insurance Refund	1,777	3,995	0	0	27,321	0 %	0	0	0	0
383914	Vending Proceeds	3,129	2,864	3,000	3,000	2,807	94 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
399100	Fund Balance Appropriated	0	0	8,281,274	4,759,833	0	0 %	13,750,875	8,991,042	4,711,201	0
Total Revenues		140,447,086	146,326,453	151,389,246	147,867,805	140,600,163	93 %	165,743,667	17,875,862	157,619,655	0
Total Expenditures		0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		140,447,086	146,326,453	151,389,246	147,867,805	140,600,163		165,743,667	17,875,862	157,619,655	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Governing Body
Department Code: 104110
Budget Manager: Chairman

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	180,339	174,497	179,385	186,530	154,087	86 %	216,738	30,208	170,402	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	2,786	1,609	3,000	3,000	145	5 %	0	(3,000)	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	891	2,878	1,363	1,363	0	0 %	0	(1,363)	0	0
418100	FICA	14,138	13,921	14,091	14,603	11,682	83 %	16,580	1,977	13,036	0
418200	Retirement	7,701	7,141	7,114	8,012	6,125	86 %	11,812	3,800	5,876	0
418300	Health Insurance	8,400	8,820	8,016	9,162	3,820	48 %	68,817	59,655	48,384	0
418306	Life Insurance	203	190	94	100	175	186 %	700	600	600	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,088	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	203	169	599	616	160	27 %	715	99	562	0
425100	Motor Fuels	47	0	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	738	1,423	2,000	2,000	242	12 %	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	1,495	1,495	1,495	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	850	850	0	0 %	0	(850)	0	0
429200	Food	4,440	3,266	5,500	5,500	1,328	24 %	4,000	(1,500)	4,000	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	4,425	8,320	3,500	3,500	2,141	61 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	4,613	10,814	9,620	6,000	8,106	84 %	8,000	2,000	8,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	4,575	10,184	3,380	7,000	1,640	49 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
432100	Telephone	604	470	600	600	363	60 %	600	0	600	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	650	200	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
432500	Postage	76	64	150	150	61	41 %	150	0	150	0
439100	Advertising	1,585	3,171	1,500	1,500	11,964	798 %	6,000	4,500	6,000	0
439900	Contract Services	15,415	6,607	10,000	10,000	7,867	79 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,453	2,671	4,500	4,500	2,556	57 %	2,000	(2,500)	2,000	0
449100	Dues	12,446	12,931	16,000	16,000	11,795	74 %	14,000	(2,000)	14,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	34	100	100	65	65 %	100	0	100	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	342	197	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
465100	Contributions	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0 %	0	(3,000)	0	0
	Total Expenditures	269,070	272,579	275,512	285,236	224,322	81 %	374,857	89,621	300,443	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(269,070)	(272,579)	(275,512)	(285,236)	(224,322)		(374,857)	(89,621)	(300,443)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: County Administration
Department Code: 104120
Budget Manager: County Manager

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	399,218	511,775	556,023	556,023	473,829	85 %	577,364	21,341	649,511	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	255	234	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	745	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	13,120	17,544	18,309	18,309	19,013	104 %	19,478	1,169	21,053	0
418100	FICA	28,204	36,678	43,936	43,936	32,812	75 %	45,658	1,722	51,298	0
418200	Retirement	47,965	64,814	72,136	72,136	61,901	86 %	76,455	4,319	85,899	0
418300	Health Insurance	33,598	52,920	54,972	54,972	45,840	83 %	58,986	4,014	56,448	0
418306	Life Insurance	259	334	600	600	323	54 %	600	0	700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,436	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,175	1,478	1,835	1,835	1,347	73 %	1,905	70	2,143	0
425100	Motor Fuels	445	359	380	380	274	72 %	380	0	380	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	862	936	1,200	1,200	969	81 %	1,200	0	1,200	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	59	50	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
429200	Food	170	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	125	357	1,000	1,000	190	19 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	9	163	2,000	2,000	540	27 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	45	475	1,500	1,500	210	14 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	2,675	2,247	2,000	2,000	3,653	183 %	3,000	1,000	3,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	2,805	3,025	3,250	3,250	2,750	85 %	3,250	0	3,250	0
432500	Postage	99	110	350	350	240	69 %	350	0	350	0
434100	Printing	0	65	400	400	62	16 %	400	0	400	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	12	291	1,000	1,000	128	13 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439100	Advertising	556	370	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	179	948	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	737	1,027	204	204	637	312 %	800	596	800	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	5,762	5,010	6,000	6,000	3,540	59 %	5,000	(1,000)	5,000	0
449100	Dues	1,192	945	3,000	3,000	265	9 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	177	187	400	400	59	15 %	300	(100)	300	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	354	300	300	256	85 %	300	0	300	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: County Administration
Department Code: 104120
Budget Manager: County Manager

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	540,448	702,697	772,795	772,795	648,838	84 %	805,926	33,131	894,968	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(540,448)	(702,697)	(772,795)	(772,795)	(648,838)		(805,926)	(33,131)	(894,968)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Human Resources
Department Code: 104125
Budget Manager: Human Resources Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	379,966	307,434	340,978	340,978	268,114	79%	316,179	(24,799)	319,291	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	131	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	5,080	1,531	2,465	2,465	2,539	103%	2,983	518	2,983	0
418100	FICA	28,684	23,533	26,273	26,273	19,999	76%	24,416	(1,857)	24,654	0
418200	Retirement	44,832	37,968	43,136	43,136	33,994	79%	40,885	(2,251)	41,283	0
418300	Health Insurance	58,800	52,920	54,972	54,972	37,436	68%	49,155	(5,817)	40,320	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	4,900	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	410	361	600	600	286	48%	500	(100)	500	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	1,740	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,236	993	1,125	1,125	855	76%	1,043	(82)	1,054	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,864	1,178	2,000	2,000	1,088	54%	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	285	500	500	156	31%	500	0	500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	2,135	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	150	150	0	0%	150	0	150	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	288	0	750	750	0	0%	750	0	750	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	335	0	1,500	1,500	0	0%	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	732	796	800	800	643	80%	800	0	800	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,585	650	650	650	550	85%	650	0	650	0
432500	Postage	1,011	544	550	550	1,015	185%	1,100	550	1,100	0
434100	Printing	0	62	285	285	304	107%	400	115	400	0
439100	Advertising	75	0	500	500	0	0%	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	1,776	0	2,000	2,000	334	17%	2,000	0	2,000	0
439900	Contract Services	0	93	250	250	0	0%	250	0	250	0
449200	Subscriptions	50	0	1,000	1,000	0	0%	1,000	0	1,000	0
Total Expenditures		531,755	430,484	480,484	480,484	367,313	76%	446,261	(34,223)	442,925	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(531,755)	(430,484)	(480,484)	(480,484)	(367,313)		(446,261)	34,223	(442,925)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Finance
Department Code: 104130
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	731,093	737,034	757,986	757,986	636,172	84 %	773,156	15,170	804,056	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	53	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	10,446	11,725	11,726	11,726	8,785	75 %	11,818	92	11,818	0
418100	FICA	54,918	56,558	58,883	58,883	47,422	81 %	60,051	1,168	62,414	0
418200	Retirement	86,497	91,987	96,676	96,676	81,002	84 %	100,555	3,879	104,514	0
418300	Health Insurance	92,400	97,020	100,782	100,782	81,748	81 %	108,141	7,359	96,768	0
418306	Life Insurance	687	711	1,100	1,100	821	75 %	1,100	0	1,200	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,176	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,378	2,418	2,501	2,501	2,005	80 %	2,551	50	2,653	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	75,487	71,700	79,000	79,000	54,490	69 %	92,500	13,500	99,500	0
425100	Motor Fuels	23	10	0	0	16	0 %	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	7,094	8,027	12,000	12,000	5,820	48 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
426001	Supplies and Mat - Restricted	(3,570)	857	0	0	819	0 %	0	0	0	0
426010	Computer Software	339,190	251,451	292,743	280,800	252,235	86 %	282,330	1,530	282,330	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	17	0	100	100	49	49 %	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	594	0	1,000	1,000	122	12 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	713	1,448	3,000	3,000	604	20 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
432100	Telephone	2,545	2,583	2,700	2,700	2,003	74 %	2,700	0	2,700	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	2,885	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,200	85 %	2,600	0	2,600	0
432500	Postage	9,601	7,342	8,500	8,500	6,107	72 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
434100	Printing	315	135	400	400	370	92 %	400	0	400	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
439900	Contract Services	467	290	600	600	406	68 %	600	0	600	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	12,936	9,702	13,000	13,000	9,702	75 %	13,000	0	13,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	7,059	6,927	8,950	8,950	6,101	68 %	7,940	(1,010)	7,940	0
445300	Fidelity / Bonds	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	100 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
449100	Dues	3,060	3,191	3,000	3,000	2,355	78 %	3,200	200	3,200	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	0	1,392	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	1,438,335	1,365,269	1,461,747	1,449,804	1,204,246	82 %	1,491,742	41,938	1,528,969	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,438,335)	(1,365,269)	(1,461,747)	(1,449,804)	(1,204,246)		(1,491,742)	(41,938)	(1,528,969)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Tax Administration
Department Code: 104140
Budget Manager: Tax Administrator

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
349001	Tax Collection Fees	228,678	239,938	228,000	228,000	240,793	106 %	228,000	0	228,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	30,590	30,000	30,000	20,937	70 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
383902	Data Fees	2,966	3,006	1,000	1,000	2,366	237 %	1,500	500	1,500	0
383929	Notary Fees	3,360	10,596	5,000	5,000	12,901	258 %	7,600	2,600	7,600	0
383947	Levy and Attachment Receipts	29,617	26,586	18,000	18,000	19,504	108 %	25,000	7,000	25,000	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0 %	0	(4,000)	0	0
<hr/>											
	Total Revenues	264,621	310,715	286,000	286,000	296,501	104 %	292,100	6,100	292,100	0
<hr/>											
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	2,011,417	2,026,788	2,186,804	2,186,804	1,829,237	84 %	2,378,874	192,070	2,336,475	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	33,826	21,734	68,000	68,000	24,111	35 %	68,000	0	68,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	37,057	37,007	40,358	40,358	38,074	94 %	43,528	3,170	43,528	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	7,250	1,850	4,000	4,000	2,450	61 %	15,000	11,000	15,000	0
418100	FICA	156,347	160,283	175,886	175,886	141,152	80 %	191,663	15,777	188,420	0
418200	Retirement	239,229	252,867	279,731	279,731	234,289	84 %	310,310	30,579	304,878	0
418300	Health Insurance	386,400	414,540	430,614	430,614	354,496	82 %	491,550	60,936	395,136	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	3,016	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	2,809	2,738	4,700	4,700	2,163	46 %	5,000	300	4,900	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	17,052	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	6,556	6,613	7,216	7,216	5,914	82 %	7,850	634	7,710	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	18,408	11,934	180,000	180,000	10,461	6 %	50,000	(130,000)	50,000	0
421200	Uniforms	0	691	1,920	1,920	1,168	61 %	3,700	1,780	3,700	0
425100	Motor Fuels	7,125	6,533	12,000	12,000	6,609	55 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	24,914	16,001	36,000	36,000	9,312	26 %	36,000	0	36,000	0
426010	Computer Software	91,873	172,807	426,967	426,967	106,938	25 %	135,000	(291,967)	135,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	2,450	0	4,000	4,000	3,438	86 %	5,000	1,000	5,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	4,520	0	0	0	0	0 %	18,530	18,530	11,530	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	19,503	13,611	25,000	25,000	14,286	57 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	7,615	4,864	14,300	14,300	6,308	44 %	14,300	0	14,300	0
432100	Telephone	7,656	7,499	12,400	12,400	5,774	47 %	12,400	0	12,400	0
432500	Postage	92,184	86,215	130,000	130,000	79,358	61 %	190,000	60,000	190,000	0
434100	Printing	29,215	30,446	40,000	40,000	27,115	68 %	60,000	20,000	60,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	4,487	4,220	7,000	7,000	2,764	39 %	7,000	0	7,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Tax Administration
Department Code: 104140
Budget Manager: Tax Administrator

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439100	Advertising	10,192	9,624	12,000	12,000	8,250	69 %	14,000	2,000	14,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	750	750	309	41 %	750	0	750	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	1,620	4,500	4,500	234	5 %	6,500	2,000	6,500	0
439900	Contract Services	256,778	288,657	264,000	264,000	208,862	79 %	419,000	155,000	394,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	28,649	6,474	25,000	25,000	6,320	25 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	31,070	52,421	76,100	76,100	53,191	70 %	76,100	0	76,100	0
445300	Fidelity / Bonds	1,733	1,733	2,200	2,200	1,282	58 %	2,200	0	2,200	0
449100	Dues	1,075	1,285	2,000	2,000	1,468	73 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	5,677	11,302	20,000	20,000	11,959	60 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	951	664	1,350	1,350	962	71 %	10,000	8,650	10,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	44,502	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		3,571,467	3,656,038	4,495,796	4,495,796	3,198,254	71 %	4,657,255	161,459	4,494,579	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(3,306,846)	(3,345,323)	(4,209,796)	(4,209,796)	(2,901,753)		(4,365,155)	(155,359)	(4,202,479)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Legal Department
Department Code: 104150
Budget Manager: County Attorney

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
335029	Foreclosure Fees	26,635	30,209	25,000	25,000	53,026	212 %	29,000	4,000	29,000	0
	Total Revenues	26,635	30,209	25,000	25,000	53,026	212 %	29,000	4,000	29,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	277,939	292,991	297,748	297,748	263,537	89 %	368,122	70,374	368,122	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	276	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	3,233	3,851	4,728	4,728	5,184	110 %	5,756	1,028	5,756	0
418100	FICA	21,044	22,836	23,139	23,139	19,412	84 %	28,602	5,463	28,602	0
418200	Retirement	32,977	36,385	37,991	37,991	33,752	89 %	47,894	9,903	47,894	0
418300	Health Insurance	28,700	26,460	27,486	27,486	22,920	83 %	39,324	11,838	32,256	0
418306	Life Insurance	189	194	300	300	162	54 %	400	100	400	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,392	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	765	955	983	983	808	82 %	1,215	232	1,215	0
419200	Prof Ser - Legal	79,369	40,372	145,000	145,000	117,296	81 %	145,000	0	145,000	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	3,084	1,094	1,500	1,500	896	60 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
425100	Motor Fuels	154	155	400	400	43	11 %	400	0	400	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,938	1,392	2,000	2,000	777	39 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	808	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	192	123	750	750	256	34 %	750	0	750	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	764	409	1,255	1,000	1,254	100 %	2,000	1,000	2,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,085	1,675	2,500	2,500	971	39 %	1,500	(1,000)	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	907	502	1,000	1,000	305	30 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,430	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,100	85 %	1,300	0	1,300	0
432500	Postage	1,695	2,237	2,000	2,000	1,173	59 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
434100	Printing	270	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	7,113	10,917	8,500	8,500	10,769	127 %	10,000	1,500	10,000	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	337	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	2,543	2,199	2,750	2,750	1,726	63 %	2,750	0	2,750	0
449100	Dues	2,418	1,495	2,000	2,000	1,646	82 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	12,730	13,233	8,245	8,500	3,028	37 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
449250	Filing Fees	3,256	9,902	8,000	8,000	8,813	110 %	10,000	2,000	10,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	4,296	130	500	500	10	2 %	500	0	500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Legal Department
Department Code: 104150
Budget Manager: County Attorney

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	490,512	470,808	581,075	581,075	495,838	85 %	686,013	104,938	680,337	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(463,877)	(440,599)	(556,075)	(556,075)	(442,812)		(657,013)	(100,938)	(651,337)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Superior Judges Office
Department Code: 104159
Budget Manager: Superior Judge

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
325000	ABC 5 Cents Per Bottle	55,353	59,338	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
325100	ABC - Alcohol Ed Req (7%)	6,687	6,746	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		62,040	66,084	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
423104	Special Projects	87,545	89,128	89,128	89,128	75,212	84%	89,128	0	89,128	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,530	41	2,500	2,500	323	13%	2,500	0	2,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	763	2,200	2,200	0	0%	2,200	0	1,700	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	467	117	0	0	214	0%	0	0	0	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	5,918	3,716	8,000	8,000	3,854	48%	8,000	0	8,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,000	4,849	3,000	3,000	0	0%	3,000	0	2,498	0
432500	Postage	0	0	150	150	11	7%	150	0	150	0
439900	Contract Services	67,039	69,098	69,933	69,933	55,394	79%	71,524	1,591	71,524	0
Total Expenditures		164,500	167,713	174,911	174,911	135,008	77%	176,502	1,591	175,000	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(102,460)	(101,628)	(174,911)	(174,911)	(135,008)		(176,502)	(1,591)	(175,000)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Clerk Of Court
Department Code: 104160
Budget Manager: Clerk of Court

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332300	Court Facilities Fees	160,007	158,607	130,000	130,000	102,419	79%	120,000	(10,000)	120,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	382	446	0	0	607	0%	500	500	500	0
383906	Jail Fees	56,332	51,832	50,000	50,000	43,210	86%	40,000	(10,000)	40,000	0
383907	Officer Fees	119,426	102,655	90,000	90,000	69,209	77%	78,000	(12,000)	78,000	0
383908	Civil Licenses DWI	16,165	13,226	12,000	12,000	8,966	75%	11,000	(1,000)	11,000	0
Total Revenues		352,312	326,766	282,000	282,000	224,411	80%	249,500	(32,500)	249,500	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	150	0	150	150	100	67%	0	(150)	0	0
418100	FICA	8	0	11	11	8	73%	0	(11)	0	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	26,933	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,374	7,966	8,000	8,000	6,709	84%	8,000	0	8,000	0
426010	Computer Software	3,883	3,883	3,883	3,883	2,950	76%	3,883	0	3,883	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	2,344	3,179	3,000	3,000	1,790	60%	6,000	3,000	6,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	844	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
432100	Telephone	3,804	3,800	4,500	4,500	3,411	76%	4,500	0	4,500	0
432500	Postage	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	8,376	0	2,300	0	2,300	100%	0	0	0	0
439600	Detention Services	29,402	37,820	48,500	50,000	20,008	41%	50,000	0	46,661	0
439900	Contract Services	548	973	1,700	2,500	1,530	90%	2,500	0	2,500	0
449200	Subscriptions	10,184	11,250	9,500	9,500	7,773	82%	10,000	500	10,000	0
Total Expenditures		64,074	96,648	81,544	81,544	46,579	57%	84,883	3,339	81,544	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		288,238	230,118	200,456	200,456	177,832		164,617	(35,839)	167,956	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: District Judges Office
Department Code: 104161
Budget Manager: District Judge

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	0	426	500	500	285	57%	500	0	500	0
	Total Expenditures	0	426	500	500	285	57%	500	0	500	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	0	(426)	(500)	(500)	(285)		(500)	0	(500)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Board Of Elections
Department Code: 104170
Budget Manager: Director of Elections

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
335008	Filing Fees	7,197	0	10,392	10,392	7,306	70 %	0	(10,392)	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	55,695	28	55,000	55,000	73,533	134 %	0	(55,000)	0	0
Total Revenues		62,892	28	65,392	65,392	80,839	124 %	0	(65,392)	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	235,368	271,923	288,991	288,991	239,999	83 %	298,289	9,298	298,289	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	2,914	2,267	0	0	45	0 %	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	194,611	206,993	150,000	150,000	66,971	45 %	184,216	34,216	184,216	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	3,331	2,790	1,683	1,683	1,732	103 %	2,244	561	2,244	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	13,200	12,100	13,650	13,650	8,900	65 %	17,200	3,550	17,200	0
418100	FICA	22,993	31,021	34,756	34,756	19,812	57 %	38,399	3,643	38,399	0
418200	Retirement	27,934	31,979	36,509	36,509	30,338	83 %	38,498	1,989	38,498	0
418300	Health Insurance	42,141	52,920	54,972	54,972	45,094	82 %	58,986	4,014	48,384	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	77	1	5,752	0	5,751	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	323	334	600	600	318	53 %	600	0	600	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,088	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	782	806	954	954	772	81 %	984	30	984	0
419200	Prof Ser - Legal	743	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
421200	Uniforms	454	403	600	600	532	89 %	600	0	600	0
425100	Motor Fuels	474	465	950	950	456	48 %	800	(150)	800	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	69,165	35,761	26,388	27,228	10,590	40 %	29,419	2,191	19,299	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	3,424	8,784	4,000	4,000	3,085	77 %	188,758	184,758	1,833	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	63,188	58,373	1,339	1,100	1,338	100 %	906,041	904,941	4,100	0
429200	Food	0	614	962	962	650	68 %	785	(177)	785	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	4,263	3,191	5,054	5,054	1,825	36 %	3,347	(1,707)	3,347	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	6,362	5,577	8,000	8,000	6,747	84 %	14,268	6,268	11,130	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,960	5,740	6,455	6,455	5,350	83 %	7,500	1,045	7,500	0
432100	Telephone	2,683	2,339	1,500	1,500	1,373	92 %	1,100	(400)	1,100	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	125	0 %	650	650	650	0
432500	Postage	18,763	17,517	15,000	15,000	9,208	61 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
434100	Printing	3,045	8,493	9,277	9,277	3,450	37 %	7,200	(2,077)	7,200	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	6	133	1,000	1,000	211	21 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439100	Advertising	7,129	1,224	3,700	3,700	2,605	70 %	1,300	(2,400)	1,300	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Board Of Elections
Department Code: 104170
Budget Manager: Director of Elections

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439900	Contract Services	26,801	22,100	15,500	15,500	665	4 %	37,500	22,000	450	0
441200	Rent of Building	725	375	1,125	1,125	375	33 %	375	(750)	375	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,874	4,299	7,000	7,000	2,231	32 %	3,000	(4,000)	3,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	65,130	65,130	68,646	68,386	68,646	100 %	119,150	50,764	68,650	0
449100	Dues	160	205	150	150	160	107 %	150	0	150	0
449200	Subscriptions	880	532	541	200	866	160 %	584	384	584	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	306	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	23,160	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	174,780	174,780	0	0
Total Expenditures		825,208	877,548	766,054	760,302	540,220	71 %	2,153,723	1,393,421	780,755	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(762,316)	(877,520)	(700,662)	(694,910)	(459,381)		(2,153,723)	(1,458,813)	(780,755)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Register Of Deeds
Department Code: 104180
Budget Manager: Register of Deeds

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
324000	ROD - Excise Tax	3,272,417	3,263,574	2,800,000	2,800,000	3,275,451	117 %	2,900,000	100,000	2,900,000	0
329000	ROD - Marriage Licenses	52,767	50,218	55,000	55,000	41,638	76 %	55,500	500	55,500	0
334100	ROD - Recording Fees	710,747	785,011	750,000	750,000	671,433	90 %	770,000	20,000	770,000	0
334101	ROD - Deed Fees Cultural Resrc	39,880	43,755	42,000	42,000	38,280	91 %	43,000	1,000	43,000	0
334102	ROD - D / T Fees State GF	31,904	35,004	34,000	34,000	30,624	90 %	35,000	1,000	35,000	0
334103	ROD - Vital Records Automation	2,219	2,246	2,000	2,000	2,382	119 %	3,000	1,000	3,000	0
334125	ROD - Recording Floodplain Mapp	87,736	96,261	96,000	96,000	84,217	88 %	97,000	1,000	97,000	0
334150	ROD - Passport Processing Fee	32,582	35,907	32,000	32,000	31,287	98 %	50,000	18,000	50,000	0
383959	ROD Misc Revenues	101,305	101,272	100,000	100,000	83,063	83 %	100,500	500	100,500	0
383969	ROD Miscellaneous - Other / AT	8,342	10,186	8,500	8,500	9,016	106 %	9,000	500	9,000	0
Total Revenues		4,339,899	4,423,434	3,919,500	3,919,500	4,267,391	109 %	4,063,000	143,500	4,063,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	610,753	614,307	671,551	671,551	532,513	79 %	678,415	6,864	678,415	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	11,955	15,078	15,019	15,019	12,375	82 %	16,216	1,197	16,216	0
413400	ROD - Retirement Fund	17,468	19,025	16,155	16,155	14,388	89 %	16,515	360	16,515	0
418100	FICA	46,852	48,455	52,523	52,523	41,051	78 %	53,139	616	53,139	0
418200	Retirement	72,515	77,334	86,233	86,233	68,433	79 %	88,982	2,749	88,982	0
418300	Health Insurance	134,400	141,120	146,592	146,592	114,600	78 %	157,296	10,704	129,024	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	0	1,421	0	1,421	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	970	943	1,600	1,600	808	50 %	1,600	0	1,600	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	5,568	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,005	1,992	2,216	2,216	1,731	78 %	2,239	23	2,239	0
425100	Motor Fuels	315	307	600	600	298	50 %	600	0	600	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	10,190	14,922	15,000	15,000	9,692	65 %	16,500	1,500	16,500	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	4,349	102	5,000	5,000	90	2 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	3,800	3,800	0	0 %	3,800	0	3,800	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	26	418	500	500	148	30 %	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	956	1,313	2,400	2,400	1,014	42 %	2,400	0	2,400	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	455	990	1,500	1,500	755	50 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	1,917	1,865	2,000	2,000	1,173	59 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
432500	Postage	3,861	3,830	4,300	4,300	2,755	64 %	4,500	200	4,500	0
434100	Printing	689	462	2,000	2,000	592	30 %	2,000	0	2,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Register Of Deeds
Department Code: 104180
Budget Manager: Register of Deeds

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	0%	5,000	2,500	5,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0%	2,500	1,500	2,500	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	6	32	800	800	74	9%	800	0	800	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	250	250	0	0%	250	0	250	0
439900	Contract Services	132,000	132,000	134,000	134,000	121,000	90%	134,000	0	134,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	0	1,007	1,500	1,500	1,301	87%	2,500	1,000	2,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	12,142	12,142	16,500	16,500	10,011	61%	16,500	0	16,500	0
445300	Fidelity / Bonds	0	325	400	400	0	0%	400	0	400	0
449100	Dues	475	475	700	700	475	68%	700	0	700	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	297	200	200	0	0%	200	0	200	0
449914	Bad Debt Expense	0	0	100	100	0	0%	100	0	100	0
466001	ROD - Excise Tax - St NC	1,603,488	1,599,154	1,372,000	1,372,000	1,421,039	104%	1,421,000	49,000	1,421,000	0
466002	ROD - Marriage - St NC	32,060	30,520	32,060	32,060	22,855	71%	32,375	315	32,375	0
466003	ROD - Floodplain Mapping	87,736	96,261	96,864	96,864	75,010	77%	103,910	7,046	103,910	0
466004	ROD - Deed - Cultural Resour	39,880	43,755	44,029	44,029	34,095	77%	47,232	3,203	47,232	0
466005	ROD - D / T - State GF	31,904	35,004	35,223	35,223	27,276	77%	37,785	2,562	37,785	0
466006	ROD - Vital Records Automati	2,681	2,350	1,800	1,800	1,544	86%	2,200	400	2,200	0
Total Expenditures		2,862,048	2,895,785	2,771,336	2,769,915	2,518,517	91%	2,861,654	91,739	2,838,950	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		1,477,851	1,527,649	1,148,164	1,149,585	1,748,874		1,201,346	51,761	1,224,050	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Management Information Service
Department Code: 104210
Budget Manager: Director of MIS

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383955	GovDeals.com	30,095	17,824	20,000	20,000	768	4 %	1,200	(18,800)	1,200	0
	Total Revenues	30,095	17,824	20,000	20,000	768	4 %	1,200	(18,800)	1,200	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	865,346	973,444	1,026,327	1,026,327	866,175	84 %	1,156,033	129,706	1,156,007	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	432	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	2,352	13,138	12,000	9,000	11,992	100 %	0	(9,000)	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	14,051	15,939	17,939	17,939	18,418	103 %	19,651	1,712	18,766	0
418100	FICA	67,148	78,151	80,575	80,575	67,741	84 %	89,940	9,365	89,870	0
418200	Retirement	102,538	121,214	131,160	131,160	111,105	85 %	150,605	19,445	150,488	0
418300	Health Insurance	117,600	132,300	137,430	137,430	114,600	83 %	167,127	29,697	137,088	0
418306	Life Insurance	873	938	1,500	1,500	791	53 %	1,700	200	1,700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	5,916	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,830	3,178	3,387	3,387	2,815	83 %	3,815	428	3,815	0
425100	Motor Fuels	356	316	750	750	441	59 %	750	0	750	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,850	7,270	12,000	12,000	1,841	15 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
426010	Computer Software	513,377	405,620	512,064	489,225	214,830	42 %	611,050	121,825	530,050	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	15,129	204,313	57,222	25,000	10,018	18 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	165,212	164,632	191,850	149,850	151,913	79 %	136,500	(13,350)	102,500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	35	0	100	100	59	59 %	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	3,783	6,418	7,000	7,000	3,387	48 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	285	547	4,500	4,500	850	19 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
432100	Telephone	6,184	3,371	3,000	3,000	1,388	46 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
432101	Electronic Access Fees	34,538	38,086	35,100	35,100	34,261	98 %	35,100	0	35,100	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	5,620	5,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	85 %	7,700	1,200	7,700	0
432500	Postage	78	57	100	100	94	94 %	100	0	100	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	3,846	8,310	7,000	10,000	2,900	41 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	1	0	0	0	452	0 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	1,310	1,629	1,500	1,500	355	24 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
439500	Training Expenses	10,000	8,531	18,000	18,000	9,747	54 %	27,500	9,500	18,000	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	1,330	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	26,267	59,977	278,045	206,500	23,425	8 %	210,500	4,000	206,500	0
439906	GovDeals.com	3,405	1,910	1,000	1,000	67	7 %	200	(800)	200	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	135,402	149,534	157,500	159,000	89,418	57 %	187,700	28,700	192,100	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Management Information Service
Department Code: 104210
Budget Manager: Director of MIS

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0%	37,000	37,000	37,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	469,507	200,172	381,180	95,000	249,032	65%	0	(95,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures		2,574,254	2,604,928	3,084,729	2,631,443	1,993,615	65%	2,906,071	274,628	2,756,750	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(2,544,159)	(2,587,104)	(3,064,729)	(2,611,443)	(1,992,847)		(2,904,871)	(293,428)	(2,755,550)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Service Center
Department Code: 104250
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	121,316	231,813	6,000	6,000	4,541	76 %	4,000	(2,000)	4,000	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	32,383	39,379	30,000	30,000	37,882	126 %	36,000	6,000	36,000	0
	Total Revenues	153,699	271,192	36,000	36,000	42,423	118 %	40,000	4,000	40,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	556,705	541,832	583,221	583,221	466,542	80 %	571,214	(12,007)	571,214	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	14,412	13,775	18,000	18,000	9,743	54 %	18,000	0	18,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	8,056	7,432	8,500	8,500	6,424	76 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	9,586	9,358	9,917	9,917	10,003	101 %	7,475	(2,442)	7,475	0
418100	FICA	44,613	44,365	47,402	47,402	37,081	78 %	46,297	(1,105)	46,297	0
418200	Retirement	68,712	70,180	77,827	77,827	61,885	80 %	77,525	(302)	77,525	0
418300	Health Insurance	109,200	114,660	119,106	119,106	91,680	77 %	127,803	8,697	104,832	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	0	260	0	260	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	808	782	1,300	1,300	641	49 %	1,300	0	1,300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,524	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,786	1,750	1,925	1,925	1,453	75 %	1,885	(40)	1,885	0
421200	Uniforms	11,347	16,345	19,500	19,500	9,383	48 %	19,500	0	19,500	0
423300	Road Signs	0	(208)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
425100	Motor Fuels	1,006,249	1,031,380	1,230,000	1,230,000	846,405	69 %	1,230,000	0	1,230,000	0
425102	Reimb Motor Fuels	(1,015,253)	(1,044,100)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)	(951,888)	79 %	(1,230,000)	(30,000)	(1,230,000)	0
425103	Lubricants	16,134	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
425200	Tires and Tubes	172,347	211,484	210,000	210,000	165,384	79 %	215,000	5,000	215,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	3,705	2,452	3,400	5,000	1,666	49 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	25,564	46,030	38,000	38,000	34,861	92 %	48,000	10,000	48,000	0
426010	Computer Software	90,360	26,277	62,000	62,000	27,744	45 %	62,000	0	62,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	11,007	12,687	32,000	32,000	21,768	68 %	20,000	(12,000)	20,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	13,860	12,850	8,400	4,000	7,949	95 %	2,950	(1,050)	2,950	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	92	29	100	100	69	69 %	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	675	150	500	500	300	60 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	7,105	6,183	7,500	7,500	5,549	74 %	7,750	250	7,750	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,600	3,500	3,900	3,900	3,275	84 %	3,900	0	3,900	0
432500	Postage	79	57	100	100	43	43 %	100	0	100	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	3,915	212	6,600	5,000	6,805	103 %	5,000	0	5,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Service Center
Department Code: 104250
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	124,299	127,098	100,000	100,000	88,182	88 %	110,000	10,000	110,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	438,132	509,843	370,000	370,000	283,681	77 %	400,000	30,000	400,000	0
435301	Reimb Repair and Maint	(712,138)	(792,077)	(800,000)	(800,000)	(687,814)	86 %	(800,000)	0	(800,000)	0
439900	Contract Services	57,127	68,812	160,000	160,000	84,592	53 %	120,000	(40,000)	120,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	17,140	8,438	88,037	88,000	74,383	84 %	82,000	(6,000)	82,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	490	306	1,000	1,000	179	18 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	28,074	115,184	25,700	25,000	25,602	100 %	30,000	5,000	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	5,790	27,876	20,600	20,500	20,543	100 %	20,000	(500)	20,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	50,660	50,660	50,660	0
Total Expenditures		1,123,583	1,194,940	1,254,895	1,249,398	754,373	60 %	1,263,559	14,161	1,215,112	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(969,885)	(923,748)	(1,218,895)	(1,213,398)	(711,950)		(1,223,559)	(10,161)	(1,175,112)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Engineering
Department Code: 104270
Budget Manager: Director of Engineering

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
334451	Stormwater - Permit	56,862	14,550	22,000	22,000	40,150	182 %	35,000	13,000	35,000	0
334452	Stormwater - Const Inspection	6,225	1,475	3,500	3,500	2,875	82 %	3,000	(500)	3,000	0
334453	Stormwater - Annual Inspection	11,150	9,875	8,000	8,000	9,575	120 %	9,000	1,000	9,000	0
Total Revenues		74,238	25,900	33,500	33,500	52,600	157 %	47,000	13,500	47,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	332,505	339,423	365,318	365,318	308,331	84 %	424,325	59,007	424,325	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	5,296	4,764	5,364	5,364	5,534	103 %	5,535	171	5,535	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	0	0	0	0	(8,860)	0 %	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	25,096	26,260	28,357	28,357	23,243	82 %	32,884	4,527	32,884	0
418200	Retirement	39,395	42,244	46,558	46,558	39,421	85 %	55,065	8,507	55,065	0
418300	Health Insurance	42,000	44,100	45,810	45,810	38,200	83 %	58,986	13,176	48,384	0
418306	Life Insurance	313	307	500	500	269	54 %	600	100	600	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,088	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,103	1,099	1,206	1,206	1,002	83 %	1,400	194	1,400	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	30,000	0	0	0	0	0 %	50,000	50,000	4,875	0
419907	Contract Svs - Screening	1,850	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	0	240	0	0	0	0 %	250	250	250	0
425100	Motor Fuels	3,546	2,963	3,750	3,750	2,527	67 %	3,200	(550)	3,200	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	939	1,012	2,000	2,000	873	44 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	0	(500)	0	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	16	0	200	200	26	13 %	200	0	200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	730	1,223	1,800	1,800	875	49 %	1,800	0	1,800	0
432100	Telephone	930	1,107	1,400	1,400	1,123	80 %	1,200	(200)	1,200	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,355	2,425	2,630	2,630	2,200	84 %	2,630	0	2,630	0
432500	Postage	468	518	800	800	(134)	(17) %	750	(50)	750	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	0	0	125	0 %	0	0	0	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	0	0	1,177	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	4,208	947	1,500	1,500	439	29 %	1,200	(300)	1,200	0
439100	Advertising	0	440	500	500	(22)	(4) %	500	0	500	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	4,434	2,172	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	127	2,193	3,000	3,000	2,417	81 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
449100	Dues	662	656	1,250	1,250	1,008	81 %	1,250	0	1,250	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	53,573	26,224	31,000	31,000	30,589	99 %	30,000	(1,000)	30,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Engineering
Department Code: 104270
Budget Manager: Director of Engineering

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
465104	County Water Connection	9,312	14,750	25,000	25,000	0	0%	25,000	0	25,000	0
465105	Cty Comm Develop program	22,800	25,675	30,000	30,000	8,800	29%	30,000	0	30,000	0
Total Expenditures		582,658	540,743	598,443	598,443	459,163	77%	731,775	133,332	678,136	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(508,421)	(514,843)	(564,943)	(564,943)	(406,563)		(684,775)	(119,832)	(631,136)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Operation Services
Department Code: 104280
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	140,213	198,863	160,000	160,000	116,487	73 %	160,000	0	160,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	9,593	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383913	Insurance Refund	7,992	100	32,904	0	32,904	100 %	0	0	0	0
383955	GovDeals.com	0	7,220	0	0	34,588	0 %	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	150	650	750	750	598	80 %	750	0	750	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	82,639	25,352	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
<hr/>											
	Total Revenues	240,587	232,186	193,654	160,750	184,577	95 %	165,750	5,000	165,750	0
<hr/>											
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	1,906,166	1,965,881	2,123,323	2,123,323	1,699,514	80 %	2,213,602	90,279	2,213,602	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	41,946	25,717	25,000	25,000	13,326	53 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	5,980	6,369	6,500	6,500	5,551	85 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	7,350	0	24,000	24,000	7,584	32 %	12,000	(12,000)	12,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	33,719	34,264	36,718	36,718	35,279	96 %	35,898	(820)	35,898	0
418100	FICA	150,147	156,938	169,489	169,489	132,201	78 %	175,415	5,926	175,415	0
418200	Retirement	232,389	249,377	275,258	275,258	219,546	80 %	292,196	16,938	292,196	0
418300	Health Insurance	445,200	467,460	494,748	494,748	377,020	76 %	550,536	55,788	451,584	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	1,248	2,842	5,296	0	5,295	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	3,107	3,174	5,400	5,400	2,674	50 %	5,600	200	5,600	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	19,488	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	6,110	6,359	7,007	7,007	5,442	78 %	7,305	298	7,305	0
421200	Uniforms	26,052	20,989	29,550	29,550	14,992	51 %	30,702	1,152	30,702	0
421300	Chemicals	43,659	42,225	45,000	45,000	43,693	97 %	45,000	0	45,000	0
423100	Special Program Material	14,646	11,919	16,000	16,000	11,176	70 %	16,000	0	16,000	0
423300	Road Signs	10,294	9,663	13,000	13,000	8,154	63 %	13,000	0	13,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	63,008	66,194	80,000	80,000	64,651	81 %	80,000	0	80,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	8,896	10,981	10,000	10,000	7,487	75 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	94,450	92,805	94,500	94,500	87,478	93 %	97,000	2,500	97,000	0
426010	Computer Software	91,813	19,899	35,400	35,400	13,222	37 %	37,000	1,600	37,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	7,476	12,629	15,000	15,000	4,746	32 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	27,180	16,226	6,846	6,846	6,798	99 %	18,210	11,364	10,240	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	2,012	2,212	2,000	2,000	2,568	128 %	2,500	500	2,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,878	765	2,000	2,000	412	21 %	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	540	1,836	500	500	240	48 %	500	0	500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Operation Services
Department Code: 104280
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
432100	Telephone	6,143	10,146	9,910	9,910	7,521	76 %	9,910	0	9,910	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	21,510	22,000	26,650	26,650	17,975	67 %	27,300	650	27,300	0
432500	Postage	134	252	150	150	166	111 %	250	100	250	0
433100	Electricity	1,513,890	1,535,063	1,670,000	1,670,000	1,159,461	69 %	1,730,000	60,000	1,730,000	0
433300	Propane / Natural Gas	37,543	39,080	45,000	45,000	27,691	62 %	45,000	0	45,000	0
433500	Water and Wastewater	78,122	65,621	77,000	77,000	54,156	70 %	77,000	0	77,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	463,596	686,546	415,793	326,000	268,437	65 %	330,200	4,200	310,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	23,924	22,179	29,000	29,000	10,035	35 %	25,000	(4,000)	25,000	0
435150	Rep and Maint - Hospital Restr	13,390	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	505,838	443,476	552,006	141,000	273,677	50 %	250,000	109,000	241,000	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	53,741	56,845	53,970	64,000	53,970	100 %	64,000	0	64,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	75,803	90,347	85,000	85,000	62,136	73 %	85,000	0	85,000	0
439100	Advertising	1,774	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	0	(1,000)	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	625	3,764	4,600	4,600	839	18 %	3,800	(800)	3,800	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	2,941	5,526	9,400	9,400	939	10 %	4,000	(5,400)	4,000	0
439900	Contract Services	103,568	70,322	70,000	70,000	67,345	96 %	76,000	6,000	70,000	0
441200	Rent of Building	0	78,872	79,000	79,000	69,602	88 %	79,000	0	79,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,697	5,708	20,000	20,000	7,323	37 %	15,000	(5,000)	15,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	82,524	96,327	108,500	108,500	65,396	60 %	108,500	0	108,500	0
449100	Dues	920	880	1,000	1,000	905	90 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	2,471	3,146	4,500	4,500	1,188	26 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
449979	Reimbursement of Indirect Cost	(2,032)	(12,308)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	24,274	259,350	146,056	160,000	144,566	99 %	265,000	105,000	235,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	148,558	108,700	153,926	163,500	153,925	100 %	84,000	(79,500)	84,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	17,323	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		6,406,541	6,818,569	7,084,996	6,612,449	5,216,302	74 %	6,974,924	362,475	6,822,290	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(6,165,954)	(6,586,383)	(6,891,342)	(6,451,699)	(5,031,725)		(6,809,174)	(357,475)	(6,656,540)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Non-Departmental
Department Code: 104290
Budget Manager: County Manager/HR Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418300	Health Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	10,440	10,440	10,440	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	1,621,525	1,706,607	1,630,860	1,630,860	1,422,590	87%	1,975,488	344,628	1,975,488	0
418302	Medicare Suppnt and Pharmacy	301,524	348,912	448,694	448,694	309,963	69%	481,153	32,459	481,153	0
418303	Workers Compensation	509,598	811,110	832,343	832,343	832,343	100%	932,734	100,391	932,734	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	(4,907)	9,898	39,233	75,000	10,859	28%	75,000	0	75,000	0
418306	Life Insurance	601	555	0	0	262	0%	0	0	0	0
418309	Dependent Coverage - Health Ins	0	0	0	0	0	0%	2,619,908	2,619,908	2,619,908	0
418311	Retired Emp Dental under 65	0	0	0	0	0	0%	116,306	116,306	38,936	0
418312	Dependent Coverage - Dental	0	0	0	0	0	0%	39,312	39,312	128,454	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	7,062	0	5,000	5,000	7,808	156%	7,000	2,000	7,000	0
419907	Contract Svs - Screening	2,105	3,287	3,000	3,000	1,990	66%	3,000	0	3,000	0
419908	EAP Plan - Professional Svc	3,992	10,395	9,000	9,000	3,280	36%	18,000	9,000	9,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	19,450	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	41,575	11,790	49,764	13,200	29,964	60%	0	(13,200)	0	0
432100	Telephone	210	126	0	0	740	0%	0	0	0	0
432500	Postage	104	121	0	0	55	0%	0	0	0	0
432600	Postage - Restricted	(4,844)	4,393	0	0	2,354	0%	0	0	0	0
435150	Rep and Maint - Hospital Restr	420	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	2,000	4,000	4,000	1,205	30%	4,000	0	13,000	0
439900	Contract Services	0	0	0	0	0	0%	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	915,831	990,195	1,012,836	1,064,100	1,006,530	99%	1,170,510	106,410	1,117,305	0
445101	Liability For Deductibles	12,473	17,363	20,000	20,000	15,000	75%	20,000	0	100,000	0
449100	Dues	46,910	47,583	60,000	60,000	50,994	85%	60,000	0	60,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	32,101	83,217	87,531	97,673	47,848	55%	100,000	2,327	93,880	0
449918	Fire Fee Expense	30,890	31,958	40,000	40,000	43,878	110%	45,000	5,000	45,000	0
449945	County Employee Wellness	245,734	234,308	282,200	282,200	136,014	48%	5,000	(277,200)	5,000	0
449979	Reimbursement of Indirect Cost	(565,068)	(733,596)	(884,050)	(884,050)	(884,050)	100%	(913,447)	(29,397)	(913,447)	0
449980	Settlements	134,646	10,800	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465100	Contributions	0	2,000	0	0	0	0%	50,000	50,000	0	0
465221	Reserve - Sheriff Capital Plan	0	0	91,355	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Non-Departmental
Department Code: 104290
Budget Manager: County Manager/HR Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	3,332,483	3,612,471	3,731,766	3,701,020	3,039,627	81 %	6,827,404	3,126,384	6,809,851	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(3,332,483)	(3,612,470)	(3,731,766)	(3,701,020)	(3,039,627)		(6,827,404)	(3,126,384)	(6,809,851)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: District Attorney's Office
Department Code: 104301
Budget Manager: District Attorney

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,860	7,306	8,400	9,400	4,180	50%	9,400	0	9,400	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	990	950	1,000	0	1,000	100%	0	0	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	450	600	600	662	110%	600	0	600	0
439900	Contract Services	40,000	26,691	40,000	40,000	8,452	21%	40,000	0	40,000	0
441200	Rent of Building	76,438	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	271	0	3,000	3,000	0	0%	3,000	0	3,000	0
	Total Expenditures	123,559	35,397	53,000	53,000	14,294	27%	53,000	0	53,000	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(123,559)	(35,397)	(53,000)	(53,000)	(14,294)		(53,000)	0	(53,000)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Sheriff's Office
Department Code: 104310
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	344,580	236,866	33,000	33,000	66,001	200 %	0	(33,000)	0	0
331004	Federal Drug Seizure Funds	29,804	22,577	0	0	87,997	0 %	0	0	0	0
332900	State Drug Tax	60,217	48,345	10,000	10,000	23,122	231 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
334800	Gun Permits	18,525	17,130	15,000	15,000	12,190	81 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
334810	Concealed Weapons Permit	197,451	203,675	148,100	130,000	152,495	103 %	156,000	26,000	175,000	0
334815	Weapons Storage Fee	1,264	895	1,000	1,000	575	57 %	750	(250)	750	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	7,961	19,116	7,820	0	16,732	214 %	0	0	0	0
383306	Misc Rev - DARE Camp	4,510	7,855	3,000	3,000	25,496	850 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
383307	Project Lifesaver Revenues	5,931	6,685	0	0	3,340	0 %	0	0	0	0
383309	Basic Law Enf Training Revenue	400	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	93,623	18,400	3,424	0	25,976	759 %	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
383909	Civil Fees	94,332	98,223	87,000	87,000	74,225	85 %	87,000	0	87,000	0
383913	Insurance Refund	78,048	95,759	71,404	0	71,404	100 %	0	0	0	0
383946	Civil Fees - Out of State	7,900	7,470	5,400	5,400	4,377	81 %	5,400	0	5,400	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	8,635	8,357	8,982	8,982	5,654	63 %	7,180	(1,802)	7,180	0
383960	School Resource Officer Reimb	1,160,000	1,237,950	1,290,407	1,262,709	646,387	50 %	1,287,963	25,254	1,355,765	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	61,922	39,200	5,000	5,000	2,095	42 %	3,500	(1,500)	3,500	0
383987	Golf Cart Registration Fee	3,175	2,475	1,000	1,000	950	95 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
383992	Calendar Sales	2,919	6,500	6,500	2,500	6,500	100 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
383995	Undercover Restitution	973	280	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		2,182,170	2,077,758	1,697,037	1,564,591	1,225,516	72 %	1,584,293	19,702	1,671,095	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	6,732,696	7,301,286	8,101,848	8,074,846	6,754,310	83 %	8,614,558	539,712	8,585,836	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	795,781	912,806	850,000	850,000	822,406	97 %	950,000	100,000	850,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	114	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412207	Salary and Wages Clothing	37,500	40,500	43,500	42,000	43,000	99 %	44,000	2,000	44,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	105,584	157,926	205,120	205,120	161,718	79 %	205,120	0	205,120	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	92,780	103,242	106,159	106,159	86,757	82 %	111,486	5,327	111,486	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(35,971)	(52,892)	0	0	(48,320)	0 %	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	584,287	656,684	708,595	706,564	588,482	83 %	755,909	49,345	746,062	0
418200	Retirement	916,122	1,067,871	1,212,809	1,209,252	1,021,807	84 %	1,319,812	110,560	1,302,255	0
418300	Health Insurance	1,141,000	1,286,985	1,466,040	1,461,339	1,164,336	79 %	1,651,608	190,269	1,346,688	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	6,650	1,104	17,500	0	17,500	100 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Sheriff's Office
Department Code: 104310
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
418306	Life Insurance	8,667	9,131	15,998	15,950	8,354	52 %	16,800	850	16,700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	58,116	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	19,748	21,218	24,656	24,573	19,608	80 %	26,216	1,643	26,111	0
421200	Uniforms	99,991	120,632	152,200	126,100	116,350	76 %	175,000	48,900	165,730	0
423100	Special Program Material	10,523	9,571	12,265	12,000	9,451	77 %	15,000	3,000	15,000	0
423104	Special Projects	2,048	8,941	8,972	0	6,692	75 %	0	0	0	0
423109	Special Prog Mat - DARE	9,567	8,630	10,000	10,000	2,800	28 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	462,701	460,868	508,500	510,000	424,656	84 %	510,000	0	510,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	25,000	27,585	27,000	30,000	21,530	80 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
426001	Supplies and Mat - Restricted	167,160	9,007	8,549	0	8,455	99 %	0	0	0	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	16,385	17,574	28,100	28,100	22,108	79 %	28,100	0	28,100	0
426004	Ammunition	25,038	35,681	40,000	40,000	36,345	91 %	90,500	50,500	64,000	0
426005	Dive Team Supplies	3,203	1,912	2,381	5,000	1,303	55 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426010	Computer Software	1,437	25,615	25,505	25,505	4,430	17 %	25,505	0	25,505	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	75,212	98,588	133,652	77,216	112,460	84 %	138,851	61,635	136,826	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	81,406	308,528	182,804	69,190	180,790	99 %	377,215	308,025	209,165	0
429201	Canine Expenses - Restricted	6,074	5,941	7,700	7,000	3,001	39 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	500	500	146	29 %	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	34,976	47,499	50,000	50,000	43,339	87 %	60,000	10,000	50,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	10,077	22,643	20,000	20,000	12,574	63 %	31,230	11,230	20,000	0
432100	Telephone	238,376	197,549	213,200	210,300	176,622	83 %	223,300	13,000	215,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	0	6,525	6,350	6,350	7,050	111 %	9,500	3,150	7,000	0
432500	Postage	13,528	17,630	19,382	19,382	11,254	58 %	19,382	0	19,382	0
434100	Printing	4,686	5,823	6,000	10,000	4,575	76 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	14	3,515	5,000	5,000	2,055	41 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	4,617	2,785	2,000	2,000	959	48 %	13,300	11,300	2,000	0
435210	Repair and Maint - Boat	20,459	18,791	15,000	15,000	9,584	64 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	337,107	369,402	300,000	300,000	280,856	94 %	320,000	20,000	310,000	0
435700	Helicopter Expense	23,631	29,127	35,163	40,000	23,016	65 %	40,000	0	40,000	0
435710	Firing Range Operations	0	2,226	19,431	15,000	18,462	95 %	40,000	25,000	39,400	0
439550	Basic Law Enf Training Expense	998	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	23,489	20,705	21,500	21,500	18,723	87 %	27,500	6,000	27,500	0
441200	Rent of Building	1,260	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	111,946	103,200	148,407	111,600	115,042	78 %	136,855	25,255	136,855	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Sheriff's Office
Department Code: 104310
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
449100	Dues	6,963	11,207	23,403	23,403	17,335	74 %	23,403	0	23,403	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	10,334	10,317	12,000	15,000	7,278	61 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
449901	Undercover Money	91,544	111,662	110,000	110,000	85,648	78 %	125,000	15,000	110,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	933	9,281	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449926	Project Lifesaver Expenses	5,402	4,136	9,200	4,000	3,000	33 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
449927	Misc Weapon Storage Costs	335	0	5,655	1,000	523	9 %	750	(250)	750	0
449939	Employee - Volunteer Appreciatn	4,550	5,262	7,738	2,500	4,292	55 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
449950	Volunteer Program	0	9,735	10,000	10,000	7,126	71 %	15,000	5,000	10,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	511,214	685,802	917,131	435,711	732,385	80 %	722,248	286,537	675,740	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	85,643	198,728	144,658	183,990	93 %	209,172	64,514	182,439	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	37,906	10,362	10,361	27 %	0	(10,362)	0	0
459700	Federal Drug Seizure	400	6,447	45,334	0	27,264	60 %	0	0	0	0
459800	State Drug Seizure	7,739	17,233	68,531	10,000	25,384	37 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
466500	NC Concealed Weapons	99,780	103,005	83,100	65,000	73,585	89 %	78,000	13,000	78,000	0
Total Expenditures		12,954,945	14,552,199	16,290,512	15,294,180	13,492,757	83 %	17,264,320	1,970,140	16,508,169	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(10,772,775)	(12,474,441)	(14,593,475)	(13,729,589)	(12,267,241)		(15,680,027)	(1,950,438)	(14,837,074)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Law Enforcement Separation
Department Code: 104317
Budget Manager: Human Resources Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	49,786	50,326	74,654	74,654	74,910	100 %	89,234	14,580	89,234	0
418100	FICA	3,707	3,934	5,711	5,711	5,731	100 %	6,826	1,115	6,826	0
418300	Health Insurance	112,839	0	0	0	0	0 %	173,880	173,880	0	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	0	132,552	127,080	127,080	165,910	131 %	0	(127,080)	0	0
Total Expenditures		166,332	186,812	207,445	207,445	246,551	119 %	269,940	62,495	96,060	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(166,332)	(186,812)	(207,445)	(207,445)	(246,551)		(269,940)	(62,495)	(96,060)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Detention Center
Department Code: 104320
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331006	State Criminal Alien Asst Pgm	13,626	10,564	10,000	10,000	0	0%	0	(10,000)	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	73,266	82,022	48,000	48,000	73,186	152%	48,000	0	48,000	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	5,598	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	34,385	8,974	0	0	4,532	0%	0	0	0	0
383962	Misc Jail Fees	135,209	123,686	15,000	15,000	118,688	791%	15,000	0	15,000	0
383988	Federal Inmate Reimbursement	598,320	372,000	400,000	400,000	396,000	99%	400,000	0	400,000	0
383993	State Misdemeanant Reimburse	616,176	556,609	400,000	400,000	354,546	89%	400,000	0	400,000	0
383994	County Inmate Reimbursement	6,640	20,280	0	0	26,000	0%	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		1,477,621	1,179,734	873,000	873,000	972,952	111%	863,000	(10,000)	863,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	3,559,996	3,503,789	3,679,135	3,679,135	2,916,830	79%	3,865,111	185,976	3,797,636	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	302,057	391,276	310,000	310,000	395,055	127%	310,000	0	310,000	0
412207	Salary and Wages Clothing	4,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	1,000	33%	3,000	0	3,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	67,679	73,930	100,000	100,000	78,436	78%	110,000	10,000	100,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	37,306	37,429	39,978	39,978	32,451	81%	35,950	(4,028)	35,950	0
418100	FICA	297,128	307,927	315,877	315,877	255,990	81%	330,561	14,684	324,634	0
418200	Retirement	460,581	490,955	539,498	539,498	427,834	79%	574,389	34,891	565,185	0
418300	Health Insurance	714,700	705,600	751,284	751,284	568,416	76%	845,466	94,182	677,376	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	13,180	4,868	458	0	458	100%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	5,338	5,149	8,200	8,200	4,064	50%	8,600	400	8,400	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	29,232	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	10,545	10,187	10,894	10,894	7,935	73%	11,431	537	11,209	0
419304	Prof Ser - Medical - Employee	2,682	3,010	3,000	3,000	2,679	89%	3,000	0	3,000	0
419305	Prof Ser - Medical - Inmate	809,414	879,980	934,362	934,362	622,732	67%	1,017,858	83,496	1,000,000	0
419306	Prof Ser - Safekeeping	8,931	75,998	35,000	35,000	105,641	302%	100,000	65,000	75,000	0
421200	Uniforms	56,298	50,913	55,000	55,000	33,202	60%	65,000	10,000	55,000	0
423900	Medical Supplies	0	0	0	500	0	0%	500	0	500	0
425100	Motor Fuels	7,536	39,223	47,262	36,000	45,391	96%	45,000	9,000	45,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	7,960	12,382	20,000	20,000	12,035	60%	20,000	0	20,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	67,821	113,221	128,796	147,860	95,248	74%	147,860	0	147,860	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	14,412	38,756	40,800	40,800	18,874	46%	40,800	0	40,800	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	6,764	15,067	45,026	33,450	32,660	73%	35,901	2,451	25,583	0
429200	Food	728,488	743,439	750,000	750,000	633,943	85%	750,000	0	750,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Detention Center
Department Code: 104320
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,310	9,104	10,827	4,000	5,159	48 %	6,000	2,000	6,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	280	100	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	4	9	5,200	1,000	2,225	43 %	5,200	4,200	5,200	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	0	1,000	2,175	1,800	1,775	82 %	2,000	200	2,000	0
432500	Postage	419	400	600	400	425	71 %	400	0	400	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	53,003	38,854	35,000	35,000	9,951	28 %	35,000	0	35,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	16,363	22,326	8,869	8,000	5,417	61 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	8,280	21,171	30,000	30,000	10,471	35 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
439900	Contract Services	21,764	16,786	22,500	22,500	10,959	49 %	22,500	0	22,500	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	163,144	86,359	145,000	145,000	58,843	41 %	145,000	0	145,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	59,671	39,272	49,725	49,725	32,233	65 %	49,725	0	49,725	0
449100	Dues	198	52	1,000	1,000	162	16 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	3	93	0	0	0	0 %	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
449940	Inmate Work Crew Program	3,205	1,893	5,500	5,500	1,477	27 %	5,500	0	5,500	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	35,000	35,000	0	0 %	59,746	24,746	33,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	17,486	24,342	312,359	191,290	31,809	10 %	195,547	4,257	163,949	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	215,000	215,000	200,000	0
Total Expenditures		7,529,446	7,766,358	8,481,825	8,344,553	6,461,780	76 %	9,102,545	757,992	8,734,139	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(6,051,824)	(6,586,624)	(7,608,825)	(7,471,553)	(5,488,828)		(8,239,545)	(767,992)	(7,871,139)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Emergency Services
Department Code: 104330
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	4,500	9,647	23,657	0	1,844	8 %	0	0	0	0
331036	EMPG Revenues	52,917	52,958	53,000	53,000	53,017	100 %	53,000	0	53,000	0
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	0	15,775	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
332106	State Rev - NC Tier II Grant	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	100 %	0	0	0	0
334400	Fire Inspection Fees	48,229	48,915	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383904	Progress Energy Revenues	0	0	85,000	85,000	0	0 %	85,000	0	85,000	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	0	0	0	915	0 %	0	0	0	0
<hr/>											
	Total Revenues	105,646	128,295	162,657	138,000	56,776	35 %	138,000	0	138,000	0
<hr/>											
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	269,896	252,721	250,961	250,961	225,209	90 %	320,869	69,908	248,722	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	10,535	11,334	0	0	1,250	0 %	2,000	2,000	1,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	8,544	6,801	0	0	2,823	0 %	4,400	4,400	2,200	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	22,775	14,162	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	8,016	7,334	6,932	6,932	7,313	105 %	10,556	3,624	8,981	0
418100	FICA	23,446	21,640	19,729	19,729	17,585	89 %	25,844	6,115	19,959	0
418200	Retirement	34,915	34,686	32,391	32,391	29,716	92 %	43,275	10,884	33,422	0
418300	Health Insurance	33,598	33,780	27,486	27,486	25,230	92 %	39,324	11,838	24,192	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	5,451	0	530	0	529	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	259	237	300	300	172	57 %	400	100	300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,044	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	891	830	828	828	726	88 %	1,059	231	821	0
419300	Prof Ser - Medical	535	2,473	825	825	528	64 %	1,200	375	1,200	0
421200	Uniforms	2,904	2,391	900	900	1,258	140 %	1,600	700	1,600	0
423100	Special Program Material	6,681	6,818	8,000	8,000	3,159	39 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
423103	Special Events	1,631	1,345	1,500	1,500	1,430	95 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
423104	Special Projects	0	20,099	16,518	0	11,111	67 %	0	0	0	0
423106	Safety Committee Program	131	425	800	800	0	0 %	800	0	800	0
425100	Motor Fuels	8,907	6,834	5,000	5,000	3,530	71 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,315	3,410	6,900	6,900	2,405	35 %	6,900	0	6,900	0
426010	Computer Software	0	1,004	2,000	2,000	0	0 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	1,192	1,023	3,900	3,200	1,216	31 %	3,200	0	3,200	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	10,488	29,834	14,484	9,000	14,253	98 %	26,795	17,795	11,800	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	238	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Emergency Services
Department Code: 104330
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,625	229	3,500	3,500	3,989	114 %	4,200	700	4,200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	520	0	1,000	1,000	738	74 %	1,500	500	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	58,497	62,668	58,000	58,000	48,399	83 %	58,000	0	58,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,170	2,325	1,950	1,950	1,825	94 %	2,600	650	2,600	0
432500	Postage	761	144	500	500	59	12 %	500	0	500	0
434100	Printing	989	194	2,500	2,500	99	4 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	2,251	2,565	3,000	3,000	2,382	79 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
435225	R and M Amateur Radio	820	2,905	2,500	2,500	2,189	88 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	9,694	7,978	5,000	5,000	5,465	109 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
439100	Advertising	454	1,201	1,000	1,000	595	60 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	742	375	4,500	4,500	604	13 %	16,500	12,000	16,500	0
439900	Contract Services	31,033	34,941	80,500	80,500	29,336	36 %	51,000	(29,500)	51,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	62,235	48,707	71,855	71,450	41,699	58 %	103,650	32,200	96,100	0
449100	Dues	1,440	970	1,700	1,700	609	36 %	2,000	300	2,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	1,450	1,520	1,800	1,800	2,058	114 %	2,500	700	2,500	0
449814	EMPG Expenditures	17,694	25,047	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449826	NC Tier II Grant	0	1,000	1,000	0	495	50 %	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	2,000	1,602	3,500	3,000	1,543	44 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	3,786	37,232	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	3,863	0	0	0	0	0 %	38,000	38,000	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	23,915	219,912	96,100	44,461	20 %	21,200	(74,900)	21,200	0
465150	American Red Cross Cape Fear	20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	100 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
Total Expenditures		678,372	724,698	873,701	724,752	545,988	62 %	833,372	108,620	665,741	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(572,726)	(596,403)	(711,044)	(586,752)	(489,212)		(695,372)	(108,620)	(527,741)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Emergency Medical Services
Department Code: 104332
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	0	42,957	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
332001	State Aid - Restricted	0	61,657	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
335016	EMS Charges	3,675,570	3,691,723	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,212,683	85%	3,914,000	114,000	3,959,578	0
383300	Contributions	596	100	0	0	551	0%	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	106	0%	0	0	0	0
383913	Insurance Refund	26,095	708	0	0	73	0%	0	0	0	0
383956	EMS Medicaid Cost Settlement	562,316	615,385	525,000	525,000	665,887	127%	525,000	0	600,000	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	228	8,000	8,000	8,000	0	0%	8,000	0	8,000	0
383962	Misc Jail Fees	400	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
<hr/>											
	Total Revenues	4,265,206	4,420,530	4,333,000	4,333,000	3,879,300	90%	4,447,000	114,000	4,567,578	0
<hr/>											
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	3,480,214	3,587,985	4,059,451	4,059,451	3,130,046	77%	4,259,053	199,602	4,471,722	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	595,070	852,110	591,920	591,920	729,732	123%	695,813	103,893	600,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	309,791	335,944	350,000	350,000	262,013	75%	350,000	0	350,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	48,781	50,101	49,914	49,914	44,050	88%	51,919	2,005	51,919	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(2,988)	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	329,471	367,961	386,423	386,423	309,565	80%	409,794	23,371	418,734	0
418200	Retirement	482,228	549,492	590,481	590,481	489,019	83%	641,369	50,888	656,338	0
418300	Health Insurance	638,750	705,600	769,608	769,608	588,662	76%	855,297	85,689	741,888	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	1,932	4,650	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	4,860	4,844	8,400	8,400	4,121	49%	8,700	300	9,200	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	32,016	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	10,885	10,964	12,723	12,723	9,420	74%	13,376	653	14,078	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	(506)	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
419300	Prof Ser - Medical	58,647	60,510	70,360	70,360	61,848	88%	71,140	780	71,140	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	19,002	20,513	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	24,618	25,539	42,400	42,400	25,888	61%	43,600	1,200	43,600	0
423100	Special Program Material	2,399	1,206	5,578	9,000	579	10%	9,000	0	9,000	0
423900	Medical Supplies	238,579	277,618	245,300	245,300	221,425	90%	252,700	7,400	252,700	0
425100	Motor Fuels	149,447	160,794	175,600	175,600	149,956	85%	185,000	9,400	185,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,105	6,316	6,000	6,000	5,121	85%	6,000	0	6,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	6,633	9,685	10,000	10,000	4,869	49%	10,000	0	10,000	0
426010	Computer Software	1,331	1,531	2,000	2,000	1,135	57%	7,775	5,775	7,775	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Emergency Medical Services
Department Code: 104332
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	4,508	2,009	18,000	18,000	3,640	20 %	16,100	(1,900)	16,100	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	1,051	23,804	23,804	21,125	89 %	70,900	47,096	22,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	538	3,191	2,700	2,700	4,094	152 %	5,700	3,000	5,700	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	125	422	1,000	1,000	545	55 %	3,000	2,000	3,000	0
432100	Telephone	75,658	79,711	77,000	77,000	74,506	97 %	77,000	0	77,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	7,525	7,025	7,200	7,200	6,000	83 %	7,800	600	7,800	0
432500	Postage	696	760	800	800	2,291	286 %	2,000	1,200	2,000	0
433100	Electricity	44,724	44,425	45,000	45,000	33,936	75 %	45,000	0	45,000	0
433400	Water	5,090	4,925	4,500	4,500	4,063	90 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
434100	Printing	554	1,129	2,000	2,000	784	39 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	2,164	281	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	3,230	3,189	5,000	5,000	3,770	75 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	98,126	106,363	110,000	110,000	86,889	79 %	110,000	0	110,000	0
439100	Advertising	378	1,003	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	901	1,762	4,000	4,000	88	2 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	3,930	4,023	3,000	3,000	1,396	47 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
439900	Contract Services	278,605	275,842	275,895	275,895	228,469	83 %	292,896	17,001	302,896	0
439919	Cont Serv - Medical Examiner	0	9,650	110,000	110,000	95,280	87 %	110,000	0	110,000	0
441200	Rent of Building	12,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,500	92 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	37,433	35,916	41,889	41,889	33,224	79 %	42,000	111	42,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	85,740	88,607	95,000	95,000	77,860	82 %	95,000	0	95,000	0
449100	Dues	2,046	2,224	3,000	3,000	186	6 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	400	0	1,000	1,000	125	12 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	38,037	12,561	31,264	11,000	21,151	68 %	11,000	0	11,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	36,828	41,858	38,000	35,006	84 %	69,000	31,000	44,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	267,021	177,131	633,324	551,000	201,372	32 %	1,144,000	593,000	976,000	0
Total Expenditures		7,373,676	7,939,392	8,920,392	8,817,368	6,978,749	78 %	10,001,432	1,184,064	9,830,106	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(3,108,470)	(3,518,862)	(4,587,392)	(4,484,368)	(3,099,449)		(5,554,432)	(1,070,064)	(5,262,528)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Fire Departments
Department Code: 104340
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
465061	Bald Head Island	75,000	75,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465062	Bolivia	98,955	98,157	97,638	97,638	48,819	50%	0	(97,638)	0	0
465064	Sunset Harbor / Zion Hill VFD	0	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	100%	0	(45,000)	0	0
465066	Civietown VFD	0	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	100%	0	(45,000)	0	0
465070	Grissettown / Longwood	0	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	100%	0	(45,000)	0	0
465074	Navassa	174,198	176,607	130,158	130,158	97,618	75%	0	(130,158)	0	0
465075	Northwest	25,962	25,876	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465086	Shallotte Point	0	45,000	45,000	45,000	33,750	75%	0	(45,000)	0	0
465087	Yaupon	133,081	129,052	130,154	130,154	32,538	25%	0	(130,154)	0	0
465091	St James	0	0	14,300	14,300	10,725	75%	0	(14,300)	0	0
465097	Waccamaw	87,530	98,971	88,740	88,740	66,555	75%	0	(88,740)	0	0
Total Expenditures		594,726	783,663	640,990	640,990	425,005	66%	0	(640,990)	0	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(594,726)	(783,663)	(640,990)	(640,990)	(425,005)		0	640,990	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Bldg/Fire Inspections and CP
Department Code: 104350
Budget Manager: Building Inspections Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
334300	Building Permits	1,944,352	2,219,578	2,068,418	1,950,000	2,050,715	99%	1,998,750	48,750	1,960,000	0
334301	NC Bldg Recovery Fund	0	450	11,000	11,000	6,142	56%	12,000	1,000	12,000	0
334400	Fire Inspection Fees	50	941	50,000	50,000	79,433	159%	0	(50,000)	75,000	0
334500	Electrical Inspection Fees	7,314	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
334700	Fines	0	7,150	0	0	1,325	0%	0	0	0	0
335017	Property Development Fees	150	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
335040	Flood Development Fees	0	0	60,000	60,000	0	0%	20,000	(40,000)	40,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	500	2,350	0	0	150	0%	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		1,952,366	2,230,469	2,189,418	2,071,000	2,137,765	98%	2,030,750	(40,250)	2,087,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	923,658	1,076,294	1,216,662	1,311,222	955,664	79%	1,378,020	66,798	1,329,584	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	922	53,317	0	0	64,910	0%	0	0	30,000	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	221	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	46,830	89,073	20,000	20,000	91,296	456%	0	(20,000)	27,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	19,906	17,986	18,233	20,282	14,508	80%	18,073	(2,209)	18,073	0
418100	FICA	74,745	96,610	96,001	103,390	85,030	89%	106,801	3,411	107,457	0
418200	Retirement	110,009	143,121	155,103	167,237	131,775	85%	178,840	11,603	176,478	0
418300	Health Insurance	159,600	176,400	201,564	219,888	135,210	67%	245,775	25,887	193,536	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	4,995	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	1,057	1,165	2,200	2,400	1,007	46%	2,500	100	2,400	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	8,352	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,802	3,397	4,015	4,327	2,949	73%	4,547	220	4,388	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	35	369	0	0	10	0%	0	0	0	0
419907	Contract Svs - Screening	37	189	330	330	302	92%	200	(130)	200	0
419909	Prof Serv - - Drug Test	40	268	280	240	240	86%	200	(40)	200	0
421200	Uniforms	6,092	6,963	9,746	10,700	6,581	68%	11,750	1,050	7,200	0
423000	Maps and Booklets	789	575	7,480	7,480	5,696	76%	7,900	420	7,900	0
425100	Motor Fuels	21,047	23,392	22,500	27,000	24,387	108%	27,000	0	27,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,114	4,691	5,000	5,500	4,628	93%	5,500	0	5,500	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	1,337	473	500	500	492	98%	500	0	500	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	19,335	40,000	9,226	48%	0	(40,000)	0	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	326	2,084	10,025	3,200	7,206	72%	3,000	(200)	3,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	512	3,800	4,100	3,034	80%	10,450	6,350	9,500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Bldg/Fire Inspections and CP
Department Code: 104350
Budget Manager: Building Inspections Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
431100	Travel - Mileage	133	341	1,500	1,500	51	3%	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	8,294	9,926	9,000	9,000	8,299	92%	12,950	3,950	12,950	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,164	5,953	3,377	2,500	1,805	53%	6,820	4,320	6,820	0
432100	Telephone	4,182	3,475	4,000	4,500	1,564	39%	4,500	0	4,500	0
432101	Electronic Access Fees	5,602	7,763	7,652	9,200	10,678	140%	10,000	800	10,320	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	9,055	9,850	9,000	10,800	8,325	92%	10,400	(400)	10,400	0
432500	Postage	2,139	2,702	5,499	2,900	117	2%	6,560	3,660	6,560	0
434100	Printing	282	464	650	650	625	96%	700	50	700	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	15,240	3,240	10,546	69%	0	(3,240)	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	6,440	8,662	6,800	8,000	10,142	149%	8,000	0	8,000	0
439100	Advertising	1,071	65	0	700	338	0%	250	(450)	250	0
439500	Training Expenses	734	1,603	1,500	1,500	0	0%	3,200	1,700	1,500	0
439900	Contract Services	2,304	0	2,700	2,700	80	3%	2,700	0	0	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	6,139	4,278	6,500	6,500	5,276	81%	6,500	0	6,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	1,750	3,454	18,394	18,394	8,338	45%	9,900	(8,494)	9,900	0
449100	Dues	395	210	2,300	2,700	1,480	64%	4,275	1,575	4,275	0
449250	Filing Fees	1,600	1,200	0	2,500	400	0%	0	(2,500)	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	944	445	500	500	442	88%	500	0	500	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	18,838	102,992	208,467	146,167	207,646	100%	32,000	(114,167)	0	0
466200	Inspection Bldg Recovery Fee	4,500	14,562	11,000	11,000	7,029	64%	0	(11,000)	12,000	0
Total Expenditures		1,451,136	1,879,819	2,106,853	2,192,747	1,827,332	87%	2,121,811	(70,936)	2,054,943	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		501,230	350,650	82,565	(121,747)	310,433		(91,061)	30,686	32,057	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Rescue Squads
Department Code: 104370
Budget Manager: Emergency Services Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439900	Contract Services	107,300	131,930	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	144	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465061	Bald Head Island	113,500	151,000	263,500	263,500	197,625	75%	263,500	0	263,500	0
465063	Brunswick Search and Rescue	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,500	75%	10,000	0	10,000	0
465065	Calabash	4,767	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465068	Coastline Rescue	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	18,000	50%	36,000	0	36,000	0
465070	Grissettown / Longwood	7,500	5,625	1,875	0	1,875	100%	0	0	0	0
465071	Leland	38,500	28,875	9,625	0	9,625	100%	0	0	0	0
465077	Oak Island	36,000	36,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465088	Southport	36,000	36,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465091	St James	28,600	28,600	0	0	0	0%	14,300	14,300	14,300	0
465115	Oak Island Water Rescue	8,500	8,500	9,000	9,000	6,750	75%	9,000	0	9,000	0
Total Expenditures		426,811	472,530	330,000	318,500	241,375	73%	332,800	14,300	332,800	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(426,811)	(472,530)	(330,000)	(318,500)	(241,375)		(332,800)	(14,300)	(332,800)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Central Communications Center
Department Code: 104375
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	3,052	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
383904	Progress Energy Revenues	25,000	25,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	25,000	28,052	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	1,133,470	1,157,259	1,288,458	1,288,458	1,024,503	80%	1,487,457	198,999	1,424,180	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	236,137	253,569	200,000	200,000	198,554	99%	280,000	80,000	250,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	15,808	15,079	15,000	15,000	12,373	82%	15,000	0	15,000	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	1,267	1,875	0	0	1,830	0%	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
412207	Salary and Wages Clothing	2,000	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	100%	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	144	4,451	20,000	20,000	12,883	64%	20,000	0	20,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	12,195	10,823	12,145	12,145	11,662	96%	13,005	860	13,005	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(50,540)	(58,624)	(63,181)	(63,181)	(63,180)	100%	(64,980)	(1,799)	(64,980)	0
418100	FICA	104,222	108,555	117,474	117,474	93,155	79%	138,959	21,485	131,824	0
418200	Retirement	163,309	177,061	190,360	190,360	156,814	82%	230,127	39,767	218,178	0
418300	Health Insurance	269,500	299,880	293,184	293,184	228,436	78%	363,747	70,563	282,240	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	1,929	7,947	4,550	0	4,550	100%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	1,806	1,919	3,200	3,200	1,628	51%	3,700	500	3,500	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	12,180	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	3,486	3,629	4,057	4,057	3,158	78%	4,675	618	4,466	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	(22,992)	(22,120)	(23,541)	(23,541)	(23,540)	100%	(24,932)	(1,391)	(24,932)	0
419300	Prof Ser - Medical	165	843	2,000	2,000	387	19%	2,000	0	2,000	0
421200	Uniforms	4,959	3,357	2,775	5,000	1,730	62%	5,000	0	5,000	0
423100	Special Program Material	331	51	1,000	1,000	0	0%	1,000	0	1,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	1,916	3,848	8,000	8,000	3,912	49%	8,000	0	8,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,432	2,823	4,000	6,000	2,559	64%	6,000	0	6,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	0	2,668	7,000	10,000	4,282	61%	10,000	0	10,000	0
426010	Computer Software	368	4,903	8,000	8,000	6,682	84%	8,000	0	8,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	2,347	1,905	2,500	2,500	2,917	117%	2,500	0	2,500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	3,013	2,873	20,646	18,421	17,442	84%	4,282	(14,139)	4,282	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	500	500	0	0%	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	287	2,827	5,000	5,000	1,903	38%	5,000	0	5,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	160	845	2,000	2,000	(750)	(38)%	2,000	0	2,000	0
432100	Telephone	45,342	27,989	45,000	45,000	24,228	54%	45,000	0	45,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Central Communications Center
Department Code: 104375
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	2,970	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,200	85 %	2,700	100	2,700	0
432500	Postage	50	413	1,385	500	1,142	82 %	750	250	750	0
433100	Electricity	14,248	14,052	15,000	15,000	12,559	84 %	16,000	1,000	16,000	0
433400	Water	386	353	2,500	2,500	332	13 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	2,756	2,086	8,000	3,000	5,783	72 %	8,000	5,000	8,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	55,185	7,996	10,000	10,000	8,708	87 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	2,580	3,224	3,500	3,500	892	25 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
439100	Advertising	1,049	0	1,225	1,000	1,653	135 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	108	44	759	2,000	193	25 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
439900	Contract Services	9,142	11,324	28,258	15,000	18,863	67 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	28,670	32,244	31,742	45,000	17,930	56 %	80,000	35,000	80,000	0
449100	Dues	361	341	1,000	1,000	331	33 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	691	338	1,000	1,000	872	87 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	59	725	356	0	356	100 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	30,000	30,000	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	52,194	48,570	297,882	300,107	262,865	88 %	118,558	(181,549)	118,558	0
458000	Cap Outlay - Buildings	55,287	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
458100	Cap Outlay - 911 Center Grant	197,164	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		2,357,960	2,142,545	2,577,334	2,572,784	2,064,797	80 %	2,861,048	288,264	2,648,951	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(2,332,960)	(2,114,493)	(2,577,334)	(2,572,784)	(2,064,797)		(2,861,048)	(288,264)	(2,648,951)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Sheriff Animal Protective Svc
Department Code: 104380
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	1,895	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
335005	Local Fees	89,192	91,241	70,000	70,000	72,387	103%	70,000	0	85,000	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	31,374	28,093	0	0	17,541	0%	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	58,156	68,251	69,065	69,065	51,798	75%	71,137	2,072	71,137	0
383970	Misc Health Revenues	0	6,849	0	0	9,209	0%	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		180,617	194,434	139,065	139,065	150,935	109%	141,137	2,072	156,137	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	517,623	497,323	488,224	488,224	413,273	85%	502,723	14,499	502,723	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	48,412	49,945	49,308	40,000	41,093	83%	46,000	6,000	40,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	4,540	2,549	0	6,000	0	0%	6,000	0	6,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	3,368	0	1,692	5,000	0	0%	5,000	0	5,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	8,345	10,650	7,490	7,490	4,746	63%	8,448	958	8,448	0
418100	FICA	44,512	43,594	41,824	41,824	34,724	83%	43,465	1,641	43,006	0
418200	Retirement	68,191	70,393	68,039	68,039	59,172	87%	72,142	4,103	71,374	0
418300	Health Insurance	109,200	105,840	109,944	109,944	91,680	83%	117,972	8,028	96,768	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	115	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	819	782	1,200	1,200	647	54%	1,200	0	1,200	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	4,176	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,662	1,567	1,611	1,611	1,334	83%	1,659	48	1,659	0
419304	Prof Ser - Medical - Employee	952	43	0	500	0	0%	500	0	500	0
421200	Uniforms	7,445	5,489	8,500	10,000	7,201	85%	10,000	0	10,000	0
421300	Chemicals	6,640	6,946	7,200	6,000	5,974	83%	7,000	1,000	7,000	0
423100	Special Program Material	29,160	29,608	35,000	35,000	31,459	90%	36,000	1,000	35,000	0
423104	Special Projects	6,729	23,378	13,481	0	9,053	67%	0	0	0	0
423113	Communities Project	0	0	14,064	0	9,437	67%	0	0	0	0
423121	Spec. Prgm Stray Animal Cntrl	0	0	1,536	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
423800	Medications	20,604	19,516	23,128	17,500	20,546	89%	22,500	5,000	22,500	0
423900	Medical Supplies	735	1,025	1,200	1,200	954	80%	1,300	100	1,200	0
425100	Motor Fuels	27,245	26,534	27,450	24,400	25,730	94%	26,400	2,000	26,400	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	6,664	6,874	6,200	8,000	5,053	82%	8,000	0	8,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	0	1,000	0	0%	1,000	0	1,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	1,571	2,582	4,400	5,500	2,618	60%	5,500	0	5,500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	4,602	15,256	7,189	4,390	7,033	98%	12,171	7,781	9,549	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Sheriff Animal Protective Svc
Department Code: 104380
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
429200	Food	542	94	900	7,000	631	70 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,581	1,394	1,822	1,250	1,822	100 %	2,000	750	1,250	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	370	1,560	1,000	1,500	930	93 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	3,131	3,027	3,700	4,000	2,633	71 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
432500	Postage	653	675	500	500	164	33 %	500	0	500	0
433500	Water and Wastewater	10,765	8,099	9,900	9,500	9,238	93 %	10,700	1,200	10,700	0
434100	Printing	275	0	0	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	7,186	8,230	34,435	25,000	31,681	92 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	700	700	235	34 %	700	0	700	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	9,224	10,040	9,800	11,000	8,121	83 %	11,000	0	11,000	0
439100	Advertising	905	1,500	1,100	2,500	1,000	91 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
439900	Contract Services	86,568	93,031	90,000	90,000	72,340	80 %	93,000	3,000	93,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	3,305	3,483	3,000	3,000	4,147	138 %	3,600	600	3,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	6,399	6,816	6,500	6,500	6,368	98 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
449100	Dues	201	528	365	500	365	100 %	500	0	500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	100	0	250	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	116	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	112,706	77,477	60,572	77,476	100 %	0	(60,572)	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	13,720	13,720	12,637	92 %	0	(13,720)	0	0
Total Expenditures		1,051,340	1,171,191	1,173,849	1,120,814	1,001,515	85 %	1,104,230	(16,584)	1,074,903	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(870,723)	(976,757)	(1,034,784)	(981,749)	(850,580)		(963,093)	18,656	(918,766)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Transportation Agencies
Department Code: 104599
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
465120	Cape Fear Regional Jetport	97,000	97,000	97,000	97,000	97,000	100 %	97,000	0	97,000	0
465121	Odell Williamson Muni Airport	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	100 %	35,000	7,500	27,500	0
465122	Cape Fear Transportation Auth	29,350	29,350	30,230	30,230	30,230	100 %	31,138	908	31,138	0
Total Expenditures		153,850	153,850	154,730	154,730	154,730	100 %	163,138	8,408	155,638	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(153,850)	(153,850)	(154,730)	(154,730)	(154,730)		(163,138)	(8,408)	(155,638)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Solid Waste
Department Code: 104720
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	14,696	6,117	3,060	1,428	1,354	44 %	53,476	52,048	53,476	0
332007	Scrap Tire Disposal State Tax	170,116	214,717	160,000	160,000	88,713	55 %	160,000	0	160,000	0
332032	White Goods State Tax	59,775	71,573	40,000	40,000	57,877	145 %	45,000	5,000	45,000	0
332047	Solid Waste Tax	47,721	65,295	48,000	48,000	29,109	61 %	48,000	0	48,000	0
332052	Electronics Recycling	0	9,164	9,000	9,000	10,197	113 %	9,000	0	9,000	0
334600	Solid Waste Fee	2,162,436	2,582,625	2,215,000	2,100,000	1,965,197	89 %	2,150,000	50,000	2,250,000	0
335009	White Good Sales	59,804	61,571	20,000	20,000	39,922	200 %	30,000	10,000	30,000	0
335030	Crushed Concrete Sales	0	0	40,000	40,000	0	0 %	0	(40,000)	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	1,715	3,124	5,000	5,000	394	8 %	300	(4,700)	300	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	1,000	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	100	409	0	0	33,044	0 %	0	0	0	0
394000	Proceeds From Cap Lease Debt	0	0	505,057	0	505,057	100 %	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		2,516,362	3,015,595	3,045,117	2,423,428	2,730,864	90 %	2,495,776	72,348	2,595,776	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	259,804	256,588	284,492	284,492	239,474	84 %	319,301	34,809	291,863	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	30,085	23,711	28,000	28,000	18,302	65 %	28,000	0	28,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	0	0	0	80	0 %	0	0	0	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	0	62	0	0	84	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	3,716	4,138	4,670	4,670	4,868	104 %	5,506	836	5,506	0
418100	FICA	21,674	21,860	24,263	24,263	19,843	82 %	26,990	2,727	24,891	0
418200	Retirement	34,802	35,055	39,836	39,836	33,007	83 %	45,195	5,359	41,680	0
418300	Health Insurance	58,800	61,740	64,134	64,134	51,188	80 %	78,648	14,514	56,448	0
418306	Life Insurance	415	415	700	700	367	52 %	800	100	700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,436	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	811	827	939	939	754	80 %	1,054	115	963	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	37,469	79,097	69,820	65,000	45,890	66 %	75,000	10,000	75,000	0
419902	Prof Ser - Recycling Collection	34,870	34,329	35,000	35,000	27,360	78 %	45,000	10,000	40,000	0
419903	Prof Ser - White Goods Recycle	13,300	19,531	18,000	18,000	16,415	91 %	20,000	2,000	20,000	0
419904	Prof Ser - Yard Debris	109,871	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419905	Prof Ser - Tire Recycling	127,394	128,809	125,000	125,000	110,373	88 %	130,000	5,000	125,000	0
419906	Prof Ser - Hshld Hazardous Wst	23,604	29,478	54,425	55,000	16,617	31 %	55,000	0	55,000	0
421200	Uniforms	3,558	2,533	4,200	4,200	2,213	53 %	4,750	550	4,200	0
423100	Special Program Material	19,419	11,064	13,060	11,428	9,963	76 %	66,845	55,417	66,845	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Solid Waste
Department Code: 104720
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
425100	Motor Fuels	22,474	22,141	30,000	30,000	24,905	83 %	48,000	18,000	48,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	9,096	8,397	8,000	8,000	4,719	59 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
426010	Computer Software	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	100 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	530	460	1,000	1,000	1,451	145 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	816	0	6,000	6,000	5,644	94 %	0	(6,000)	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	91	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	354	179	500	500	499	100 %	500	0	500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,005	2,759	1,000	1,000	435	44 %	2,000	1,000	1,000	0
432100	Telephone	2,891	2,636	2,750	2,750	2,291	83 %	3,000	250	3,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	675	650	1,225	650	1,025	84 %	1,950	1,300	1,950	0
432500	Postage	980	1,141	1,100	1,100	642	58 %	900	(200)	900	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	4,829	692	2,500	5,000	0	0 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	20,206	2,416	17,385	32,000	7,496	43 %	18,000	(14,000)	18,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	2,212	3,073	3,000	6,000	854	28 %	3,000	(3,000)	3,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	11,180	13,283	38,000	25,000	79,209	208 %	65,000	40,000	55,000	0
439100	Advertising	480	5,284	2,250	2,250	1,231	55 %	2,250	0	2,250	0
439900	Contract Services	189,594	188,917	190,000	190,000	161,681	85 %	195,000	5,000	195,000	0
439904	Contract Service - Solid Waste	12,298,939	12,712,603	13,111,700	13,111,700	10,974,946	84 %	13,705,000	593,300	13,736,000	0
439907	Contract Svc - C and D Tran /	511,449	638,359	791,000	676,000	575,500	73 %	1,040,000	364,000	1,040,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	48,348	464	37,375	28,500	9,443	25 %	2,500	(26,000)	2,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	3,096	3,188	3,200	3,200	1,594	50 %	3,200	0	3,200	0
449100	Dues	2,045	1,855	2,000	2,000	1,677	84 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	5,917	8,196	8,900	8,900	8,238	93 %	9,600	700	9,600	0
449972	Electronics Recycling Program	12,654	40,450	113,000	88,000	38,888	34 %	65,000	(23,000)	65,000	0
449978	Overages / Shortages	(9)	0	0	0	(4)	0 %	0	0	0	0
449982	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	32,878	39,275	38,000	38,000	24,200	64 %	30,000	(8,000)	30,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	28,240	30,000	28,239	100 %	0	(30,000)	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	74,885	505,057	104,000	505,057	100 %	296,300	192,300	211,300	0
Total Expenditures		13,964,322	14,482,539	15,711,821	15,164,312	13,058,658	83 %	16,411,389	1,247,077	16,282,832	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(11,447,959)	(11,466,944)	(12,666,704)	(12,740,884)	(10,327,794)		(13,915,613)	(1,174,729)	(13,687,056)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Environmental Prot. Agencies
Department Code: 104799
Budget Manager: Assistant County Manager

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465134	Forestry Services	197,897	188,513	226,969	226,969	150,458	66%	235,063	8,094	235,063	0
	Total Expenditures	197,897	188,513	226,969	226,969	150,458	66%	235,063	8,094	235,063	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(197,897)	(188,513)	(226,969)	(226,969)	(150,458)		(235,063)	(8,094)	(235,063)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement
Department Code: 104908
Budget Manager: Deputy County Manager

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
334700	Fines	0	0	0	0	10,175	0%	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	260	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	10,435	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	0	0	133,431	0	103,335	77%	136,258	136,258	136,258	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	0	0	0	1,635	0%	2,040	2,040	2,040	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	0	0	2,049	0	406	20%	2,099	2,099	2,099	0
418100	FICA	0	0	10,364	0	8,053	78%	10,740	10,740	10,740	0
418200	Retirement	0	0	17,016	0	13,235	78%	17,985	17,985	17,985	0
418300	Health Insurance	0	0	27,486	0	19,864	72%	29,493	29,493	24,192	0
418306	Life Insurance	0	0	300	0	124	41%	300	300	300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	1,044	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	0	0	440	0	321	73%	450	450	450	0
421200	Uniforms	0	0	954	0	685	72%	750	750	750	0
425100	Motor Fuels	0	0	3,849	0	2,068	54%	2,750	2,750	2,750	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	0	0	500	0	403	81%	500	500	500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	300	0	0	0%	750	750	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	151	0	151	100%	0	0	0	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	100	0	93	93%	0	0	0	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	0	1,323	0	1,302	98%	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
432100	Telephone	0	0	500	0	305	61%	500	500	500	0
432101	Electronic Access Fees	0	0	1,548	0	260	17%	1,440	1,440	1,440	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	0	0	1,800	0	1,400	78%	1,800	1,800	1,800	0
432500	Postage	0	0	2,400	0	1,442	60%	1,200	1,200	1,200	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	0	0	1,200	0	493	41%	500	500	500	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	700	0	0	0%	500	500	500	0
449100	Dues	0	0	400	0	60	15%	325	325	325	0
449250	Filing Fees	0	0	2,500	0	1,550	62%	1,425	1,425	1,425	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0%	60,000	60,000	30,000	0
	Total Expenditures	0	0	209,311	0	157,185	75%	274,305	274,305	239,298	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	0	0	(209,311)	0	(146,750)		(274,305)	(274,305)	(239,298)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Planning
Department Code: 104910
Budget Manager: Director of Planning

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
335014	Zoning Application Fees	5,550	4,005	5,550	5,550	3,350	60 %	5,550	0	5,550	0
335015	Special Exception App Fees	2,860	2,250	3,000	3,000	3,250	108 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
335018	Subdivision Fees	5,615	6,520	3,300	3,300	6,100	185 %	6,000	2,700	6,000	0
335022	Board of Adj - Variance Appeals	800	0	450	450	400	89 %	550	100	550	0
335023	Commercial Dev Site Plan Rvw	7,900	9,595	7,000	7,000	8,220	117 %	8,000	1,000	8,000	0
335035	Contractor Change Fee	600	150	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	10	230	8,836	600	14,685	166 %	0	(600)	0	0
383911	Maps and Books	635	360	500	500	360	72 %	500	0	500	0
383912	CAMA Permits	2,680	4,315	900	900	2,780	309 %	2,000	1,100	2,000	0
383937	Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	10,040	9,880	0	0	9,500	0 %	0	0	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	200	700	200	200	150	75 %	200	0	200	0
383991	Hazard Mitigation Plan Rev	0	0	0	0	4,140	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		36,890	38,005	29,736	21,500	52,935	178 %	25,800	4,300	25,800	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	361,357	476,444	385,919	385,919	313,761	81 %	388,939	3,020	400,496	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	311	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	0	7,636	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	9,604	14,245	13,097	13,097	11,372	87 %	9,107	(3,990)	9,107	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	5,000	3,750	0	0	4,600	0 %	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	28,127	38,194	30,525	30,525	24,358	80 %	30,450	(75)	31,335	0
418200	Retirement	42,954	60,477	50,116	50,116	40,837	81 %	50,990	874	52,470	0
418300	Health Insurance	50,398	70,560	54,972	54,972	42,784	78 %	68,817	13,845	56,448	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	36	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	393	496	600	600	296	49 %	700	100	700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	2,436	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,176	1,524	1,274	1,274	977	77 %	1,283	9	1,322	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	1,080	0	13,000	5,000	2,670	21 %	0	(5,000)	0	0
423104	Special Projects	4,263	27,818	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
425100	Motor Fuels	881	1,077	2,250	2,250	979	44 %	2,250	0	2,250	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,494	4,566	5,800	8,500	3,896	67 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
426010	Computer Software	1,560	1,560	3,200	0	3,055	95 %	0	0	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	2,700	0	2,527	94 %	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	309	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Planning
Department Code: 104910
Budget Manager: Director of Planning

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
431200	Travel - Subsistence	52	3,508	3,000	3,000	1,598	53 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	365	2,444	7,500	7,500	431	6 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
432100	Telephone	1,749	1,680	2,500	2,500	830	33 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	935	1,575	2,600	2,600	1,200	46 %	2,600	0	2,600	0
432500	Postage	1,169	3,003	3,000	3,000	1,207	40 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
434100	Printing	0	4,291	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	300	(700)	300	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	2,000	2,000	1,815	91 %	0	(2,000)	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	103	649	2,000	2,000	108	5 %	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
439100	Advertising	11,975	9,999	14,301	22,500	10,505	73 %	20,000	(2,500)	20,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	385	2,500	2,500	0	0 %	3,500	1,000	3,500	0
439900	Contract Services	4,649	8,326	15,220	48,440	14,117	93 %	9,000	(39,440)	9,000	0
439911	Contract Services - Other	21,157	20,799	33,220	0	33,181	100 %	38,300	38,300	38,300	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,967	4,656	9,300	9,300	4,500	48 %	6,000	(3,300)	6,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	1,986	170	2,500	2,500	1,178	47 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
449100	Dues	1,235	41,444	20,530	20,530	7,943	39 %	10,000	(10,530)	10,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	250	1,072	2,500	2,500	0	0 %	1,500	(1,000)	1,500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	10,736	2,500	525	5 %	0	(2,500)	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
465106	Affordable Housing Assistance	22,525	27,373	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
465220	Reserve - Economic Development	0	410	94,267	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		582,405	840,786	792,627	687,123	531,250	67 %	710,736	23,613	714,764	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(545,515)	(802,781)	(762,891)	(665,623)	(478,315)		(684,936)	(19,313)	(688,964)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Bruns Business & Industry Dev
Department Code: 104920
Budget Manager: Director of Econ Dev

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	143,262	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	143,262	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	110,763	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	0	2,000	0	1,191	60%	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	0	0	33,327	0	26,348	79%	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	822	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	8,170	0	2,695	0	2,107	78%	0	0	0	0
418200	Retirement	13,694	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418300	Health Insurance	16,800	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	81	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	188	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	9,569	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
423100	Special Program Material	188	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
425100	Motor Fuels	578	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	3,055	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,777	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	3,111	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
432100	Telephone	618	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	480	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
432500	Postage	63	0	0	0	3	0%	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	277	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	872	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	222	0	386,978	425,000	394,742	102%	425,000	0	425,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,801	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449100	Dues	30,024	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449200	Subscriptions	2,243	0	0	0	611	0%	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	6,109	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	48,857	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	263,361	0	425,000	425,000	425,002	100%	425,000	0	425,000	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(120,099)	0	(425,000)	(425,000)	(425,002)		(425,000)	0	(425,000)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Brunswick County Occupancy Tax
Department Code: 104930
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
327000	1% Occupancy Tax - County	467,348	516,925	420,000	420,000	394,567	94 %	495,000	75,000	495,000	0
327001	1% Occupancy Tax - Municipal	938,876	955,315	980,000	980,000	684,536	70 %	1,005,000	25,000	1,005,000	0
	Total Revenues	1,406,223	1,472,241	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,079,103	77 %	1,500,000	100,000	1,500,000	0
439300	Collection Cost - Municipal	14,070	14,355	14,000	14,000	10,268	73 %	15,000	1,000	15,000	0
439301	Collection Cost - Brunswick Cty	28,088	29,840	28,000	28,000	20,251	72 %	30,000	2,000	30,000	0
465100	Contributions	1,364,065	1,428,045	1,358,000	1,358,000	975,841	72 %	1,455,000	97,000	1,455,000	0
	Total Expenditures	1,406,223	1,472,241	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,006,360	72 %	1,500,000	100,000	1,500,000	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	0	0	0	0	72,743		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Cooperative Extension
Department Code: 104950
Budget Manager: Cooperative Ext Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
335019	Fees - Cooperative Extension	13,450	9,476	10,000	10,000	7,115	71 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
335028	Volunteer AG Fees	274	40	500	500	200	40 %	500	0	500	0
335031	4 - H Club Fundraisers	1,971	1,303	5,000	5,000	645	13 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
335033	Horticulture Program Fees	6,807	7,056	6,306	4,680	6,306	100 %	4,680	0	4,680	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	152	30	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	558	2,782	0	0	623	0 %	0	0	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	0 %	0	(2,000)	0	0
Total Revenues		23,212	20,687	23,806	22,180	14,889	63 %	20,180	(2,000)	20,180	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	69	0	0	0	159	0 %	0	0	0	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	250,819	254,424	301,481	301,481	199,395	66 %	307,750	6,269	311,916	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	100	150	500	500	150	30 %	500	0	500	0
418100	FICA	15	11	38	38	24	63 %	38	0	38	0
418200	Retirement	12,460	12,721	15,015	15,015	0	0 %	15,262	247	15,480	0
418306	Life Insurance	663	660	846	846	443	52 %	848	2	848	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	86,864	92,801	125,965	125,965	75,430	60 %	136,771	10,806	137,895	0
423100	Special Program Material	4,530	5,654	6,500	6,500	3,200	49 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
423113	Communities Project	429	477	5,000	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
425100	Motor Fuels	2,643	2,099	2,750	2,750	2,107	77 %	2,750	0	2,750	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	12,819	17,095	16,365	16,902	8,410	51 %	16,902	0	16,902	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	1,210	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	932	1,646	1,500	500	1,281	85 %	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	3,030	2,831	3,500	3,500	1,757	50 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,301	1,725	2,050	1,300	1,811	88 %	1,300	0	1,300	0
432100	Telephone	1,920	1,938	1,775	2,000	1,061	60 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,685	4,550	4,775	4,550	3,925	82 %	3,900	(650)	3,900	0
432500	Postage	2,086	2,109	1,500	2,500	1,468	98 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	32	349	319	500	318	100 %	500	0	500	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	2,509	3,588	2,485	3,000	2,381	96 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	737	221	250	250	235	94 %	250	0	250	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	2,749	2,779	1,526	1,500	1,525	100 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	95	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	9,640	11,960	16,498	18,000	8,599	52 %	27,000	9,000	27,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Cooperative Extension
Department Code: 104950
Budget Manager: Cooperative Ext Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
441400	Rent of Equipment	11,156	9,795	9,000	9,000	7,754	86 %	9,000	0	9,000	0
449100	Dues	725	997	1,300	1,300	805	62 %	1,300	0	1,300	0
449200	Subscriptions	245	171	591	250	590	100 %	250	0	250	0
449897	EFNEP Program	459	389	600	600	568	95 %	600	0	600	0
449898	FCS Program	1,467	2,117	1,500	1,500	750	50 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
449899	ANRCRD Program	2,433	2,677	2,871	3,500	2,228	78 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	1,236	0	1,236	100 %	0	0	0	0
449946	Pesticide Recycle Program	0	122	838	838	0	0 %	838	0	838	0
449947	Parent Educational Programs	4,475	3,739	2,418	4,000	1,248	52 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
449950	Volunteer Program	1,392	2,649	2,700	2,700	1,327	49 %	2,700	0	2,700	0
449952	4 - H Club Program	19,367	21,094	20,835	20,835	16,221	78 %	20,835	0	20,835	0
449954	Horticulture Prog Expenditures	7,501	7,542	5,752	5,000	5,536	96 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
449958	NC Osteoporosis Grant	0	0	358	358	0	0 %	358	0	358	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	35,000	35,000	35,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	4,703	0	4,243	90 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		451,467	471,176	565,340	557,478	356,185	63 %	618,152	60,674	623,660	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(428,255)	(450,489)	(541,534)	(535,298)	(341,296)		(597,972)	(62,674)	(603,480)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Soil And Water
Department Code: 104960
Budget Manager: Director of Soil and Water

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	100 %	3,600	0	3,600	0
332001	State Aid - Restricted	26,629	26,730	26,675	26,675	26,550	100 %	26,675	0	26,675	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	2,750	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383958	Other Permits and Fees	771	966	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
	Total Revenues	31,000	31,296	33,525	30,775	30,150	90 %	30,775	0	30,775	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	132,566	145,196	149,115	149,115	126,110	85 %	153,625	4,510	153,625	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	4,505	4,026	4,026	4,026	4,152	103 %	4,667	641	4,667	0
418100	FICA	10,491	11,641	11,715	11,715	9,759	83 %	12,109	394	12,109	0
418200	Retirement	15,999	18,332	19,235	19,235	16,361	85 %	20,277	1,042	20,277	0
418300	Health Insurance	25,200	26,460	27,486	27,486	22,920	83 %	29,493	2,007	24,192	0
418306	Life Insurance	178	189	300	300	162	54 %	300	0	300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,044	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	432	469	492	492	410	83 %	507	15	507	0
425100	Motor Fuels	832	1,103	1,350	1,350	819	61 %	1,350	0	1,350	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,447	950	850	500	691	81 %	800	300	800	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	150	500	123	82 %	500	0	500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	150	0	200	200	179	90 %	200	0	200	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,124	4,538	4,000	4,000	2,605	65 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,591	1,650	1,750	1,750	1,275	73 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
432100	Telephone	393	445	600	600	297	50 %	600	0	600	0
432500	Postage	124	233	300	300	145	48 %	300	0	300	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	62	945	1,500	1,500	618	41 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	50	50	0	0 %	50	0	50	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	434	434	450	450	434	96 %	450	0	450	0
449100	Dues	2,529	2,654	2,700	2,700	2,616	97 %	2,700	0	2,700	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	3,820	3,119	6,350	3,600	1,930	30 %	3,600	0	3,600	0
	Total Expenditures	202,875	222,385	232,619	229,869	191,606	82 %	238,778	8,909	234,521	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(171,875)	(191,089)	(199,094)	(199,094)	(161,456)		(208,003)	(8,909)	(203,746)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Economic Development Agencies
Department Code: 104999
Budget Manager: Director of Planning

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
333000	Local Shared Revenues	12,500	47,500	0	0	84,000	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	12,500	47,500	0	0	84,000	0%	0	0	0	0
465072	Boiling Spring Lakes	0	0	0	0	0	0%	288,750	288,750	288,750	0
465077	Oak Island	166,666	166,666	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465095	Holden Beach	0	0	1,461,600	1,461,600	0	0%	1,422,360	(39,240)	1,422,360	0
465128	Reserve 4 Shoreline Protection	50,000	76,000	226,125	404,000	168,000	74%	610,000	206,000	600,000	0
465135	Lockwood Folly Rvr Aquatic Res	101,828	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465136	Lockwd Fily and Shallotte Drdg	0	140,000	177,875	0	6,210	3%	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	318,494	382,666	1,865,600	1,865,600	174,210	9%	2,321,110	455,510	2,311,110	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(305,994)	(335,166)	(1,865,600)	(1,865,600)	(90,210)		(2,321,110)	(455,510)	(2,311,110)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Veterans Services
Department Code: 105820
Budget Manager: Director of Veterans Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	1,907	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,175	109%	2,000	0	2,000	0
	Total Revenues	1,907	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,175	109%	2,000	0	2,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	123,455	125,952	139,104	139,104	109,154	78%	136,574	(2,530)	136,574	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	1,624	2,072	2,076	2,076	894	43%	2,367	291	2,367	0
418100	FICA	9,385	9,839	10,800	10,800	8,232	76%	10,629	(171)	10,629	0
418200	Retirement	14,608	15,717	17,732	17,732	13,818	78%	17,798	66	17,798	0
418300	Health Insurance	25,199	26,460	29,777	29,777	22,920	77%	29,493	(284)	24,192	0
418306	Life Insurance	171	171	325	325	143	44%	300	(25)	300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	1,044	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	406	414	459	459	355	77%	451	(8)	451	0
421200	Uniforms	0	118	150	150	0	0%	150	0	150	0
425100	Motor Fuels	73	129	200	200	163	82%	250	50	250	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,620	716	2,200	2,200	531	24%	2,200	0	2,200	0
426010	Computer Software	700	700	700	700	750	107%	2,146	1,446	2,146	0
426103	Minor Off Eq - Gifts and Memor.	190	191	180	180	0	0%	200	20	200	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0%	0	(1,000)	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	44	0	100	100	0	0%	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,481	2,013	2,000	2,000	1,953	98%	2,200	200	2,200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	722	240	300	300	300	100%	300	0	300	0
432100	Telephone	624	653	850	850	294	35%	400	(450)	400	0
432500	Postage	492	507	600	600	401	67%	600	0	600	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	250	250	0	0%	250	0	250	0
439100	Advertising	383	347	500	500	103	21%	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	238	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	2,981	2,385	2,385	1,789	75%	1,789	(596)	1,789	0
439900	Contract Services	0	2,649	3,000	0	0	0%	3,000	3,000	3,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,506	2,556	3,000	3,000	2,412	80%	3,000	0	3,000	0
449100	Dues	135	145	145	145	145	100%	145	0	145	0
449200	Subscriptions	84	96	275	275	96	35%	275	0	275	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	150	150	0	0%	150	0	150	0
	Total Expenditures	185,140	194,668	218,258	215,258	164,453	75%	215,267	9	211,010	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(183,233)	(192,668)	(216,258)	(213,258)	(162,278)		(213,267)	(9)	(209,010)	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Brunswick Senior Resources Inc
Department Code: 105874
Budget Manager: Director of BSRI

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	26,710	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465152	Brunswick Sr Resources Inc	1,594,208	1,650,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465250	BSRI General Administration	0	0	517,286	517,286	431,072	83%	637,300	120,014	591,605	0
465251	BSRI Case Management	0	0	308,995	308,995	257,496	83%	360,700	51,705	295,681	0
465252	BSRI Senior Center at Calabash	0	0	161,832	161,832	134,860	83%	308,700	146,868	271,677	0
465253	BSRI Senior Center at Supply	0	0	318,226	318,226	265,188	83%	250,300	(67,926)	224,341	0
465254	BSRI Senior Cntr at Southport	0	0	257,475	257,475	214,562	83%	362,700	105,225	345,392	0
465255	BSRI Senior Cntr at Shallotte	0	0	206,300	206,300	171,917	83%	319,000	112,700	291,868	0
465256	BSRI Senior Center at Leland	0	0	260,470	260,470	217,058	83%	356,600	96,130	329,240	0
465257	BSRI Nutrition Site at Ash	0	0	28,192	28,192	23,493	83%	20,850	(7,342)	19,764	0
465258	BSRI Nutrition Site at BSL	0	0	2,200	2,200	1,833	83%	5,050	2,850	1,850	0
465259	BSRI Nutrition Site at OI	0	0	0	0	0	0%	2,000	2,000	0	0
465260	BSRI Town Creek Program	0	0	15,729	15,729	13,108	83%	16,200	471	16,200	0
Total Expenditures		1,620,918	1,650,000	2,076,705	2,076,705	1,730,587	83%	2,639,400	562,695	2,387,618	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(1,620,918)	(1,650,000)	(2,076,705)	(2,076,705)	(1,730,587)		(2,639,400)	(562,695)	(2,387,618)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Brunswick County Schools
Department Code: 105911
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
465200	Current Expense - Education	33,790,863	35,410,920	37,298,995	37,298,995	31,082,500	83 %	39,106,297	1,807,302	39,918,820	0
465300	Capital Outlay - Education(920)	708,899	742,886	782,496	782,496	652,080	83 %	820,412	37,916	837,458	0
Total Expenditures		34,499,762	36,153,806	38,081,491	38,081,491	31,734,580	83 %	39,926,709	1,845,218	40,756,278	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(34,499,762)	(36,153,806)	(38,081,491)	(38,081,491)	(31,734,580)		(39,926,709)	(1,845,218)	(40,756,278)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Brunswick Community College
Department Code: 105921
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	224,000	482,267	362,638	224,000	250,638	69 %	224,000	0	224,000	0
	Total Revenues	224,000	482,267	362,638	224,000	250,638	69 %	224,000	0	224,000	0
465205	Gen Admin (130) - mandated	204,950	219,350	230,400	230,400	192,000	83 %	227,350	(3,050)	227,350	0
465206	Gen Admin(130) - not mandated	212,066	408,740	418,530	418,530	348,775	83 %	425,015	6,485	415,015	0
465209	Non - Curric(323) - not mandat	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	116,667	83 %	140,000	0	140,000	0
465210	Student Sup(510) - Not Mandated	151,645	151,708	156,295	156,295	130,246	83 %	156,795	500	156,795	0
465213	Plant Ops(610) - Mandated	2,003,712	2,077,786	2,128,349	2,128,349	1,773,624	83 %	2,149,018	20,669	2,149,018	0
465214	Plant Maint.(620) - mandated	886,364	826,177	850,856	850,856	709,047	83 %	945,689	94,833	945,689	0
465217	BCC Reserve	0	45,000	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
465218	Foundation Grant	0	0	200,000	200,000	175,702	88 %	200,000	0	216,000	0
465300	Capital Outlay - Education(920)	50,000	0	283,000	68,000	56,667	20 %	262,000	194,000	150,000	0
	Total Expenditures	3,648,737	3,868,761	4,407,430	4,192,430	3,502,728	79 %	4,505,867	313,437	4,399,867	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(3,424,737)	(3,386,494)	(4,044,792)	(3,968,430)	(3,252,090)		(4,281,867)	(313,437)	(4,175,867)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Library
Department Code: 106110
Budget Manager: Library Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332001	State Aid - Restricted	139,960	142,232	149,174	135,000	123,525	83 %	135,000	0	135,000	0
334700	Fines	30,608	31,198	30,000	30,000	24,124	80 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	1,460	2,141	1,500	1,500	1,875	125 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	24,176	22,937	25,000	25,000	19,042	76 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
Total Revenues		196,204	198,508	205,674	191,500	168,566	82 %	191,500	0	191,500	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	671,375	676,192	715,219	715,219	595,306	83 %	763,749	48,530	763,749	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	0	6,725	13,417	13,417	5,222	39 %	13,417	0	13,417	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	13,589	13,691	14,560	14,560	14,222	98 %	15,385	825	15,385	0
418100	FICA	51,153	53,864	56,854	56,854	46,052	81 %	60,630	3,776	60,630	0
418200	Retirement	80,187	84,502	91,660	91,660	76,556	84 %	99,807	8,147	99,807	0
418300	Health Insurance	142,800	149,940	155,754	155,754	124,532	80 %	176,958	21,204	145,152	0
418306	Life Insurance	1,023	996	1,700	1,700	833	49 %	1,800	100	1,800	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	6,264	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,200	2,207	2,360	2,360	1,895	80 %	2,520	160	2,520	0
425100	Motor Fuels	651	837	900	900	579	64 %	1,000	100	1,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	10,857	10,972	14,000	14,000	6,413	46 %	14,000	0	14,000	0
426001	Supplies and Mat - Restricted	3,976	4,832	15,000	5,000	4,837	32 %	10,000	5,000	10,000	0
426003	Library Books	74,351	69,200	60,000	60,000	20,416	34 %	70,000	10,000	60,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	3,000	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	749	608	1,500	1,500	369	25 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	0	0	(271)	0 %	200	200	200	0
432100	Telephone	20,102	19,654	20,000	20,000	15,556	78 %	25,000	5,000	25,000	0
432500	Postage	1,200	1,500	2,000	2,000	1,000	50 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
433100	Electricity	49,099	46,580	60,000	60,000	37,269	62 %	0	(60,000)	0	0
433400	Water	6,263	5,857	7,174	6,000	5,723	80 %	8,000	2,000	8,000	0
434100	Printing	494	474	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	37	100	500	500	65	13 %	500	0	500	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	168	178	500	500	62	12 %	500	0	500	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	3,418	3,000	3,000	140	5 %	2,000	(1,000)	2,000	0
439900	Contract Services	48,498	67,007	75,000	75,000	59,386	79 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	17,156	19,382	22,000	22,000	20,060	91 %	22,000	0	22,000	0
449100	Dues	175	175	200	200	175	88 %	200	0	200	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Library
Department Code: 106110
Budget Manager: Library Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
449200	Subscriptions	9,129	9,163	14,000	14,000	11,497	82 %	16,500	2,500	16,500	0
449920	DSS Links Prog Reimbursable	0	100	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	19,513	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		1,205,234	1,267,667	1,350,798	1,336,624	1,047,894	78 %	1,383,166	46,542	1,347,624	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(1,009,030)	(1,069,159)	(1,145,124)	(1,145,124)	(879,328)		(1,191,666)	(46,542)	(1,156,124)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Parks & Recreation - Admin.
Department Code: 106130
Budget Manager: Director of Parks & Recreation

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	9,500	7,000	5,000	0	5,000	100 %	0	0	0	0
335013	Concession Sales	17,740	18,587	18,500	18,500	24,965	135 %	21,000	2,500	21,000	0
335101	Pks and Rec - Athletics	126,811	113,476	124,750	124,750	105,379	84 %	129,250	4,500	129,250	0
335103	Pks and Rec - Special Events	46,982	32,038	64,250	64,250	31,051	48 %	60,500	(3,750)	60,500	0
383310	Dixie Youth Tournaments	23,410	17,508	20,000	20,000	22,044	110 %	21,000	1,000	21,000	0
383312	Senior Program Revenue	7,240	5,707	11,000	11,000	4,456	41 %	11,000	0	11,000	0
383313	Senior Game Revenue	5,466	5,004	6,100	6,100	6,342	104 %	6,100	0	6,100	0
383410	Parks and Rec Field Rental	24,295	25,254	12,000	12,000	16,638	139 %	16,000	4,000	20,000	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	40,827	47,000	20,000	20,000	43,025	215 %	24,000	4,000	30,000	0
Total Revenues		302,271	271,574	281,600	276,600	258,900	92 %	288,850	12,250	298,850	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	430,372	440,684	453,132	453,132	380,620	84 %	466,849	13,717	466,849	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	127,140	138,233	178,817	178,817	143,893	80 %	195,640	16,823	195,640	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	5,425	6,158	7,187	7,187	7,395	103 %	7,749	562	7,749	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	1,400	2,200	3,000	3,000	1,200	40 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
418100	FICA	42,349	45,266	49,123	49,123	40,064	82 %	51,503	2,380	51,503	0
418200	Retirement	50,626	54,977	57,816	57,816	48,730	84 %	60,796	2,980	60,796	0
418300	Health Insurance	75,600	79,380	82,458	82,458	67,996	82 %	88,479	6,021	72,576	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	7	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	577	577	900	900	480	53 %	900	0	900	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	3,132	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,402	1,443	1,495	1,495	1,236	83 %	1,541	46	1,541	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	2,364	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,361	92 %	2,580	0	2,580	0
419907	Contract Svs - Screening	6,926	6,563	7,180	7,180	4,821	67 %	7,180	0	7,180	0
421200	Uniforms	52,360	64,500	65,000	65,000	56,894	88 %	65,000	0	65,000	0
423100	Special Program Material	2,947	3,389	4,500	4,500	3,098	69 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
423101	Adult Athletics	32,783	28,216	33,000	33,000	22,559	68 %	33,000	0	33,000	0
423102	Special Populations	13,888	17,010	15,000	15,000	9,191	61 %	18,000	3,000	15,000	0
423103	Special Events	33,504	37,810	47,000	47,000	20,964	45 %	47,000	0	47,000	0
423104	Special Projects	9,500	7,000	5,000	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
423107	Special Prog - Dixie Youth	22,614	23,699	23,000	23,000	9,327	41 %	23,000	0	23,000	0
423112	Senior Program	19,698	19,480	27,535	27,535	17,518	64 %	27,535	0	27,535	0
423114	Senior Games	9,248	9,104	10,000	10,000	8,394	84 %	10,000	0	10,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Parks & Recreation - Admin.
Department Code: 106130
Budget Manager: Director of Parks & Recreation

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
423115	Special Olympics	12,252	12,470	15,500	15,500	14,497	94 %	17,000	1,500	15,500	0
423116	Youth Athletics	131,213	138,420	144,760	144,760	122,328	85 %	144,760	0	144,760	0
423119	Dixie Youth Travel Restricted	11,391	0	20,000	20,000	3,536	18 %	28,000	8,000	28,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	3,405	3,099	6,750	6,750	2,490	37 %	6,750	0	6,750	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	18,314	18,929	20,000	20,000	13,271	66 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	643	1,040	2,100	2,100	361	17 %	2,100	0	2,100	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	919	1,568	1,950	1,950	1,311	67 %	1,950	0	1,950	0
429202	Concessions	14,855	12,697	15,000	15,000	14,538	97 %	18,000	3,000	18,000	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	92	638	714	1,408	0	0 %	1,000	(408)	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,790	3,356	7,950	7,950	4,683	59 %	9,200	1,250	9,200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,790	1,275	2,500	2,500	1,460	58 %	3,035	535	3,035	0
432100	Telephone	17,225	18,560	20,200	20,200	16,316	81 %	18,800	(1,400)	18,800	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	4,400	85 %	5,200	0	5,200	0
432500	Postage	741	455	2,500	2,500	976	39 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
434100	Printing	6,429	6,547	9,100	9,100	4,016	44 %	11,800	2,700	9,100	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	24,054	23,624	26,548	24,000	8,233	31 %	24,000	0	24,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435205	Repair and Maint - West	7,571	9,967	9,391	10,000	5,648	60 %	21,003	11,003	19,003	0
435206	Repair and Maint - South	7,228	9,942	10,000	10,000	5,582	56 %	20,200	10,200	18,200	0
435207	Repair and Maint - North	7,500	9,966	10,609	10,000	7,000	66 %	20,738	10,738	18,738	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	1,777	4,541	5,000	5,000	4,505	90 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
439100	Advertising	1,099	223	1,600	1,600	0	0 %	1,600	0	1,600	0
439900	Contract Services	0	0	34,250	34,250	26,559	78 %	36,600	2,350	35,500	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	1,826	2,012	2,000	2,000	1,839	92 %	2,150	150	2,150	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	15,907	15,144	19,684	17,698	13,516	69 %	16,684	(1,014)	16,684	0
449100	Dues	1,365	1,565	2,265	2,265	1,300	57 %	2,315	50	2,315	0
449200	Subscriptions	60	36	400	400	66	16 %	400	0	400	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	250	0	400	400	400	100 %	400	0	400	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	30,065	33,177	0	0	0	0 %	24,000	24,000	24,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	5,448	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
457101	Cap Outlay - Lockwood Folly Pk	0	239,250	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
457102	Cap Outlay - Northwest Park	0	223,426	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
457107	Cap Outlay - Cedar Grove Park	0	205,000	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	36,160	40,000	36,160	100 %	665,000	625,000	365,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Parks & Recreation - Admin.
Department Code: 106130
Budget Manager: Director of Parks & Recreation

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	1,266,689	1,995,846	1,506,254	1,501,254	1,161,732	77 %	2,244,437	743,183	1,917,366	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(964,418)	(1,724,272)	(1,224,654)	(1,224,654)	(902,832)		(1,955,587)	(730,933)	(1,618,516)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Parks & Recreation-Maintenance
Department Code: 106132
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	33,642	3,058	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	0	375	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	33,642	3,433	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	531,653	616,281	657,816	657,816	551,912	84%	697,388	39,572	697,388	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	28,520	23,172	24,000	24,000	14,894	62%	29,000	5,000	29,000	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	88,388	61,696	70,000	70,000	42,812	61%	80,000	10,000	60,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	13,941	14,495	15,586	15,586	12,167	78%	15,395	(191)	15,395	0
418100	FICA	49,861	55,209	58,706	58,706	46,932	80%	62,866	4,160	61,336	0
418200	Retirement	67,447	80,916	87,594	87,594	72,672	83%	95,022	7,428	95,022	0
418300	Health Insurance	109,197	149,940	155,754	155,754	128,352	82%	176,958	21,204	145,152	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	6,897	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	818	1,007	1,700	1,700	887	52%	1,800	100	1,800	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	6,264	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,755	2,004	2,171	2,171	1,775	82%	2,301	130	2,301	0
421200	Uniforms	9,992	13,695	13,670	13,670	11,749	86%	14,470	800	14,470	0
425100	Motor Fuels	31,357	30,715	36,000	36,000	24,770	69%	36,000	0	36,000	0
425102	Reimb Motor Fuels	1	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	31,599	37,556	38,000	38,000	29,178	77%	38,000	0	38,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	3,752	7,087	8,000	8,000	6,771	85%	8,000	0	8,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	19,692	19,581	20,350	16,000	19,560	96%	19,400	3,400	19,400	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	250	0	0	0%	250	250	250	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	290	150	1,850	1,000	1,881	102%	2,000	1,000	750	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	7,800	9,550	10,400	10,400	8,400	81%	10,400	0	10,400	0
432500	Postage	110	260	250	250	38	15%	250	0	250	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	47,415	45,734	36,700	40,000	22,919	62%	40,000	0	40,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	210,585	241,947	238,309	220,000	194,145	81%	220,000	0	220,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	24,559	35,086	30,000	30,000	28,978	97%	35,000	5,000	30,000	0
439100	Advertising	403	0	500	500	260	52%	0	(500)	0	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	1,200	0	326	27%	1,200	1,200	1,200	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	8,654	9,977	10,000	10,000	6,718	67%	10,000	0	10,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	382	442	500	500	308	62%	500	0	500	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	27,689	28,380	35,000	28,368	100%	35,000	0	35,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Parks & Recreation-Maintenance
Department Code: 106132
Budget Manager: Director of Operation Services

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	65,150	44,396	53,818	44,000	40,621	75 %	60,000	16,000	60,000	0
457107	Cap Outlay - Cedar Grove Park	10,000	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	14,552	20,000	14,552	100 %	65,000	45,000	65,000	0
Total Expenditures		1,370,219	1,528,584	1,616,056	1,596,647	1,311,945	81 %	1,756,200	159,553	1,702,878	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(1,336,577)	(1,525,150)	(1,616,056)	(1,596,647)	(1,311,945)		(1,756,200)	(159,553)	(1,702,878)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Debt Service
Department Code: 109100
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331016	ARRA Stim Debt / Interest Subs	7,583	6,080	4,538	4,538	4,565	101 %	3,002	(1,536)	3,002	0
332850	NC Education Lottery	1,038,144	800,000	800,000	800,000	217,431	27 %	800,000	0	800,000	0
	Total Revenues	1,045,727	806,080	804,538	804,538	221,996	28 %	803,002	(1,536)	803,002	0
471045	Prin - GO BCC 2007B	2,260,000	2,255,000	2,255,000	2,255,000	2,255,000	100 %	0	(2,255,000)	0	0
471046	Prin - GO Parks Comm Ctr 200	280,000	280,000	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
471049	Prin - 2009 GO Sch Refd of 2001	2,465,000	2,420,000	2,395,000	2,395,000	2,395,000	100 %	2,375,000	(20,000)	2,375,000	0
471055	Prin - Leland Library RZEDB	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	100 %	70,000	0	70,000	0
471057	Prin - 2012 GO RFD SCH / BSL	1,730,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	100 %	1,665,000	(35,000)	1,665,000	0
471059	Prin - 2012 LOB Ref - Schools	1,695,000	1,680,000	1,680,000	1,680,000	1,680,000	100 %	1,680,000	0	1,680,000	0
471062	Prin - 2012 LOB Ref - DC Part	395,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	100 %	380,000	(5,000)	380,000	0
471064	Prin - 2013A Refd BCC GO	137,982	133,530	382,789	382,789	382,788	100 %	2,381,300	1,998,511	2,381,300	0
471065	Prin - 2013A Rrgf Parks GO	17,018	16,470	47,212	47,212	47,212	100 %	293,701	246,489	293,701	0
471066	Prin - 2013B Refd Schools GO	910,000	870,000	835,000	835,000	835,000	100 %	800,000	(35,000)	800,000	0
471067	Prin - 2015 LOBs - BC Scho	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000	0	0 %	530,000	0	530,000	0
471068	Prin - 2015B LOBs - Refd 2005C	980,000	955,000	930,000	930,000	0	0 %	895,000	(35,000)	895,000	0
472045	Int - GO BCC 2007B	318,769	205,769	93,019	93,019	54,261	58 %	0	(93,019)	0	0
472046	Int - GO Parks Comm Ctr 2007A	26,600	12,600	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
472049	Int - 2009 GO Sch Refd of 2001	499,925	425,975	329,175	329,175	329,175	100 %	233,375	(95,800)	233,375	0
472055	Int - Leland Library RZEDB	18,130	14,504	10,878	10,878	10,878	100 %	7,252	(3,626)	7,252	0
472057	Int - 2012 GO Rfd SCH / BSL	460,650	428,700	375,200	375,200	375,200	100 %	326,400	(48,800)	326,400	0
472059	Int - 2012 LOB Ref Schools Part	830,331	779,481	712,282	712,282	712,281	100 %	646,782	(65,500)	646,782	0
472062	Int - 2012 LOB Ref DC Part	135,300	123,450	108,050	108,050	108,050	100 %	92,950	(15,100)	92,950	0
472064	Int - 2013A Refd BCC GO	401,038	398,278	394,272	394,272	394,272	100 %	382,789	(11,483)	382,789	0
472065	Int - 2013A Refd Parks GO	49,462	49,122	48,629	48,629	48,628	100 %	47,212	(1,417)	47,212	0
472066	Int - 2013 Rfd Schools GO	47,544	39,263	29,780	29,780	29,780	100 %	18,590	(11,190)	18,590	0
472067	Int - 2015 LOBs - BC Schools	508,144	456,062	434,863	434,863	217,431	50 %	408,363	(26,500)	408,363	0
472068	Int - 2015 LOBs - Refd 2005 CO	109,978	81,400	62,300	62,300	31,150	50 %	43,700	(18,600)	43,700	0
472080	Int - Phase 1 School	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	1,357,129	1,357,129	0	0
475013	Lease Prin - Grinder / Screener	0	0	174,000	0	173,292	100 %	163,461	163,461	163,461	0
475100	Service Charges	4,400	9,750	10,000	10,000	3,550	36 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
476013	Lease Int - Grinder Screener	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	9,832	9,832	9,832	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Debt Service
Department Code: 109100
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	14,880,270	14,319,355	13,992,449	13,818,449	12,237,948	87 %	14,817,836	999,387	13,460,707	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(13,834,543)	(13,513,275)	(13,187,911)	(13,013,911)	(12,015,952)		(14,014,834)	(1,000,923)	(12,657,705)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Trans General Fund
Department Code: 109800
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
398443	Trans Frm County Cap Proj Fd	0	0	10,510	0	10,510	100 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	10,510	0	10,510	100 %	0	0	0	0
498011	Trans To Public Housing	34,083	0	24,866	17,190	0	0 %	9,637	(7,553)	0	0
498013	Trans To Health	0	0	4,234,808	4,246,208	0	0 %	4,634,449	388,241	4,240,314	0
498014	Trans To Social Services	0	0	6,899,869	6,661,124	15,000	0 %	6,797,835	136,711	6,500,154	0
498022	Trans To Emergency Tele Servic	11,763	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
498023	Trans To Special Revenue Fund	20,000	0	9,642	0	9,642	100 %	0	0	0	0
498042	Trans To School Cap Project	5,748,725	5,958,284	3,831,665	3,831,665	1,463,301	38 %	4,386,275	554,610	4,386,275	0
498043	Trans To County Cap Project	8,623,712	10,925,406	2,731,388	1,592,750	1,731,388	63 %	2,414,984	822,234	750,000	0
	Total Expenditures	14,438,282	16,883,690	17,732,238	16,348,937	3,219,331	18 %	18,243,180	1,894,243	15,876,743	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(14,438,282)	(16,883,690)	(17,721,728)	(16,348,937)	(3,208,821)		(18,243,180)	(1,894,243)	(15,876,743)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Contingency
Department Code: 109910
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
499100	Contingency	0	0	0	300,000	0	0%	300,000	0	300,000	0
499101	Emergency Contingency	0	0	4,266	100,000	0	0%	100,000	0	100,000	0
Total Expenditures		0	0	4,266	400,000	0	0%	400,000	0	400,000	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		0	0	(4,266)	(400,000)	0		(400,000)	0	(400,000)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For General Fund											
	Total Revenues	162,579,020	169,082,165	172,251,688	167,211,124	159,519,278		185,417,280	18,206,156	177,681,898	0
	Total Expenditures	150,504,707	159,840,560	172,251,688	167,211,124	126,835,725		185,417,280	18,206,156	177,681,898	0
	Net Total	12,074,313	9,241,605	0	0	32,683,553		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Public Housing-Section 8
Department Code: 114971
Budget Manager: Director of Public Housing

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331002	HUD - Vouchers	2,068,551	2,025,192	2,100,000	2,100,000	1,487,594	71 %	2,100,000	0	2,100,000	0
331007	HUD Voucher Admin Fee	227,596	228,353	216,000	216,000	164,755	76 %	216,000	0	216,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	8	272	0	0	170	0 %	150	150	150	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	9	29	100	100	34	34 %	100	0	100	0
383965	Port - In Voucher	33,214	0	35,000	35,000	0	0 %	25,000	(10,000)	30,153	0
383981	Misc Rev - Fraud Recovery	4,428	6,758	5,700	5,700	3,307	58 %	5,700	0	5,700	0
383983	Port - In Admin Fee	2,731	0	3,000	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
Total Revenues		2,336,537	2,260,604	2,359,800	2,359,800	1,655,860	70 %	2,349,950	(9,850)	2,355,103	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	177,077	134,203	144,705	144,705	108,003	75 %	134,671	(10,034)	134,671	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	6,813	2,776	3,158	3,158	2,144	68 %	1,956	(1,202)	1,956	0
418100	FICA	13,689	10,451	11,311	11,311	8,176	72 %	10,452	(859)	10,452	0
418200	Retirement	21,682	16,875	18,572	18,572	13,819	74 %	17,502	(1,070)	17,502	0
418300	Health Insurance	29,399	24,990	27,486	27,486	23,217	84 %	31,066	3,580	25,482	0
418306	Life Insurance	232	183	300	300	160	53 %	316	16	316	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,100	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	539	401	478	478	373	78 %	444	(34)	444	0
425100	Motor Fuels	1,201	1,498	1,650	1,650	1,365	83 %	1,650	0	1,650	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,874	2,762	2,600	2,600	459	18 %	2,600	0	2,600	0
426010	Computer Software	0	4,803	4,566	0	3,400	74 %	0	0	0	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	500	500	590	118 %	1,500	1,000	1,500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	650	(350)	650	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	0	0	41	0 %	100	100	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	305	0	3,500	3,500	510	15 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	241	680	2,300	2,300	1,425	62 %	2,300	0	2,300	0
432100	Telephone	678	452	1,180	1,180	312	26 %	1,180	0	1,180	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,000	650	700	700	838	120 %	800	100	800	0
432500	Postage	2,463	2,066	3,300	3,300	1,548	47 %	3,000	(300)	3,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	337	217	1,500	1,500	427	28 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
439100	Advertising	0	335	200	200	120	60 %	500	300	500	0
439701	Vouchers	2,046,756	1,857,592	2,042,850	2,042,850	1,610,413	79 %	2,060,000	17,150	2,060,000	0
439702	Port - In Voucher	31,247	0	35,000	35,000	(317)	(1) %	25,000	(10,000)	25,000	0
439703	Port - Out Voucher	18,036	32,586	60,000	60,000	20,391	34 %	40,000	(20,000)	40,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Public Housing-Section 8
Department Code: 114971
Budget Manager: Director of Public Housing

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439900	Contract Services	877	2,077	3,900	3,900	1,032	26 %	3,900	0	3,900	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	8,234	10,414	13,110	10,000	7,917	60 %	13,000	3,000	13,000	0
449100	Dues	0	659	800	800	538	67 %	2,000	1,200	2,000	0
Total Expenditures		2,362,680	2,106,672	2,384,666	2,376,990	1,806,901	76 %	2,359,587	(17,403)	2,355,103	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(26,143)	153,933	(24,866)	(17,190)	(151,041)		(9,637)	7,553	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Trans Public Housing
Department Code: 119800
Budget Manager: Director of Pulbic Housing

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
398110	Trans Frm General Fund	34,083	0	24,866	17,190	0	0%	9,637	(7,553)	0	0
	Total Revenues	34,083	0	24,866	17,190	0	0%	9,637	(7,553)	0	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	34,083	0	24,866	17,190	0		9,637	(7,553)	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Public Housing											
	Total Revenues	2,370,620	2,260,604	2,384,666	2,376,990	1,655,860		2,359,587	(17,403)	2,355,103	0
	Total Expenditures	2,362,680	2,106,672	2,384,666	2,376,990	1,806,901		2,359,587	(17,403)	2,355,103	0
	Net Total	7,940	153,933	0	0	(151,041)		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Family Health Personnel
Department Code: 135100
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	229,961	230,507	260,000	260,000	204,603	79%	231,000	(29,000)	231,000	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	525,464	527,702	548,000	548,000	418,365	76%	548,000	0	548,000	0
332065	Medicaid Maximization Payment	528,564	1,148,726	635,000	635,000	0	0%	525,000	(110,000)	525,000	0
383963	Misc Health Fees	0	0	0	0	16,000	0%	0	0	0	0
399101	Fund Bal Approp - Hlth Escrow	0	0	222,402	38,000	0	0%	0	(38,000)	274,410	0
399102	Fund Bal Appropriated - Vehicle	0	0	47,000	47,000	0	0%	0	(47,000)	0	0
<hr/>											
	Total Revenues	1,283,989	1,906,936	1,712,402	1,528,000	638,968	37%	1,304,000	(224,000)	1,578,410	0
<hr/>											
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	2,221,345	2,264,897	2,328,234	2,369,835	1,679,833	72%	2,267,041	(102,794)	2,283,839	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	12,402	26,177	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	4,810	13,032	0	0	2,990	0%	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	37,903	48,125	47,926	47,926	36,012	75%	32,783	(15,143)	32,783	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(20,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
417100	Board Meeting Fees	4,000	4,350	12,600	12,600	3,100	25%	12,600	0	12,600	0
418100	FICA	170,027	179,018	185,923	185,923	127,630	69%	176,900	(9,023)	178,186	0
418200	Retirement	264,975	288,174	303,671	303,671	215,439	71%	294,607	(9,064)	296,759	0
418300	Health Insurance	391,002	415,246	431,347	431,347	319,874	74%	451,538	20,191	370,380	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	136,734	143,598	211,800	211,800	185,325	88%	221,520	9,720	221,520	0
418302	Medicare Suppnt and Pharmacy	81,710	95,815	117,401	117,401	88,035	75%	124,054	6,653	124,054	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	0	0	0	249	0%	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	2,960	3,041	4,708	4,708	2,110	45%	4,593	(115)	4,593	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	15,984	0
418311	Retired Emp Dental under 65	0	0	0	0	0	0%	4,524	4,524	4,298	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	7,096	7,361	7,820	7,820	5,242	67%	7,481	(339)	7,537	0
425100	Motor Fuels	357	33	0	0	439	0%	0	0	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	20,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	14,655	14,905	17,500	17,500	11,594	66%	17,500	0	17,500	0
432500	Postage	6	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	161	519	0	0	704	0%	0	0	0	0
435302	Diff IRS Mile Rate and Act Exp	(31,940)	(24,466)	0	0	(12,018)	0%	0	0	0	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0%	3,300	(1,700)	3,300	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	226,003	0	184,402	82%	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	85,000	85,000	84,387	99%	0	(85,000)	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Family Health Personnel
Department Code: 135100
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	3,298,203	3,464,826	3,984,933	3,800,531	2,935,347	74 %	3,618,441	(182,090)	3,593,333	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(2,014,214)	(1,557,891)	(2,272,531)	(2,272,531)	(2,296,379)		(2,314,441)	(41,910)	(2,014,923)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: General Health-Administration
Department Code: 135110
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	100 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	100 %	16,000	0	16,000	0
332068	State Revenues - Sch Nurse Fd	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	98,925	66 %	150,000	0	150,000	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	771	1,062	0	0	690	0 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	32,159	22,845	20,000	20,000	15,127	76 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	3,784	13,662	0	0	8,934	0 %	0	0	0	0
399101	Fund Bal Approp - Hlth Escrow	0	0	35,000	35,000	0	0 %	0	(35,000)	0	0
Total Revenues		217,713	218,569	236,000	236,000	154,676	66 %	201,000	(35,000)	201,000	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	8	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	491	393	500	500	378	76 %	500	0	500	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	2,050	758	1,000	1,000	1,589	159 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
423800	Medications	0	0	250	250	0	0 %	0	(250)	0	0
423900	Medical Supplies	19	348	250	250	38	15 %	500	250	500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	3,288	3,002	5,000	5,000	1,783	36 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	159	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	965	19,313	15,350	1,750	802	5 %	0	(1,750)	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	1,284	1,329	3,750	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	576	96	650	650	248	38 %	650	0	650	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,052	744	1,500	1,500	505	34 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431400	Travel - Professional	755	256	500	500	146	29 %	500	0	500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	593	431	500	500	440	88 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	2,309	1,878	2,500	2,500	1,070	43 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
432500	Postage	3,006	2,625	3,000	3,000	2,200	73 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
434100	Printing	64	0	200	200	53	26 %	200	0	200	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	450	627	1,000	1,000	290	29 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	0	0	35,000	35,000	32,478	93 %	0	(35,000)	0	0
439100	Advertising	393	0	250	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	2,250	2,250	0	0 %	2,250	0	2,250	0
439900	Contract Services	15,899	17,089	46,850	25,600	15,476	33 %	50,000	24,400	50,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,200	2,200	2,500	2,500	2,200	88 %	3,750	1,250	3,750	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	675	976	1,250	1,250	675	54 %	0	(1,250)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	500	250	500	500	400	80 %	500	0	500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: General Health-Administration
Department Code: 135110
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
449100	Dues	1,070	774	750	750	867	116 %	1,250	500	1,250	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	3,670	3,485	2,500	2,500	3,392	136 %	4,000	1,500	4,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	150	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449936	School Nurse Funding	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	114,612	76 %	150,000	0	150,000	0
Total Expenditures		191,317	206,884	277,900	239,300	179,642	65 %	228,950	(10,350)	228,950	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		26,397	11,685	(41,900)	(3,300)	(24,966)		(27,950)	(24,650)	(27,950)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Tuberculosis
Department Code: 135124
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	4,595	4,624	4,595	4,595	4,595	100 %	4,595	0	4,595	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	100 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	196	123	0	0	64	0 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	1,780	992	2,000	2,000	329	16 %	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
	Total Revenues	8,570	7,739	8,595	8,595	6,988	81 %	8,095	(500)	8,095	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	4	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419302	Prof Ser - Medical / Pharmacy	855	638	1,500	1,500	659	44 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
421200	Uniforms	107	93	150	150	30	20 %	150	0	150	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	644	612	1,000	1,000	503	50 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
423900	Medical Supplies	0	0	200	200	136	68 %	200	0	200	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	13	115	750	750	78	10 %	750	0	750	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,391	2,329	1,500	2,500	562	37 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	894	677	1,750	1,750	858	49 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	219	325	500	500	299	60 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	683	677	600	600	350	58 %	600	0	600	0
432500	Postage	24	35	50	50	45	90 %	50	0	50	0
434100	Printing	0	56	75	75	0	0 %	75	0	75	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
439500	Training Expenses	55	55	650	650	0	0 %	100	(550)	100	0
439900	Contract Services	1,565	1,877	11,500	10,500	5,760	50 %	10,500	0	10,500	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	400	400	500	500	400	80 %	625	125	625	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	100	100	125	125	100	80 %	0	(125)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	250	250	300	300	275	92 %	300	0	300	0
449100	Dues	760	731	750	750	742	99 %	750	0	750	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	344	350	350	378	108 %	400	50	400	0
	Total Expenditures	7,965	9,314	22,500	22,500	11,175	50 %	22,000	(500)	22,000	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	605	(1,575)	(13,905)	(13,905)	(4,187)		(13,905)	0	(13,905)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Communicable Diseases
Department Code: 135125
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	17,312	16,282	14,741	13,692	14,741	100 %	13,692	0	13,692	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	100 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	82	146	87	0	88	101 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	1,824	1,952	2,049	0	2,136	104 %	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
	Total Revenues	25,719	24,880	23,377	20,192	23,465	100 %	21,192	1,000	21,192	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	4	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419302	Prof Ser - Medical / Pharmacy	872	638	1,500	1,500	659	44 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
421200	Uniforms	139	126	150	150	106	71 %	150	0	150	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	4,455	5,144	5,000	5,000	3,952	79 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
423800	Medications	1,438	554	750	550	547	73 %	550	0	550	0
423900	Medical Supplies	2,383	1,776	2,500	2,500	2,256	90 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,014	1,184	1,300	1,300	462	36 %	1,300	0	1,300	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	424	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	873	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	2,100	1,028	2,500	2,500	903	36 %	2,100	(400)	2,100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,363	727	2,000	2,000	784	39 %	2,300	300	2,300	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	494	275	750	500	539	72 %	600	100	600	0
432100	Telephone	685	679	750	750	352	47 %	750	0	750	0
432500	Postage	619	661	1,150	750	1,130	98 %	750	0	750	0
434100	Printing	0	0	75	75	21	28 %	75	0	75	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	2,405	190	550	650	0	0 %	200	(450)	200	0
439900	Contract Services	16,350	21,463	27,085	25,000	25,557	94 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	500	500	500	575	500	100 %	825	250	825	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	200	200	250	250	200	80 %	0	(250)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	280	280	275	350	275	100 %	350	0	350	0
449100	Dues	617	539	800	500	742	93 %	700	200	700	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	349	550	350	473	86 %	450	100	450	0
	Total Expenditures	35,919	37,611	49,585	46,400	39,458	80 %	46,250	(150)	46,250	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(10,200)	(12,731)	(26,208)	(26,208)	(15,993)		(25,058)	1,150	(25,058)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Immunization
Department Code: 135126
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	100 %	4,765	0	4,765	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	11,999	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	100 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	10,415	57,649	0	0	55,685	0 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	202,514	238,388	250,000	250,000	181,176	72 %	250,000	0	250,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	2,778	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383963	Misc Health Fees	0	0	0	0	9,075	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		229,693	315,580	266,765	266,765	262,701	98 %	266,765	0	266,765	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	8	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419302	Prof Ser - Medical / Pharmacy	822	638	1,500	1,500	659	44 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
421200	Uniforms	289	249	350	350	216	62 %	350	0	350	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	276	300	500	500	180	36 %	500	0	500	0
423800	Medications	180,786	225,957	275,000	275,000	192,725	70 %	311,000	36,000	275,000	0
423900	Medical Supplies	2,308	5,875	5,000	5,000	1,376	28 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,733	1,883	3,000	3,000	751	25 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	78	0	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,754	2,138	3,000	3,000	1,415	47 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,071	700	1,750	1,750	1,337	76 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	197	267	500	500	495	99 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	976	834	1,000	1,000	500	50 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432500	Postage	1,557	1,670	2,000	2,000	1,257	63 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
434100	Printing	1,952	2,284	2,500	2,500	3,415	137 %	3,500	1,000	3,500	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	420	0	600	600	569	95 %	600	0	600	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	400	400	0	0 %	400	0	400	0
439500	Training Expenses	110	95	250	250	0	0 %	100	(150)	100	0
439900	Contract Services	44,128	41,830	40,000	40,000	30,085	75 %	40,000	0	40,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,200	2,200	3,750	3,750	2,200	59 %	4,500	750	4,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	750	900	750	750	675	90 %	0	(750)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	1,450	1,066	1,750	1,750	1,550	89 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
449100	Dues	740	642	500	500	212	42 %	500	0	500	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	300	344	400	400	425	106 %	400	0	400	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	3	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Immunization
Department Code: 135126
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	243,905	289,873	344,800	344,800	240,042	70 %	381,650	36,850	345,650	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(14,212)	25,706	(78,035)	(78,035)	22,659		(114,885)	(36,850)	(78,885)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Medicaid Nutrition Program
Department Code: 135155
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332009	Title XIX Funds	22,523	21,873	20,000	20,000	16,835	84 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
335006	Clinic Fees	0	68	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	22,523	21,941	20,000	20,000	16,835	84 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	53,811	55,026	56,503	56,503	47,779	85 %	58,198	1,695	58,198	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	1,203	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,270	103 %	1,270	37	1,270	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(6,800)	(6,797)	(7,000)	(7,000)	(4,947)	71 %	0	7,000	(7,000)	0
418100	FICA	4,228	4,422	4,417	4,417	3,752	85 %	4,549	132	4,549	0
418200	Retirement	6,423	6,912	7,252	7,252	6,161	85 %	7,618	366	7,618	0
418300	Health Insurance	8,400	8,820	9,162	9,162	7,640	83 %	9,831	669	8,064	0
418306	Life Insurance	65	65	100	100	54	54 %	100	0	100	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	348	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	177	181	186	186	155	83 %	192	6	192	0
421200	Uniforms	40	60	60	60	52	87 %	60	0	60	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	0	0	100	100	269	269 %	100	0	100	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	2,047	2,033	2,000	2,000	1,362	68 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
432100	Telephone	506	503	500	500	260	52 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	300	300	400	400	300	75 %	525	125	525	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	100	100	125	125	100	80 %	0	(125)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	150	150	200	200	175	88 %	200	0	200	0
449100	Dues	309	369	350	350	414	118 %	350	0	350	0
	Total Expenditures	70,959	73,376	75,688	75,688	64,796	86 %	85,593	9,905	77,174	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(48,436)	(51,435)	(55,688)	(55,688)	(47,961)		(65,593)	(9,905)	(57,174)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Community Health Promotion
Department Code: 135156
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
325000	ABC 5 Cents Per Bottle	0	0	45,000	45,000	46,188	103 %	45,000	0	45,000	0
325100	ABC - Alcohol Ed Req (7%)	0	0	0	0	10,205	0 %	0	0	0	0
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	6,200	15,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	100 %	6,200	0	6,200	0
	Total Revenues	6,200	15,200	51,200	51,200	62,593	122 %	51,200	0	51,200	0
423104	Special Projects	0	92	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
423120	Outreach Events	24,768	16,234	27,670	27,670	8,638	31 %	27,670	0	27,670	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	738	583	350	350	111	32 %	350	0	350	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,458	1,678	1,500	1,500	1,251	83 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	663	1,000	1,000	402	40 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	43	895	750	500	568	76 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	235	233	250	250	121	48 %	250	0	250	0
432500	Postage	240	239	200	200	71	36 %	200	0	200	0
434100	Printing	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	0	250	0	0 %	0	(250)	0	0
439900	Contract Services	50,072	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439901	Contract Svcs - Substance / Men	0	250,443	250,443	250,443	187,825	75 %	250,443	0	250,443	0
439913	Con. Svcs - Bruns Family Assis	1,050	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439917	Con. Svcs - New Hope Clinic	0	60,000	75,000	75,000	59,602	79 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
439918	ABC Funds - Substance / Mental	0	0	45,000	45,000	0	0 %	45,000	0	45,000	0
439921	Con. Svcs - The Healing Place	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	156,000	156,000	156,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	750	750	900	900	750	83 %	1,150	250	1,150	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	340	250	250	250	250	100 %	0	(250)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	225	225	300	300	275	92 %	300	0	300	0
449100	Dues	0	50	350	350	0	0 %	350	0	350	0
449200	Subscriptions	60	60	0	0	36	0 %	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	77	0	0	0	117	0 %	0	0	0	0
465105	Cty Comm Develop program	0	0	20,000	20,000	7,551	38 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
465106	Affordable Housing Assistance	0	0	0	50,000	0	0 %	50,000	0	50,000	0
	Total Expenditures	80,057	332,394	424,563	474,563	267,568	63 %	630,313	155,750	630,313	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(73,857)	(317,194)	(373,363)	(423,363)	(204,975)		(579,113)	(155,750)	(579,113)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Breast & Cervical Cancer
Department Code: 135157
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	44,625	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	100 %	42,000	0	42,000	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	14,378	423	0	0	293	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	59,002	42,423	42,000	42,000	42,293	101 %	42,000	0	42,000	0
421200	Uniforms	60	73	60	60	57	95 %	60	0	60	0
423100	Special Program Material	84	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	20	596	250	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
423900	Medical Supplies	1,321	829	1,100	1,100	1,860	169 %	1,100	0	1,100	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	423	132	500	500	166	33 %	500	0	500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	300	300	0	0 %	0	(300)	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	676	1,251	1,500	1,500	549	37 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	601	481	600	600	343	57 %	600	0	600	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	0	200	200	0	0 %	200	0	200	0
432100	Telephone	517	517	500	500	267	53 %	500	0	500	0
432500	Postage	342	290	400	400	196	49 %	400	0	400	0
439100	Advertising	0	385	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	55	0	250	250	0	0 %	100	(150)	100	0
439900	Contract Services	48,736	42,677	65,500	65,500	27,262	42 %	55,000	(10,500)	55,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	400	400	500	500	400	80 %	625	125	625	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	100	100	125	125	100	80 %	0	(125)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	400	250	450	450	400	89 %	450	0	450	0
449100	Dues	0	100	150	150	0	0 %	150	0	150	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	344	350	350	378	108 %	350	0	350	0
	Total Expenditures	53,734	48,427	73,235	73,235	31,978	44 %	62,285	(10,950)	62,285	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	5,268	(6,003)	(31,235)	(31,235)	10,315		(20,285)	10,950	(20,285)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Child Health
Department Code: 135162
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	100 %	9,000	0	9,000	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	100 %	110,000	0	110,000	0
332026	Title XIX - Management Fee	26,362	22,272	18,000	18,000	18,282	102 %	18,000	0	18,000	0
335006	Clinic Fees	14,463	14,273	10,000	10,000	12,478	125 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	518	1,150	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	30,208	0	0	8,924	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues		160,344	186,903	147,000	147,000	158,684	108 %	147,000	0	147,000	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	24	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	495	502	600	600	432	72 %	600	0	600	0
423100	Special Program Material	1,919	3,818	18,000	18,000	3,380	19 %	18,000	0	18,000	0
423104	Special Projects	5,086	6,983	5,800	5,800	5,001	86 %	5,800	0	5,800	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	5,685	5,911	5,000	5,000	3,626	73 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
423800	Medications	181	464	1,250	1,250	21	2 %	800	(450)	800	0
423900	Medical Supplies	2,064	1,731	2,000	2,000	1,690	84 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	2,996	2,274	3,000	3,000	1,265	42 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
426010	Computer Software	175	563	800	800	551	69 %	800	0	800	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	78	11,504	250	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	2,781	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,723	1,769	2,000	2,000	734	37 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,847	5,281	4,500	4,500	2,797	62 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
431400	Travel - Professional	81	65	250	250	64	26 %	250	0	250	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,872	4,026	5,500	5,500	819	15 %	5,500	0	5,500	0
432100	Telephone	1,827	1,718	1,750	1,750	1,102	63 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
432500	Postage	1,949	2,327	3,000	3,000	2,233	74 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
434100	Printing	1,465	1,485	2,000	2,000	1,680	84 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439100	Advertising	18	229	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	220	237	300	300	79	26 %	150	(150)	150	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
439900	Contract Services	44,877	49,755	40,000	40,000	25,386	63 %	40,000	0	40,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,175	2,175	3,750	3,750	2,175	58 %	4,500	750	4,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	765	975	750	750	675	90 %	0	(750)	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Child Health
Department Code: 135162
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
445100	Property and General Liability	3,000	1,375	3,500	3,500	2,175	62 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
449100	Dues	1,395	1,187	2,250	2,250	1,278	57 %	2,250	0	2,250	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	175	175	0	0 %	175	0	175	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	1,258	1,177	1,250	1,250	705	56 %	1,250	0	1,250	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	33	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	7,100	7,100	7,100	0
Total Expenditures		84,174	110,344	111,675	111,675	57,868	52 %	118,175	6,500	118,175	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		76,170	76,559	35,325	35,325	100,816		28,825	(6,500)	28,825	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Maternal Health
Department Code: 135163
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	14,355	14,355	14,355	14,355	14,355	100 %	14,355	0	14,355	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	24,000	23,852	24,000	24,000	24,000	100 %	24,000	0	24,000	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	0	0	0	0	643	0 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	5,683	6,158	4,000	4,000	4,979	124 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
	Total Revenues	44,038	44,364	42,355	42,355	43,977	104 %	42,355	0	42,355	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	24	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419302	Prof Ser - Medical / Pharmacy	5,581	4,855	7,000	7,000	4,195	60 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
421200	Uniforms	350	410	425	425	307	72 %	425	0	425	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	7,181	5,861	7,500	7,500	4,323	58 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
423800	Medications	2,276	1,063	4,000	4,000	1,614	40 %	3,500	(500)	3,500	0
423900	Medical Supplies	4,205	3,742	5,000	5,000	3,448	69 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	2,533	2,506	3,500	3,500	1,244	36 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	648	250	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	600	600	600	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,601	1,261	2,000	2,000	971	49 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,256	1,464	1,500	1,500	1,033	69 %	1,700	200	1,700	0
431400	Travel - Professional	760	648	750	750	526	70 %	750	0	750	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	350	860	1,000	1,000	494	49 %	1,100	100	1,100	0
432100	Telephone	1,372	1,360	1,500	1,500	706	47 %	1,250	(250)	1,250	0
432500	Postage	1,613	1,913	1,750	1,750	1,619	93 %	2,000	250	2,000	0
434100	Printing	38	0	150	150	85	57 %	300	150	300	0
439100	Advertising	18	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	220	40	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
439900	Contract Services	47,320	48,522	50,000	50,000	40,010	80 %	50,000	0	50,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,175	2,175	3,750	3,750	2,175	58 %	4,500	750	4,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	675	750	750	750	675	90 %	0	(750)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	3,000	1,375	3,500	3,500	2,150	61 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
449100	Dues	716	762	1,100	1,100	908	83 %	1,100	0	1,100	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	175	175	0	0 %	175	0	175	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	395	482	750	750	511	68 %	750	0	750	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	25	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Maternal Health
Department Code: 135163
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	84,308	80,324	97,200	97,200	66,994	69 %	97,750	550	97,750	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(40,270)	(35,959)	(54,845)	(54,845)	(23,017)		(55,395)	(550)	(55,395)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Family Planning
Department Code: 135164
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	51,369	51,369	40,682	40,682	43,380	107 %	40,682	0	40,682	0
332009	Title XIX Funds	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	100 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	0	43	0	0	79	0 %	0	0	0	0
335006	Clinic Fees	45,787	50,590	30,000	30,000	43,137	144 %	37,500	7,500	37,500	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	1,588	0	0	50	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	107,156	113,590	80,682	80,682	96,646	120 %	88,182	7,500	88,182	0
419100	Prof Ser - HIS	24	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
419302	Prof Ser - Medical / Pharmacy	4,020	3,316	5,000	5,000	2,977	60 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
421200	Uniforms	440	450	500	500	302	60 %	500	0	500	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	5,307	4,998	5,000	5,000	4,422	88 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
423800	Medications	51,588	56,946	52,500	52,500	39,918	76 %	52,500	0	52,500	0
423900	Medical Supplies	4,783	4,145	6,000	6,000	4,196	70 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,727	3,954	3,000	3,000	1,507	50 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	1,393	924	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	510	0	0	0	0	0 %	600	600	600	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,212	1,542	1,500	1,500	970	65 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	752	1,790	1,500	1,500	846	56 %	1,700	200	1,700	0
431400	Travel - Professional	427	293	1,000	1,000	251	25 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	120	620	1,000	1,000	315	32 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432100	Telephone	712	575	800	800	367	46 %	800	0	800	0
432500	Postage	3,541	3,862	3,500	3,500	3,342	95 %	3,800	300	3,800	0
434100	Printing	38	39	150	150	67	45 %	150	0	150	0
439100	Advertising	1,018	3,000	4,025	500	1,510	38 %	3,000	2,500	3,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	275	0	900	900	0	0 %	300	(600)	300	0
439900	Contract Services	54,940	70,051	62,725	65,000	45,844	73 %	65,000	0	65,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,175	2,175	3,750	3,750	2,175	58 %	4,500	750	4,500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	675	750	750	750	675	90 %	0	(750)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	3,000	1,375	2,250	3,500	2,150	96 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
449100	Dues	973	762	1,000	1,000	1,008	101 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	200	200	0	0 %	200	0	200	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	395	409	350	350	567	162 %	350	0	350	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	25	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Family Planning
Department Code: 135164
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	143,046	161,999	158,400	158,400	113,409	72 %	161,400	3,000	161,400	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(35,890)	(48,409)	(77,718)	(77,718)	(16,763)		(73,218)	4,500	(73,218)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Pregnancy Care Management
Department Code: 135165
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332009	Title XIX Funds	64,898	73,250	61,250	61,250	61,250	100 %	61,250	0	61,250	0
	Total Revenues	64,898	73,250	61,250	61,250	61,250	100 %	61,250	0	61,250	0
421200	Uniforms	162	112	200	200	114	57 %	150	(50)	150	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	238	551	1,000	1,000	78	8 %	500	(500)	500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	623	0	0	0	944	0 %	0	0	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	2,436	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	3,018	3,162	4,200	4,200	2,097	50 %	3,500	(700)	3,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	556	93	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
431400	Travel - Professional	0	14	200	200	18	9 %	200	0	200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	30	370	400	400	0	0 %	250	(150)	250	0
432100	Telephone	392	887	1,000	1,000	879	88 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432500	Postage	266	259	300	300	62	21 %	300	0	300	0
434100	Printing	106	0	250	250	95	38 %	250	0	250	0
439500	Training Expenses	480	0	650	650	0	0 %	100	(550)	100	0
439900	Contract Services	33,378	63,184	50,000	50,000	15,976	32 %	50,000	0	50,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	1,400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,400	93 %	2,000	500	2,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	450	450	500	500	450	90 %	0	(500)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	250	250	300	300	275	92 %	300	0	300	0
449100	Dues	30	148	250	250	60	24 %	250	0	250	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	25	0	0	246	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	43,813	70,904	61,250	61,250	22,694	37 %	59,300	(1,950)	59,300	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	21,085	2,346	0	0	38,556		1,950	1,950	1,950	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Care Coordinator for Children
Department Code: 135166
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332009	Title XIX Funds	12,800	12,800	12,800	12,800	12,800	100 %	12,800	0	12,800	0
	Total Revenues	12,800	12,800	12,800	12,800	12,800	100 %	12,800	0	12,800	0
421200	Uniforms	178	234	200	200	120	60 %	150	(50)	150	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	100	416	500	500	79	16 %	250	(250)	250	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	227	250	250	1,753	701 %	0	(250)	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	13,127	8,079	11,500	11,500	4,307	37 %	10,000	(1,500)	10,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	642	290	500	500	418	84 %	500	0	500	0
431400	Travel - Professional	0	43	150	150	31	21 %	150	0	150	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	390	535	500	500	340	68 %	500	0	500	0
432100	Telephone	418	425	950	950	182	19 %	950	0	950	0
432500	Postage	348	434	600	600	505	84 %	600	0	600	0
434100	Printing	64	0	350	350	21	6 %	350	0	350	0
439500	Training Expenses	55	0	650	650	0	0 %	100	(550)	100	0
439900	Contract Services	2,931	218	5,350	5,350	225	4 %	3,000	(2,350)	3,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	1,900	1,900	2,000	2,000	1,900	95 %	2,600	600	2,600	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	500	600	600	600	500	83 %	0	(600)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	500	250	500	500	400	80 %	500	0	500	0
449100	Dues	90	212	250	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	101	0	0	240	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	21,243	13,966	24,850	24,850	11,021	44 %	19,900	(4,950)	19,900	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(8,443)	(1,166)	(12,050)	(12,050)	1,779		(7,100)	4,950	(7,100)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: WIC - Administration
Department Code: 135167
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	253	19	200	200	79	40%	200	0	200	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	500	454	1,000	1,000	319	32%	1,000	0	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	653	0	300	300	0	0%	300	0	300	0
432500	Postage	131	202	100	100	74	74%	100	0	100	0
	Total Expenditures	1,536	675	1,600	1,600	472	30%	1,600	0	1,600	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,536)	(675)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(472)		(1,600)	0	(1,600)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: WIC-Nutrition Education
Department Code: 135168
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	100 %	8,700	400	8,700	0
	Total Revenues	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	8,300	100 %	8,700	400	8,700	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	453	1,305	800	800	619	77 %	1,200	400	1,200	0
432500	Postage	2	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	4,746	3,716	7,500	7,500	4,813	64 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	121	0	0	19	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	5,201	5,142	8,300	8,300	5,451	66 %	8,700	400	8,700	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	3,099	3,158	0	0	2,849		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: WIC-Client Services
Department Code: 135169
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	442,922	418,111	460,972	454,802	442,379	96 %	476,614	21,812	476,614	0
	Total Revenues	442,922	418,111	460,972	454,802	442,379	96 %	476,614	21,812	476,614	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	359,355	347,430	356,705	356,705	293,597	82 %	380,137	23,432	380,137	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	169	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	5,568	5,537	6,100	6,100	4,039	66 %	5,122	(978)	5,122	0
418100	FICA	27,509	27,184	27,755	27,755	22,561	81 %	29,472	1,717	29,472	0
418200	Retirement	42,562	43,383	45,568	45,568	37,376	82 %	49,352	3,784	49,352	0
418300	Health Insurance	82,600	79,380	82,458	82,458	64,940	79 %	98,310	15,852	80,640	0
418306	Life Insurance	625	582	900	900	464	52 %	1,000	100	1,000	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	3,480	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,177	1,142	1,177	1,177	889	76 %	1,254	77	1,254	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	(3,163)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	592	535	600	600	409	68 %	600	0	600	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	10,347	12,209	13,000	13,000	9,564	74 %	13,000	0	13,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,419	1,726	2,500	2,500	1,176	47 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	1,371	15,800	0	923	6 %	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	2,700	0	1,718	64 %	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	9,557	7,750	7,000	9,000	5,394	77 %	9,000	0	9,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	3,006	3,320	100	4,000	31	31 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
431400	Travel - Professional	0	59	150	150	60	40 %	300	150	300	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	935	850	100	1,000	40	40 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432100	Telephone	5,486	5,315	6,000	6,500	4,393	73 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	575	650	650	650	550	85 %	650	0	650	0
432500	Postage	100	141	200	200	172	86 %	200	0	200	0
433100	Electricity	2,596	2,524	2,500	3,000	1,746	70 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
433400	Water	213	89	300	300	147	49 %	300	0	300	0
434100	Printing	130	175	600	600	196	33 %	400	(200)	400	0
439100	Advertising	150	179	650	650	0	0 %	650	0	650	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	6,671	5,250	12,500	0	0 %	0	(12,500)	0	0
439900	Contract Services	53,740	50,496	51,670	49,500	38,679	75 %	49,500	0	49,500	0
441200	Rent of Building	10,770	11,093	12,500	12,500	10,473	84 %	12,500	0	12,500	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	0	(100)	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: WIC-Client Services
Department Code: 135169
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
445100	Property and General Liability	1,000	750	1,050	1,500	1,050	100 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
449100	Dues	135	255	375	375	180	48 %	375	0	375	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	40	181	1,000	0	728	73 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		620,187	607,984	645,458	639,288	501,495	78 %	675,122	35,834	660,932	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(177,265)	(189,873)	(184,486)	(184,486)	(59,116)		(198,508)	(14,022)	(184,318)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: WIC-Breast Feeding Promotion
Department Code: 135170
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	100 %	3,350	0	3,350	0
	Total Revenues	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	100 %	3,350	0	3,350	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	0	182	300	300	165	55 %	300	0	300	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	625	0	750	750	288	38 %	750	0	750	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,885	39	1,200	1,200	439	37 %	1,200	0	1,200	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	800	360	800	800	400	50 %	800	0	800	0
432500	Postage	0	33	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	1,463	1,840	1,750	1,750	1,081	62 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	157	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	4,773	2,612	4,800	4,800	2,373	49 %	4,800	0	4,800	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,423)	738	(1,450)	(1,450)	977		(1,450)	0	(1,450)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Breast Feeding Peer Counselor
Department Code: 135171
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	16,278	19,205	21,942	19,240	17,525	80 %	19,240	0	19,240	0
	Total Revenues	16,278	19,205	21,942	19,240	17,525	80 %	19,240	0	19,240	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	18	0	200	0	109	55 %	0	0	0	0
432100	Telephone	390	434	550	550	346	63 %	550	0	550	0
439900	Contract Services	16,997	16,085	21,192	18,690	13,895	66 %	18,690	0	18,690	0
	Total Expenditures	17,405	16,519	21,942	19,240	14,350	65 %	19,240	0	19,240	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,127)	2,686	0	0	3,175		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Diabetes Education
Department Code: 135173
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332009	Title XIX Funds	266	403	500	500	175	35 %	500	0	500	0
332070	Medicare Revenues	537	3,252	1,000	1,000	783	78 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
335006	Clinic Fees	4,252	4,118	5,000	5,000	1,751	35 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
Total Revenues		5,055	7,773	6,500	6,500	2,709	42 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
423104	Special Projects	2,182	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	0	171	200	200	0	0 %	200	0	200	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,199	1,489	1,500	1,500	200	13 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	660	444	500	500	404	81 %	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	153	252	600	400	324	54 %	400	0	400	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	81	150	300	500	75	25 %	500	0	500	0
432500	Postage	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439900	Contract Services	648	210	750	750	400	53 %	750	0	750	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	750	750	1,000	1,000	750	75 %	1,250	250	1,250	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	250	250	250	250	250	100 %	0	(250)	0	0
445100	Property and General Liability	275	275	300	300	269	90 %	300	0	300	0
449100	Dues	310	125	500	500	280	56 %	500	0	500	0
Total Expenditures		6,508	4,116	6,500	6,500	2,952	45 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(1,452)	3,657	0	0	(243)		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Environmental Health
Department Code: 135181
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	4,000	4,000	29,000	29,000	0	0%	29,000	0	29,000	0
335005	Local Fees	469,320	640,345	455,000	455,000	442,750	97%	500,000	45,000	500,000	0
335034	Temp Food Establishment Fee	0	0	3,500	3,500	8,025	229%	3,500	0	3,500	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	2,705	2,943	0	0	2,418	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	476,025	647,288	487,500	487,500	453,193	93%	532,500	45,000	532,500	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	460,977	576,180	975,637	975,637	820,726	84%	1,048,968	73,331	1,039,129	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	613	1,670	0	0	2,431	0%	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	13,144	13,568	23,059	23,059	18,871	82%	20,805	(2,254)	20,805	0
418100	FICA	35,336	45,691	76,400	76,400	63,115	83%	81,838	5,438	81,085	0
418200	Retirement	55,381	72,178	125,436	125,436	105,696	84%	137,038	11,602	135,778	0
418300	Health Insurance	75,600	88,200	146,592	146,592	117,274	80%	167,127	20,535	137,088	0
418306	Life Insurance	490	604	1,600	1,600	835	52%	1,700	100	1,700	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	5,916	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,494	1,843	3,220	3,220	2,555	79%	3,462	242	3,429	0
421200	Uniforms	461	381	1,120	1,120	863	77%	1,120	0	1,120	0
423100	Special Program Material	14,822	15,000	15,000	15,000	11,984	80%	15,000	0	15,000	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	6,928	7,703	7,750	7,750	3,013	39%	7,750	0	7,750	0
425100	Motor Fuels	10,898	11,124	13,250	13,250	9,240	70%	13,250	0	13,250	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,585	4,771	8,750	8,750	7,966	91%	8,750	0	8,750	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	2,673	4,975	4,975	4,174	84%	4,975	0	4,975	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	724	1,370	1,000	1,000	0	0%	700	(300)	700	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	559	658	1,500	2,000	1,371	91%	2,000	0	2,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,436	3,037	5,500	4,000	5,359	97%	4,500	500	4,500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	988	1,183	3,300	1,800	2,645	80%	2,500	700	2,500	0
432100	Telephone	2,048	2,027	2,000	2,000	1,060	53%	2,000	0	2,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,125	4,325	8,550	8,550	6,850	80%	9,200	650	9,200	0
432500	Postage	2,951	3,174	3,600	3,600	2,825	78%	3,600	0	3,600	0
434100	Printing	0	0	800	800	378	47%	800	0	800	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	505	0	14,000	14,000	8,270	59%	1,000	(13,000)	1,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	5,589	4,252	5,000	5,000	3,730	75%	5,000	0	5,000	0
439100	Advertising	56	292	900	900	0	0%	900	0	900	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	0	2,500	0	0%	1,000	(1,500)	1,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Environmental Health
Department Code: 135181
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	6,750	6,750	2,370	35 %	0	(6,750)	0	0
439900	Contract Services	107,345	12,687	41,865	60,000	22,841	55 %	50,000	(10,000)	50,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,000	4,000	7,500	7,500	4,700	63 %	9,750	2,250	9,750	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	1,354	1,500	2,250	2,250	1,939	86 %	0	(2,250)	0	0
449100	Dues	1,100	1,112	1,750	1,500	1,711	98 %	2,000	500	2,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	481	636	1,500	1,750	1,150	77 %	1,750	0	1,750	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	49	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	43,227	27,341	18,135	0	0	0 %	66,500	66,500	66,500	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	17,869	0	0	0	0 %	20,310	20,310	20,310	0
Total Expenditures		856,219	927,098	1,528,689	1,528,689	1,235,942	81 %	1,695,293	166,604	1,659,285	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(380,194)	(279,809)	(1,041,189)	(1,041,189)	(782,749)		(1,162,793)	(121,604)	(1,126,785)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Bioterrorism Preparedness
Department Code: 135186
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	46,920	46,928	39,296	39,296	23,829	61 %	39,296	0	39,296	0
	Total Revenues	46,920	46,928	39,296	39,296	23,829	61 %	39,296	0	39,296	0
423100	Special Program Material	2,635	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
423104	Special Projects	4,829	7,632	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,769	1,664	1,796	2,296	449	25 %	2,296	0	2,296	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	3,925	3,925	0	0 %	3,925	0	3,925	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	2,069	9,863	9,950	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	685	661	1,000	1,000	633	63 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	156	100	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	40	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
432100	Telephone	783	1,625	3,510	2,500	2,993	85 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
439500	Training Expenses	575	0	0	1,755	0	0 %	1,755	0	1,755	0
439900	Contract Services	22,611	28,522	22,270	30,000	16,391	74 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	475	475	475	500	475	100 %	650	150	650	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	100	100	100	150	100	100 %	0	(150)	0	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	106	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	36,531	50,844	43,226	43,226	21,041	49 %	43,226	0	43,226	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	10,389	(3,916)	(3,930)	(3,930)	2,788		(3,930)	0	(3,930)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Transfer Health
Department Code: 139800
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
398110	Trans Frm General Fund	0	0	4,234,808	4,246,208	0	0%	4,634,449	388,241	4,240,314	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	4,234,808	4,246,208	0	0%	4,634,449	388,241	4,240,314	0
	Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	0	0	4,234,808	4,246,208	0		4,634,449	388,241	4,240,314	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Health Fund											
	Total Revenues	3,241,495	4,135,131	7,967,094	7,782,035	2,533,161		7,986,488	204,453	7,866,763	0
	Total Expenditures	5,907,003	6,515,231	7,967,094	7,782,035	5,826,068		7,986,488	204,453	7,866,763	0
	Net Total	(2,665,508)	(2,380,101)	0	0	(3,292,907)		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: DSS-Administration
Department Code: 145310
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	6,371,575	6,106,297	6,399,488	6,387,988	4,942,487	77 %	6,499,875	111,887	6,499,875	0
331027	Medicaid Transportation - Fede	906,243	1,182,904	450,000	450,000	888,329	197 %	100,000	(350,000)	100,000	0
331028	Child Support Enforcement	134,951	124,896	68,106	68,106	66,010	97 %	64,602	(3,504)	64,602	0
331032	Federal Crisis Intervention	241,501	323,326	380,907	380,907	355,987	93 %	386,872	5,965	386,872	0
331033	LEAP - Low / Income Energy Asst	475,694	438,477	436,634	380,907	387,920	89 %	386,872	5,965	386,872	0
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	217,759	240,539	225,481	215,000	118,033	52 %	225,000	10,000	225,000	0
332001	State Aid - Restricted	452	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
332018	EHTAP Grant Funds	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
332036	Foster care IV - E Revenue	464,232	500,379	795,700	795,700	265,716	33 %	795,700	0	795,700	0
332037	State Foster Home HSF / HCF	95,217	116,652	157,500	157,500	107,149	68 %	157,500	0	157,500	0
332042	Medicaid Revenues - CAP	38,488	22,468	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
332049	Links Base Revenue	0	0	18,401	18,401	9,678	53 %	20,655	2,254	20,655	0
332050	Links Transitional Revenue	22,265	32,403	75,000	75,000	10,737	14 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
332066	Daycare State Revenue	4,050,218	4,061,552	3,546,054	3,546,054	397,454	11 %	0	(3,546,054)	0	0
332067	Adoption Assist IV - B State Rv	24,330	34,740	22,000	22,000	17,994	82 %	22,000	0	22,000	0
332069	Progress Enterger - Energy Neigh	74,347	33,494	36,765	36,765	11,295	31 %	34,009	(2,756)	34,009	0
332084	Adoption Promotion Fund	0	126,000	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
332105	State Rev - Spec. Assist. Refu	0	0	0	0	3,074	0 %	0	0	0	0
332110	ESSA - Foster Care Transport	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
335020	Health Choice Fees	27,200	24,725	22,000	22,000	21,950	100 %	22,000	0	22,000	0
383303	Gifts and Memorials	3,560	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383315	Donation's for Children's Serv	0	7,376	7,000	7,000	10,469	150 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	1,796	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	0	0	0	12,984	0 %	0	0	0	0
383918	Medicaid Repayment	4,933	10,188	9,200	9,200	2,404	26 %	9,200	0	9,200	0
383919	Food Stamp Repayment	26,320	25,729	24,000	24,000	27,389	114 %	24,000	0	24,000	0
383920	AFDC Repayment	4,358	813	5,000	5,000	2,451	49 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
383923	Child Support Fees	1,350	825	1,800	1,800	881	49 %	1,800	0	1,800	0
383926	Child Support DNA	3,280	2,172	3,000	3,000	332	11 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
383930	Adoptive Home Studies	2,325	2,800	2,500	2,500	975	39 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
383964	Misc DSS Fees	526	301	400	400	571	143 %	500	100	500	0
383997	Child Support Court Fees	666	406	2,500	2,500	306	12 %	2,500	0	2,500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: DSS-Administration
Department Code: 145310
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Revenues	13,191,788	13,421,256	12,699,436	12,621,728	7,662,575	60 %	8,855,585	(3,766,143)	8,855,585	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	5,878,716	6,240,161	6,767,691	6,767,691	5,415,229	80 %	6,914,541	146,850	6,906,249	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	25,532	63,023	75,000	75,000	16,988	23 %	40,000	(35,000)	40,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	8,961	9,453	12,500	12,500	7,234	58 %	12,500	0	12,500	0
412600	Salary and Wages - Temp / Part	17,848	14,842	28,000	28,000	28,958	103 %	58,000	30,000	58,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	86,045	93,330	92,944	92,944	83,599	90 %	98,036	5,092	98,036	0
418100	FICA	449,707	489,552	533,674	533,674	411,778	77 %	544,915	11,241	544,281	0
418200	Retirement	700,456	784,450	872,686	872,686	692,254	79 %	905,036	32,350	903,974	0
418300	Health Insurance	1,187,130	1,251,734	1,309,433	1,309,433	1,021,671	78 %	1,414,779	105,346	1,160,490	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	543,430	625,940	635,400	635,400	529,500	83 %	507,288	(128,112)	507,288	0
418302	Medicare Suppnt and Pharmacy	113,125	135,307	183,533	183,533	121,408	66 %	184,549	1,016	184,549	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	14,259	15,532	0	0	1,213	0 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	8,031	8,321	14,292	14,292	7,271	51 %	14,391	99	14,391	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	50,081	0
418311	Retired Emp Dental under 65	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	11,040	11,040	11,680	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	18,850	20,056	22,333	22,333	17,172	77 %	22,818	485	22,791	0
419200	Prof Ser - Legal	26,706	39,180	25,000	25,000	11,116	44 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	224,543	147,814	312,860	316,000	107,032	34 %	305,000	(11,000)	270,000	0
419909	Prof Serv - - Drug Test	13,410	24,275	25,000	25,000	16,405	66 %	30,000	5,000	30,000	0
419913	Prof Serv - Drug Testing Wrk F	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	0 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
421200	Uniforms	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	8,600	8,600	8,600	0
423100	Special Program Material	0	0	0	0	174	0 %	0	0	0	0
425100	Motor Fuels	20,462	22,484	26,722	26,722	23,966	90 %	28,000	1,278	28,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	27,270	25,836	30,000	30,000	23,863	80 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
426010	Computer Software	272,757	284	2,000	2,000	0	0 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	47,676	24,927	12,500	12,500	6,535	52 %	12,500	0	12,500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	94,890	10,291	12,750	12,750	5,909	46 %	81,300	68,550	81,300	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	352	2,708	8,000	8,000	2,755	34 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	33,494	31,431	40,000	40,000	33,500	84 %	45,000	5,000	45,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	3,314	3,505	10,000	10,000	4,106	41 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
431501	Travel - Work First	10,885	1,200	12,000	12,000	1,044	9 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
431503	Travel DOT Roap	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	0 %	5,000	0	5,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: DSS-Administration
Department Code: 145310
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
432100	Telephone	28,440	57,521	70,000	70,000	35,081	50 %	70,000	0	70,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	34,455	35,195	40,500	40,500	31,243	77 %	40,500	0	40,500	0
432500	Postage	48,213	52,151	58,000	58,000	51,746	89 %	63,000	5,000	63,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	763	484	3,000	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	11,792	16,186	15,000	15,000	20,407	136 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
439100	Advertising	3,975	5,063	7,000	7,000	1,715	24 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	466	2,933	7,500	7,500	834	11 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	17,490	6,984	19,000	19,000	2,413	13 %	19,000	0	19,000	0
439801	Medical Assistance	3,508	7,455	20,000	20,000	956	5 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
439802	Aid to the Blind	5,039	5,043	5,910	5,910	5,360	91 %	5,910	0	7,850	0
439803	Adoption Assistance	223,792	238,273	280,000	280,000	199,137	71 %	280,000	0	280,000	0
439804	SAA Eligibility	178,583	159,079	200,000	200,000	132,097	66 %	200,000	0	200,000	0
439805	SAD Eligibility	261,662	268,547	270,000	270,000	195,125	72 %	270,000	0	270,000	0
439806	Adoption Promotion Fund	38,347	34,205	173,745	0	64,811	37 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	20,967	16,400	12,549	25,000	0	0 %	61,038	36,038	0	0
439913	Con. Svcs - Bruns Family Assis	120,867	125,000	140,000	125,000	100,104	72 %	140,000	15,000	150,000	0
439914	Con. Svcs - Hope Harbor	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	75,000	83 %	90,000	0	90,000	0
439915	Con. Svcs - Coastal Horizon	35,000	19,200	47,451	35,000	17,118	36 %	35,000	0	35,000	0
439916	Con. Svcs - Providence Home	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	29,167	83 %	35,000	0	35,000	0
439920	Con. Svcs - Bruns Housing Oppo	0	0	50,000	0	31,668	63 %	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
441200	Rent of Building	7,225	7,200	7,200	7,200	6,000	83 %	7,200	0	7,200	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	54,907	51,064	61,000	61,000	49,797	82 %	61,000	0	61,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	296,393	307,097	342,700	342,700	303,532	89 %	342,700	0	342,700	0
449100	Dues	2,682	3,987	4,000	4,000	2,632	66 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
449892	Child Support Background Check	0	0	1,250	1,250	0	0 %	1,250	0	1,250	0
449893	Child Support Service Fees	57	360	1,000	1,000	567	57 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449894	Child Support DNA Exp	4,508	3,592	5,000	5,000	1,303	26 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
449895	Child Support Court Exp	9,306	16,524	20,000	20,000	10,152	51 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
449896	EBT Expense	23,034	24,837	25,000	25,000	21,392	86 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	5,308	2,999	5,500	5,500	2,360	43 %	5,500	0	5,500	0
449902	DSS Assistance	2,925	950	4,000	4,000	2,375	59 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
449903	DSS Client Transportation	886,005	1,165,339	450,000	450,000	345,058	77 %	100,000	(350,000)	100,000	0
449904	DSS Crisis Intervention	230,472	329,539	380,907	380,907	370,435	97 %	386,872	5,965	386,872	0
449905	DSS Progress Energy	30,515	34,224	36,765	36,765	8,422	23 %	34,009	(2,756)	34,009	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: DSS-Administration
Department Code: 145310
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
449906	DSS LIEAP	475,100	399,000	436,634	380,907	410,000	94 %	386,872	5,965	386,872	0
449909	Misc Exp - Other	0	26	0	0	600	0 %	0	0	0	0
449920	DSS Links Prog Reimbursable	8,751	15,066	75,000	75,000	12,357	16 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
449921	DSS Links Base Allocation	0	0	18,401	18,401	744	4 %	20,655	2,254	20,655	0
449931	ESSA - Foster Care Transport	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
449932	Foster Care IV - E	614,438	606,233	950,000	950,000	314,704	33 %	950,000	0	950,000	0
449933	State Foster State	201,885	272,178	335,000	335,000	197,955	59 %	335,000	0	335,000	0
449934	Special Assistance	800	0	26,921	1,800	15,214	57 %	25,121	23,321	25,121	0
449935	Day Care	4,045,601	4,062,307	3,546,054	3,546,054	397,021	11 %	23,000	(3,523,054)	23,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	125,704	225,000	225,000	172,127	77 %	75,000	(150,000)	75,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	39,264	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
465102	Contribution - Special	3,828	5,000	5,000	5,000	3,355	67 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
465107	Donations Exp Childrens Svcs	0	5,794	7,000	7,000	5,436	78 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
Total Expenditures		17,889,947	18,738,639	19,599,305	19,282,852	12,238,200	62 %	15,653,420	(3,629,432)	15,355,739	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(4,698,159)	(5,317,383)	(6,899,869)	(6,661,124)	(4,575,625)		(6,797,835)	(136,711)	(6,500,154)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Trans Social Service
Department Code: 149800
Budget Manager: Health and Human Svcs Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
398110	Trans Frm General Fund	0	0	6,899,869	6,661,124	15,000	0%	6,797,835	136,711	6,500,154	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	6,899,869	6,661,124	15,000	0%	6,797,835	136,711	6,500,154	0
	Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	0	0	6,899,869	6,661,124	15,000		6,797,835	136,711	6,500,154	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Social Services Fund											
	Total Revenues	13,191,788	13,421,256	19,599,305	19,282,852	7,677,575		15,653,420	(3,629,432)	15,355,739	0
	Total Expenditures	17,889,947	18,738,639	19,599,305	19,282,852	12,238,200		15,653,420	(3,629,432)	15,355,739	0
	Net Total	(4,698,159)	(5,317,383)	0	0	(4,560,625)		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Emergency Telephone System
Department Code: 224376
Budget Manager: Sheriff

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	659,435	710,611	782,423	782,423	586,818	75 %	548,008	(234,415)	548,008	0
332103	State Revenues - 911 Grant	189,187	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383100	Investment Earnings	633	1,695	0	0	4,103	0 %	0	0	0	0
398110	Trans Frm General Fund	11,763	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
399100	Fund Balance Appropriated	0	0	550,000	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	861,018	712,305	1,332,423	782,423	590,921	44 %	548,008	(234,415)	548,008	0
426010	Computer Software	143,084	10,807	73,870	73,870	5,760	8 %	17,558	(56,312)	17,558	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	5,053	1,541	5,500	3,000	2,921	53 %	5,000	2,000	5,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	25,622	25,622	25,622	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	548	1,695	5,000	5,000	1,209	24 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
432100	Telephone	215,217	253,246	442,065	444,565	230,327	52 %	307,133	(137,432)	307,133	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	550	1,463	15,000	15,000	288	2 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
439500	Training Expenses	2,600	3,680	7,000	7,000	6,694	96 %	10,000	3,000	10,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	54,805	87,437	95,518	95,518	45,561	48 %	72,783	(22,735)	72,783	0
449500	911 Hardware / Support Function	11,992	12,868	16,416	16,416	16,416	100 %	17,020	604	17,020	0
449501	911 Software / Database functi	36,700	43,404	44,884	44,884	44,884	100 %	46,516	1,632	46,516	0
449502	911 Addressing / GIS Function	24,840	24,472	25,420	25,420	25,420	100 %	26,376	956	26,376	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	550,000	0	205,048	37 %	0	0	0	0
458000	Cap Outlay - Buildings	467,450	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
458100	Cap Outlay - 911 Center Grant	188,769	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	51,750	51,750	51,750	100 %	0	(51,750)	0	0
459606	Capital Outlay - Equip upgrade	37,229	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Expenditures	1,188,836	440,614	1,332,423	782,423	636,278	48 %	548,008	(234,415)	548,008	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(327,818)	271,692	0	0	(45,357)		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Emergency Telephone Service											
	Total Revenues	861,018	712,305	1,332,423	782,423	590,921		548,008	(234,415)	548,008	0
	Total Expenditures	1,188,836	440,614	1,332,423	782,423	636,278		548,008	(234,415)	548,008	0
	Net Total	(327,818)	271,692	0	0	(45,357)		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: ROD-Technology Reserve Fund
Department Code: 324180
Budget Manager: Register of Deeds

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
329000	ROD - Marriage Licenses	2,179	2,102	3,000	3,000	1,742	58 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
334100	ROD - Recording Fees	127,164	143,424	145,000	145,000	121,063	83 %	151,000	6,000	151,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	1,078	1,756	1,300	1,300	3,331	256 %	3,500	2,200	3,500	0
383959	ROD Misc Revenues	11,175	11,253	11,000	11,000	9,230	84 %	11,500	500	11,500	0
399100	Fund Balance Appropriated	0	0	49,491	49,491	0	0 %	45,118	(4,373)	43,699	0
Total Revenues		141,596	158,534	209,791	209,791	135,366	65 %	214,118	4,327	212,699	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	57,802	59,403	60,512	60,512	51,144	85 %	62,297	1,785	62,297	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	859	881	1,321	1,321	1,360	103 %	1,360	39	1,360	0
418100	FICA	4,395	4,715	4,730	4,730	3,953	84 %	4,870	140	4,870	0
418200	Retirement	6,831	7,348	7,766	7,766	6,595	85 %	8,154	388	8,154	0
418300	Health Insurance	8,400	8,820	9,162	9,162	7,640	83 %	9,831	669	8,064	0
418306	Life Insurance	65	65	100	100	54	54 %	100	0	100	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	348	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	189	194	200	200	166	83 %	206	6	206	0
426010	Computer Software	100	0	1,500	1,500	0	0 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	946	11,780	15,000	15,000	4,348	29 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	36,003	29,869	75,500	75,500	0	0 %	69,800	(5,700)	69,800	0
439900	Contract Services	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	0 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	7,949	8,235	12,000	12,000	9,654	80 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	0 %	27,000	7,000	27,000	0
Total Expenditures		123,540	131,309	209,791	209,791	84,914	40 %	214,118	4,327	212,699	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		18,056	27,225	0	0	50,452		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
<u>Totals For Rod-Technology Enhancement Fd</u>											
	Total Revenues	141,596	158,534	209,791	209,791	135,366		214,118	4,327	212,699	0
	Total Expenditures	123,540	131,309	209,791	209,791	84,914		214,118	4,327	212,699	0
	Net Total	18,056	27,225	0	0	50,452		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Administration
Department Code: 617110
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	0	52,684	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
371301	Service Charges	129,500	165,350	100,000	100,000	140,405	140%	100,000	0	100,000	0
371306	Late Payment Penalty	179,072	179,403	150,000	150,000	156,796	105%	180,000	30,000	150,000	0
371308	Base Service Fee	5,557,289	5,771,605	5,861,000	5,861,000	4,948,609	84%	6,100,000	239,000	6,050,000	0
371316	Water Sales - Retail	4,682,610	4,957,461	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,235,824	85%	5,200,000	200,000	5,250,000	0
371317	Water Sales - Wholesale	4,783,570	5,162,541	4,740,000	4,740,000	4,532,346	96%	6,000,000	1,260,000	5,800,000	0
371318	Water Sales - Industrial	2,189,109	1,854,124	1,994,000	1,994,000	1,962,919	98%	1,800,000	(194,000)	1,900,000	0
371319	Water Sales - Irrigation	1,908,962	2,164,010	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,851,525	109%	2,600,000	900,000	2,000,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	32,493	48,375	30,000	30,000	110,049	367%	50,000	20,000	70,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	158,919	175,004	140,000	140,000	183,499	131%	140,000	0	140,000	0
383934	Caswell Beach O and M	(5,016)	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
383936	Other Utility Service Charges	13,688	16,784	14,000	14,000	15,516	111%	18,000	4,000	18,000	0
Total Revenues		19,630,195	20,547,340	19,729,000	19,729,000	18,137,488	92%	22,188,000	2,459,000	21,478,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	541,300	588,203	887,429	828,793	686,502	77%	984,879	156,086	948,829	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	2,769	10,282	5,000	5,000	3,182	64%	3,000	(2,000)	3,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	0	0	0	0	0%	1,500	1,500	1,500	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	10,208	11,081	11,563	11,563	11,227	97%	15,731	4,168	15,731	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(57,108)	(8,080)	0	0	(10)	0%	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	39,585	42,451	69,089	64,670	51,035	74%	76,891	12,221	74,133	0
418200	Retirement	64,490	74,525	113,432	106,177	88,027	78%	128,755	22,578	124,137	0
418300	Health Insurance	58,649	70,882	122,160	105,363	95,690	78%	147,465	42,102	112,896	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	101,674	106,778	169,440	169,440	118,255	70%	160,056	(9,384)	160,056	0
418302	Medicare Suppnt and Pharmacy	33,787	36,611	51,269	51,269	29,256	57%	42,372	(8,897)	42,372	0
418303	Workers Compensation	62,616	99,663	102,273	102,273	102,273	100%	114,609	12,336	114,609	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	0	0	15,000	0	0%	15,000	0	15,000	0
418306	Life Insurance	453	496	1,333	1,150	658	49%	1,500	350	1,400	0
418309	Dependent Coverage - Health Ins	0	0	0	0	0	0%	251,390	251,390	251,390	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	4,872	0
418311	Retired Emp Dental under 65	0	0	0	0	0	0%	2,784	2,784	2,645	0
418312	Dependent Coverage - Dental	0	0	0	0	0	0%	11,160	11,160	12,326	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,657	1,824	2,929	2,735	2,193	75%	3,250	515	3,131	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	(19,682)	(2,901)	0	0	(3)	0%	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Administration
Department Code: 617110
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
419200	Prof Ser - Legal	400	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	175,925	0	86,739	0	72,866	84%	40,000	40,000	0	0
421200	Uniforms	1,154	1,461	2,000	2,000	1,261	63%	9,600	7,600	2,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	4,120	4,285	7,545	15,000	3,311	44%	15,000	0	15,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	7,722	10,230	9,800	10,000	9,315	95%	10,000	0	10,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	1,933	2,186	2,650	3,000	2,259	85%	3,000	0	3,000	0
426010	Computer Software	20,704	26,124	356,451	35,000	78,167	22%	97,000	62,000	97,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	300	791	541	1,000	296	55%	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	730	0	8,613	0	6,187	72%	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	400	400	528	132%	1,000	600	400	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,524	2,286	3,910	3,500	3,522	90%	8,000	4,500	8,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,245	2,368	3,065	3,000	2,448	80%	7,000	4,000	7,000	0
432100	Telephone	32,638	33,237	35,000	35,000	26,160	75%	35,000	0	35,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,388	3,788	4,550	4,550	4,462	98%	5,850	1,300	5,850	0
432500	Postage	2,039	1,564	2,000	2,000	(319)	(16)%	2,000	0	2,000	0
433100	Electricity	59,671	62,416	60,000	60,000	47,995	80%	60,000	0	60,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	537	365	7,595	8,000	2,667	35%	8,000	0	2,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	483	2,865	6,800	4,000	5,888	87%	4,000	0	4,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	5,144	2,982	5,250	5,000	5,110	97%	5,000	0	5,000	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	0	(22,434)	0	0	(9,161)	0%	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	471	937	4,500	8,000	1,689	38%	16,000	8,000	8,000	0
436000	Freight	0	16	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	667	1,887	800	800	150	19%	1,000	200	1,000	0
439900	Contract Services	9,955	14,836	13,306	3,000	25,938	195%	49,000	46,000	16,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,198	4,198	5,650	6,000	3,164	56%	6,000	0	6,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	1,054	12,761	14,203	14,203	8,462	60%	39,000	24,797	39,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	224,508	240,250	244,872	258,872	244,867	100%	284,759	25,887	271,816	0
445101	Liability For Deductibles	0	0	19,000	45,000	0	0%	45,000	0	45,000	0
449100	Dues	8,348	8,517	8,238	8,000	8,238	100%	18,000	10,000	18,000	0
449200	Subscriptions	0	0	264	0	264	100%	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	2,301	2,175	4,725	0	4,522	96%	5,000	5,000	2,500	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	26	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449914	Bad Debt Expense	38,033	28,015	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
449979	Reimbursement of Indirect Cost	413,523	516,879	587,841	587,841	587,841	100%	613,533	25,692	613,533	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

Department Budget

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Administration
Department Code: 617110
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	19,197	26,224	0	0	0	0%	87,000	87,000	29,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0%	40,000	40,000	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	105,875	190,036	140,000	163,261	86%	0	(140,000)	0	0
459017	Cap Outlay - Water Project	11,480	39,272	11,662	0	11,662	100%	0	0	0	0
459605	Capital Outlay - Elect Meter S	999,547	139,091	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
465132	Cape Fear Rv Prog / USGS	29,000	30,140	32,000	32,000	28,882	90%	32,000	0	32,000	0
477006	Transmission Line Reimbursemnt	175,170	0	50,000	50,000	0	0%	0	(50,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures		3,099,506	2,337,427	3,325,923	2,808,599	2,540,187	76%	3,508,084	699,485	3,227,126	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		16,530,689	18,209,912	16,403,077	16,920,401	15,597,301		18,679,916	1,759,515	18,250,874	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: NW Water Treatment Plant
Department Code: 617120
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383913	Insurance Refund	6,098	36,736	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	6,098	36,736	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	640,102	640,876	609,959	609,959	501,306	82 %	694,404	84,445	694,404	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	87,720	87,107	20,141	20,141	70,381	349 %	20,000	(141)	20,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	18,610	19,275	20,000	20,000	11,446	57 %	20,000	0	20,000	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	21	68	1,000	1,000	108	11 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	17,209	18,409	17,005	17,005	9,361	55 %	16,649	(356)	16,649	0
418100	FICA	57,145	58,804	51,110	51,110	44,377	87 %	57,532	6,422	57,532	0
418200	Retirement	88,977	95,920	83,914	83,914	74,427	89 %	96,338	12,424	96,338	0
418300	Health Insurance	113,400	119,070	114,525	114,525	93,970	82 %	132,719	18,194	108,864	0
418306	Life Insurance	826	802	1,250	1,250	621	50 %	1,350	100	1,350	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,698	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	2,047	2,004	1,849	1,849	1,547	84 %	2,124	275	2,124	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	15,200	20	28,000	56,000	0	0 %	30,000	(26,000)	30,000	0
421200	Uniforms	3,939	4,435	7,800	7,800	2,545	33 %	7,800	0	7,800	0
421300	Chemicals	782,877	774,395	867,500	921,000	645,064	74 %	1,171,000	250,000	1,000,000	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	40,257	45,165	62,000	41,000	47,563	77 %	41,000	0	41,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	3,906	4,760	5,250	5,250	3,324	63 %	5,250	0	5,250	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	8,622	5,446	25,000	25,000	5,566	22 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,018	7,144	5,000	5,000	4,182	84 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	3,786	7,181	5,235	7,500	4,797	92 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
426010	Computer Software	0	3,725	5,000	5,000	1,047	21 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	471	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	7,200	5,500	4,448	62 %	1,500	(4,000)	1,500	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	280	193	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,786	3,737	6,000	6,000	4,658	78 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,955	3,478	4,000	4,000	2,543	64 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
432100	Telephone	2,898	3,613	5,000	5,000	3,522	70 %	4,000	(1,000)	4,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,525	3,475	3,600	3,600	2,575	72 %	3,600	0	3,600	0
432500	Postage	1,053	1,740	1,800	500	1,558	87 %	500	0	500	0
433100	Electricity	341,159	398,437	375,000	375,000	337,945	90 %	425,000	50,000	425,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	13,218	(9,229)	56,545	15,000	56,909	101 %	40,000	25,000	15,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: NW Water Treatment Plant
Department Code: 617120
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435101	Repair and Maint - Tanks	9,060	0	32,600	30,000	32,579	100 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	2,011	5,434	5,000	5,000	2,041	41 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	48,239	107,656	169,412	111,000	106,572	63 %	105,000	(6,000)	105,000	0
435201	Repair and Maint - Filters	5,406	0	750	20,000	0	0 %	85,000	65,000	20,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	33,263	44,504	38,150	40,000	36,257	95 %	40,000	0	27,500	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	0	0	2,050	4,850	0	0 %	4,000	(850)	4,000	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	(270)	(5,024)	0	0	(536)	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	1,509	3,145	2,500	2,500	1,689	68 %	2,000	(500)	2,000	0
436000	Freight	529	0	50	0	18	36 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	1,950	250	1,798	92 %	0	(250)	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	823	488	540	0	540	100 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	602,699	618,289	575,000	575,000	510,308	89 %	650,000	75,000	600,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	6,323	3,430	6,000	6,000	5,306	88 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	194	167	1,500	1,500	0	0 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
449100	Dues	3,735	2,850	3,800	3,800	2,479	65 %	3,800	0	3,800	0
449200	Subscriptions	250	272	355	250	344	97 %	250	0	250	0
449300	Fines	0	0	0	0	300	0 %	0	0	0	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	6,748	5,805	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449974	1% Privilege Tax - Water	109	0	125	0	123	98 %	1,500	1,500	100	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	26,224	0	0	0	0 %	26,500	26,500	0	0
465400	LCFWSA	1,151,186	1,223,282	1,157,442	1,157,442	963,327	83 %	1,199,249	41,807	1,199,249	0
Total Expenditures		4,127,821	4,336,572	4,389,907	4,368,495	3,598,935	82 %	4,986,065	617,570	4,615,508	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(4,121,724)	(4,299,836)	(4,389,907)	(4,368,495)	(3,598,935)		(4,986,065)	(617,570)	(4,615,508)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: 211 Water Treatment Plant
Department Code: 617130
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383913	Insurance Refund	0	11,313	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	0	11,313	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	447,649	438,374	505,283	505,283	368,573	73 %	444,824	(60,459)	444,824	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	35,441	48,172	60,000	60,000	40,520	68 %	60,000	0	60,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	17,609	18,262	16,164	17,000	12,601	78 %	17,000	0	17,000	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	304	295	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	9,677	10,290	10,253	9,417	10,253	100 %	7,780	(1,637)	7,780	0
418100	FICA	38,623	39,831	45,265	45,265	32,557	72 %	40,515	(4,750)	40,515	0
418200	Retirement	59,635	63,536	74,318	74,318	54,252	73 %	67,842	(6,476)	67,842	0
418300	Health Insurance	84,000	88,200	91,620	91,620	71,816	78 %	88,479	(3,141)	72,576	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	13,270	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	647	614	1,000	1,000	504	50 %	900	(100)	900	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	3,132	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,448	1,397	1,535	1,535	1,143	74 %	1,336	(199)	1,336	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	66	7,500	30,000	0	0 %	30,000	0	30,000	0
421200	Uniforms	1,754	2,282	4,000	4,000	1,266	32 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
421300	Chemicals	494,539	444,602	535,600	550,000	253,259	47 %	550,000	0	550,000	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	13,074	16,956	15,000	15,000	6,902	46 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	4,651	6,217	7,500	7,500	3,559	47 %	7,500	0	7,500	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	1,987	0	1,435	4,000	0	0 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	5,105	7,306	8,000	8,000	4,131	52 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	0	(1,000)	0	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	250	2,500	2,500	675	27 %	2,000	(500)	2,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	739	3,495	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	397	555	1,500	1,500	419	28 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	2,431	108	3,000	3,000	2,084	69 %	2,000	(1,000)	2,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	1,145	125	1,520	1,500	1,520	100 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	3,673	3,933	4,800	4,000	3,849	80 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	2,600	2,600	2,450	1,800	2,025	83 %	2,600	800	2,600	0
433100	Electricity	274,535	278,111	287,500	300,000	169,351	59 %	300,000	0	300,000	0
433200	Fuel Oil	1,164	2,778	3,000	3,000	2,458	82 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	841	609	12,900	25,000	3,967	31 %	65,000	40,000	38,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: 211 Water Treatment Plant
Department Code: 617130
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435101	Repair and Maint - Tanks	691	6,277	6,450	10,000	397	6 %	18,000	8,000	18,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	15,840	3,094	10,000	10,000	6,446	64 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	28,588	30,310	50,000	55,000	29,568	59 %	55,000	0	30,000	0
435201	Repair and Maint - Filters	13,437	89	68,550	60,000	29,484	43 %	60,000	0	60,000	0
435202	Repair and Maint - Pipe	0	425	4,000	1,500	1,696	42 %	6,500	5,000	6,500	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	49,085	14,693	86,000	40,000	12,567	15 %	30,000	(10,000)	30,000	0
435204	Repair and Maint - Wells	201,489	69,649	75,000	75,000	32,485	43 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	0	0	2,000	10,000	0	0 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	3,451	3,177	5,000	5,000	1,873	37 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
439100	Advertising	0	57	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
439500	Training Expenses	823	0	460	0	400	87 %	369	369	369	0
439900	Contract Services	159,101	250,434	117,700	130,000	84,162	72 %	65,000	(65,000)	65,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	7,771	4,342	24,300	5,000	13,579	56 %	5,000	0	5,000	0
441500	Rent of Land	44,698	45,155	46,015	48,960	46,013	100 %	50,000	1,040	50,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	194	167	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449100	Dues	1,495	1,350	2,000	2,000	1,500	75 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
449300	Fines	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	120	0	120	100 %	0	0	0	0
449974	1% Privilege Tax - Water	221	106	200	200	85	42 %	300	100	300	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	38,000	38,000	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	21,014	9,734	11,500	0	0	0 %	120,000	120,000	120,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	395,000	375,000	10,840	3 %	450,100	75,100	75,100	0
Total Expenditures		2,064,833	1,918,024	2,610,238	2,596,198	1,318,899	51 %	2,730,345	134,147	2,252,574	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(2,064,833)	(1,906,711)	(2,610,238)	(2,596,198)	(1,318,899)		(2,730,345)	(134,147)	(2,252,574)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Distribution Division
Department Code: 617140
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
335032	Educational Program Fees	3,140	4,200	4,000	4,000	3,830	96 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
371305	Taps and Connections	826,853	912,743	0	720,000	0	0 %	0	(720,000)	0	0
371320	Backflow Device Inspection Fee	43,875	65,608	95,500	59,250	72,166	76 %	103,000	43,750	103,000	0
383913	Insurance Refund	27,469	2,184	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	8,350	28,165	8,000	8,000	6,331	79 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
Total Revenues		909,687	1,012,900	107,500	791,250	82,327	77 %	115,000	(676,250)	115,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	1,179,484	1,211,873	671,667	1,196,109	562,063	84 %	679,231	(516,878)	679,231	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	90,807	98,683	40,950	91,000	19,986	49 %	22,000	(69,000)	22,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	32,203	32,245	15,397	34,216	19,073	124 %	17,000	(17,216)	17,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	20,015	24,452	11,591	21,324	12,536	108 %	13,886	(7,438)	13,886	0
418100	FICA	99,370	104,113	56,647	102,713	45,447	80 %	56,007	(46,706)	56,007	0
418200	Retirement	153,947	168,587	93,005	168,637	77,074	83 %	93,784	(74,853)	93,784	0
418300	Health Insurance	209,650	228,998	119,106	229,050	99,702	84 %	127,803	(101,247)	104,832	0
418306	Life Insurance	1,579	1,606	1,300	2,500	760	58 %	1,300	(1,200)	1,300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,524	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	3,766	3,907	2,216	3,947	1,801	81 %	2,241	(1,706)	2,241	0
421200	Uniforms	16,072	17,290	9,565	14,390	8,776	92 %	8,200	(6,190)	8,200	0
421300	Chemicals	5,220	5,532	6,000	6,000	5,532	92 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	62,928	62,790	32,250	67,500	29,806	92 %	34,000	(33,500)	34,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	6,866	8,472	519	8,000	5,777	1,113 %	4,000	(4,000)	4,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	8,454	14,876	6,500	13,000	8,877	137 %	6,500	(6,500)	6,500	0
426010	Computer Software	1,400	0	0	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	12,486	6,623	9,821	20,075	3,471	35 %	23,200	3,125	23,200	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	0	500	0	0 %	250	(250)	250	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,825	3,514	1,466	2,000	1,465	100 %	1,000	(1,000)	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	3,592	4,059	2,745	3,500	2,734	100 %	1,750	(1,750)	1,750	0
432100	Telephone	8,191	9,697	10,350	8,500	8,606	83 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	14,675	14,800	8,890	14,950	7,590	85 %	8,450	(6,500)	8,450	0
432500	Postage	127	541	2,400	400	2,384	99 %	3,000	2,600	3,000	0
433101	Electricity - BPS	365,762	381,960	358,500	365,000	274,903	77 %	410,000	45,000	400,000	0
433102	Electricity - Tank Sites	14,380	16,195	17,550	15,000	13,250	75 %	12,000	(3,000)	12,000	0
433201	Fuel - Emergency Generators -	274	2,000	734	2,000	376	51 %	2,000	0	2,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Distribution Division
Department Code: 617140
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
433202	Fuel - Emergency Gen - Tank Si	485	1,208	500	1,500	173	35 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
435101	Repair and Maint - Tanks	144,262	205,235	216,831	206,331	215,635	99 %	294,000	87,669	241,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	14,056	25,641	8,850	10,000	9,464	107 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
435214	Repair and Mnt - Booster Pump	104,837	64,966	60,308	80,000	52,984	88 %	162,000	82,000	80,000	0
435215	Repair and Maint - Hydrants	13,836	13,572	9,000	15,000	7,836	87 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
435216	R and M - Meters and Services	181,582	163,058	251,525	251,525	232,427	92 %	430,200	178,675	230,000	0
435217	R and M - Transmission Mains	130,093	48,231	22,654	32,700	16,593	73 %	25,000	(7,700)	25,000	0
435218	R and M - Distribution Mains	57,353	93,591	57,500	72,000	53,212	93 %	78,000	6,000	72,000	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	(5,284)	(4,059)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	42,583	32,375	11,075	25,000	12,098	109 %	12,500	(12,500)	12,500	0
436000	Freight	120	128	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	239	1,771	0	500	0	0 %	250	(250)	250	0
439500	Training Expenses	5,968	13,933	5,000	10,000	5,819	116 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
439900	Contract Services	14,311	2,292	22,079	1,000	20,828	94 %	4,300	3,300	4,300	0
439911	Contract Services - Other	43,922	65,679	95,500	59,250	72,284	76 %	103,000	43,750	103,000	0
439912	NC811 Locates	9,358	8,998	0	9,770	0	0 %	0	(9,770)	0	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,377	581	592	5,000	481	81 %	500	(4,500)	500	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	53,736	3,468	3,414	3,000	3,413	100 %	3,500	500	3,500	0
449100	Dues	790	745	750	1,500	500	67 %	750	(750)	750	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	127	375	200	0	100	50 %	100	100	100	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	850	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	114,474	107,280	0	0	0	0 %	102,000	102,000	102,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	48,676	0	91,500	0	0 %	90,000	(1,500)	90,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	40,000	40,000	0	0
459601	Tap on Supplies	710,389	935,005	0	720,000	0	0 %	0	(720,000)	0	0
459605	Capital Outlay - Elect Meter S	0	0	380,000	380,000	148,291	39 %	0	(380,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures		3,953,538	4,255,564	2,624,947	4,368,887	2,064,127	79 %	2,917,702	(1,451,185)	2,508,055	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(3,043,851)	(3,242,663)	(2,517,447)	(3,577,637)	(1,981,800)		(2,802,702)	774,935	(2,393,055)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: LCFWSA - Reimbursable
Department Code: 617150
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
332000	State Revenues - Restricted	0	0	216,000	0	216,000	100 %	0	0	0	0
383927	LCFWSA O and M Reimbursement	227,679	607,990	309,669	309,669	261,934	85 %	308,597	(1,072)	306,468	0
	Total Revenues	227,679	607,990	525,669	309,669	477,934	91 %	308,597	(1,072)	306,468	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	86,929	98,852	75,924	75,924	66,958	88 %	77,984	2,060	77,984	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	8,279	13,379	7,000	7,000	4,986	71 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	6,223	6,246	6,600	6,600	5,788	88 %	6,600	0	6,600	0
412204	Salary and Wages - Call Back	0	0	0	0	110	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	2,047	2,098	2,098	2,098	0	0 %	2,156	58	2,156	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	0	0	0	0	12,083	0 %	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	7,805	8,492	7,009	7,009	5,866	84 %	7,171	162	7,171	0
418200	Retirement	12,126	13,685	11,508	11,508	9,777	85 %	12,008	500	12,008	0
418300	Health Insurance	16,092	17,608	13,743	13,743	11,462	83 %	14,747	1,004	12,096	0
418303	Workers Compensation	3,236	5,151	5,286	5,286	5,286	100 %	5,924	638	5,924	0
418306	Life Insurance	129	129	150	150	108	72 %	150	0	150	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	522	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	281	319	251	251	208	83 %	257	6	257	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	4,523	0 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	282	466	900	900	68	8 %	900	0	900	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	178	313	300	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	1,866	1,983	1,650	2,000	1,085	66 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	3,583	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,272	2,558	950	800	1,430	151 %	800	0	800	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	294	250	250	0	0 %	250	0	250	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	208	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	975	975	1,000	1,000	825	82 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432500	Postage	24	24	50	50	18	36 %	50	0	50	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	2,850	6,000	938	33 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	112	100	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	13,782	40,306	156,536	45,000	113,462	72 %	55,000	10,000	55,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	5,395	9,710	5,500	30,000	2,270	41 %	30,000	0	30,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: LCFWSA - Reimbursable
Department Code: 617150
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	0	84,600	0	2,000	0	0%	2,000	0	2,000	0
435217	R and M - Transmission Mains	0	246,518	216,000	0	216,000	100%	0	0	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	411	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	239	4,000	9,500	2,000	7,434	78%	9,500	7,500	9,500	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,049	3,217	2,000	2,000	1,597	80%	2,000	0	2,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	52,362	46,758	43,020	50,000	25,292	59%	57,000	7,000	57,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	0	36,000	0	0%	6,000	(30,000)	6,000	0
Total Expenditures		227,679	607,990	571,675	309,669	497,574	87%	308,597	(1,072)	306,468	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		0	0	(46,006)	0	(19,640)		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Utility Billing
Department Code: 617160
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	415,682	420,340	473,552	473,552	383,583	81 %	513,623	40,071	513,623	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	98	64	1,000	1,000	140	14 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	57	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	6,116	6,562	6,782	6,782	6,971	103 %	7,347	565	7,347	0
418100	FICA	31,757	32,717	36,822	36,822	29,260	79 %	39,931	3,109	39,931	0
418200	Retirement	49,207	52,617	60,456	60,456	49,071	81 %	66,864	6,408	66,864	0
418300	Health Insurance	92,400	101,960	109,944	109,944	89,770	82 %	127,803	17,859	104,832	0
418306	Life Insurance	695	690	1,200	1,200	631	53 %	1,300	100	1,300	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,524	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,333	1,362	1,563	1,563	1,270	81 %	1,695	132	1,695	0
421200	Uniforms	96	0	400	400	0	0 %	800	400	800	0
425100	Motor Fuels	5,427	5,077	9,000	9,000	5,356	60 %	9,000	0	9,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,833	4,589	7,000	7,000	3,632	52 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	2,019	490	1,000	1,000	102	10 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426010	Computer Software	0	60,000	0	0	0	0 %	40,000	40,000	20,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	1,241	2,106	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	11	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	374	266	500	500	150	30 %	1,500	1,000	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	2,107	2,197	2,500	2,500	1,649	66 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,325	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,100	73 %	2,000	500	2,000	0
432500	Postage	176,094	172,504	210,000	210,000	153,660	73 %	225,000	15,000	225,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	158	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	2,201	2,033	6,000	6,000	1,277	21 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
439100	Advertising	0	232	400	400	0	0 %	400	0	400	0
439900	Contract Services	75,319	72,915	91,000	91,000	67,146	74 %	50,000	(41,000)	50,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,841	2,735	4,000	4,000	1,823	46 %	2,000	(2,000)	2,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	55,912	78,188	85,000	85,000	81,078	95 %	91,000	6,000	91,000	0
449250	Filing Fees	1,605	581	2,800	2,800	1,101	39 %	2,800	0	2,800	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	18,838	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Utility Billing
Department Code: 617160
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	947,680	1,021,594	1,114,119	1,114,119	878,770	79%	1,202,263	88,144	1,163,816	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(947,680)	(1,021,594)	(1,114,119)	(1,114,119)	(878,770)		(1,202,263)	(88,144)	(1,163,816)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Instrumentation/Electrical Div
Department Code: 617170
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383913	Insurance Refund	0	21,366	5,258	0	5,258	100 %	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	0	21,366	5,258	0	5,258	100 %	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	478,411	507,601	524,370	524,370	441,996	84 %	537,962	13,592	537,962	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	29,942	28,395	34,000	34,000	11,623	34 %	34,000	0	34,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	36,245	38,101	34,000	34,000	33,969	100 %	34,000	0	34,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	5,335	6,266	6,488	6,488	5,163	80 %	7,516	1,028	7,516	0
418100	FICA	40,910	44,151	45,813	45,813	36,423	80 %	46,931	1,118	46,931	0
418200	Retirement	64,147	71,346	75,217	75,217	61,890	82 %	78,586	3,369	78,586	0
418300	Health Insurance	75,950	79,380	82,458	82,458	68,760	83 %	88,479	6,021	72,576	0
418306	Life Insurance	566	577	900	900	485	54 %	900	0	900	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	3,132	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,525	1,636	1,730	1,730	1,422	82 %	1,775	45	1,775	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	4,500	10,000	10,000	4,500	45 %	10,000	0	10,000	0
421200	Uniforms	3,852	3,351	6,480	6,480	2,759	43 %	6,480	0	6,480	0
423802	Drugs - HBV	0	0	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
425100	Motor Fuels	19,343	19,928	16,750	16,750	20,595	123 %	16,750	0	16,750	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	5,309	10,369	7,000	7,000	1,837	26 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	600	2,171	3,850	2,000	3,755	98 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	41,241	29,699	23,400	25,000	25,431	109 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
426010	Computer Software	38,480	45,518	47,500	47,500	48,782	103 %	52,000	4,500	52,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	36,877	42,836	1,825	0	1,807	99 %	0	0	0	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	200	200	0	0 %	200	0	200	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,413	1,992	1,533	2,000	150	10 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,165	2,300	1,850	3,000	315	17 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
432100	Telephone	1,748	1,922	1,400	0	1,350	96 %	1,400	1,400	1,400	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	5,700	5,750	5,850	5,850	4,875	83 %	5,850	0	5,850	0
432500	Postage	312	154	400	400	234	58 %	400	0	400	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	77,584	51,597	48,700	57,000	45,648	94 %	57,000	0	57,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	0	90	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435219	R and M - Gen Administrat	11,572	14,521	32,700	18,000	28,406	87 %	25,000	7,000	25,000	0
435220	R and M - Water Transmiss	60,769	88,340	80,258	75,000	77,813	97 %	82,500	7,500	82,500	0
435221	R and M - NWWTP	26,115	40,195	25,500	25,000	25,061	98 %	37,500	12,500	37,500	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Instrumentation/Electrical Div
Department Code: 617170
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435222	R and M - 211 WTP	17,437	12,367	20,600	20,000	20,594	100 %	32,500	12,500	32,500	0
435223	R and M - 211 Raw Water S	13,161	10,129	16,200	15,000	15,047	93 %	27,500	12,500	27,500	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	(5,240)	(10,572)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(8,229)	165 %	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0
435226	R and M Generators	0	0	0	0	(17,473)	0 %	(27,100)	(27,100)	(27,100)	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	13,765	18,401	8,475	15,000	9,888	117 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
436000	Freight	599	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439100	Advertising	197	240	1,000	1,500	0	0 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
439500	Training Expenses	2,229	10,771	8,300	8,000	1,812	22 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
439501	Tuition Reimbursement	0	0	467	0	466	100 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	35,826	40,255	36,800	35,000	16,697	45 %	35,000	0	35,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	4,020	0	1,300	2,500	0	0 %	1,000	(1,500)	1,000	0
449100	Dues	779	365	250	250	295	118 %	250	0	250	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	570	1,206	3,500	4,500	107	3 %	3,500	(1,000)	3,500	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	2,011	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	46,356	50,799	0	0	0	0 %	80,000	80,000	50,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	18,378	54,025	113,000	113,000	91,779	81 %	0	(113,000)	0	0
458000	Cap Outlay - Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	90,000	90,000	0	0
Total Expenditures		1,214,189	1,332,681	1,325,664	1,316,506	1,086,032	82 %	1,426,979	110,473	1,294,208	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(1,214,189)	(1,311,315)	(1,320,406)	(1,316,506)	(1,080,774)		(1,426,979)	(110,473)	(1,294,208)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Construction Division
Department Code: 617180
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371305	Taps and Connections	0	0	1,103,100	0	877,805	80 %	799,000	799,000	799,000	0
	Total Revenues	0	0	1,103,100	0	877,805	80 %	799,000	799,000	799,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	0	0	519,960	0	435,763	84 %	646,315	646,315	646,315	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	0	0	50,050	0	54,817	110 %	69,000	69,000	50,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	0	0	18,819	0	7,450	40 %	17,000	17,000	17,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	0	0	9,733	0	7,462	77 %	7,417	7,417	7,417	0
418100	FICA	0	0	45,790	0	37,867	83 %	56,589	56,589	55,136	0
418200	Retirement	0	0	75,179	0	63,488	84 %	94,760	94,760	92,326	0
418300	Health Insurance	0	0	100,782	0	80,602	80 %	137,634	137,634	112,896	0
418306	Life Insurance	0	0	1,100	0	517	47 %	1,400	1,400	1,400	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	4,872	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	0	0	1,716	0	1,347	78 %	2,133	2,133	2,133	0
421200	Uniforms	0	0	6,875	0	4,652	68 %	8,795	8,795	8,795	0
425100	Motor Fuels	0	0	30,950	0	25,769	83 %	34,000	34,000	34,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	0	0	2,725	0	1,819	67 %	4,000	4,000	4,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	0	0	5,425	0	5,852	108 %	6,500	6,500	6,500	0
426006	Locator Supplies	0	0	16,000	0	14,559	91 %	24,000	24,000	24,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	6,800	0	2,001	29 %	15,200	15,200	15,200	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	250	0	0	0 %	250	250	250	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	0	2,255	0	2,263	100 %	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	0	2,190	0	2,174	99 %	1,750	1,750	1,750	0
432100	Telephone	0	0	2,025	0	175	9 %	0	0	0	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	0	0	6,500	0	5,235	81 %	9,100	9,100	9,100	0
432500	Postage	0	0	200	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	0	0	16,000	0	18,234	114 %	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
435209	Repair and Maint - Other Utili	0	0	0	0	3,019	0 %	0	0	0	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	0	0	0	0	(146)	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	0	0	12,500	0	13,995	112 %	12,500	12,500	12,500	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	250	0	0	0 %	250	250	250	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	2,180	0	1,463	67 %	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
439900	Contract Services	0	0	500	0	183	37 %	0	0	0	0
439912	NC811 Locates	0	0	9,770	0	6,897	71 %	10,000	10,000	10,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water - Construction Division
Department Code: 617180
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
441400	Rent of Equipment	0	0	5,000	0	4,465	89 %	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
449100	Dues	0	0	750	0	410	55 %	800	800	800	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	192,000	192,000	192,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	96,028	0	91,929	96 %	156,000	156,000	156,000	0
459601	Tap on Supplies	0	0	1,103,100	0	692,760	63 %	799,000	799,000	799,000	0
Total Expenditures		0	0	2,151,402	0	1,587,021	74 %	2,347,393	2,347,393	2,304,640	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		0	0	(1,048,302)	0	(709,216)		(1,548,393)	(1,548,393)	(1,505,640)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Water-Debt Service
Department Code: 619100
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371404	Capital Recovery Fee	1,126,735	1,109,276	688,000	688,000	903,418	131 %	688,000	0	688,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	1,332	0 %	0	0	0	0
398441	Trans Frm Water Cap Proj Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	910,000	0
Total Revenues		1,126,735	1,109,276	688,000	688,000	904,750	132 %	688,000	0	1,598,000	0
471030	Prin - CBU Rev Bond - Ser 2004	125,107	130,729	136,298	136,298	113,195	83 %	142,205	5,907	142,205	0
471057	Prin - 2012 GO RFD SCH / BSL	165,000	170,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	100 %	180,000	5,000	180,000	0
471070	Prin - 2015 Rev Bonds - NW Pla	160,000	190,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	100 %	205,000	5,000	205,000	0
471071	Prin - 2015 Rev - Danford Rd	75,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	100 %	95,000	5,000	95,000	0
471072	Prin - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd NW P	469,809	514,286	526,104	526,104	526,103	100 %	546,219	20,115	546,219	0
471073	Prin - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd Wtr	44,116	51,429	51,748	51,748	51,748	100 %	52,437	689	52,437	0
472030	Int - CBU Rev Bond Series 2004	56,055	50,434	44,866	44,866	37,774	84 %	38,959	(5,907)	38,959	0
472057	Int - 2012 GO Rfd SCH / BSL	129,875	125,900	120,150	120,150	120,150	100 %	115,450	(4,700)	115,450	0
472070	Int - 2015 Rev Bonds - NW Plan	298,421	350,194	344,494	344,494	344,494	100 %	336,494	(8,000)	336,494	0
472071	Int - 2015 Rev - Danford Rd	138,288	162,262	159,563	159,563	159,562	100 %	155,963	(3,600)	155,963	0
472072	Int - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd NW PI	324,735	378,458	364,121	364,121	364,121	100 %	340,885	(23,236)	340,885	0
472073	Int - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd Wtr L	31,757	37,038	35,599	35,599	35,598	100 %	33,317	(2,282)	33,317	0
475100	Service Charges	3,111	2,574	4,000	4,000	637	16 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
Total Expenditures		2,021,275	2,253,303	2,251,943	2,251,943	2,218,382	99 %	2,245,929	(6,014)	2,245,929	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(894,540)	(1,144,027)	(1,563,943)	(1,563,943)	(1,313,632)		(1,557,929)	6,014	(647,929)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Trans Water Fund
Department Code: 619800
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
371309	Transmission Line Fee	358,629	362,263	232,000	232,000	369,046	159%	232,000	0	232,000	0
399200	Expendable Net Assets Appropri	0	0	517,798	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
	Total Revenues	358,629	362,263	749,798	232,000	369,046	49%	232,000	0	232,000	0
498041	Transfer to Water Capital Proj	1,450,000	5,715,725	2,542,507	2,615,503	635,000	25%	2,657,240	41,737	4,610,144	0
	Total Expenditures	1,450,000	5,715,725	2,542,507	2,615,503	635,000	25%	2,657,240	41,737	4,610,144	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(1,091,371)	(5,353,462)	(1,792,709)	(2,383,503)	(265,954)		(2,425,240)	(41,737)	(4,378,144)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
Totals For Water Fund											
	Total Revenues	22,259,022	23,709,184	22,908,325	21,749,919	20,854,608		24,330,597	2,580,678	24,528,468	0
	Total Expenditures	19,106,520	23,778,880	22,908,325	21,749,919	16,424,927		24,330,597	2,580,678	24,528,468	0
	Net Total	3,152,502	(69,696)	0	0	4,429,681		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Wastewater - Administration
Department Code: 627210
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331000	Federal Revenues	0	117,264	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
371306	Late Payment Penalty	67,427	76,027	70,000	70,000	67,348	96%	70,000	0	70,000	0
371308	Base Service Fee	331,096	345,182	340,000	340,000	295,827	87%	350,000	10,000	350,000	0
371405	Wastewater Sales - Retail	8,836,132	9,336,805	9,300,000	9,300,000	8,159,244	88%	9,930,000	630,000	9,800,000	0
383100	Investment Earnings	23,140	41,918	25,000	25,000	103,150	413%	40,000	15,000	50,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	352,269	72,418	28,550	4,500	131,247	460%	40,000	35,500	40,000	0
383980	City of Northwest O and M	17,335	17,380	17,400	17,400	8,720	50%	17,400	0	17,400	0
Total Revenues		9,627,400	10,006,993	9,780,950	9,756,900	8,765,536	90%	10,447,400	690,500	10,327,400	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	90,166	111,426	208,379	208,379	168,710	81%	214,129	5,750	214,129	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	768	1,313	3,000	3,000	1,739	58%	3,000	0	3,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	497	2,018	1,000	1,000	1,766	177%	1,000	0	1,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	1,064	1,602	1,856	1,856	3,650	197%	3,936	2,080	3,936	0
412990	Salary and Wages - Reimburse	(23,547)	(2,693)	0	0	(10)	0%	0	0	0	0
418100	FICA	6,985	9,396	16,389	16,389	13,319	81%	16,988	599	16,988	0
418200	Retirement	10,804	13,879	26,908	26,908	22,089	82%	28,447	1,539	28,447	0
418300	Health Insurance	14,280	14,994	24,737	24,737	19,291	78%	26,544	1,807	21,773	0
418301	Retired Emp Health under 65	42,072	27,615	84,720	84,720	17,650	21%	51,120	(33,600)	51,120	0
418302	Medicare Suppnt and Pharmacy	3,720	6,377	13,226	13,226	9,618	73%	16,949	3,723	16,949	0
418303	Workers Compensation	14,368	22,867	23,467	23,467	23,467	100%	26,297	2,830	26,297	0
418306	Life Insurance	107	112	270	270	143	53%	270	0	270	0
418309	Dependent Coverage - Health Ins	0	0	0	0	0	0%	145,382	145,382	145,382	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	940	0
418311	Retired Emp Dental under 65	0	0	0	0	0	0%	1,044	1,044	992	0
418312	Dependent Coverage - Dental	0	0	0	0	0	0%	6,454	6,454	7,128	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	295	359	688	688	544	79%	707	19	707	0
418900	Fringe Benefits Reimbursements	(7,933)	(967)	0	0	(3)	0%	0	0	0	0
419200	Prof Ser - Legal	26	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	39,685	23,000	45,500	25,000	4,500	10%	95,000	70,000	95,000	0
421200	Uniforms	345	500	750	750	424	57%	1,950	1,200	1,950	0
425100	Motor Fuels	1,590	1,504	11,000	11,000	915	8%	17,000	6,000	17,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	962	2,046	1,500	1,500	1,050	70%	1,500	0	1,500	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	740	869	1,200	1,200	1,563	130%	1,200	0	1,200	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Wastewater - Administration
Department Code: 627210
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
426010	Computer Software	14,319	10,030	12,575	15,000	9,448	75 %	11,000	(4,000)	11,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	617	0	1,000	1,000	582	58 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	0	0	3,196	0	771	24 %	2,800	2,800	2,800	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	0	500	500	37	7 %	500	0	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,075	785	1,100	1,100	628	57 %	1,100	0	1,100	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	345	480	1,400	1,400	773	55 %	1,400	0	1,400	0
432100	Telephone	2,065	2,187	1,200	1,200	1,095	91 %	1,200	0	1,200	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	942	1,042	1,950	1,950	1,398	72 %	2,100	150	2,100	0
432500	Postage	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	0	0	0	2,042	0 %	0	0	0	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	0	0	0	0	1,282	0 %	0	0	0	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	749	2,141	4,000	4,000	3,174	79 %	6,000	2,000	6,000	0
435212	Repair and Maint - Pump Statio	0	157,630	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	0	(233)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	832	1,218	4,229	5,000	1,574	37 %	6,000	1,000	6,000	0
439100	Advertising	440	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	75	632	500	500	240	48 %	6,000	5,500	6,000	0
439900	Contract Services	3,894	6,880	15,881	4,000	10,219	64 %	4,000	0	4,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	0	9,664	7,000	7,000	6,048	86 %	10,000	3,000	10,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	130,943	140,124	150,986	150,986	142,817	95 %	166,084	15,098	158,535	0
445101	Liability For Deductibles	0	0	3,706	3,706	0	0 %	4,000	294	4,000	0
449100	Dues	1,181	1,135	2,500	2,500	1,676	67 %	2,500	0	2,500	0
449891	Ocean Isle Beach O and M	0	(60,767)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(52,180)	87 %	(60,000)	0	(60,000)	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	4,342	1,199	3,000	3,000	2,261	75 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
449909	Misc Exp - Other	602,313	589,618	589,619	12,695	301,156	51 %	12,695	0	589,619	0
449914	Bad Debt Expense	19,488	16,757	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449979	Reimbursement of Indirect Cost	151,545	216,717	296,209	296,209	296,209	100 %	300,223	4,014	300,223	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	13,000	13,000	13,000	0
457000	Cap Outlay - Land	20,840	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	109,750	0	50,000	50,000	22,993	46 %	135,000	85,000	135,000	0
459040	Cap Outlay - COL Wastewater Pr	21,702	87,673	63,505	0	46,143	73 %	0	0	0	0
465092	Sunset Beach	0	0	31,761	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Wastewater - Administration
Department Code: 627210
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Expenditures	1,284,451	1,421,130	1,651,907	947,336	1,090,811	66 %	1,330,019	382,683	1,896,185	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	8,342,950	8,585,864	8,129,043	8,809,564	7,674,725		9,117,381	307,817	8,431,215	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Collection Division
Department Code: 627220
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371402	Taps And Connections	1,138,720	1,442,895	1,520,000	1,100,000	1,472,695	97 %	1,360,000	260,000	1,100,000	0
371415	Grinder Pump Maintenance Fee	465,086	495,182	488,500	488,500	432,679	89 %	520,000	31,500	510,000	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	2,910	0 %	0	0	0	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	14,470	0	0	6,325	0 %	0	0	0	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	71,680	27,041	40,000	40,000	26,398	66 %	20,000	(20,000)	20,000	0
Total Revenues		1,675,486	1,979,587	2,048,500	1,628,500	1,941,007	95 %	1,900,000	271,500	1,630,000	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	980,581	1,048,503	1,073,499	1,108,499	876,443	82 %	1,113,855	5,356	1,113,855	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	141,052	152,008	173,000	162,000	144,730	84 %	162,000	0	162,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	30,014	29,791	33,500	33,500	24,470	73 %	33,500	0	33,500	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	9,325	9,948	11,480	11,338	11,479	100 %	11,781	443	11,781	0
418100	FICA	86,570	95,491	96,623	100,623	78,038	81 %	101,067	444	101,067	0
418200	Retirement	135,222	151,527	158,860	165,206	132,775	84 %	169,238	4,032	169,238	0
418300	Health Insurance	193,200	211,680	219,888	219,888	169,608	77 %	235,944	16,056	193,536	0
418304	Unemployment Insurance	0	4,217	69	0	69	100 %	0	0	0	0
418306	Life Insurance	1,434	1,455	2,400	2,400	1,218	51 %	2,400	0	2,400	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	8,352	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	3,127	3,326	3,658	3,658	2,743	75 %	3,676	18	3,676	0
421200	Uniforms	18,745	18,689	17,400	19,400	12,392	71 %	19,400	0	19,400	0
421300	Chemicals	2,338	8,419	50,000	50,000	30,248	60 %	50,000	0	50,000	0
423802	Drugs - HBV	203	370	300	300	104	35 %	300	0	300	0
425100	Motor Fuels	71,688	68,285	76,000	60,000	65,583	86 %	65,000	5,000	65,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	4,606	6,520	6,000	6,000	4,393	73 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	27,979	26,959	23,500	23,500	20,844	89 %	23,000	(500)	23,000	0
426010	Computer Software	1,519	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	7,967	9,987	8,300	10,000	5,070	61 %	6,000	(4,000)	6,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	4,859	26,686	21,500	21,500	12,171	57 %	10,000	(11,500)	10,000	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	58	0	180	3,000	0	0 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	5,541	4,983	12,750	8,500	12,063	95 %	8,500	0	8,500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	3,568	3,310	6,051	3,500	5,301	88 %	3,500	0	3,500	0
432100	Telephone	884	1,056	1,126	1,000	1,047	93 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	14,325	14,900	14,950	14,950	12,250	82 %	14,950	0	14,950	0
432500	Postage	38	38	100	100	59	59 %	100	0	100	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Collection Division
Department Code: 627220
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
433100	Electricity	321,567	325,271	326,980	270,000	274,101	84 %	275,000	5,000	275,000	0
433400	Water	15,164	10,849	10,550	15,400	7,488	71 %	15,000	(400)	15,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	362	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	8,250	9,525	6,800	10,000	4,977	73 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	288,828	204,538	288,219	270,000	225,216	78 %	275,000	5,000	275,000	0
435202	Repair and Maint - Pipe	37,787	43,682	37,750	45,000	34,265	91 %	43,000	(2,000)	43,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	217,085	158,268	116,500	120,000	101,849	87 %	120,000	0	120,000	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	28,734	29,636	14,000	25,000	8,343	60 %	20,000	(5,000)	20,000	0
435209	Repair and Maint - Other Utili	0	0	1,000	1,000	996	100 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
435211	Repair and Maint - Grinder Pum	413,267	395,330	448,500	450,000	423,289	94 %	450,000	0	450,000	0
435212	Repair and Maint - Pump Statio	12,594	67,795	36,100	30,000	33,216	92 %	35,000	5,000	35,000	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	(1,446)	(164)	0	0	(630)	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	37,999	29,573	35,300	31,000	33,120	94 %	33,000	2,000	33,000	0
436000	Freight	165	142	650	150	477	73 %	500	350	500	0
439100	Advertising	625	206	500	300	415	83 %	500	200	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	2,057	8,020	6,685	8,000	6,186	93 %	8,000	0	8,000	0
439900	Contract Services	123,353	130,260	152,105	150,000	55,272	36 %	170,000	20,000	170,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,454	1,279	8,700	3,000	8,358	96 %	5,000	2,000	5,000	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	162,418	247,326	300,000	300,000	222,954	74 %	300,000	0	300,000	0
449100	Dues	2,249	2,440	1,500	1,500	1,165	78 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	791	798	1,000	1,000	510	51 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	10,264	1,994	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449925	Transmission System O and M	(253,000)	(278,000)	(307,000)	(307,000)	(307,000)	100 %	(315,000)	(8,000)	(315,000)	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	82,329	245,557	81,597	48,000	81,596	100 %	48,000	0	48,000	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	59,494	86,760	196,120	199,700	196,116	100 %	60,000	(139,700)	60,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	45,621	0	0	0	0	0 %	138,000	138,000	138,000	0
459601	Tap on Supplies	808,134	954,877	1,220,000	800,000	815,437	67 %	1,360,000	560,000	800,000	0
Total Expenditures		4,171,987	4,574,107	4,994,690	4,500,912	3,850,814	77 %	5,093,711	592,799	4,499,655	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(2,496,502)	(2,594,520)	(2,946,190)	(2,872,412)	(1,909,807)		(3,193,711)	(321,299)	(2,869,655)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Northeast Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627250
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371406	Wastewater Sales - Wholesale	793,804	878,962	942,899	942,899	794,037	84 %	1,390,943	448,044	1,390,943	0
383913	Insurance Refund	46,421	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
398444	Tran From Wstwater Cap Proj	522,462	141,000	197,536	80,000	197,536	100 %	0	(80,000)	0	0
Total Revenues		1,362,687	1,019,962	1,140,435	1,022,899	991,573	87 %	1,390,943	368,044	1,390,943	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	153,319	156,011	185,378	167,378	150,974	81 %	169,341	1,963	169,341	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	6,541	5,658	6,500	6,500	5,367	83 %	6,500	0	6,500	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	6,452	6,277	7,000	7,000	5,253	75 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	1,898	1,173	1,134	1,134	1,018	90 %	2,674	1,540	2,674	0
418100	FICA	12,622	13,071	15,124	13,924	12,213	81 %	14,192	268	14,192	0
418200	Retirement	19,919	20,890	24,961	22,861	20,419	82 %	23,764	903	23,764	0
418300	Health Insurance	26,880	28,224	29,318	29,318	26,212	89 %	31,459	2,141	25,805	0
418303	Workers Compensation	2,545	4,052	4,158	0	4,158	100 %	4,659	4,659	4,659	0
418306	Life Insurance	194	194	320	320	162	51 %	320	0	320	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,114	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	480	509	729	529	479	66 %	535	6	535	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	0	31,264	3,536	0	3,536	100 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	2,638	2,631	3,040	3,040	2,068	68 %	3,040	0	3,040	0
421300	Chemicals	13,223	14,460	29,700	14,000	27,191	92 %	20,000	6,000	20,000	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	15,512	13,224	16,000	15,000	11,722	73 %	15,000	0	15,000	0
425100	Motor Fuels	2,106	2,622	2,500	2,500	1,558	62 %	2,000	(500)	2,000	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	2,859	3,056	5,500	3,000	2,363	43 %	3,000	0	3,000	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	730	696	1,150	900	1,072	93 %	900	0	900	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	1,779	1,489	1,800	1,800	1,036	58 %	1,800	0	1,800	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	599	4,575	9,150	4,600	4,301	47 %	4,100	(500)	4,100	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	3,320	3,258	3,075	2,500	2,505	81 %	3,840	1,340	3,840	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	214	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	150	588	600	600	0	0 %	600	0	600	0
432100	Telephone	2,949	1,872	1,800	1,800	1,531	85 %	1,800	0	1,800	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,885	1,855	2,173	1,875	1,812	83 %	1,875	0	1,875	0
432500	Postage	0	11	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
433100	Electricity	179,489	180,679	174,441	190,000	122,782	70 %	180,000	(10,000)	180,000	0
433400	Water	10,168	7,809	8,000	8,000	5,863	73 %	8,000	0	8,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Northeast Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627250
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	2,334	3,852	34,000	0	30,819	91 %	6,000	6,000	6,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	5,675	5,772	7,000	7,000	2,725	39 %	7,000	0	7,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	130,070	97,041	156,003	95,000	115,802	74 %	100,000	5,000	100,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	66,993	33,204	55,052	50,000	46,185	84 %	120,000	70,000	120,000	0
435212	Repair and Maint - Pump Statio	0	111	31,000	31,000	0	0 %	0	(31,000)	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	825	1,306	1,500	1,500	282	19 %	500	(1,000)	500	0
439100	Advertising	378	0	90	0	90	100 %	0	0	0	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	528	0	528	100 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	108,457	93,454	114,000	114,000	105,567	93 %	118,000	4,000	118,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	1,509	0	338	0	338	100 %	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	1,142	525	1,000	1,000	964	96 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	11,000	11,771	12,683	12,683	11,997	95 %	13,952	1,269	13,317	0
449100	Dues	8,252	8,589	9,490	9,400	8,499	90 %	9,000	(400)	9,000	0
449300	Fines	0	617	2,380	0	2,380	100 %	0	0	0	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	250	100	0	100	100 %	0	0	0	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	22	1,738	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449925	Transmission System O and M	125,000	125,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	100 %	145,000	0	145,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	11,080	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	20,968	36,153	42,596	108,100	36,774	86 %	108,475	375	108,475	0
458000	Cap Outlay - Buildings	0	5,015	0	0	0	0 %	6,000	6,000	6,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	400,000	400,000	400,000	0
459040	Cap Outlay - COL Wastewater Pr	0	17,405	434,679	0	38,639	9 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		950,880	959,245	1,585,026	1,073,762	962,284	61 %	1,541,826	468,064	1,536,651	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		411,807	60,716	(444,591)	(50,863)	29,289		(150,883)	(100,020)	(145,708)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Southwest Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627290
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
	Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	179,523	182,221	192,726	192,726	168,135	87 %	198,281	5,555	198,281	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	8,609	7,489	8,000	8,000	5,245	66 %	7,000	(1,000)	7,000	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	4,597	4,565	4,500	4,500	3,504	78 %	8,030	3,530	8,030	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	2,754	3,404	3,497	3,497	2,972	85 %	3,829	332	3,829	0
418100	FICA	14,691	15,247	15,967	15,967	13,565	85 %	16,611	644	16,611	0
418200	Retirement	22,911	24,290	26,216	26,216	22,590	86 %	27,816	1,600	27,816	0
418300	Health Insurance	34,220	35,721	37,106	37,106	33,350	90 %	39,816	2,710	32,659	0
418306	Life Insurance	129	129	405	405	108	27 %	405	0	405	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	1,409	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	585	596	619	619	538	87 %	635	16	635	0
421200	Uniforms	2,658	2,901	3,895	3,895	2,088	54 %	3,895	0	3,895	0
421300	Chemicals	8,315	9,060	9,000	9,000	6,803	76 %	9,500	500	9,500	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	13,032	12,480	12,500	12,500	9,271	74 %	12,500	0	12,500	0
425100	Motor Fuels	6,338	6,572	7,500	7,500	5,732	76 %	8,000	500	8,000	0
425200	Tires and Tubes	0	0	500	500	0	0 %	500	0	500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	1,147	1,111	1,500	1,500	578	39 %	1,000	(500)	1,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	2,061	2,468	2,500	2,500	1,623	65 %	3,000	500	3,000	0
426100	Equipment Less Than \$500	296	235	350	350	241	69 %	0	(350)	0	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	7,406	1,572	4,845	10,628	3,230	67 %	31,900	21,272	31,900	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	1,156	798	1,500	1,500	636	42 %	650	(850)	650	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	224	946	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	560	505	850	850	0	0 %	850	0	850	0
432100	Telephone	1,398	1,709	1,600	1,600	1,468	92 %	1,750	150	1,750	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	2,538	2,482	2,665	2,665	2,291	86 %	2,665	0	2,665	0
433100	Electricity	128,209	127,236	130,000	130,000	95,086	73 %	130,000	0	130,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	4,534	3,300	6,000	6,000	1,500	25 %	6,000	0	6,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	79,038	56,017	58,528	55,000	35,614	61 %	55,000	0	55,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	14,502	24,695	25,000	25,000	13,676	55 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	2,281	3,451	2,000	2,000	915	46 %	1,500	(500)	1,500	0
436000	Freight	666	0	0	0	114	0 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	350	350	0	0 %	350	0	350	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Southwest Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627290
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
439500	Training Expenses	0	311	0	0	835	0%	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	47,242	43,683	67,500	67,500	37,954	56%	70,875	3,375	70,875	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	6,437	0	0	0	338	0%	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	862	210	1,000	1,000	0	0%	1,000	0	1,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	9,900	10,595	11,416	11,416	10,798	95%	12,557	1,141	11,987	0
449100	Dues	3,158	3,090	3,500	3,500	2,325	66%	3,500	0	3,500	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	0	70	0%	0	0	0	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	21	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	36,638	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	52,659	31,712	72,255	70,000	20,044	28%	38,350	(31,650)	38,350	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	35,000	35,000	0	0%	400,000	365,000	150,000	0
Total Expenditures		664,656	657,441	751,790	751,790	503,237	67%	1,123,765	371,975	867,447	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(664,656)	(657,441)	(751,790)	(751,790)	(503,237)		(1,123,765)	(371,975)	(867,447)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: West Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627320
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371406	Wastewater Sales - Wholesale	1,495,105	1,201,015	1,410,577	1,410,577	1,069,271	76 %	1,353,615	(56,962)	1,353,615	0
371414	Wastewater Sales - Septage	88,500	93,900	80,000	80,000	81,100	101 %	80,000	0	80,000	0
383913	Insurance Refund	0	0	11,883	0	5,258	44 %	0	0	0	0
383961	Other Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	60,000	60,000	60,000	0
398444	Tran From Wstwater Cap Proj	469,142	781,405	1,440,635	1,300,000	1,400,635	97 %	375,000	(925,000)	375,000	0
Total Revenues		2,052,747	2,076,320	2,943,095	2,790,577	2,556,264	87 %	1,868,615	(921,962)	1,868,615	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	481,152	490,842	496,697	496,697	361,817	73 %	510,048	13,351	510,048	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	28,519	33,398	10,000	10,000	22,593	226 %	11,960	1,960	11,960	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	305	114	0	0	4,232	0 %	8,395	8,395	8,395	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	6,327	7,177	8,422	8,422	5,654	67 %	5,185	(3,237)	5,185	0
418100	FICA	38,605	40,632	39,407	39,407	29,136	74 %	40,973	1,566	40,973	0
418200	Retirement	60,396	65,345	64,699	64,699	49,524	77 %	68,609	3,910	68,609	0
418300	Health Insurance	97,500	99,225	103,073	103,073	71,352	69 %	110,599	7,526	90,720	0
418303	Workers Compensation	6,182	9,839	10,097	10,097	10,097	100 %	11,315	1,218	11,315	0
418306	Life Insurance	841	825	1,125	1,125	631	56 %	1,125	0	1,125	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	3,915	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	1,558	1,591	1,565	1,565	1,081	69 %	1,609	44	1,609	0
419900	Prof Ser - Other	124,130	35,230	201,220	140,000	3,640	2 %	30,000	(110,000)	30,000	0
419914	Drip Site PER	7,290	53,609	53,400	0	35,475	66 %	0	0	0	0
421200	Uniforms	8,886	8,600	10,735	10,735	5,501	51 %	10,735	0	10,735	0
421300	Chemicals	231,282	147,265	190,000	260,000	124,182	65 %	250,000	(10,000)	250,000	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	14,791	14,307	20,000	20,000	11,121	56 %	18,000	(2,000)	18,000	0
423802	Drugs - HBV	0	0	200	200	0	0 %	200	0	200	0
425100	Motor Fuels	8,726	10,066	11,384	12,000	7,737	68 %	12,000	0	12,000	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	3,322	4,425	5,000	5,000	906	18 %	4,500	(500)	4,500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	3,491	3,822	3,000	3,000	2,461	82 %	3,500	500	3,500	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	4,850	5,843	5,000	5,000	5,441	109 %	4,500	(500)	4,500	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	15,406	10,194	12,000	12,000	7,384	62 %	5,300	(6,700)	5,300	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	0	51	100	100	59	59 %	500	400	500	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	1,876	2,510	3,250	2,000	2,523	78 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	2,640	1,732	3,105	1,500	2,379	77 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
432100	Telephone	3,115	3,261	3,645	3,100	3,032	83 %	3,100	0	3,100	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: West Regional Wastewater
Department Code: 627320
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	3,829	3,762	3,800	3,800	2,432	64 %	3,800	0	3,800	0
432500	Postage	98	87	100	100	0	0 %	100	0	100	0
433100	Electricity	539,464	562,165	575,000	575,000	457,102	79 %	575,000	0	575,000	0
433400	Water	23,454	21,563	25,000	25,000	19,390	78 %	25,000	0	25,000	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	18,030	2,585	1,000	1,000	343	34 %	1,500	500	1,500	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	24,966	9,899	21,155	25,000	10,500	50 %	20,000	(5,000)	20,000	0
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	183,368	509,773	525,122	275,000	302,678	58 %	270,000	(5,000)	270,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	35,214	55,825	65,575	66,300	63,901	97 %	68,300	2,000	68,300	0
435224	R and M - LCFWSA Raw Wate	0	(263)	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	4,538	4,959	4,080	4,080	2,008	49 %	3,500	(580)	3,500	0
436000	Freight	516	0	650	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
439100	Advertising	0	674	500	500	90	18 %	500	0	500	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	515	1,240	0	1,236	100 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	227,715	250,533	420,000	420,000	213,660	51 %	300,000	(120,000)	300,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,398	8,223	5,765	2,040	7,807	135 %	3,400	1,360	3,400	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	2,503	1,219	1,500	1,500	0	0 %	1,500	0	1,500	0
445100	Property and General Liability	21,945	23,484	25,304	25,304	23,935	95 %	27,835	2,531	26,570	0
449100	Dues	4,494	4,975	3,400	3,329	4,710	139 %	3,250	(79)	3,250	0
449900	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	100	0	90	90 %	0	0	0	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	21	9,995	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
449925	Transmission System O and M	128,000	153,000	162,000	162,000	162,000	100 %	170,000	8,000	170,000	0
454000	Cap Outlay - Vehicle on Road	0	11,080	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
454500	Cap Outlay - Vehicle off Road	0	14,139	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	57,014	115,290	127,482	134,000	66,939	53 %	147,000	13,000	147,000	0
457000	Cap Outlay - Land	0	50,866	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
458000	Cap Outlay - Buildings	68,512	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	1,265,000	1,265,000	0	0 %	310,000	(955,000)	310,000	0
Total Expenditures		2,497,269	2,864,253	4,490,897	4,199,673	2,106,779	47 %	3,047,338	(1,152,335)	3,030,109	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(444,522)	(787,933)	(1,547,802)	(1,409,096)	449,485		(1,178,723)	230,373	(1,161,494)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Ocean Isle Beach WWTP
Department Code: 627340
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371406	Wastewater Sales - Wholesale	377,404	350,532	386,760	386,760	284,156	73 %	463,600	76,840	463,600	0
	Total Revenues	377,404	350,532	386,760	386,760	284,156	73 %	463,600	76,840	463,600	0
412100	Salary and Wages - Regular	128,466	130,692	137,954	137,954	106,419	77 %	140,637	2,683	140,637	0
412200	Salary and Wages - Overtime	5,264	6,095	4,500	4,500	4,300	96 %	4,500	0	4,500	0
412203	Salary and Wages - Pgr on call	2,704	3,060	3,200	3,200	2,873	90 %	3,200	0	3,200	0
412700	Salary and Wages - Longevity	2,028	2,106	2,339	2,339	2,109	90 %	3,063	724	3,063	0
418100	FICA	10,593	10,981	11,321	11,321	8,740	77 %	11,582	261	11,582	0
418200	Retirement	16,087	17,514	18,588	18,588	14,532	78 %	19,394	806	19,394	0
418300	Health Insurance	23,520	24,696	25,654	25,654	20,359	79 %	27,527	1,873	22,579	0
418303	Workers Compensation	1,455	2,315	2,376	2,376	2,376	100 %	2,662	286	2,662	0
418306	Life Insurance	194	194	280	280	162	58 %	280	0	280	0
418310	Dental Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	974	0
418400	Disability and Long - Term Ins	420	426	442	442	338	76 %	451	9	451	0
421200	Uniforms	2,442	1,892	2,660	2,660	1,675	63 %	2,660	0	2,660	0
421300	Chemicals	3,909	4,700	6,500	6,500	3,478	54 %	4,500	(2,000)	4,500	0
423700	Laboratory Supplies	10,031	11,692	10,500	10,500	8,756	83 %	10,500	0	10,500	0
425100	Motor Fuels	3,113	3,376	3,700	3,500	3,034	82 %	3,800	300	3,800	0
425101	Fuel - Emergency Generator	1,163	993	2,380	500	1,459	61 %	1,500	1,000	1,500	0
426000	Supplies and Materials	568	847	1,000	1,000	404	40 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
426002	Departmental Supplies	1,095	1,535	1,700	1,700	1,047	62 %	1,700	0	1,700	0
426010	Computer Software	0	0	17,005	16,000	17,004	100 %	17,000	1,000	17,000	0
426200	Operating Equip \$500 - \$4,999	3,870	4,138	5,977	1,000	5,928	99 %	5,450	4,450	5,450	0
431100	Travel - Mileage	448	637	1,350	1,000	1,042	77 %	1,250	250	1,250	0
431200	Travel - Subsistence	0	542	750	750	0	0 %	750	0	750	0
431500	Travel - Registrations	0	665	900	900	115	13 %	350	(550)	350	0
432100	Telephone	1,853	1,839	2,000	2,000	1,618	81 %	2,000	0	2,000	0
432150	Cell Phone Reimbursement	1,719	1,670	1,820	1,820	1,379	76 %	1,820	0	1,820	0
432500	Postage	0	9	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
433100	Electricity	61,155	56,068	59,600	65,000	39,878	67 %	65,000	0	65,000	0
433400	Water	348	293	500	500	282	56 %	500	0	500	0
435100	Repair and Maint - Building	0	6,519	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
435102	Repair and Maint - Grounds	3,139	3,009	5,000	5,000	3,285	66 %	19,000	14,000	19,000	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Ocean Isle Beach WWTP
Department Code: 627340
Budget Manager: Director of Public Utilities

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
435200	Repair and Maint - Equipment	26,847	20,994	19,500	17,000	14,730	76 %	17,000	0	17,000	0
435203	Repair and Maint - Instrument	45,801	19,327	23,495	20,000	17,598	75 %	22,000	2,000	22,000	0
435208	Repair and Maint - Roadways	0	0	4,092	5,000	0	0 %	4,000	(1,000)	4,000	0
435300	Repair and Maint - Vehicles	542	387	1,000	1,000	440	44 %	750	(250)	750	0
436000	Freight	238	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
439100	Advertising	0	0	300	300	0	0 %	300	0	300	0
439500	Training Expenses	0	0	885	0	885	100 %	0	0	0	0
439900	Contract Services	26,181	27,793	49,700	54,500	18,270	37 %	60,000	5,500	60,000	0
441400	Rent of Equipment	2,170	1,016	338	0	338	100 %	0	0	0	0
444000	Service and Maint Contracts	862	210	1,000	1,000	0	0 %	1,000	0	1,000	0
445100	Property and General Liability	9,900	10,595	11,416	11,416	10,799	95 %	12,557	1,141	11,987	0
449100	Dues	2,238	2,130	2,255	1,800	945	42 %	1,800	0	1,800	0
449891	Ocean Isle Beach O and M	0	60,767	60,000	60,000	52,180	87 %	60,000	0	60,000	0
449912	FEMA Event 1	0	596	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
455000	Cap Outlay - Equipment	23,882	88,000	31,823	36,800	24,825	78 %	16,000	(20,800)	16,000	0
459000	Cap Outlay - Improvements	0	0	300,000	300,000	0	0 %	0	(300,000)	0	0
459040	Cap Outlay - COL Wastewater Pr	0	0	139,050	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures		424,246	530,315	975,850	836,800	393,602	40 %	548,483	(288,317)	543,939	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(46,842)	(179,782)	(589,090)	(450,040)	(109,446)		(84,883)	365,157	(80,339)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Wastewater - Debt Service
Department Code: 629100
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
331016	ARRA Stim Debt / Interest Subs	170,772	146,215	119,378	119,378	120,086	101 %	91,833	(27,545)	91,833	0
371404	Capital Recovery Fee	2,469,793	2,406,319	600,000	600,000	2,842,094	474 %	600,000	0	600,000	0
383224	Special Assessment - Sunset #24	(69,589)	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383230	Sp Assess Palm Cove #30	0	288,550	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383264	SAD 24 Sunset Int & Pen	190,195	119,068	10,000	10,000	50,348	503 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
383265	SAD 25 Calabash Int & Pen	112,597	54,957	10,000	10,000	23,718	237 %	5,000	(5,000)	5,000	0
383267	SAD 27 Bricklanding Int & Pen	8,830	98	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
383268	SAD 28 BSL Int & Pen	33,092	35,406	0	0	15,175	0 %	3,000	3,000	3,000	0
383285	WBR WWTP - Ocean Isle Bch Contr	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	100 %	275,000	0	275,000	0
383286	WBR WWTP - Southport Contribut	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	625,000	83 %	750,000	0	750,000	0
383287	WBR WWTP - Shallotte Reimb	498,937	498,745	498,947	498,947	498,947	100 %	498,424	(523)	498,424	0
383288	WBR WWTP - Oak Island Reimb	2,872,436	2,868,510	2,866,717	2,866,717	2,866,717	100 %	2,817,847	(48,870)	2,817,847	0
383289	WBR WWTP - Holden Beach Partner	1,164,145	1,160,520	1,156,218	1,156,218	1,156,217	100 %	1,151,940	(4,278)	1,151,940	0
383296	NE WWTP - Navassa Debt Reimb	103,532	94,022	94,020	94,020	0	0 %	94,004	(16)	94,004	0
383297	NE WWTP - Leland Debt Reimb	927,092	922,692	918,067	918,067	918,067	100 %	914,228	(3,839)	914,228	0
383298	NE WWTP - Northwest Debt Reimb	26,548	26,508	26,462	26,462	26,167	99 %	26,406	(56)	26,406	0
383299	NE WWTP - H2GO Debt Reimb	243,554	243,135	243,661	243,661	243,661	100 %	243,091	(570)	243,091	0
383900	Miscellaneous Revenues	0	0	0	0	7,438	0 %	0	0	0	0
398444	Tran From Wstwater Cap Proj	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	800,000	0
Total Revenues		9,776,935	9,889,744	7,568,470	7,568,470	9,668,635	128 %	7,475,773	(92,697)	8,275,773	0
471029	Prin - NE Wastewater - SRLF	163,028	163,028	163,029	163,029	163,028	100 %	163,029	0	163,029	0
471030	Prin - CBU Rev Bond - Ser 2004	291,917	305,034	318,027	318,027	264,122	83 %	331,810	13,783	331,810	0
471033	Prin - SBWSA SRLF	110,674	110,674	110,675	110,675	110,674	100 %	110,675	0	110,675	0
471037	Prin - SRF 20 Mil West Regional	981,375	1,003,014	1,025,131	1,025,131	1,025,130	100 %	1,047,735	22,604	1,047,735	0
471038	Prin - SRF 10 Mil West Regional	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	100 %	500,000	0	500,000	0
471041	Prin - 1997 SRF Shallotte	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	100 %	0	(75,160)	0	0
471047	Prin - 2008A Revenue Bonds	1,825,000	1,920,000	1,985,000	1,985,000	1,985,000	100 %	0	(1,985,000)	0	0
471050	Prin - 2009 BAB	1,421,000	1,497,000	1,578,000	1,578,000	1,578,000	100 %	1,663,000	85,000	1,663,000	0
471056	Prin - Sunset Beach ARRA	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100 %	100,000	0	100,000	0
471058	Prin - 2012A Rev Refd of 2004A	1,210,000	1,250,000	1,285,000	1,285,000	1,285,000	100 %	1,330,000	45,000	1,330,000	0
471060	Prin - 2012B Enterprise	935,998	954,998	976,008	976,008	976,008	100 %	998,008	22,000	998,008	0
471061	Prin - 2012C Enterprise	604,910	616,030	627,370	627,370	627,370	100 %	638,890	11,520	638,890	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Wastewater - Debt Service
Department Code: 629100
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
471074	Prin - 2015 Rev - OIB WWTP	75,000	90,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	100 %	100,000	5,000	100,000	0
471075	Prin - 2015 Rev - 2008A Refund	0	0	0	0	0	0 %	1,995,000	1,995,000	1,995,000	0
471076	Prin - 2015 Rev - 2010 Refd -	794,895	865,714	888,339	888,339	888,338	100 %	922,017	33,678	922,017	0
471077	Prin - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd - Sw	36,180	38,571	38,811	38,811	38,811	100 %	39,328	517	39,328	0
471078	Prin - Caswell Acquisition	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	100 %	75,000	0	75,000	0
472029	Int - NE Wastewater - SRLF	33,258	29,101	24,944	24,944	24,943	100 %	20,787	(4,157)	20,787	0
472030	Int - CBU Rev Bond Series 2004	130,795	117,679	104,686	104,686	88,139	84 %	90,903	(13,783)	90,903	0
472033	Int - SBWSA - SRLF	22,578	19,755	16,934	16,934	16,933	100 %	14,111	(2,823)	14,111	0
472037	Int - SRF 20 Mil West Regional	266,090	244,451	222,335	222,335	222,335	100 %	199,731	(22,604)	199,731	0
472038	Int - SRF 10 Mil West Regional	121,275	110,250	99,225	99,225	99,225	100 %	88,200	(11,025)	88,200	0
472041	Int - 1997 SRF Shallotte WBR	6,843	4,562	2,282	2,282	2,281	100 %	0	(2,282)	0	0
472047	Int - 2008A Revenue Bonds	236,600	145,350	78,150	78,150	78,150	100 %	0	(78,150)	0	0
472050	Int - 2009 BAB	524,927	448,477	367,939	367,939	367,938	100 %	283,042	(84,897)	283,042	0
472058	Int - 2012A Rev Refd of 2004A	946,900	907,100	869,600	869,600	869,600	100 %	822,200	(47,400)	822,200	0
472060	Int - 2012B Enterprise	152,658	132,225	111,378	111,378	111,378	100 %	90,072	(21,306)	90,072	0
472061	Int - 2012C Enterprise	95,387	84,154	72,716	72,716	72,715	100 %	61,066	(11,650)	61,066	0
472074	Int - 2015 Rev - OIB WWTP	143,107	167,969	165,269	165,269	165,269	100 %	161,469	(3,800)	161,469	0
472075	Int - 2015 Rev - 2008A Refund	1,421,965	1,683,906	1,683,907	1,683,907	1,683,906	100 %	1,683,907	0	1,683,907	0
472076	Int - 2015 Rev - 2010 Refd - SB	192,663	208,421	181,176	181,176	181,176	100 %	148,209	(32,967)	148,209	0
472077	Int - 2015 Rev - 10 Refd - Swr	24,076	28,009	26,931	26,931	26,930	100 %	25,215	(1,716)	25,215	0
475100	Service Charges	26,176	17,186	18,500	18,500	12,714	69 %	18,500	0	18,500	0
Total Expenditures		13,545,435	13,912,818	13,886,522	13,886,522	13,810,273	99 %	13,721,904	(164,618)	13,721,904	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(3,768,500)	(4,023,074)	(6,318,052)	(6,318,052)	(4,141,638)		(6,246,131)	71,921	(5,446,131)	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Interfund Trans Wastewater Fnd
Department Code: 629800
Budget Manager: Finance Officer

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
371309	Transmission Line Fee	732,212	767,455	200,000	200,000	866,810	433 %	200,000	0	200,000	0
371413	NBSD Plant Capacity Revenue	129,711	129,711	0	0	129,711	0 %	0	0	0	0
371416	Northwest Plant Capacity Rev	56,742	56,742	0	0	56,742	0 %	0	0	0	0
398444	Tran From Wstwater Cap Proj	350,548	0	0	0	0	0 %	0	0	0	0
399200	Expendable Net Assets Appropri	0	0	4,952,484	2,892,689	0	0 %	2,730,715	(161,974)	2,809,559	0
Total Revenues		1,269,213	953,908	5,152,484	3,092,689	1,053,263	20 %	2,930,715	(161,974)	3,009,559	0
477006	Transmission Line Reimbursemnt	37,558	38,362	50,000	50,000	43,555	87 %	70,000	20,000	70,000	0
498044	Trans to Wastewater Cap Proj	2,171,385	1,104,946	634,012	0	634,012	100 %	0	0	800,000	0
Total Expenditures		2,208,943	1,143,308	684,012	50,000	677,567	99 %	70,000	20,000	870,000	0
Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures		(939,730)	(189,400)	4,468,472	3,042,689	375,696		2,860,715	(181,974)	2,139,559	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Wastewater Fund											
	Total Revenues	26,141,873	26,277,046	29,020,694	26,246,795	25,260,434		26,477,046	230,251	26,965,890	0
	Total Expenditures	25,747,868	26,062,617	29,020,694	26,246,795	23,395,367		26,477,046	230,251	26,965,890	0
	Net Total	394,005	214,429	0	0	1,865,067		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Workers' Compensation Fund
Department Code: 812000
Budget Manager: Finance Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
		2016	2017								
383100	Investment Earnings	3,511	5,354	0	0	10,155	0%	0	0	0	0
383986	Workers' Compensation Premium	617,496	958,893	980,000	980,000	980,000	100 %	1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
	Total Revenues	621,007	964,247	980,000	980,000	990,155	101 %	1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
418303	Workers Compensation	497,961	1,215,042	980,000	980,000	995,197	102 %	1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
	Total Expenditures	497,961	1,215,042	980,000	980,000	995,197	102 %	1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	123,046	(250,795)	0	0	(5,042)		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals		2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Workers' Compensation Fund											
	Total Revenues	621,007	964,247	980,000	980,000	990,155		1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
	Total Expenditures	497,961	1,215,042	980,000	980,000	995,197		1,098,200	118,200	1,098,200	0
	Net Total	123,046	(250,795)	0	0	(5,042)		0	0	0	0

County of Brunswick
Budget

Department Name: Health Insurance Fund
Department Code: 822000
Budget Manager: Finance Director

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
383100	Investment Earnings	1,600	4,670	0	0	14,701	0%	0	0	0	0
383989	Health Insurance Premium	11,437,404	12,220,775	12,204,568	12,204,568	10,350,509	85%	0	(12,204,568)	0	0
399100	Fund Balance Appropriated	0	0	0	0	0	0%	660,712	660,712	660,712	0
	Total Revenues	11,439,004	12,225,445	12,204,568	12,204,568	10,365,210	85%	660,712	(11,543,856)	660,712	0
418300	Health Insurance	9,529,354	9,286,429	10,825,512	10,825,512	7,465,006	69%	660,712	(10,164,800)	660,712	0
418307	Health Insurance Admin Fees	1,330,655	1,305,234	1,375,668	1,375,668	1,307,031	95%	0	(1,375,668)	0	0
418308	Health Care Reform Fees	65,484	41,787	3,388	3,388	3,186	94%	0	(3,388)	0	0
	Total Expenditures	10,925,493	10,633,451	12,204,568	12,204,568	8,775,223	72%	660,712	(11,543,856)	660,712	0
	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	513,511	1,591,995	0	0	1,589,987		0	0	0	0

05/17/2018 15:23:35

County of Brunswick
Budget

Item #	Description	Prior Years Actuals 2016	Prior Years Actuals 2017	2018 Amended Budget	2018 Original Budget @ 07/01/2017	2018 Actual @ 04/30/2018	2018 % Received/ Expended @ 04/30/2018	2019 Department Requested	2019 Increase (Decrease) Requested	2019 Manager Recommend	2019 Board Approved
Totals For Health Insurance Fund											
	Total Revenues	11,439,004	12,225,445	12,204,568	12,204,568	10,365,210		660,712	(11,543,856)	660,712	0
	Total Expenditures	10,925,493	10,633,451	12,204,568	12,204,568	8,775,223		660,712	(11,543,856)	660,712	0
	Net Total	513,511	1,591,995	0	0	1,589,987		0	0	0	0
	Grand Total All Funds	8,591,888	3,482,904	0	0	32,563,768		0	0	0	0

BRUNSWICK COUNTY ADMINISTRATION

BRUNSWICK COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
DAVID R. SANDIFER COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
30 GOVERNMENT CENTER DRIVE, N.E.
BOLIVIA, NORTH CAROLINA 28422

MAILING ADDRESS:

POST OFFICE BOX 249
BOLIVIA, NORTH CAROLINA 28422

TELEPHONE
(910) 253-2000
(800) 442-7033
FAX
(910) 253-2022

May 21, 2018

Brunswick County Board of Commissioners:

I am pleased to present the recommended FY 2018-2019 budget for Brunswick County for your review and consideration. County revenues are strong in all major categories resulting in funding for improvements to public safety services and providing enhancements for employee retention and recruitment through adoption of a competitive a pay scale and benefits package that includes an option for spousal health and dental insurance. Department heads submitted conservative and thoughtful budget requests that reflect the service priorities of the Board of Commissioners and the citizens of Brunswick County. In summary, the over-arching focus of the recommended budget is meeting the needs of a growing county with diverse demographics.

The next revaluation in the county's 4-year cycle is scheduled for January 1, 2019. As required by NC General Statutes, in 2015 the county calculated a revenue neutral tax rate of 48.50 cents for FY 2015-2016. The recommended budget includes no ad valorem tax rate change from the current 48.50 cents. The FY 2018-2019 budget proposal for all funds totals \$242,689,100 which represents an increase of 4.0% over the budget adopted June 5, 2017. The general fund budget is balanced by utilizing a prudent fund balance appropriation of \$3,563,251, net of the \$1,422,360 in escrow funds held for the Holden Beach sand nourishment project, for non-recurring capital appropriations as compared to \$3,418,233 in FY 2017-2018.

The county's economy is experiencing moderate and consistent growth. Nationally, new job growth fluctuates monthly and the March jobless rate was 4.1%. The average cost of a gallon of gasoline in North Carolina is higher than a year ago at \$2.75 from \$2.22 per gallon. Statewide leading economic indicators for March are: unemployment rate is down 0.2%, building permits are up 29.4%, manufacturing hours worked are down 1.4% and average weekly earnings are up 2.4%. Locally, in March of 2018 home sales rose 13.4% compared to one year ago and sales dollars increased 27.9% in the first quarter of 2018 over first quarter of 2017 as reported by the Brunswick County Association of Realtors. In the current fiscal year through March 2018, countywide building permits issued for single family homes increased 10.0% and commercial permits issued increased 50.2% compared to the same time last fiscal year. Brunswick County's unemployment rate is 5.6% compared to the State at 4.5% and United States at 4.1%.

Consistently ranking as one of the fastest growing counties in America, Brunswick County ranked 23rd for 2017 national reporting and the top in the State as of July 1, 2017. The State Data Center reported Brunswick County projected permanent population to be 130,897, up from the decennial census figure 107,431 indicating that people are consistently choosing Brunswick County as a place to live.

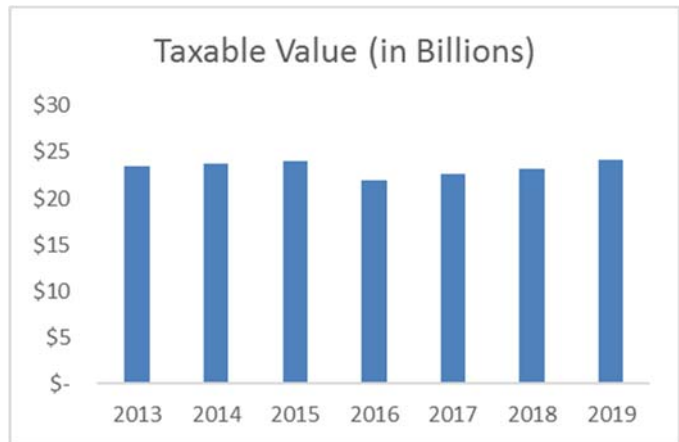


GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

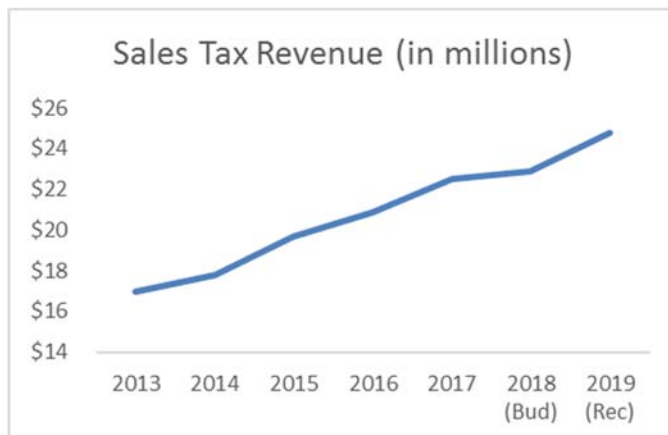
Revenues

Revenue projections are maintaining the upward trend. The total recommended general government budget is \$192,519,035 which represents a 3.7% increase from FY 2017-2018. Property tax revenue is the primary source of governmental fund revenue, providing \$124,680,301 or 64.8% of the total revenue. The total projected tax base, inclusive of real property and motor vehicles for FY 2018-2019, is \$25,573,185,495 up by \$1,150,622,095 or 4.7% above the base of \$24,422,563,400 on which the FY 2017-2018 budget was based.

The total projected real property value for FY 2018-2019 is \$24,223,185,495, which represents a 4.5% increase over the FY 2017-2018 real property base of \$23,172,563,400. The motor vehicle base is projected to be \$1,350,000,000 with an increase of 8.0% from the prior year base of \$1,250,000,000. The projected collection rate for motor vehicles is close to 100%, which will generate revenue of \$6,547,500.



The total real property levy for FY 2018-2019 is calculated on a tax base of \$24,223,185,495, the recommended tax rate of 48.50 cents, at the estimated collection rate of 98%, and is projected to provide \$115,132,801 in revenue. The total property tax revenue projection for both real property and motor vehicles is \$121,680,301, which is \$6,894,682 or 6.0% more than the original budget for FY 2017-2018. The value of one cent on the tax rate is \$2,508,872 as compared to \$2,366,714 in the prior year. The county tax on a home valued at \$250,000 would be \$1,212.50 and the county tax on a vehicle with a value of \$25,000 would be \$121.25.



A major source of general governmental revenue is local option sales tax. The growth in sales tax revenue is greater than current year projections and the outlook for continued growth extends into the projection for FY 2018-2019. Total county sales tax revenues, exclusive of the portion of Articles 40 and 42 designated for school capital needs, are projected to be \$18,742,203, which is \$1,343,189 or 7.7% higher than the original

budget of \$17,399,014 for FY 2017-18. The portion of Articles 40 and 42 designated for schools is \$6,011,920, which is \$462,610 or 8.3% more than the current budget of \$5,549,310. The increased sales tax is attributable to the general economic conditions within the county and the increase in the number of retail businesses locating within the county. The local portion of the sales tax is 2.00 cents and the state sales tax rate is 4.75 cents for a total of 6.75 cents.

Projections for other revenue sources for FY 2018-2019 indicate moderate increases. Emergency Medical Services fee revenues will increase due to growth in transport services. Total EMS charges are projected to reach \$3,959,578 with an additional \$600,000 from Medicaid Cost Settlement revenue.

There are continued improvements for other major general government revenue categories over prior years' projections as follows:

Revenue	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	% Change
Solid Waste Tipping Fees	\$1,600,000	\$1,800,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,250,000	+7.1%
Building Permits	\$1,708,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,950,000	\$1,960,000	+0.5%
Deed Stamp Excise Tax	\$2,200,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,900,000	+3.6%

The Sheriff continues to seek new revenues to offset the costs of serving civil warrants and detention center operations. The recommended budget includes no increase in revenue associated with federal or state inmates at \$400,000 each. There are no planned reimbursement revenues from other counties for housing inmates.

The restricted intergovernmental funds from the state and federal governments are projected to total \$14,011,375, which is decreased \$3,873,983 or 21.7% from the prior fiscal year original budget of \$17,885,358. This is due to previously passed through revenues from the state transitioning to direct pay for daycare services decreasing \$3,523,054. The recommended budget includes in the health fund an estimate of \$525,000 of Medicaid Maximization funds to provide current year eligible services and utilizes \$274,410 of the health reserve funds.

The recommended budget includes a fund balance appropriation for funds held in escrow and non-recurring capital expenditures of \$4,985,611 for an increase of \$105,778. A portion of the appropriation is due to escrow funds held in the amount of \$1,422,360 by the County related to the Holden Beach Interlocal Agreement and the issuance of Special Obligation Bonds for beach nourishment. Taking the escrow fund requirement into consideration, this level of fund balance appropriation is consistent with the County's levels in prior years and is considered reasonable due to the County's FY 2016-2017 unassigned fund balance of \$59.3 million that is 31.6% of

expenditures and transfers to capital projects. In May of the current fiscal year, the County appropriated \$2,000,000 of fund balance for the Courthouse Parking Lot project and Sheriff's new software solution to provide a unified database to meet current and future operational needs. The County ended fiscal year 2017 with revenues greater than expenditures before transfers for projects of \$18,128,506.

Expenditures

The recommended budget took into consideration three major focus areas:

1. Employee Retention, Recruitment and Succession Planning

- Scale adjustment recommendation of 2.0% to new hires and employees who are satisfactory performers
- Recommendation of additional .65% to 1.0% merit to employees who are high performers.
- Recommendation of additional 1.05% to 1.35% merit to the county's highest performers in 2018-2019
- Maintain county employee, eligible dependent children and retiree health plan with no increase in employee premiums or reduction of benefits and add an optional spousal health and dental benefit
- To join a fully insured plan with other NC local government entities to create a pool for employees

2. Public Safety

- Improve Emergency Medical Services Response times with the addition of 2 advanced life support quick response units stationed in the Waccamaw and Sunset Harbor communities
- Provide 5 additional deputy patrols as part of the three-year plan of 20 additional deputy patrols
- Provide municipal and non-profit fire department funding assistance based on the fire fee committees' recommendations and support by municipal governments where applicable
- Increased support in Code Administration with an additional Fire Inspector and Inspections and Permit Analyst

3. Meet the needs of a growing county with diverse demographics

- Increase of 7.0% per the funding agreement with Brunswick County Schools for the operating budget resulting from growth in ad valorem and sales taxes
- Increase of 4.8% to Brunswick Community College to support existing programs and an additional \$216,000 for the Foundation Grant providing tuition assistance
- Increase of 15.0% to Brunswick Senior Resources to support program expansion related to new centers

- Continue the county's commitment of \$200,000 per year to shoreline protection with an additional \$400,000 for dredging
- Provide employees training, resources, and equipment to facilitate high service levels to citizens
- Replace vehicles utilized beyond end of useful life
- Continued funding for technology/computer software support and cyber security upgrades
- Maintain computer replacement program

Solid Waste Management

Solid waste management, including the operation of the County's construction and demolition landfill and contracting for the countywide curbside collection of municipal solid waste, represents 8.5% of the general government expenditures. The County has a countywide solid waste collection and disposal contract with Waste Industries through June 2023. The contract includes an annual price adjustment formula based on March CPI and the previous year's number of new cans added. The FY 2018-2019 per unit increased \$0.14 to \$12.27. Based on average growth in cans of 2,328 per month and replacement cans, the budget for countywide solid waste collection is \$13,736,000 for an increase over the prior year of \$624,600.

The construction and demolition tonnage received at the county landfill increased 17.8% as of June 30, 2017 compared to the previous year. To preserve the existing capacity in the landfill and extend the useful life of the facility, the County contracts with Waste Industries for diversion of waste to a landfill in Sampson County, North Carolina. The cost of diverting 75% of the waste from the landfill is currently \$38 per ton or \$1,040,000 per year. The current landfill closure reserve balance accumulated is \$8.8 million with an additional planned transfer to the reserve in FY 19 of \$750,000. The total cost of closure is estimated at \$9.9 million.

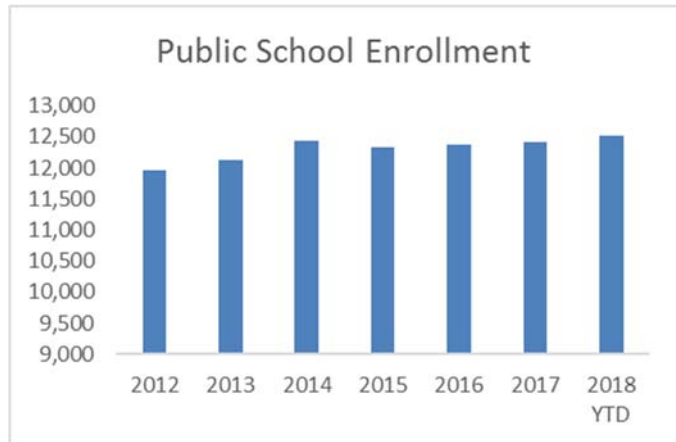
Waste Industries is providing curbside recycling services on a voluntary individual contract basis for which the costs are borne by the users through direct billing with no direct fiscal impact to Brunswick County. Waste Industries reports there are 33,771 county households using curbside recycling either voluntary or through their municipal services.

Brunswick County Public Schools

The County has a long-standing funding agreement with the Brunswick County Board of Education that was extended through June 30, 2021. The terms of the agreement are substantially identical to prior agreements. The requirements are for the County to provide 36.5% of the ad valorem tax revenue to the schools for operating expenditures less the portion of the tax rate dedicated to pay debt service. The total recommended FY 2018-2019 school appropriation, in accordance with the funding agreement, is \$40,756,278, which represents an increase of approximately 7.0 percent or \$2,674,787 over the FY 2017-2018 approved budget. Under the terms of the agreement, 35.75%, or \$39,918,820 will be used for current expense and 0.75% or \$837,458 will be used for category 2 (furniture, fixtures and equipment) and category 3 capital

outlay (vehicles and rolling stock). The schools are projected to receive \$3,546,775 of local option sales tax proceeds, after subtracting \$2,465,145 dedicated for school debt service, the remainder is for category 1 (improvements to buildings and grounds) annual needs. The estimated State lottery proceeds of \$800,000 will be used for debt service in lieu of local option sales tax proceeds increasing the amount to be utilized for category 1 annual needs. The school's capital improvement plan includes resources from prior year ad valorem collections received pursuant to the funding agreement of \$839,500 to aid in funding additional category 1 system improvements.

The total general obligation debt service for Brunswick County Schools for FY 2018-2019 is \$5,418,365. An additional \$3,265,145 of limited obligation debt associated with Town Creek Elementary School, Cedar Grove Middle School, North Brunswick High School Additions, and Waccamaw Multi-Purpose Facility is funded from sales tax revenue dedicated to school capital under statute and lottery proceeds. Including the debt service, 37.9% or \$46,174,642 of the County current year ad valorem property tax revenue is appropriated for k-12 public education purposes.



In FY 2016-2017, Brunswick County ranked 17th in the State of North Carolina for local funding of public schools based on per pupil expenditures. With the State providing funding rank of 87th, federal funding rank of 45th and local per pupil expenditures combined, Brunswick County ranked 46th in the State in total for \$9,297.61 expended per pupil.

Brunswick Community College

Brunswick Community College completed the Southport satellite campus improvements concluding all the college bond projects of the general obligation bond funded capital projects. The Board of Commissioners appropriated \$215,000 to combine with an appropriation by the college of \$200,000 to complete the roof project and add 9,000 square feet to the Southport satellite campus. The total General Obligation debt service for Brunswick Community College is \$2,764,089.

The county and the college entered into an agreement to design and construct an Allied Health Building to house all health occupation programs on the main campus utilizing \$2.85 million of NCConnect State Bond Funds and an additional \$2.85 million of county and college funds. The former Early Childhood Education Center will be renovated and an addition will be constructed. The project design is complete and the bids are expected in the summer of 2018 with construction to follow shortly thereafter.

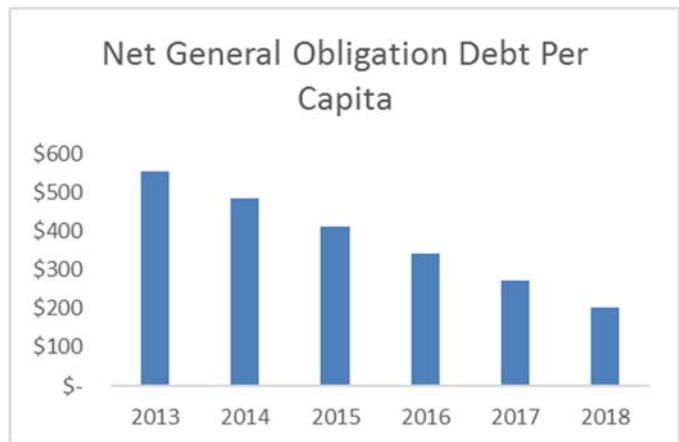
The recommended community college appropriation in FY 2018-2019 is \$4,183,867 for reimbursable operating expenditures. Also, included in the budget is the k-12 school system use of facilities of \$224,000. It is recommended to continue the college appropriation to funding at the purpose level and by reimbursement with any annual budget surplus to be placed in a reserve for college capital needs. The combined recommended change to the support for the community college totals an increase of \$191,437 or 4.8%.

Included in the funding for the Brunswick Community College is funding for the Foundation Grant of \$216,000 (up from the prior year \$16,000) to assist with tuition and fees for qualified Brunswick County High School graduates.

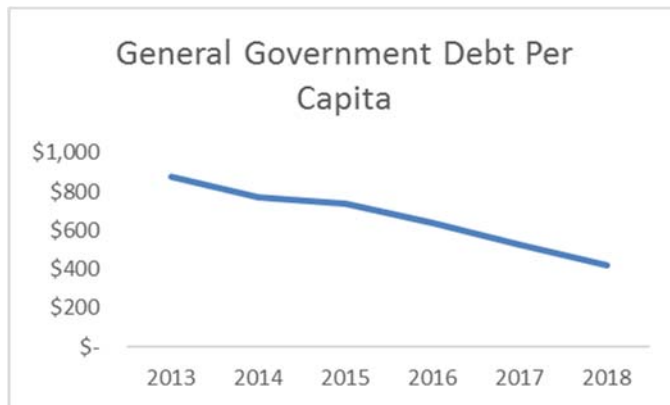
Debt Service

In general, Brunswick County government is in a good position regarding capital facilities for general fund operations. There is adequate office space for the workforce, and excess capacity in the County Detention Center. Topping the list of needs are additional courtroom space and renovations. There are plans to study the need for Health and Human Services facility space needs.

In November 2016, the voters approved a \$152 million general obligation bond referendum to address the school capital needs of district wide maintenance and improvements and the need for a new Town Creek Middle School, classroom additions for Lincoln Elementary School, West Brunswick High School, North Brunswick High School and Town Creek Elementary, Waccamaw K-1-2 replacement building, and the addition of a STEM/CTE Program, totaling \$152 million. There are 3 separate bond issues scheduled within 5 years, with the first issue in June 2018 and the first principal and interest payment in August 2019 estimated at \$5,800,000.



Overall, Brunswick County's per capita debt ratio is low. The County's total outstanding Governmental Funds debt will decline from \$68,700,000 to \$57,490,000 as of June 30, 2018. This equates to approximately \$424 per capita and current net general obligation debt is approximately \$203 per capita.



The total general government debt service budget will be \$13,460,707, which represents a reduction of \$357,742 or 2.6% from the prior year. This decrease is mainly due to decreases in the annual amortization schedule.

The total principal payments on general fund debt are \$11,070,001 with interest and service fee payments equaling \$2,390,706.

Human Services

Changes in the costs for Human Service Departments and related organizations include a general government local funding contribution of \$4,240,314 to the health fund programs representing a decrease of \$5,894 mainly due to increases in employee salary and benefits offset with decreases in one-time capital purchases made in the prior year.

The total contribution to the social services fund of \$6,500,154 represents a decrease from the current year appropriation of \$160,970 mainly due to changes in employee costs and a portion of replacement vehicles and equipment costs.

Funding of \$250,443 is recommended to enter into a contract for services that include crisis intervention service with the state agency Trillium.

The recommended appropriation to Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc. is \$2,387,618, which is 15.0% greater than the prior year and dedicated for the recent completion of renovations for the new center in Calabash, meal preparation beginning at The Shallotte Center and the second year of a 3-year phase in of Case Managers.

Employee Benefits

The FY 2018-2019 budget recommendation includes a pay scale market adjust of 2.0% related to the December CPI index change from the prior year at a cost of approximately \$1,224,900 of which \$168,600 is budgeted in the enterprise fund and the additional funding of employee merit raises of 1% at an estimated cost of \$611,400 of which \$84,300 is budgeted in the enterprise fund.

The County will move away from the current Health Insurance Fund contributions for employees and pre-65 retirees to a fully insured health benefit pool established through NCHIP. There will be no plan benefit design changes. However, the county will offer for employees to obtain health and dental insurance for spouses. The administrator for the plan will continue to be

Blue Cross Blue Shield. The wellness program will no longer be offered. County contributions for the health and dental program per employee is \$8,412. With the increase for the coverage option for employee spouse health and dental, the budget impact to the general fund is \$2,621,967 and to the enterprise fund \$326,020.

The Local Government Employee Retirement System Board recommended contribution rates for general employees at 7.75% and law enforcement at 8.50%.

The proposed budget includes funding for all currently provided employee benefits, including the 5% 401K employer contribution and longevity pay for employees with five years or more of service.

Staffing / Positions

Departments associated with development and construction permitting are experiencing increased activity due to the continued growth in the county. Other departments, primarily those that provide human services, public safety or internal and support services have continued to experience an increase in service demands.

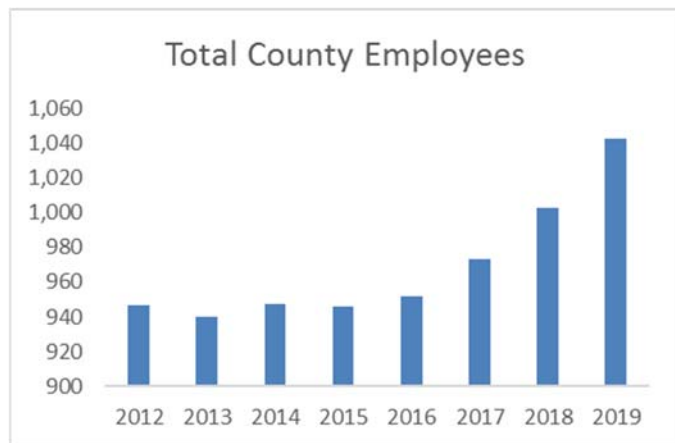
Thirty-three new positions are recommended for general government. The general government recommended FTE increase is the addition of one GIS Analyst and one Real Estate Appraiser I in Tax Administration, one Legal Assistant in Legal, a Programmer II and a Computer Technician in Management Information Services, one Inspector in Engineering, a Grounds Assistant I and a Custodial Assistant I in Operation Services and five Deputies in the Sheriff's Office, two Jailer I's in the Detention Center, eight QRV paramedics in Emergency Medical Services, one Fire Inspector and one Inspection and Permit Op. Analyst in Building Inspections and Permitting, three Call Takers in Central Communications Center, a Library Assistant, a Park Assistant in Parks and Recreation Maintenance, a Medical Office Assistant in WIC Client Services and a Social Work Program Specialist and a Social Work Supervisor III in Social Services Administration. The total cost of new positions added is \$1,810,480.

As part of the County's goal to maintain a competitive pay plan per policy, more than 25% of budgeted positions were analyzed resulting in the conclusion that the county remains very competitive with its peers and in line with market. There were 17 reclassifications recommended at a total cost of \$43,283.

The general government operations provide school resource officers, which are reimbursed by the school system and the charter school totaling \$1,287,963 at a flat annual rate of \$61,332 per officer, up from the prior year due to the changes for merit, market, and benefits per employee. During the 2018 fiscal year, the school system requested a detective dedicated for school safety be included in the reimbursement agreement. The addition of the detective base rate for FY 2019 is \$67,801 bringing the total reimbursement to \$1,355,765.

Four new positions are included for the enterprise operations. The budget includes the recommendation of one Meter Reader in Utility Billing and one Utility Locator I, one Distribution Mechanic I and one Utility Foreman in Construction at a total cost of \$213,995.

These changes bring the total number of positions to 1,042.78, of which 907.78 are associated with general government functions and 135 associated with the enterprise operations.



Capital Improvement Plan

The list of projects recommended for funding in FY 2018-2019 totals \$12,436,901.

The environmental protection component of the plan includes \$731,651 for a transfer station at the existing landfill location and staff will bring forth a proposal from Waste Industries, Inc. to fund the project. The culture and recreation component of the plan includes \$479,500 for the Brunswick Waterway Park at Holden Beach. The general government component includes \$10,225,750 for construction of the Courthouse Addition and Renovations and \$1,000,000 for the Courthouse Parking Lot.

The FY 2018-2019 Governmental Capital Improvement Plan funding sources as presented includes \$750,000 of current year revenue transfers from the general fund to fund future C & D Landfill Closure, \$411,000 of grant funding, \$1,068,500 of capital reserve funds, \$10,225,750 debt issue or pay go if audited results are positive and \$731,651 to be determined for planned projects. Since the five-year capital improvement plan represents a living document, some projects originally scheduled for the five-year timeframe have been deferred to later years.

Capital Outlay and Major Operating Expenditures

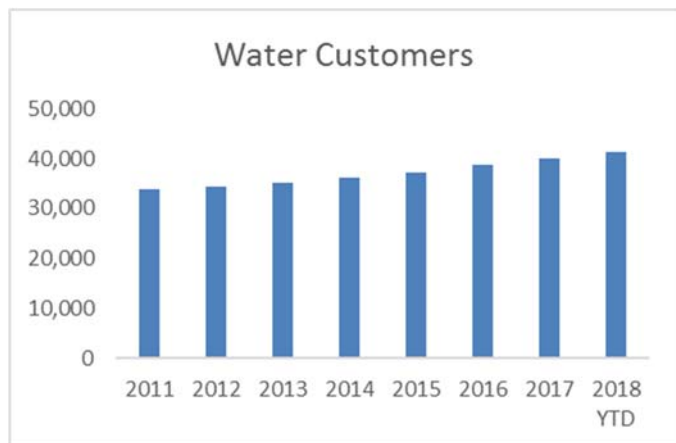
The recommended general government budget includes a total of \$4,795,217 dedicated to capital outlay and major operating expenditures, an increase of \$1,167,529 from the FY 2017-2018 approved budget. Capital outlay in general fund departments consists of items more than \$5,000 in value. Some of the more significant capital items include a mini-excavator at \$75,000 and a replacement tandem dump truck at \$130,000 for Operation Services, 23 replacement in-car camera systems at \$131,859, 5 additional and 19 replacement patrol cars at \$641,904, and 5 other replacement vehicles totaling \$167,566 for the Sheriff's Office, shower replacements at \$200,000 and a jail security system at \$100,000 for the Detention Center, 2 new ambulances totaling \$336,000, 2 remount ambulances totaling \$220,000, and 14 cardiac monitors/defibrillators totaling

\$420,000 for Emergency Medical Services, a replacement articulating wheel loader for Solid Waste at \$175,000, a concession stand at Navassa for \$245,000 and a playground at Leland at \$120,000 for Parks and Recreation Administration and 3 additional vehicles totaling \$75,000 for the Department of Social Services.

The Operation Services budget includes funding for repairs and maintenance to buildings including \$18,000 for Convenience Site Buildings, \$25,400 for Brivo Building Security, \$40,000 for Barbee Library Roof, \$20,000 for Harper Library Carpet Replacement, \$30,000 for Building I bathroom renovation, \$38,000 for Building I partial flooring replacement and \$100,000 for HVAC upgrades to Building B Annex Fund. The major operating budget includes the replacement of 107 desktop and laptop computers.

ENTERPRISE FUND

The county enterprise fund continues to expand to meet the service needs of the retail, industrial and wholesale customers. The customer base is experiencing consistent and moderate growth. The County currently has 41,248 water retail customers and 17,471 sewer retail customers. Customer connections provide capital recovery and transmission fee revenue, which is a source dedicated to the retirement of debt service for system expansion project and pay go capital projects.



Since 2001, the County has aggressively pursued the development of regional wastewater systems and has made great progress in positioning the county for growth with treatment and transmission systems in the three distinct regional service areas. The County continues to strengthen regionalism by adding participants and establishing contractual relationships that eliminate duplication of effort and capital costs. Additionally, several projects have occurred over the last several years that further strengthen the County's role as the regional wastewater treatment provider in Brunswick County.

The County continues to expand the water distribution system to meet the potable water needs of the county. In May 2018, the Board of Commissioners approved to add advanced treatment through a low-pressure reverse osmosis system estimated to cost \$99 million and expand the capacity of the Northwest Water Treatment Plant to 45 MGD, along with jointly constructing a parallel 54-inch water line with the Cape Fear Public Utility Authority securing the growing county's water supply for many years.

WATER FUND

Revenues

The total recommended water fund revenue budget for FY 2018-2019 is \$23,618,468 which is \$1,868,549 higher than the original budget for FY 2017-2018 appropriation of \$21,749,919. New service connection predictions generate approximately \$688,000 in capital recovery and \$232,000 in transmission line fees. Tap fees will generate an additional \$799,000.

No increase is being recommended in the retail water rates for base service charges based on meter size with the standard 3/4 inch meter at \$12 per month and the usage rate of \$3.05 per 1,000 gallons. Total commercial and residential retail water sales are projected to be \$9,150,000 or \$1,900,000 for industrial, \$5,250,000 for retail and \$2,000,000 for irrigation. The monthly base service charges will produce \$6,050,000 annually.

Wholesale and industrial water rates are adjusted annually based on the Producer Price Index for May of each year. Wholesale water revenue has continued to increase mainly due to growth in the County and the PPI calculated rate. The current wholesale rate is \$2.82 per 1,000 gallons. The rate cannot be finalized as the May PPI is not yet available, however an estimate would be in the \$2.88 to \$2.92 range based on the most current PPI. Assuming the rate of \$2.90, wholesale water revenue is projected to provide \$5,800,000.

Operating Costs

There were four new positions recommended for the water operations, a Meter Reader in Utility Billing and a Utility Locator I, Distribution Mechanic I, and a Utility Foreman in Construction. The amount budgeted for the purchase of raw water from the Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority is unchanged at \$1,199,249. The anticipated rate is \$0.27 per thousand gallons with a predicted flow of 4.414 billion gallons. The County will continue to operate and maintain the raw water pumping station at Kings Bluff for the LCFWSA on a reimbursement basis. The operating budget for the Kings Bluff Pumping Station will slightly decrease to \$306,468 due to planned improvement cost completed in the prior year offset with increases for employee salary and benefits.

A transfer to the reserve is for planned or future capital projects of \$3,700,144. An additional transfer of \$910,000 is for water capital recovery and transmission fees paid at the time of connection to the water system. House Bill 436 requires the county to account for system development fees in a reserve fund for pay go capital projects or to pay debt service. The budget includes no appropriation of net assets.

Capital Outlay

Some of the larger operating capital items for the water divisions include a front-end loader \$120,000, CO2 injection system to minimize sludge to reduce the use of sulfuric acid \$75,100, 40 HP mini excavator \$70,000, a Ditch Witch 500-gallon vacuum \$60,000 and 8 vehicles \$373,000. The total operating capital outlay for the water fund is \$820,100.

Debt Service

Debt service in the water fund decreased \$6,014 due to the annual amortization schedule. There are no new planned debt issues in the coming year. The total water fund debt service budget is \$2,245,929.

Water Capital Improvement Plan

The water fund capital improvement plan includes projects for FY 2018-2019 at a total estimated cost of \$17,690,000. The largest project is to begin design in FY 19 for the 2.5 MGD Northwest Water Plant Expansion and advanced treatment through a low-pressure reverse osmosis process. Construction is scheduled to begin in FY 20 with a total estimated cost of \$134,599,600. The debt service on the water capacity expansion and advanced treatment is scheduled to begin in FY 22 due to the county's plan to capitalize construction period interest. Another larger project is the NCDOT funded Hwy 211 Expansion with an estimated total cost of \$8,910,000, funded through reimbursements from the state.

Other water system improvement projects to be funded from capital reserves and currently available revenues are Sunset Harbor Road \$460,000, Hwy 74/76 projects \$250,000, Shallotte Water Transmission Main \$640,000, and Utilities Operation Center design \$80,000.

The county and the Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority partners are conducting a preliminary engineering study to plan for the construction of a 54" Raw Water Line to meet the long term needs of potable water in the region and provide a redundant source of raw water from the Cape Fear River. The county's share of the 54" Raw Water Line cost is projected to be \$39,560,000 with the construction to occur in 2020.

SEWER FUND

The total recommended sewer fund budget for FY 2018-2019 is \$26,165,890, representing a 0.3% decrease or \$80,905 under the FY 2017-2018 original budget.

Revenue

There is no increase in the current sewer retail rate structure that is projected to generate \$9,800,000 or \$500,000 more than the \$9,300,000 projected in the original FY 2017-2018 budget.

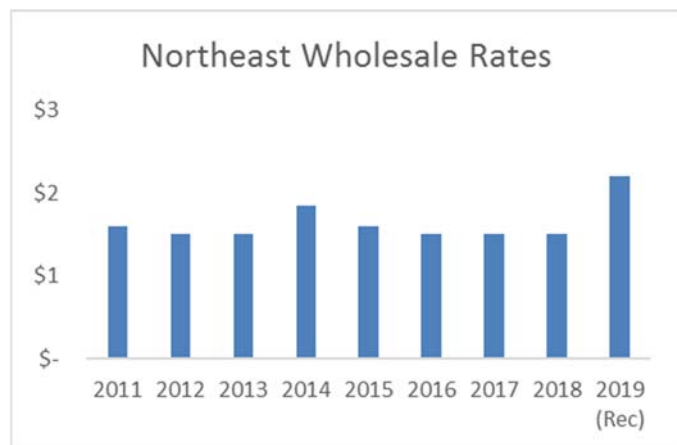
Conservatively budgeted, new service connections are projected to generate \$600,000 in sewer capital recovery fees and sewer transmission fees of \$200,000. Capital recovery fees provide funds for small capital projects and debt service retirement.

Operating Costs

There are no new positions recommended for the sewer fund.

The regional wastewater systems operated by the County continue to be successful and assist all participants in controlling operational costs.

The Northeast Regional Wastewater system has been in operation for 15 years. Based on an annual average daily flow of 1.9 MGD and an operational budget of \$1,536,651, the wholesale rate for the Northeast participants will increase from \$1.50 to \$2.20 per 1,000 gallons.



The Town of Ocean Isle Beach became a regional participant in 2012 and in exchange, the town deeded and dedicated its existing 1.05 MGD wastewater treatment plant. The terms of the agreement stated wholesale metered flow per 1,000 gallons rate would not exceed \$2.93 for five years. For FY 19, the wholesale rate will increase to \$3.80 based on 1.47 MGD and an operational budget of \$543,940.

The recommended operating budget for the West Brunswick Regional Wastewater System is \$3,030,109, up 3% after taking into consideration the \$1,265,000 in capital improvements for odor control and infiltration basin conversion completed in the prior year. The average daily flow to the plant is estimated to be 3.4 MGD. The wholesale rate is recommended to remain steady at \$2.20 per 1,000 gallons.



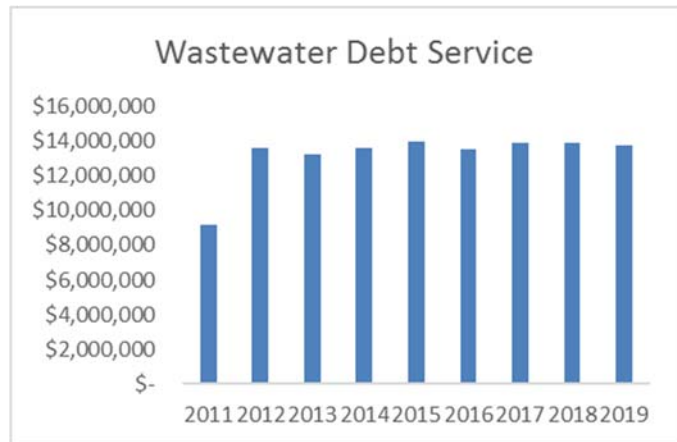
Capital Outlay

Some of the larger capital outlay items for the sewer divisions include Utilities Operation Center Parking and Equipment Laydown \$110,000, NCDOT Ocean Isle Beach round-about piping \$138,000, Timber Lane force main replacement \$400,000, CS sludge storage tank, pump, and blower \$150,000, and Oak Island repump improvements \$275,000. Total capital outlay for wastewater departments is \$1,609,825.

Sewer Fund Debt Service

The sewer fund debt service budget is substantial due to the development and expansion of collection systems and regional treatment and transmission infrastructure. The total debt service budget for FY 2018-2019 is \$13,721,904 and has decreased \$164,618 from FY 2017-2018 due to the annual amortization schedules. No new debt issues are planned for FY 2018-2019.

The West Regional Wastewater participants are responsible for \$5,493,211 of the total sewer fund debt service that is related to the construction and expansion of the plant and associated facilities. Contributions from participants are the Town of Oak Island \$2,817,847, the Town of Holden Beach \$1,151,940, the Town of Shallotte \$498,424 and the Town Ocean Isle Beach will \$275,000. Until the completion of the 0.75 MGD expansion for capacity to serve the City of Southport, the city will pay a \$750,000 lease payment under the terms of an interim wastewater treatment agreement with the County.



Northeast Regional Wastewater participants are responsible for \$1,277,729 in debt service. Debt service reimbursements from the Northeast Regional participants includes the Town of Navassa \$94,004, the City of Northwest \$26,406, and the Brunswick Regional Water and Sewer (H2GO) \$243,091 and the Town of Leland \$914,228.

Wastewater Capital Improvements

The wastewater capital improvement plan for FY 2018-2019 is \$31,334,000. The largest project is the NCDOT funded NC 211 R-5021 Utility Relocation with an estimated total cost of \$7,560,000. Engineering and design will be completed for the 2.5 MGD Northeast Brunswick Regional WWTP expansion to begin construction in 2020 at a cost of \$39,100,000 and will be paid for by service fees paid by participants. The County currently leases a portion of the allocated capacity to the City of Southport for wastewater treatment. Recently, the City of Southport and

the County entered into a wastewater service agreement for the City to purchase 0.75 MGD capacity and the county will expand the West Brunswick Regional Wastewater System from 6.5 to 7.25 at cost of \$25,760,000. The City plans to secure financing with a State loan. Engineering and design will begin in FY 2019 for the 74/76 Industrial project and funding will be provided through a \$2.1 million grant awarded to Columbus County in support for infrastructure at the International Logistics Park.

CONCLUSION

The outlook for FY 2018-2019 is very positive and will provide for improving service levels and enhanced employee benefits that are sustainable. If the growth projections occur, the County may continue to reduce the reliance on non-recurring funds to balance the general government operating budget and set aside reserve funds for pay as you go capital improvement projects. Significant progress has been made toward these goals due to some very proactive and strategic actions by the Board of Commissioners.

I would like to thank the staff for their dedication to conservative budgeting and efficient use of the county's resources. I am grateful to the Board of Commissioners for providing valuable direction during the development of the recommended budget. I look forward to working with you over the next several weeks to develop a final budget for FY 2018-2019 that will meet commissioners' goals of providing needed services at the lowest possible cost to taxpayers and ratepayers.

Respectfully Submitted,



Ann B. Hardy
County Manager



Brunswick County Board of Commissioners
ACTION AGENDA ITEM
May 21, 2018

From:
Andrea White

Action Item # VIII. - 2.

Administration - Naming of a Portion of I-140 in Honor of 10 Young Men from Brunswick County (Ann Hardy, County Manager)

Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioner consider the recommendation from Mr. Bob Quinn regarding a request to name the first 5 miles of I-140 "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons Highway".

Background/Purpose of Request:

Mr. Bob Quin would like the first 5 miles of I-140 to be named the "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons Highway" in memory of 10 men from Brunswick County who demonstrated their civic responsibility by following the requirement of the Brunswick County Selective Service Board, at the cost of their lives.

The ten fallen sons are as follows: PFC Larry Daniels, PFC Ronnie White, PFC John Jacobs, PFC Prelow Grissette, Sgt. Kenneth Gore, 1/Lt. John Connell, PFC Richard Hewett, PFC Franklin Lanier, Cpt. Mckenzi Genwright, and CPL Clarence Mobley.

Fiscal Impact:

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

Approved By County Attorney:

Not Applicable

County Attorney's Recommendation:

County may support, but should understand that request does not meet current State naming policy guidelines.

Advisory Board Recommendation:

Not Applicable

County Manager's Recommendation:

Recommend that the Board of Commissioner consider a recommendation from Mr. Bob Quinn to name the first 5 miles of I-140 "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons Highway".

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- ☐ NCDOT Honorary Designation Application
- ☐ Character Certification Form
- ☐ Support Letter from the Veterans Coalition
- ☐ Names & Photos of the 10 Fallen Sons
- ☐ Monument for the 10 Fallen Sons from the Daughters of the American Revolution
- ☐ Email from NCDOT
- ☐ 2nd Email from NCDOT

- ▣ Policy for Honorary Designations of State Transportation Assets & Employee Memorial Program
- ▣ Resolution of Support - Ten Fallen Sons Highway



Road, Bridge, Ferry Naming Application

Date: 4/13/2018

Information about Yourself

Your Name: Robert Quinn

Phone Number: 910-457-5121

Mailing Address: PO Box 10177 Southport NC 28461

Alternate Phone Number: c-910-612-2309

Relationship to Honoree: not Related

Email Address: traverse@bellsouth.net

Information about What You Want to Have Named

Do You Wish to Name a Road, Bridge or Ferry? Road

If a road or bridge, is it currently under construction?

In order for a road or bridge to be named in honor of an individual, that road or bridge must be already constructed, or within 3 months of its expected construction completion date. (See Section III. B. in the Honorary Designations of State Transportation Assets Policy)

No

County: Brunswick

Route: I-140 bypass

Description: *If a road request, please include preferred section (Point A to Point B), and if a bridge request, please include what the bridge crosses. For road requests, the distance of the proposed dedication should be 5 miles or less. Law enforcement officers will be honored with bridge dedications in lieu of highways. (See Section III. in Policy)*

First 5 miles entering Brunswick County from New Hanover County



Road, Bridge, Ferry Naming Application

Information about the Honoree (Person for whom the Road, Bridge or Ferry Request is being made)

Honoree's Name: *Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons*

1. If approved, what is the preferred name you would like to have on the sign?
Names can include one title, one given name and initial, a surname, and a suffix. (See Section III. E. in Policy) "Memorial" is no longer included on signs.

Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons

2. Is the honoree living or deceased?
If deceased, please provide date of death: *To qualify for a road, bridge, or ferry naming, an honoree must be either living, or be deceased longer than one year but less than 75 years. (See Section II. A. in Policy)*

deceased

Individuals were killed 50 years ago between 1967 and 1969

3. Is the honoree currently serving or seeking a term as an elected official?

If so, please indicate what kind of office.
To qualify for a road, bridge, or ferry naming, an honoree must not be currently seeking or serving a term as a federal, state, or local elected official. (See Section II. B. of Policy)

not currently serving or seeking a term as an elected official

Select the office.

4. Is the honoree currently a North Carolina resident?

If no, please provide dates when the honoree was a North Carolina resident.
To qualify for a road, bridge, or ferry naming, an honoree must be or have been a North Carolina resident. (See Section II. C. in Policy)

No

1949-to 1969

5. Has the honoree made notable local, state, and/or national contributions and/or had significant accomplishments?
(See Section II. D. in Policy) Later, you will be required to list these.

Yes



Road, Bridge, Ferry Naming Application

Information about the Honoree (Person for whom the Road, Bridge or Ferry Request is being made)

6. Does the honoree already have a state-owned road, bridge, or ferry named for him or her?

To qualify for a road, bridge, or ferry naming, an honoree must not already have a state-owned road, bridge, or ferry named for him or her. (See Section II. E. in Policy)

No

7. Is the honoree a law enforcement officer killed in the line of duty?

Municipal officials, employees, and law enforcement officers (including those killed in the line of duty) should be recognized with a municipally owned bridge in lieu of a state owned bridge except in extraordinary circumstances. (See Section II. F. in Policy)

If you are requesting a state owned bridge be named for a local law enforcement officer, please describe what you believe to be the extraordinary circumstances that justify the exception.

No

[Click here to enter text.](#)

8. Is the honorary designation being requested on the basis of the individual's military service?

If yes, which valor medal has the honoree received?

Verification of the award will be required at the time the resolution is submitted. *Only recipients of Medals of Honor are eligible for a road or bridge naming based military service (See Section II. I. of Policy). (Other military personnel are honored by the 1300+ mile Blue Star Memorial Highway Network across North Carolina, See Section V. of Policy.)*

No

[Choose an item.](#)

Description: Please describe the background information of the honoree, and list his/her credentials that justify the road, bridge, or ferry naming. These must include notable local, state, and/or national contributions and/or significant accomplishments. (See Sections II. D. and IV. A. in Policy)

The Ten Individuals collectively demonstrated commitment and loyalty to their homes in North Carolina and the United States of America by answering the call of the Brunswick County Selective Service Board and presented themselves for service in the military in time of war, while hundreds of thousands of their generation fled to Canada or failed to register as required by law. This dedication to their responsibilities as citizens cost them their lives.



Road, Bridge, Ferry Naming Application

Information about the Honoree (Person for whom the Road, Bridge or Ferry Request is being made)

Support for Proposed Road/Bridge/Ferry Naming

1. Does the proposed naming have strong local support?
Requested naming must have strong local support. Unanimous resolutions from the local governments with jurisdiction, passed in a public forum, will be required. (See Sections II. G. and Section IV. B. in Policy) At a later stage of the review process, you will need to provide at least three letters of recommendation from civic, service, or business organizations that demonstrate this support. (See Section IV. D. in Policy)

Yes

2. Does the family of the honoree support the proposed naming?
The family must support the proposed naming. (See Section II. H. & Section IV. E. in Policy)

Yes

3. Has a source of the \$2000 administrative fee for the sign been identified?
The requesting party or local government is responsible for \$2000 towards the cost of the signs. The local government or designee must participate by paying an administrative fee of \$2000. (See Section IV. G. in Policy)

Yes

When complete, this form should be emailed to the appropriate Division contact for Honorary Designations. For assistance identifying the appropriate contact, you may email the Road, Bridge or Ferry Naming Committee Service account at roadnaming@ncdot.gov.



Honorary Designation for State Roads, Bridges and Ferries Character Certification Form

Honorary Designation for State Roads, Bridges and Ferries Character Certification by Town/County Official

Full Name of Individual the Honorary Designation is being requested for: *BRUNSWICK COUNTY'S
TEN FALLEN SONS,*

Character Certification Reference - (to be completed by local town/county official)

1. Are you aware of any criminal charges pending against the individual or if they have ever been convicted of any crime anywhere, including in federal, state, local, military and tribal courts? If yes, please explain.

There is no individual designated in the dedication title. It is a recognition of the collective honorable response by ten young men to the directions of the Brunswick County Selective Service Board

2. Do you know if the individual has ever been charged with a criminal act? If yes, please explain.

Designation does not identify an individual by name. When the Ten did respond to the Selective Service Boards directions they were found acceptable. At that time conviction of a felony made individuals unacceptable for service..

3. Are you aware of any controversial matter in which the individual has been involved? If yes, please explain.

Designation does not identify an Individual by name. A screening at the Clerk of Court found no criminal records.

4. Is there any information regarding the character of the individual that you feel is pertinent? If yes, please explain.

The Ten young men demonstrated a commitment to their civic responsibilities and did as the



Honorary Designation for State Roads, Bridges and Ferries Character Certification Form

Brunswick County Selective Service Board directed. At that time hundreds of thousands of young men, in lieu of serving our country, fled to Canada or refused to Register.



Honorary Designation for State Roads, Bridges and Ferries Character Certification Form

I hereby state that the information contained above is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. In the event that information is later confirmed that was not included on this form or incomplete, the Board of Transportation reserves the right to revoke the designation.

This the _____ day of _____, 20__.

(Printed Name of Local Official Performing Character Reference)

Sworn to and subscribed before me

This the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

Commissioners of Brunswick County
Box 249
Bolivia, NC 28422
Dear Commissioners:

The purpose of this correspondence is to seek the support of the Brunswick County Commissioners in the naming of the Interstate I-140 Bridge entering Brunswick County the, **North Carolina Vietnam Memorial Bridge** and to designate first 5 mile segment of the Highway coming into Brunswick County **The Brunswick County 10 Fallen Sons Highway** honoring the 10 Brunswick County men that lost their lives in the Vietnam War.

North Carolina has long been known throughout the state as well as the nation as a Veteran Friendly state. This is supported by the naming of various highways throughout the state as Blue Star Highways, please see attachment, or the Gold Star Highway which is Highway 24 between Fayetteville, NC, and Camp Lejeune..

The Brunswick County Veteran s Coalition is currently comprised of fifteen veteran organizations including the American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, and American Veterans. It has been reported there are over 14,000 veterans who reside within the boundaries of Brunswick County. On March 14, 2018, a proposal to support the naming of the bridge on Interstate I-140 the North Carolina Vietnam Memorial Bridge was voted on at the Veterans Coalition meeting and was accepted unanimously by the membership as a fitting tribute to the men and women who fought in Vietnam. In that War, over 58,000 (1612 from North Carolina and 10 from Brunswick County) died serving their country.

In 2017, President Trump signed the Vietnam War Veterans Recognition Act designating March 29th of each year as National Vietnam War Veterans Day. Many towns and municipalities throughout the United States planned and held celebrations to signify and acknowledge the sacrifices these veterans and their families had to endure during the 20-years of the United States Involvement there. The disgraceful way these service men and women were treated as they returned home from battle has been well documented.. Many states have recognized this injustice and have paid tribute to those who participated in the war by naming bridges in their honor. To the best of our knowledge there is no bridge within North Carolina that has been named the Vietnam Veteran s Memorial Bridge. Brunswick County and the North Carolina Department of Transportation (DOT) have the opportunity to recognize these brave American Citizens by dedicating the Bridge and a segment of the highway to them.

While the Coalition acknowledges and is grateful for the recognition of the men and women in the Armed Forces with the Blue and Gold Star Highways. We also understand that most citizens who travel these routes do not fully understand the meaning of the titles, Blue and Gold Star. We are requesting that the County take advantage of this opportunity to recognize the ultimate price paid by the Ten Sons of Brunswick County and their families when they answered the call to serve from the local Selective Service Board as well as the 1612 young men from North Carolina and 58000+ from the Country that gave their lives in that War.

On behalf of the members of the Brunswick County Veteran s Coalition, most of whom are Vietnam Veterans we urge you to draft and submit a resolution to the Wilmington Metropolitan Planning Organization and the DOT recognizing their collective commitment to our County and Country by naming the I-140 Bridge entering Brunswick County the **NORTH CAROLINA VIETNAM MEMORIAL BRIDGE**. With the first 5 mile segment of the highway being designated as, **BRUNSWICK COUNTY S TEN FALLEN SONS HIGHWAY** as the gateway to Brunswick County. Incidentally three of the 10 were from Winnabow which is in close proximity to

and highway to them.

Thank you for your considerations in this matter.

Gary G. Crowden

Gary G. Crowden

Chairman

Bunswick County Veterans Coalition

Request County Commissioners Recommend to DOT that a 5 mile section of I-140
HIGHWAY entering Brunswick County be named to Honor Ten Citizens Killed in Action in
Vietnam

Brunswick County Ten Fallen Sons Highway

Shown below are 3 from Winnabow, 2 from Shallotte, 2 from Ash, 1 from Leland, 1 from Supply, and 1 from Southport. These men answered the Counties call and made the ultimate sacrifice in Vietnam while their families and friends were left with a painful absence in their lives.



PFC Larry Daniels
Ash, US.Army
4th Bn. -12TH Inf.
KIA Apr.68



PFC Ronnie White
Ash US Army
1st/502nd Inf
KIA Mar. 1969



PFC John Jacobs
Leland US Army
1st Bn. 11th INF
KIA OCT 1968



PFC Prebow Grissette
Shallotte US Army
2nd Bn. 503rd INF.
KIA NOV 68



Sgt. Kenneth Gore
Shallotte. USA Army
1st Bn. 27th Inf
KIA JUN 1967



1/Lt John Connell
Southport US Army
1st Bn. 5th Inf
KIA Aug 1968



PFC Richard Hewett
Supply US. Army
1st Bn. 14th Inf
KIA Mar 1968



PFC Franklin Lanier
Winnabow US.Army
3rd Bn 22nd Inf
KIA Mar 1969



CPT Mckenzi Genwright
Winnabow US Army
8th Eng Bn. 1st Cav
KIA Sep. 69



CPL Clarence Mobley
Winnabow USMC
1st Bn. 9th Marines
KIA Jun 1968



THIS TREE PLANTED BY THE BRUNSWICK TOWN
CHAPTER, NATIONAL SOCIETY DAUGHTERS OF THE
AMERICAN REVOLUTION IN MEMORY OF THE 10
MEN FROM BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NC WHO LOST THEIR
LIVES FIGHTING FOR OUR COUNTRY IN VIETNAM.

SGT. KENNETH ALRIC GORE
PFC. PRELOW GRISSETTE
CPL. RICHARD ALFRED HEWETT
SPEC. 4 LARRY DEAN DANIELS
CPL. CLARENCE VERNON MOBLEY
1ST LT. JOHN ALEXANDER CONNELL
PFC. JOHN EDWIN JACOBS
PFC. FRANKIN MONROE LANIER
CPL. RONNIE RUDOLPH WHITE
CAPT. MCKENZIE WILLIAM JINWRIGHT

Andrea White

Subject: FW: [External] Support of Road Naming

From: SVC_Road.Naming <roadnaming@ncdot.gov>

Sent: Wednesday, May 2, 2018 5:23 PM

To: Ann Hardy <ann.hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>; SVC_Road.Naming <roadnaming@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Frank Williams <Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>

Subject: RE: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Brunswick County Government. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Ms. Hardy,

Thank you for your inquiry into naming a portion of I-140 after the Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons. I have been in contact with Jessi Leonard concerning this request, as well.

As proposed, this request does not currently meet our policy. When there is a state road that is being considered for a single veteran, the recipient should have received a valorous medal (Medal of Honor, Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Navy Cross, or Air Force Cross). And, Medal of Honor recipients are eligible for interstate designations while the other awards would be for US or NC routes. I am unaware of the background of the ten Brunswick County Soldiers that were killed in Vietnam. As proposed though, I do not believe all of the Soldiers received a Medal of Honor, so this is why this request does not meet our policy for interstate designations with regard to our military.

Typically, the State honors our other veterans who do not meet this criteria via the Blue Star Memorial Highway. It is meant to honor individual veterans as well as groups of veterans, both killed in combat or peacetime service, or who are still living. I-140 will automatically be added to the Blue Star Memorial Highway.

Please feel free to contact me or Jessi Leonard at any time for any follow-up questions.

Thank you,
Dom

Dominic Ciaramitaro, P.E.

Staff Engineer

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division

North Carolina Department of Transportation

(919) 814-5102 Office

djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov

750 North Greenfield Parkway

Garner, North Carolina 27529

1561 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1561



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Ann Hardy [<mailto:Ann.Hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>]

Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2018 3:54 PM

To: SVC_Road.Naming <roadnaming@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Frank Williams <Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>

Subject: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless verified. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to [Report Spam](#).

Good afternoon,

Brunswick County Commissioners have been requested to provide a resolution in support of Mr. Robert Quinn's application to name the first 5 miles of I-140 Highway coming into Brunswick County from New Hanover County as "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons." Mr. Quinn has stated that the application is not submitted as part of the Blue Star Highway Program and that his application "recognizes the demonstrated civic responsibility of young men from Brunswick County meeting their obligation to follow the requirement of the Brunswick County selective service board at the cost of their lives." He says he has discussed this with Jessi Leonard at DOT.

My Chairman has directed that before the county commissioners consider a supporting resolution, I obtain guidance as to whether the application meets the naming criteria of the State.

Thank you for your assistance.

Ann Hardy
County Manager
910.253.2020

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Andrea White

Subject: FW: [External] Support of Road Naming
Attachments: Policy for Honorary Designations of State Transportation Assets & Employee Memorial Program.pdf

From: Ciaramitaro, Dominic J <djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Thursday, May 3, 2018 2:11 PM
To: Frank Williams <Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>; Ann Hardy <ann.hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>
Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>
Subject: RE: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Brunswick County Government. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Sir,

I've attached a copy of the Board of Transportation's policy for your reference. Section II(i) refers to military designations, Section V outlines the Blue Star Memorial Highway, and Section VII outlines a few alternatives. The nature of the request would have to change to meet the Board's policy on interstate designations.

Dom

Dominic Ciaramitaro, P.E.
Staff Engineer
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation

(919) 814-5102 Office
djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov

750 North Greenfield Parkway
Garner, North Carolina 27529
1561 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1561



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Frank Williams [<mailto:Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>]
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2018 5:34 PM
To: Ann Hardy <Ann.Hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>; Ciaramitaro, Dominic J <djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>

Subject: Re: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless verified. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to [Report Spam](#).

Is there anything that could be changed about the request in order to make it permissible under the policy?

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: Ciaramitaro, Dominic J <djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov>

Sent: Wednesday, May 2, 2018 5:32:49 PM

To: Ann Hardy

Cc: Andrea White; Frank Williams; Bob Shaver

Subject: RE: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Brunswick County Government. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

I forgot to add my signature block. I'm the Road Naming Committee staff lead.

Thanks!

Dom

Dominic Ciaramitaro, P.E.

Staff Engineer

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division

North Carolina Department of Transportation

(919) 814-5102 Office

djciaramitaro@ncdot.gov

750 North Greenfield Parkway

Garner, North Carolina 27529

1561 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1561



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: SVC_Road.Naming

Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2018 5:23 PM

To: 'Ann Hardy' <Ann.Hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>; SVC_Road.Naming <roadnaming@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Frank Williams <Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob

Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>

Subject: RE: [External] Support of Road Naming

Ms. Hardy,

Thank you for your inquiry into naming a portion of I-140 after the Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons. I have been in contact with Jessi Leonard concerning this request, as well.

As proposed, this request does not currently meet our policy. When there is a state road that is being considered for a single veteran, the recipient should have received a valorous medal (Medal of Honor, Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Navy Cross, or Air Force Cross). And, Medal of Honor recipients are eligible for interstate designations while the other awards would be for US or NC routes. I am unaware of the background of the ten Brunswick County Soldiers that were killed in Vietnam. As proposed though, I do not believe all of the Soldiers received a Medal of Honor, so this is why this request does not meet our policy for interstate designations with regard to our military.

Typically, the State honors our other veterans who do not meet this criteria via the Blue Star Memorial Highway. It is meant to honor individual veterans as well as groups of veterans, both killed in combat or peacetime service, or who are still living. I-140 will automatically be added to the Blue Star Memorial Highway.

Please feel free to contact me or Jessi Leonard at any time for any follow-up questions.

Thank you,
Dom

From: Ann Hardy [<mailto:Ann.Hardy@brunswickcountync.gov>]

Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2018 3:54 PM

To: SVC_Road.Naming <roadnaming@ncdot.gov>

Cc: Andrea White <andrea.white@brunswickcountync.gov>; Frank Williams <Frank.Williams@brunswickcountync.gov>; Bob Shaver <bob.shaver@brunswickcountync.gov>

Subject: [External] Support of Road Naming

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless verified. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to [Report Spam](#).

Good afternoon,

Brunswick County Commissioners have been requested to provide a resolution in support of Mr. Robert Quinn's application to name the first 5 miles of I-140 Highway coming into Brunswick County from New Hanover County as "Brunswick County's Ten Fallen Sons." Mr. Quinn has stated that the application is not submitted as part of the Blue Star Highway Program and that his application "recognizes the demonstrated civic responsibility of young men from Brunswick County meeting their obligation to follow the requirement of the Brunswick County selective service board at the cost of their lives." He says he has discussed this with Jessi Leonard at DOT.

My Chairman has directed that before the county commissioners consider a supporting resolution, I obtain guidance as to whether the application meets the naming criteria of the State.

Thank you for your assistance.

Ann Hardy
County Manager
910.253.2020

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.



HONORARY DESIGNATIONS OF STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSETS/EMPLOYEE MEMORIAL PROGRAM

**NCDOT POLICY (#)
A.09.0100**

Business Category: Secretary's Office		Business Area: Governance/ North Carolina Board of Transportation	
Approval Date: 12/1/2016		Last Revision Date: 11/1/2016	
		Next Review Date: 11/1/2020	
Authority: North Carolina General Statute (NCGS) § 136-18(8) Select all that apply: <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Requires Board approval <input type="checkbox"/> Requires FHWA approval <input type="checkbox"/> Requires other external agency approval:		Policy Owner: Governance Director on behalf of the Board Chairman	
<p>Definitions: In this policy, unless otherwise provided, the following terms will have the following meanings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) "Board" shall mean the North Carolina Board of Transportation. 2) "Department" shall mean the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). 3) "Committee" shall mean the Road, Bridge and Ferry Naming Committee of the North Carolina Board of Transportation. 4) "Local Government" shall mean county, city, town or village in whose jurisdiction the facility lies. 5) "Quorum" shall mean a simple majority of committee members or of the full board. 6) "North Carolina (NC) Resident" shall mean a person who filed NC taxes and/or is registered to vote as a NC resident. 			
<p>Policy: Pursuant to NCGS §136-18(8), the North Carolina Board of Transportation may name roads, bridges, or ferries. Policy and procedures approved by the North Carolina Board of Transportation for carrying out said road, bridge or ferry naming are detailed below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Roles and Responsibilities of the Board of Transportation's Road, Bridge, and Ferry Naming Committee <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Committee acts in response to local resolutions. b. North Carolina Department of Transportation Secretary and Board Chairman are co-chairs of the committee, who call meetings and approve the agenda. c. A quorum is necessary for approval of resolutions. d. Committee makes a recommendation to the Board regarding approval of requested road, bridge, and ferry naming, Blue Star Highways and the NCDOT Employee Memorial Program. e. Committee may, at its discretion, recommend the Board take action on removal of an honorary sign. II. Criteria for Nominee for Road, Bridge or Ferry Naming In order to have a road, bridge, or ferry named in honor of an individual, that individual: 			

- a. Must be either living, or be deceased longer than one year but fewer than 75 years.
- b. Must not be currently serving or pursuing a term as an elected official (local, state, or federal).
- c. Must be or have been a NC resident. Proof of residency shall be provided by the requesting party at the time the formal resolution is submitted.
- d. Must have made notable local, state, and/or national contributions and/or have significant accomplishments.
- e. Must not already have another state-owned road, bridge, or ferry named for him/her. The Board does not name more than one facility for the same individual. Requests for duplicate family members reviewed on case by case basis.
- f. A Sheriff's Deputy or a State Highway Patrolman must have been killed in the line of duty, if this is the only basis for nomination.
- g. Must have strong local support with regard to the road, bridge, or ferry naming; resolutions passed by municipal councils and county commissions must be unanimous. The Board does not mediate local disagreements.
- h. Must have the support of the family with regard to the road, bridge, or ferry naming.
- i. Additional criteria for individual military designations:
 - i. Recipient of Valor Medals as designated by the Department of Defense. Listed below are eligible for individual road or bridge designations as sole basis for nomination.
 - 1. Medal of Honor
 - 2. Distinguished Service Cross
 - 3. Silver Star
 - 4. Navy Cross
 - 5. Air Force Cross
 - ii. Verification of a Valor Medal shall be provided by the requesting party at the time the formal resolution is submitted.
 - iii. Medal of Honor recipients are eligible for interstate designations; other levels would be US or NC routes.

III. Specific criteria for named road, bridge or ferry

- a. The Board will consider naming roads, bridges, and ferries (not buildings).
- b. In order for a road or bridge to be named in honor of an individual, the road or bridge must be already constructed, or within 3 months of its expected construction completion date.
- c. For roads, the distance of dedication should be 5 miles or less.
- d. Sheriff's Deputy or State Highway Patrolman will be honored with bridge dedications.
- e. Signs may include up to one title, one first name, one initial, one last name, and one suffix, to be designated by the local governing body, as long as length limits are met. The Department will communicate to the local governing body applicable text length limits. (The entire name is limited to one line of text; the font size of the text depends on the design speed of the road where the sign is to be installed.)

IV. Submitting a Road, Bridge or Ferry naming Application Request

To access specific steps needed to submit a road, bridge or ferry naming application request please see [Submittal Steps for Honorary Designation Request](#). The following documentation and information is required before any naming request

will be considered by the Board.

- a. **Background Information on Nominee** Sufficient information must be provided to explain why the naming is warranted; for example, significant contributions and accomplishments at the local, state, and/or national level. If the designee is recently deceased, the request will be reviewed after a one year waiting period unless the nomination package (resolution and letters of support) have been received by the Department. A fatality resulting from a crash, while tragic, is alone not sufficient to qualify for a naming designation. See *Section VII: Alternatives* for other available options for honoring an individual.
- b. **Resolutions** Local government must unanimously adopt resolutions in a public forum and in sufficient detail to adequately justify the request. The road or bridge proposed for naming must be entirely within the jurisdiction of the requesting governing body or bodies.
- c. **Character Certification Form** Local government must attest, to the character of the honoree, using the [Character Certification Form](#) provided by the Department.
- d. **Public Input and Support** Cite the opportunity for public input. Local governing bodies shall provide a minimum of three recommendation letters from civic, service, or business organizations to demonstrate the degree of public support for the honoree.
- e. **Family Support** The requesting party shall have the family's support for the road, bridge, or ferry naming request including agreement with the requested location of the dedication.
- f. **Minutes from the Local Government Meeting(s) where the Resolution was passed** This is to substantiate that the resolution was passed in a public forum, and that the body was unanimous in its support.
- g. **A willingness of the Local Government or sponsor to pay an administrative fee of \$2000 to offset cost of the program** The fee is not due unless and until the Board approves the requested naming.
- h. **Approval** A naming request recommended by the committee shall be reviewed by the Chairman of the Board prior to being considered by the Board.

V. Blue Star Memorial Highway The Department has over 1,300 miles designated as the Blue Star Highway Network including all interstates, US routes, and most NC routes. This extensive network honors all veterans and military groups in the state. Requests for honorary designations for specific groups such as Bladen County Veterans or 100th Infantry, or a particular branch of the military are considered honored with the Blue Star Highway network. New interstate designations and segments are typically monitored by the Board of Transportation and automatically added to the Blue Star Highway as completed.

VI. NCDOT Memorial Program NCDOT employees killed in the line of duty may be honored through a specific memorial program.

- a. **Purpose** The purpose of the NCDOT Employee Memorial Program is to honor the lives of transportation employees who passed away while performing their job duties in service to the Department and the citizens of North Carolina.
- b. **Eligibility Criteria**
 - i. At the time of death, the employee was an active permanent or temporary, full-time or part-time employee of the NCDOT; and
 - ii. It is determined that the death was the result of an on-the-job or work-related accident or injury.
 - iii. It is determined the employee's actions were not contributory to his/her death.
 - iv. It is determined the employee was not under the influence of alcohol or drugs or other impairing substances.

- VII. Alternatives** In the event the requested naming does not meet the criteria, or is not approved by the Board for any reason, options are available to honor the individual, including, but not limited to:
- a. **Adopt a Highway** Local governments could consider the “Adopt a Highway” program as an alternative method of honoring an individual or group.
 - b. **Municipal road or bridge** Municipalities may name municipally owned streets or bridges in honor of individuals or groups. This does not require review or approval by the Department or the Board. Municipal officials, employees, and law enforcement officers (including those killed in the line of duty) should be recognized with a municipally owned bridge in lieu of a state owned bridge except in extraordinary circumstances, such as when a local law enforcement officer is killed directly in the line of duty on the state owned bridge to be named.

Related Documents: [Blue Star Memorial Highway Program](#), [NCDOT Employee Memorial Program](#), [Submittal Steps for Honorary Designation Requests](#), [Road, Bridge or Ferry Naming Application](#), [Character Certification Form](#)

Revision History		
Revision Date	Revision Number	Description



Honorary Designations of State Transportation Assets/ Employee Memorial Program

Honorary Designations
Of State Transportation Assets
/Employee Memorial Program
Policy Committee:

J. Carr McLamb Jr.
General Counsel

Walt Gray
Chief Deputy Secretary

Ann Dishong
Governance Director

Leigh M. Wing, PE
Assistant to the Chief Engineer

Aurea Rodriguez
Policy Specialist

Jade Manley
Policy Coordinator

Approved By:

1/5/17
Date of Approval


Michael L. Holder
Acting Secretary of Transportation

Date of Approval


Edward L. Curran, Chairman
Board of Transportation

Person Responsible for Policy:

Leigh M. Wing, PE
Assistant to the Chief Engineer
Chief Engineer's Office
1 South Wilmington Street
1553 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1553



POLICY APPROVAL COVER SHEET

Policy Name: Honorary Designations of State Transportation Assets/ Employee Memorial Program

Policy Owner: Governance on behalf of the Board Chairman

(approved by BOT on 12/1/16)

Action Requested:

☐ New ☒ Revision ☐ Repeal ☐ Other: [Click here to enter other action.](#)

Policy Approval Process Dates

POLICY OWNER:

I certify that the policy has been vetted within my unit, executive staff member and all other applicable units.

Ann Dishong
Signature

10/25/2016
Date

I acknowledge that providing my electronic approval is equivalent to signing this document and I understand that my electronic signature is binding.

POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE:

Policy Review Committee Meeting Date: 10/25/2016

☒ Approved

☐ Rejected

Approval:

Governance Director:

Signature

[Signature]
Signature

Date

1/4/17
Date

General Counsel:

Signature

[Signature]
Signature

Date

1/4/17
Date

Chief Deputy:

Signature

[Signature]
Signature

Date

1/4/17
Date

SECRETARY'S REVIEW & APPROVAL:

After the policy owner integrates the Policy Review Committee feedback, the policy is presented to the Secretary for final review and approval. Upon Secretary approval, the Governance Office assigns the policy a number and notifies the policy owner. The policy owner can then implement the policy and communicate it to the applicable employees.

Approved:

Signature

[Signature]
Signature

1/4/17
Date

Notification of Policy Owner:

Date

County of Brunswick
Office of the County Commissioners



**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE NAMING THE FIRST FIVE MILES OF I-140
“BRUNSWICK COUNTY’S TEN FALLEN SONS HIGHWAY”**

WHEREAS, over nine million Americans served in the Vietnam War nationwide; and

WHEREAS, over fifty-eight thousand of those serving were killed in action; and

WHEREAS, certain men from Brunswick County demonstrated a dedicated commitment and loyalty to Brunswick County, North Carolina, and the United States of America by answering the call of the Brunswick County Selective Service Board's request to serve in the military during a time of war; and

WHEREAS, PFC Larry Daniels, PFC Ronnie White, PFC John Jacobs, PFC Prelow Grissette, Sgt. Kenneth Gore, 1/Lt. John Connell, PFC Richard Hewett, PFC Franklin Lanier, Cpt. McKenzi Genwright, and CPL Clarence Mobley gave the ultimate sacrifice for their country; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate that these men be remembered by naming a portion of I-140 in their honor.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners supports the naming of the first five miles of I-140 in Brunswick County the “Brunswick County’s Ten Fallen Sons Highway” to honor the memory, dedication, and sacrifice of these brave men.

This the 21st day of May, 2018.

Frank Williams, Chairman
Brunswick County Commissioners

Attest:

Andrea White, NCCCC
Clerk to the Board